A Guide to the Kenya National Archives to the Microfilms of the Provincial and District Annual Reports, Record Books, and Handing-Over Reports; Miscellaneous Correspondence; and Intelligence Reports

Robert G. Gregory  
*Syracuse University*

Robert M. Maxon  
*Syracuse University*

Leon P. Spencer  
*Syracuse University*

Follow this and additional works at: [https://surface.syr.edu/sul](https://surface.syr.edu/sul)

Part of the African History Commons, African Studies Commons, and the Library and Information Science Commons

**Recommended Citation**


This Book is brought to you for free and open access by the Libraries at SURFACE. It has been accepted for inclusion in Libraries' and Librarians' Publications by an authorized administrator of SURFACE. For more information, please contact surface@syr.edu.
A Guide to the Kenya National Archives

To the
Microfilms of the Provincial and District Annual Reports,
Record Books, and Handing-Over Reports; Miscellaneous
Correspondence; and Intelligence Reports

By
Robert G. Gregory, Robert M. Maxon, and Leon P. Spencer

Program of Eastern African Studies
Syracuse University
Syracuse, N.Y.
1968

(Syracuse University Eastern African Bibliographical Series No. 3, Kenya)
Dedicated

to

FRED G. BURKE
FOREWORD

The preservation on microfilm of documents in the Kenya National Archives has a history beginning in 1963. In that year, Mr. D. Charman, Chief Archivist of the Kenya Government, sought assistance to collect archival material which was known to exist at outposts scattered throughout Kenya. The importance of many of these documents was especially great since a fire had destroyed most of the first copies of reports housed in Nairobi. Throughout 1964 and 1965 representatives of the Kenya Government, the Program of Eastern African Studies of Syracuse University, and the National Science Foundation of the United States developed a plan whereby these documents, in varying stages of decay, would be safeguarded and made available to scholars on microfilm.

The records to be microfilmed contained information on events as recent as 1963 and many were classified as "secret" or "confidential." Due to the desires of the Kenya Government to maintain normal archival control over the collection and those of Syracuse University and the National Science Foundation to make it available to scholars residing in North America, an agreement was reached whereby Syracuse would provide the films to scholars on an individual basis, through interlibrary loan, but would not duplicate them for sale. In addition, Syracuse would require of each viewer a signed pledge that no manuscript based on, or making use of, the Kenya records would be published without the express consent of the Kenya National Archives. Only the Legislative Debates, which had already been published and made available at several locations in Europe and Africa, would be available for purchase at cost. Syracuse University would see to the purchase and shipment to Kenya of equipment and materials. The Kenya National Archives would make negative films for itself and Syracuse, as well as a set of positives for scholars in Kenya. The reproduction of positive films for interlibrary circulation in North America would fall to Syracuse University.

The heavy expenditures of this project were underwritten in December, 1965, by a generous grant from the U. S. National Science Foundation and by substantial, although smaller, contributions from the Syracuse University Library, the Program of Eastern African Studies and the Kenya National Archives. Despite problems of technical coordination over long distances, the far-flung documents were collected, organized, and microfilmed under the supervision of Mr. Nathan Fedha, who had by then succeeded Mr. Charman as Kenya's Chief Archivist. In June, 1966, Syracuse received the first installment of sixty-six negative reels and an additional ninety-one reels arrived in December, 1966. Positive copies of the collection became available to scholars in the United States and Canada in February, 1967.

The documents in the collection of 157 reels are divided into the following seven sections:

1. Provincial and District Annual Reports (66 reels).
2. Provincial and District Record Books (16 reels).
3. Provincial and District Handing Over Reports (14 reels).
4. Miscellaneous Correspondence (11 reels).
5. Intelligence Reports (12 reels).
7. Debates of the Legislative Council and the National Assembly (33 reels).

As source material for historical and scientific study, the microfilms have exceeded expectations. They provide a remarkably full account of the political, social, economic, and religious problems of development in equatorial Africa. The progress of education, medicine, sanitation, agriculture, forestry, and many more specialized categories of development is recounted in detail. The microfilms also contain material for many historical and anthropological studies of the various tribal groups. Much of the oral history of the different peoples has been preserved by some of the more zealous district officers. Although the full value of the microfilms cannot be assessed until many detailed studies have been made, it is evident that they constitute an invaluable record.

Several steps were taken to facilitate use of the microfilms. A Catalogue of the Kenya National Archive Collection on Microfilm at Syracuse University compiled by Nathan W. Fedha, Chief Archivist of the Kenya National Archives and by John B. Webster, Head of the Bibliographic Section of the Program of Eastern African Studies at Syracuse University, was published as Occasional Bibliography #6 in April, 1967. This Catalogue... also described the interlibrary loan procedures for utilizing the microfilms and was distributed to libraries at universities with African studies programs, while individuals would purchase copies for fifty
cents. The collection was also described in Vol. X, no. 1, 1967 of the African Studies Bulletin, p. 93, and library journals. At Syracuse the films were kept under close surveillance in the Manuscript Division at Carnegie Library, but they were made freely available to all students, faculty, and visiting scholars who wished to view them in the library. They were also made easily available to scholars at other institutions through the normal channels of interlibrary loan, once the applicant had signed his pledge to the Kenya Government. The only restriction imposed was that the documents on microfilm could not be reproduced.

Soon after the microfilms were made available, it became evident that a guide in the form of an annotated index should be compiled. For example, at the end of the first semester at least twenty students in the history department had written term papers from the films, and several Ph. D. dissertations and M. A. theses were in preparation. The heavy use of the films by scholars visiting Syracuse, and by graduate students and faculty elsewhere using the interlibrary loan indicated that there was a pressing need for a comprehensive, annotated index. There were thousands of documents, all loosely organized under a few general headings, and apart from the very brief Catalogue... by Fedha and Webster, there was no key to the factual content. A scholar, to feel confident of a thorough search for material, often had to peruse the whole.

The preparation of an annotated index thus appeared desirable for many reasons. Although it could not be expected to have a wide sale, a guide would be a very important reference work. If properly compiled, it would enable documents, subjects, and persons to be located rapidly. It would suggest many fertile topics for research. It would be a useful work in many libraries, especially in East Africa, Britain, and the United States, and it would be valuable to many scholars with an interest in the humanities and social sciences.

In June, 1967, the Program of Eastern African Studies assigned two senior graduate students, Robert Maxon and Leon Spencer, to assist with the preparation of the index. The two were especially well qualified. Both held M. A. degrees, knew Swahili, and were concentrating on Kenya history in studying for their doctorates. Maxon had lived three years in Kenya, and Spencer had field experience in West Africa. During the summer of 1967 and 1968 and the intervening semesters, the two carefully read and took notes on approximately 102 reels and completed the annotation and indexing of the Annual and Quarterly Reports, the Political Record Books, and the Handing Over Reports. The PRB and HOR sections were typed under their supervision. Maxon and Spencer made many of the important decisions in determining the length of the work, its organization and form of annotation, the cross-indexing, and the printing and binding. At the end of the summer of 1968, Maxon and Spencer left to pursue independent research projects in Kenya. Rodger F. Morton was then assigned a graduate assistantship to annotate the Miscellaneous Correspondence section and to supervise the completion of the guide. Jean R. Surena prepared the LegCo section and another graduate student, P. David Wilkin, provided valuable assistance to the project in compiling the major share of the Intelligence Reports. Miss Judy Breslof was responsible for putting the Organization and Personality Index into final form.

Several others made valuable contributions. Fred G. Burke, Director of the Program of Eastern African Studies until September, 1968, played a major role from 1964 onward in stimulating American interest and support for this microfilming project and constantly imparted to all concerned his usual enthusiasm and sense of direction and purpose. John B. Webster provided valuable assistance as Syracuse's technical coordinator throughout late 1965 and 1966. Mrs. Gloria Katz, the Program's financial expert, held all to a strict accounting of expenditure. Mrs. Ann Gaither and Miss Judy Breslof, whose patience, good cheer, and uncommon alertness were most appreciated, did the typing of the photo-offset forms.

The expenses of preparing this Guide... are being largely met through a second National Science Foundation Grant awarded in February, 1967. Indeed, without the understanding, interest and encouragement of Dr. Murray Aborn, the Foundation's Program Director of Special Projects in Social Sciences, the preservation of these valuable records and the preparation of this Guide... would probably never have been undertaken.

Robert G. Gregory
Syracuse University
## CONTENTS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Section/Annotation</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Foreword by Robert G. Gregory</td>
<td>v</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Use of the Guide by Leon P. Spencer</td>
<td>ix</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Procedures for Obtaining Microfilms</td>
<td>xi</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Abbreviations</td>
<td>xv</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Organization of the Documents by Leon P. Spencer</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Description of the Districts and Provinces by Leon P. Spencer</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A Listing of Ethnic Groups by Robert M. Maxon</td>
<td>21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE ANNOTATED GUIDE</td>
<td>25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Section I. Annual Reports (AR)</td>
<td>27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Section II. Political Record Books (PRB)</td>
<td>211</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Section III. Handing Over Reports (HOR)</td>
<td>237</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Section IV. Miscellaneous Correspondence (MC)</td>
<td>305</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Section V. Intelligence Reports (IR)</td>
<td>359</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Section VI. Legislative Council Debates</td>
<td>403</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INDICES</td>
<td>413</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Province and District Index</td>
<td>415</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Index of Personalities and Organizations</td>
<td>419</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Subject Index to Miscellaneous Correspondence</td>
<td>449</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
THE USE OF THE GUIDE

The Guide is intended to provide for the scholar as easy an access as possible to the microfilms of the Kenya National Archives. To meet this aim it has been necessary to consider two factors: the nature of the documents, and the arrangement of the documents on film. The manner in which the various documents were organized by the colonial officials and the role they were intended to serve in the colonial administration are described in the section "The Organization of the Documents" and in the introduction to each section of annotated entries. To describe the arrangement of the documents on film required that the most logical organization for a guide be somewhat compromised. Filming errors, the original arrangement of the documents before filming, and the random selection of documents from a larger but unfilmed section (e.g., Miscellaneous Correspondence) suggested that the Guide's utility would be impaired if it did not reflect the actual order in which materials were filmed, whether or not they were filmed in logical sequence. To meet the problem of inconsistencies in filming, a series of indices have been included with the larger annotated section. The divisions of the Guide are as follows:

I. "The Organization of the Documents" describes briefly the functions reserved by the colonial administration for particular types of documents (see Item IV below) and the form of organization the documents may be expected to take. A description of the subject headings for Annual Reports - headings which were also applied to Handing Over Reports and Intelligence Reports - is particularly detailed and is based principally upon material from the mimeographed Kenya Government report, "Archives Microfilming Programme," compiled by D. Charman and issued in March, 1964.

II. "The Description of the Districts and Provinces" provides details regarding changes in the administrative units, including name and boundary changes and transfers of districts from one province to another. Because documents are entered in "The Annotated Guide" (Item IV) under the name of the district or province in use at the time, an awareness of the various changes is essential.

III. "A Listing of Ethnic Groups" correlates ethnic groups with districts. The data is based on the population census of 1963.

IV. "The Annotated Guide" itemizes each document as it appears on film and is divided into the following sections:

Section I. Annual Reports (AR)
Section II. Political Record Books (PRB)
Section III. Handing Over Reports (HOR)
Section IV. Miscellaneous Correspondence (MC)
Section V. Intelligence Reports (IR)
Section VI. Legislative Council Debates

Each document, or in the case of MC and IR each grouping of documents, receives a separate entry number (AR/1, AR/2, PRB/1, PRB/2, etc.), and each entry includes brief annotation as to the content of the document. The nature of the annotation system varies according to the section of documents. Since AR, HOR, and IR were organized under established subject headings (see "The Organization of the Documents," p. 1), it was not considered necessary to annotate general subjects dealt with in these reports. Rather, annotation of that which is distinctive to a particular document, such as ethnological data, appended reports, particular issues, and statistics, seemed to be a more valuable indication of the usefulness of the document to the scholar. In contrast, PRB and MC annotations tend to be exhaustive since there was no set structure on which these materials were organized. In all annotations, many words, titles, and organizational names, when appearing regularly, have been abbreviated. A list of these abbreviations is found on p. x.

Legislative Council Debates, since they are published materials, are not annotated.

The system of entries in the Guide centers about the inserts, which are labels photographed by the Kenya National Archives citing the subject matter of a particular set of documents and including a statement of responsibility to the Archives. As an entry in the Annotated Guide, each insert is always capitalized (see, e.g., AR/698, AR/705, and AR/728). Generally, an insert, as in AR/698, covers a series of documents (AR/699-702) which appear routinely, and thus entry AR/698 serves but to introduce the section. In some cases, however, documents that do not require separate citation appear in an insert section and are thus annotated under the insert entry itself (e.g., AR/705). Revenue and famine...
correspondence, in this example, occurs between AR/705 and AR/721, along with ARs which receive separate citations (AR/706-720). In some cases inserts cover only one document (e.g., AR/728), and the insert entry and the complete document citation combine to form one entry with normal annotation.

Filing and document numbers assigned by the Kenya National Archives are included as the first item in either an insert entry or a document citation. Where numbers are absent, they were not provided by the Kenya National Archives. Further information regarding the particular methods of citing and annotating various sections of documents is to be found in the section introductions.

V. The "Province and District Index" provides a quick reference to all documents of the particular district or province as well as a check against discrepancies in filming. Thus materials of all types (AR, PRB, etc.) and from all locations on the film (e.g., scattered ARs) are brought together in an alphabetical listing of the administrative units. References to account for district and provincial name changes are included. The indexed item includes a reference to the numbered citation in the annotated portion of the Guide (i.e., AR/1, PRB/1, etc.). Further information is found in the introduction to this index.

VI. The "Index of Personalities and Organizations" includes both government officials and non-government individuals and major non-government organizations and societies. Government officials are indexed only if they, in the course of their terms of service, attained the rank of District Commissioner or above. Such officials are then indexed as district officers, whose officers who did not advance, however, are not included. Non-government individuals, as well as organizations and societies, were included or omitted on the basis of the personal judgment of the compilers. Spatial limitations prohibited the inclusion of all such entries in these categories, and while recognizing the difficulties of a partial listing, the compilers considered the inclusion of a limited index preferable to no index at all. Each indexed item includes a reference to the numbered citation in the annotated portion of the Guide (i.e., AR/1, PRB/1, etc.). Further information is provided in the introduction to this index.

VII. The "Subject Index to Miscellaneous Correspondence" is designed to provide guidance to the one section of documents for which there is no other indication of subject matter. As noted below, the AR, HOR, and IR sections of the Guide follow subject headings established by the government. The PRB entries, while having limited consistency in organization, are restricted in number as regards each district or province and are exhaustively annotated. Thus a reading of several annotated entries by the scholar appeared to the compilers as an adequate solution to the subject heading problem of the PRB. Miscellaneous Correspondence, the entries of which in contrast to those of PRB are numerous for each district and province, could not easily be dealt with in a similar manner. As a result, a brief subject index has been prepared to assist in the location of random files of correspondence. Each indexed item includes a reference to the numbered citation in the annotated portion of the Guide (i.e., MC/4, MC/42, etc.). Further information is provided in the introduction to this index.

In order to use the Guide most efficiently, one must be familiar with the administrative units which form the geographical basis for his investigation. If the topic centers about a particular ethnic group, "A Listing of Ethnic Groups" should serve to identify the districts and provinces in which the group is present in reasonable numbers. The "Description of the Districts and Provinces" further defines the administrative units by accounting for name and boundary changes and transfers of districts from one province to another. With relevant districts and provinces identified, one should then refer to the "Province and District Index" for entry numbers in the Guide. Should he want to obtain the document, he should locate the reel number for that particular entry on the same page or on the immediately preceding pages of his entry number.

Instructions for the ordering of relevant microfilm reels through interlibrary loan are found on p. viii.

In the same manner, one who seeks to locate material on a particular individual or organization should consult the "Index of Personalities and Organizations" and obtain the necessary entry numbers in the Guide. For particular subjects in Miscellaneous Correspondence (MC) he should refer to the "Subject Index" and also obtain references to the MC section from the "Province and District Index" and the "Index of Personalities and Organizations."
PROCEDURES FOR OBTAINING MICROFILM REELS
FROM THE KENYA NATIONAL ARCHIVES MICROFILM COLLECTION

For those at Syracuse University who wish to make use of the Kenya National Archives Collection, the reels are available in the Manuscript Division of Syracuse University Library. Since the personal removal of any of the films from the Manuscript Reading Room is not permitted, the Manuscript Division has provided adequate viewing and writing facilities for all resident and visiting researchers. The hours of the Manuscript Reading Room are from 8 to 5 on weekdays.

For those outside the University, requests are to be submitted to the interlibrary loan department of one's own university library. These requests, in turn, will be sent to the Interlibrary Loan Department, Syracuse University Library, Syracuse, New York, 13210. Upon receipt of this first request, the Interlibrary Loan Department will send a form, entitled "Request for Access to the Kenya National Archives Microfilm Collection," which is to be completed in full by the person wishing to use the microfilms. Once this second request has been received and has met with the approval of the Interlibrary Loan Department and the Manuscript Division, the requested reels will be forwarded to the interlibrary loan department at the university library from which the requests originated. The need to submit a first informal request may be eliminated by making an acceptable typed copy of the sample form, "Request for Access to the Kenya National Archives Microfilm Collection," which appears on the next page. Copies are to be placed on 8 1/2" x 11" white paper, medium to heavy weight. Proportionate spacing and pica type are to be used.

A limit of 4 reels is placed on all requests. Reels may be used up to 4 weeks and only at the viewing facilities provided by one's own university library. A service charge of $1.00 will be made for each reel loaned and is subject to change by the Manuscript Division.

Further inquiries should be addressed to the Manuscript Division, Syracuse University Library, Syracuse, New York, 13210.
REQUEST FOR ACCESS TO THE KENYA NATIONAL ARCHIVES MICROFILM COLLECTION

Name:

Address:

Institutional Affiliation: (please check)
   Graduate student   College or organization
   Undergraduate student   Private research
   Faculty   Located at __________ Univ.

Description of Research Project:

Publication Plans:

I hereby agree to abide by the rules and regulations as put forth by the Kenya Government that the use and reproductions of the documents of the Kenya Archives is solely for the purpose of research and will not be quoted or otherwise reproduced by any means, either in whole or in part, without the express permission of the Kenya Government Archivist, Central Government Building, P.O. Box 30050, Nairobi, Kenya, to whom all communications respecting this film should be addressed.

Signature: Date:

If student, adviser must sign the following statement:
I have approved the research project of this student. I am aware of the nature of these documents, the need for controls, and the particular restrictions applicable to these materials as outlined above. I recommend that this student be permitted access to this primary source.

Signature: Date:

Position:

Reels Requested (Limit of Four):
## ABBREVIATIONS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Abbreviation</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EA</td>
<td>East Africa(n)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EAS</td>
<td>East African Standard</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>econ</td>
<td>economic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>educ</td>
<td>education</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>engr</td>
<td>engineer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>exec</td>
<td>executive</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>exp</td>
<td>expenditure</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FAM</td>
<td>Friends African Mission</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FEAIM</td>
<td>Friends East Africa Industrial Mission</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIP</td>
<td>Federal Independence Party</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fit</td>
<td>Fitaurari</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fr</td>
<td>Father</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GAS</td>
<td>Government Agricultural School</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEA</td>
<td>German East Africa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gen</td>
<td>General</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GMS</td>
<td>Gospel Missionary Society</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>govt</td>
<td>government</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gr</td>
<td>Grazmatch (Geresmatch, Gresmatch, etc.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HC</td>
<td>Head Clerk</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>hdm</td>
<td>headman, headmen</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HGM</td>
<td>Holy Ghost Mission</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HOR</td>
<td>Handing Over Report</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HQ</td>
<td>Headquarters</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IBEA</td>
<td>Imperial British East Africa Company</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>incl</td>
<td>including</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IO</td>
<td>Intelligence Officer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IP</td>
<td>Inspector of Police</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IR</td>
<td>Intelligence Report</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IRC</td>
<td>Italian Roman Catholic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>It</td>
<td>Italian</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>It Som</td>
<td>Italian Somaliland</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>jud</td>
<td>judicial</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KADU</td>
<td>Kenya African Democratic Union</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KANU</td>
<td>Kenya African National Union</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KAR</td>
<td>King's African Rifles</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KAU</td>
<td>Kenya African Union</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KCA</td>
<td>Kikuyu Central Association</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KEM</td>
<td>Kikuyu-Embu-Meru</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KISA</td>
<td>Kikuyu Independent Schools Association</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KLC</td>
<td>Kenya Land Commission</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KTA</td>
<td>Kenya Taxpayers Association</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KTWA</td>
<td>Kavirondo Taxpayers Welfare Association</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KWA</td>
<td>Kavirondo Welfare Association</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAC</td>
<td>Locational Advisory Council</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lbr</td>
<td>labour</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LegCo</td>
<td>Legislative Council</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LIC</td>
<td>Land Inquiry Commission</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Li</td>
<td>Lieutenant</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LNC</td>
<td>Local Native Council</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Abbreviations

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Abbreviation</th>
<th>Full Form</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MADU</td>
<td>Mombasa African Democratic Union</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maj</td>
<td>Major</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MC</td>
<td>Miscellaneous Correspondence</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>med</td>
<td>medical</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>memo</td>
<td>memorandum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>mgr</td>
<td>manager</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>mili</td>
<td>military</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MLC</td>
<td>Member of the Legislative Council</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MNAO</td>
<td>Municipal Native Affairs Office</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MO</td>
<td>Medical Officer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NAD</td>
<td>Native Affairs Department</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NCO</td>
<td>Non-Commissioned Officer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NCUA</td>
<td>Native Catholic Union Association</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>n. d.</td>
<td>no date</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NFD</td>
<td>Northern Frontier District/Province</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NKCA</td>
<td>North Kavirondo Central Association</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NKTA</td>
<td>North Kavirondo Taxpayers Association</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NKWA</td>
<td>North Kavirondo Welfare Association</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OC</td>
<td>Officer commanding</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OET</td>
<td>Occupied enemy territory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OETA</td>
<td>Occupied enemy territory administration</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OIC</td>
<td>Officer-in-Charge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PC</td>
<td>Provincial Commissioner</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PKP</td>
<td>Progressive Kikuyu Party</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PO</td>
<td>Post Office</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>pol</td>
<td>police</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>pop</td>
<td>population</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POW</td>
<td>Prisoner of War</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>pp.</td>
<td>pages</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRB</td>
<td>Political Record Book</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>pri</td>
<td>prisons</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>pro</td>
<td>produce (e.g., marketing)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PWD</td>
<td>Public Works Department</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QR</td>
<td>Quarterly Report</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RAF</td>
<td>Royal Air Force</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>re</td>
<td>regarding</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>regis</td>
<td>registration</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>rev</td>
<td>revenue</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>rnf</td>
<td>rainfall</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S</td>
<td>Senior Commissioner</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sch</td>
<td>school</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SDAM</td>
<td>Seventh Day Adventist Mission</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Secy</td>
<td>Secretary</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>s/o</td>
<td>son of</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SP</td>
<td>Superintendent of Police</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sr</td>
<td>Senior</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>state</td>
<td>statistics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SubComm</td>
<td>Sub Commissioner</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Supt</td>
<td>Superintendent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SYL</td>
<td>Somali Youth League</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>temp</td>
<td>temperature</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TP</td>
<td>Territorial Police</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UK</td>
<td>United Kingdom</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UMCM</td>
<td>United Methodist Church Missions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UMCFM</td>
<td>United Methodist Church Foreign Missions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UnderSecySt</td>
<td>Under Secretary of State</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V</td>
<td>veterinary</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>vital</td>
<td>statistics such as births, deaths, marriages</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>X</td>
<td>exports</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>YKWA</td>
<td>Young Kavirondo Welfare Association</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BEA</td>
<td>British East Africa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CCK</td>
<td>Christian Council of Kenya</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CG</td>
<td>Church of God</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M</td>
<td>Imports</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Additional Items

- **Additional Items**
  - BEA: British East Africa
  - CCK: Christian Council of Kenya
  - CG: Church of God
  - M: Imports
THE ORGANIZATION OF THE DOCUMENTS

PROVINCIAL AND DISTRICT ANNUAL AND QUARTERLY REPORTS (AR)

Although the precise date is difficult to establish, the Government of the Colony and Protectorate introduced the submission of Annual and Quarterly Reports early in its administration, apparently in 1904/05. The organization of these documents was haphazard in the early years, and to meet the need for some form of standardization Governor Sir Percy Girouard established headings for the reports in a circular of October, 1909. The Quarterly Reports of 31 December 1909 embodied the new format, as did Annual Reports for 1909/10. A "Memoranda for Provincial and District Commissioners" from the Governor on 18 May 1910 further described the nature of the new format. *

The Governor's Memoranda established subject headings for Quarterly Reports (QR) but permitted the addition of others at the discretion of the commissioners. Full reports of "all tours through new country" and reports of political officers accompanying troops in the field were to be attached to these QRs. Subject headings for the QRs were to be lettered as below, with distinctive subjects within each heading numbered. The Governor commented on the reports and submitted his comments to the commissioners without returning the reports, and therefore an "accurate system of lettering and numbering" became essential. The headings were as follows:

(a) General Administrative and Political:
   The chief work undertaken by the commissioner and his staff during the quarter; progress in compiling provincial records; surveys with routes and maps; work of the native staff; attitude of chiefs and headmen; general political subjects; and historical data. The Memoranda cautioned that ethnological information should be submitted in the form of separate reports.
(b) Judicial.
(c) Native Courts or Councils.
(d) Trade.
(e) Departmental:
   1. Police.
   2. Prisons.
   4. Posts and Telegraphs.
   5. Medical.
   6. Public Works:
      "With special reference to the treatment of natives and supply of labour and food."
   7. Veterinary and Stock Diseases.
   8. Agricultural and Forestry.
   9. Mining.
(f) Revenue and Taxation.
(g) Transport.
(h) Labour.

The report was to be accompanied by the return of revenue for the quarter and by a statement "showing where each member of the European Staff is quartered, and the number of days absent on tour during the quarter."

The Governor's Memoranda was not strictly followed. In 1911, for example, the Provincial Commissioner for Nyanza announced that his District Commissioners would be permitted to blend their QRs for the last quarter of each year (the year then ending 31 March) into the Annual Report, preserving quarterly statistics only. Quarterly Reports were discontinued in late 1912.

*This memorandum is located in file DC/FH 7/1 in the Kenya National Archives, Nairobi.
Annual Reports, according to the Memoranda, were to be submitted no later than 1 July and were to include the following topics:

(a) General:
Progress in compiling provincial records; white population itemized as farmers, commercial persons, and civil servants; African population by district itemized by tribe and race; general political and administrative subjects; social condition of the people; and native affairs.

(b) Townships:
Population; revenue and expenditure; water supply; and sanitation.

(c) Judicial:
Work of the European courts; methods regarding the serving of summons, making of arrests, and response of witnesses; table of criminal and civil cases and results, with comparisons with the previous year; number of native courts, a note on cases tried in each court, and a judgment on the efficiency or corruption of the courts.

(d) Revenue and Taxation:
Returns with comparisons of previous years; returns of custom stations on the class, value, and duty of imports and exports.

(e) Departmental:
1. Staff:
   European changes with average number; number of clerical and Native staff; total aggregate pay.
2. Police:
   Numbers; functions; efficiency.
3. Prisons:
   Average number of prisoners; employment, buildings, and food.
4. Medical:
   General health of Europeans and Natives; diseases.
5. Posts and Telegraphs:
   Efficiency and progress.
6. Public Works:
   Road progress; new buildings.

(f) Economic:
"General notes on progress in agriculture and industries, taking up of waste lands, and formation of new villages; whether the harvest and rains have been or promise to be good or bad; increase or decrease in livestock; quantity of economic products offering for export, and general prospects; notes on any special industry and on the principal class of local trade in the Province; state of European farms; notes on deforestation and afforestation."

(g) Miscellaneous:
Education missions; game preservation; minerals; concessions; openings for investment of capital. In practice the first two items received widespread comment in the reports.

With variations dependent upon local conditions, commissioners filed Annual Reports based upon the above format until 1924, at which time the Native Affairs Department, in its circular no. 47 of 5 December 1924, introduced new headings. The subjects again were lettered:

A. Administrative Staff.
B. 1. Political and General.
   2. Native Councils.
   3. Native Tribunals.
C. Native Affairs in Non-Native Areas.
D. Trade and Industry.
E. Labour.
F. Revenue and Expenditure.
G. Missions.
H. Townships.
I. Habari.
J. Medical.
K. Education.
L. Public Works.
M. Agricultural and Meteorological.
N. Post Office and Telegraph.
O. Veterinary.
P. Military.
Q. Judicial.
R. Police.
S. Prisons.
T. Game.
U. Miscellaneous.
By its circular no. 59 of 22 December 1933 the Native Affairs Department again altered its organization for Annual Reports:

A. Administrative Staff.
B. Political and General:
   1. Administrative and Economic.
   2. Census.
   3. Headmen.
   5. Local Government, District Councils, District Committees and Road Boards, Farmers Associations, etc.
C. Native Affairs in Non-Native Areas.
D. Labour.
E. Revenue and Expenditure, Native Taxation.
F. Education.
G. Missions.
H. Public Health.
I. Public Works and Communications.
J. Agricultural and Meteorological.
K. Veterinary.
L. Forests.
M. Land Administration and Survey.
N. Mines.
O. Trade and Industries.
P. Townships and Trading Centres.
Q. Posts and Telegraphs.
R. Military.
S. Judicial.
T. Police.
U. Prisons.
V. Game.
W. Births, Deaths, and Marriages.
X. Anthropological.
Y. Miscellaneous.

In 1948 the African Affairs Department designed chapter headings with detailed sub-topics for the organization of the Annual Reports. This formula continued until the regional system was instituted in 1963:

Chapter I. Social and Political:
1. General Picture.
2. Political Events; Movements; Societies.
3. Social Events of Importance.
4. Internal Tribal Affairs.
5. Inter-tribal Relations.

Chapter II. Central Government:
1. Changes in Set-Up or Organisation.
2. Staff.
3. African Assistant Administrative Officers.
5. Divisional and Locational Matters.
7. Tribal Police.
10. Native Tribunals.

Chapter III. Local Government:
1. Indigenous Authorities.
2. Locational and Divisional Councils.
3. Other Advisory Bodies.
4. Local Native Councils (African District Councils).
5. Methods of Nomination of Election to Local Government Bodies.

Chapter IV.
A. Farming:
1. Rainfall and Seasons.
2. Food Situation; Harvests.
3. Famine Relief; Sources of Relief Funds.
5. Improvements in Farming Methods and Results.
8. Settlement Schemes.
10. Infiltration.
11. Livestock.
12. Land Management; Bush-clearing; Grass-planting; Water Supplies.
15. Veterinary Matters; Control of Disease.
16. Entomological Controls; Tsetse; Locusts.

B. Natural Resources:
17. Forests.
19. Game.
20. Fish.

Chapter V. Education:
1. Educational Facilities.
2. Demands for Facilities.
3. Funds.
4. District Education Boards.
5. Categories of Schools.
6. Comment on Each Category.
7. Distribution of Schools.
8. Teacher Training.
10. School Inspection.
11. Secondary Education.
12. Female Education.
15. Religious Education.
17. Information Office.

Chapter VI. Public Health:
1. Medical Services.
2. Hospitalization.
3. Cottage Hospitals.
4. Dispensaries.
5. Maternity Services.
7. Diseases.
8. Epidemics.

Chapter VII. Trade, Economic and Taxation:
1. Exports from Native Areas.
2. Imports into Native Areas.
4. Internal Trade; Inter-District Trade.
5. Licencing of Traders.
6. Transport.
11. Taxation.
12. Inter-Relations.
Chapter VIII. Public Works:
1. Works, Completed and In Progress.
2. Sources of Funds.
3. Works Required.

Chapter IX. African Affairs in Non-African Areas.
1. Political and Social.
2. Political Societies and Associations.
3. Tribal Associations.
4. Race Relations.
5. Relations Between Non-African and African Areas.
9. Education.
12. Housing Conditions.
13. Cost of Living.
14. Labour, Strikes, etc.
15. Unemployment, Vagrancy.
16. Trade Unions, Workers' Associations.
17. Trade, Municipal Trading, etc.
18. Taxation.

Provincial and District Commissioners and district officers in general respected the format established by their superiors. On occasion officials devised their own organization, but a more usual deviation from the precise format occurred when the author of the document had nothing to report on a topic or when a topic (e.g., "Native Affairs in Non-Native Areas" in a district composed solely of reserves) did not apply to the district. Rather than dutifully letter the topic with the comment "nothing to report," the official omitted the topic entirely and relettered his report accordingly. Thus for certain reports the lettering will be inaccurate in respect to the secretariat circulars, whereas the remainder of the report will adhere to the usual organization.

POLITICAL RECORD BOOKS (PRB)

The Governor's Memorandum of 1910 described the nature and organization of the proposed Political Record Books as well as that of the Annual Reports. These documents were designed to provide reference materials for district and provincial officials and a permanent record of the administration. The PRBs, according to the Memorandum, were to "constitute a complete history of the native administration of the country."

At the beginning of each PRB there was to be a brief record of administrative history. This introduction was to include names of past officers, particulars of former administrative acts, revenue, staff increases, and inspections by governors. It was to be paralleled by a brief history of the peoples of the district, with notes on laws and customs. The body of the book was to be organized as follows:

(a) Trade, Prosperity of the People, Crops.
(b) Revenue,
(c) Names, Record, and Personal Character of Chiefs and Headmen.
(d) List of Local Councils,
(e) Particulars regarding Medicine Men, Wizards, or Witches,
(f) Names of Competent Guides.
(g) Public Works.
(h) Prisons and Prisoners.
(i) Important Verbal Arrangements with Natives.
(j) Stock Diseases.
(k) Program and Influence of Mission Societies.
In general the compilation of Political Record Books occurred in the early years of administration, and they were rarely updated past the 1940's. On occasion an official revised and reorganized the record books for his particular district or province, but his activity in many cases was an independent venture, and the result was an absence of consistency among record books, whether reorganized or not. There is evidence that at least the Provincial Commissioner of Central Province established a new format for the record books of his districts in 1920, but it is unclear as to whether this new organization was created on the initiative of the Provincial Commissioner or of officials in Nairobi. Subject headings established in this directive were as follows:

1. General Geographical and Agricultural Description.
2. History.
3. Locations.
4. Native Customs.
5. List of Chiefs and Headmen.
7. Native Authority Ordinance.
8. Labour.
13. Communications.
15. Afforestation.
17. Diseases of Animals.
18. Missions.
19. Police.
20. Prisons.
21. Townships and Trading Centres.
22. Trade.
23. List of Officers.
24. Clerical Staff.

HANDING OVER REPORTS (HOR)

Handing Over Reports from outgoing District and Provincial Commissioners and district officers to their successors first followed the suggested headings in the Governor's Memorandum of 1910. These headings were not itemized in outline form, as were those for ARs and PRBs, and presumably the actual organization of the reports was left to the discretion of the compiler. Topics were to include:

- capabilities of clerks; condition of buildings; condition of roads; state of Government transport; note on Europeans, Indians, or Somalis in district; complaints by Europeans against any chief or headmen; sections of easily-obtained labour; current rates of wages; methods of tax collection; number of cases pending; statement of any seed issued; summary of any native schools; possibility of irrigation.

Normally the outline of the report followed the organization of Annual Reports, and thus the HOR format was altered in 1924, 1933, and 1948 (see pp. 1-5). In view of the role of the Handing Over Report in facilitating the transition from one official to the next, the outgoing officer was permitted the option of varying the outline of the report. The detailed elaboration of personal views and recommendations, confidential comments on personalities, and other items not normally appearing in Annual Reports were often included in these documents, and on occasion their inclusion necessitated a deviation from the usual organization of the Annual Reports.

* Provincial Commissioner, Nyeri, to District Commissioners in Province, 10/6/20, in file PC/CP 15/1/1 in the Kenya National Archives, Nairobi. Later correspondence indicates that items 3 and 5 may have been combined.
MISCELLANEOUS CORRESPONDENCE (MC)

Although the Government maintained an organized system for dealing with district and provincial correspondence, the system is not apparent in this Guide. Particular subject files obviously vary in significance from district to district, and presumably with this fact in mind the archivists directing the microfilming program chose random files for filming. Unfortunately since several files or portions of files were filmed between a single set of inserts, easy reference cannot be made to file titles and numbers. As a result the compilers of the Guide established a system of grouping that should facilitate ready access to a valuable set of documents.

INTELLIGENCE REPORTS (IR)

Since Intelligence Reports, submitted monthly, followed the subject headings of the Annual Reports, their format was altered accordingly by changes in the organization of Annual Reports. The organization of Annual Reports was never entirely suited to the function of the Intelligence Report, however, as is evidenced by the frequency of "nothing to report" written under many of the headings. Regardless, the compilers of the Intelligence Reports adhered in general to the AR annotation structure. The organization of the military IRs, which are intermixed in this set of films, may vary somewhat from that of their civilian counterparts.
DESCRIPTION OF THE DISTRICTS AND PROVINCES

The following notations on the provinces and districts of Kenya describe the various changes which occurred in these administrative areas during the colonial period. Since districts and provinces are cited in this Guide under the name officially recognized at the time a given document appeared, a brief introduction to administrative changes seems essential. Provinces, in this listing, appear in alphabetical order, and the details of each district are given under the province in which it was first administered. Cross references are provided to account for both name and administrative changes. The compilers are again dependent for the bulk of this material upon the mimeographed Kenya Government report, "Archives Microfilming Programme," compiled by D. Charman and issued in March, 1964.

CENTRAL PROVINCE: In 1934, Ukamba and Kikuyu Provinces were merged, without Taita, to form the Central Province. The new province included Kiambu, Fort Hall, Embu, Meru, South Nyeri, Machakos, and Kitui as African reserves, and Nairobi and North Nyeri as settled districts. Nairobi was reorganized at that time to include the settlers of Limuru, Kiambu, and Nong. Thika was assigned separate district status. In 1955, Machakos and Kitui Districts were transferred to the newly formed Southern Province. At that time Nairobi again became extra-provincial, and Limuru and Kiambu returned to Kiambu District.

EMBU DISTRICT (see EMBU under KENIA PROVINCE).

FORT HALL DISTRICT (see FORT HALL under UKAMBA PROVINCE).

KIAMBU DISTRICT (see KIAMBU under UKAMBA PROVINCE).

KITUI DISTRICT (see KITUI under UKAMBA PROVINCE).

MACHAKOS DISTRICT (see MACHAKOS under UKAMBA PROVINCE).

MERU DISTRICT (see MERU under KENIA PROVINCE).

NAIROBI DISTRICT (see NAIROBI under UKAMBA PROVINCE).

NORTH NYERI DISTRICT (see NYERI under UKAMBA PROVINCE).

SOUTH NYERI DISTRICT (see NYERI under UKAMBA PROVINCE).

THIKA DISTRICT (see THIKA under KENIA PROVINCE).

COAST PROVINCE (see SEYIDIYE PROVINCE).

JUBALAND PROVINCE: Although a post was situated at Mfudu to serve Gosha District in 1897, this province initially was not subdivided into districts. In 1910, other posts were established, and in 1914, four districts - Gosha, Kismayu, Afmadu, and Serenli - were created. Under the convention of 1924, the British ceded Jubaland Province west of 41 degrees longitude to Italy.

KENIA/KIKUYU PROVINCE: The province was created in 1902 from Kikuyu District of Ukamba Province. Headquarters were located at Fort Hall, which also formed the base for Fort Hall District. The other district was Nyeri. In 1906, Meru District was added, and in 1908, Embu. Provincial headquarters were shifted to Nyeri in 1912. The provincial name change from Kenia to Kikuyu occurred in 1920/21, at which time Kiambu, originally Kikuyu District, was transferred from Ukamba. Dagoretti substation, closed in 1919, was re-opened in 1922, but was finally closed in 1929. In 1921, Nyeri District was split into North, for Europeans, and South, for African areas. North Nyeri served for one year as an extra-provincial district and in 1922 was returned to the province. In 1927, Thika substation was opened. In 1929, Nairobi District, containing the settled areas of Fort Hall and Kiambu, was formed as part of the province. Until 1933, Kikuyu Province thus consisted of five African areas - Kiambu, Fort Hall, South Nyeri, Embu, and Meru - and two settled districts -
Nairobi and North Nyeri. It was then merged with Ukamba, but without Taita, to form the Central Province.

EMBU DISTRICT: Opened in 1906, this district was first in Kenya Province, then in Kikuyu, and from 1933 in Central Province.

FORT HALL DISTRICT (see FORT HALL under UKAMBA PROVINCE).

KIAMBU DISTRICT (see KIAMBU under UKAMBA PROVINCE).

KIKUYU DISTRICT (see KIAMBU under UKAMBA PROVINCE).

MERU DISTRICT: Opened in 1908, this district was first in Kenya Province, then in Kikuyu, and from 1933 in Central Province.

NAIROBI DISTRICT (see NAIROBI under UKAMBA PROVINCE).

NORTH NYERI DISTRICT (see NYERI under UKAMBA PROVINCE).

NYERI DISTRICT (see NYERI under UKAMBA PROVINCE).

SOUTH NYERI DISTRICT (see NYERI under UKAMBA PROVINCE).

THIKA DISTRICT: Created as a sub-district in 1927, Thika assumed district status in 1934. It then included portions of Fort Hall, Nairobi, and Machakos Districts.

KERIO PROVINCE/SUK-KAMASIA RESERVE: Established in 1921 when it was removed from Naivasha Province, this province was at first apparently known as the Suk-Kamasia Reserve. By 1923, it had been given the name Kerio Province. With headquarters at Eldama Ravine, the province initially included Eldama Ravine, Elgeyo, Marakwet, Kabarnet/Baringo, and West Suk/Kacheliba Districts. North and South Turkana were added in 1926. The unit was dissolved in 1929.

BARINGO DISTRICT (see ELDAMA RAVINE under NAIVASHA PROVINCE).

ELDAMA RAVINE DISTRICT (see ELDAMA RAVINE under NAIVASHA PROVINCE).

ELGEYO DISTRICT (see ELGEYO-MARAKWET under NAIVASHA PROVINCE).

KABARNET DISTRICT (see ELDAMA RAVINE under NAIVASHA PROVINCE).

KACHELIBA DISTRICT (see WEST SUK under NAIVASHA PROVINCE).

MARAKWET DISTRICT (see ELGEYO-MARAKWET under NAIVASHA PROVINCE).

NORTH TURKANA DISTRICT (see TURKANA PROVINCE).

SOUTH TURKANA DISTRICT (see TURKANA PROVINCE).

TAMBACH DISTRICT (see ELGEYO-MARAKWET under NAIVASHA PROVINCE).

TURKANA DISTRICT (see TURKANA PROVINCE).

WEST POKOT DISTRICT (see WEST SUK under NAIVASHA PROVINCE).

WEST SUK DISTRICT (see WEST SUK under NAIVASHA PROVINCE).

KIKUYU PROVINCE (see KENIA PROVINCE).

KISUMU PROVINCE (see NYANZA PROVINCE).
MASAI PROVINCE: In 1895, the Masai territories were divided between the Uganda and East Africa Protectorates. The Masai of the East Africa Protectorate were administered from Fort Smith in Ukamba with assistance from 1895 until 1899 from the Ngong station. The Masai in Uganda were transferred to the Protectorate in 1902, falling under Naivasha Province, while Masailand District, in Ukamba, administered the remaining Masai and a number of Kikuyu. The western Masai were moved to a reserve in Laikipia in 1904, and in 1905 Masailand District was split, with the Masai areas forming the basis for the Southern Masai District, with headquarters at Nairobi. Ngong was reopened in 1908 with an Assistant District Commissioner supervising the Southern Reserve. By treaty in 1911, the Laikipia Masai moved into an enlarged Southern Reserve. Two districts, Narok and Ngong, were formed from the Reserve in 1913, with an additional military post at Mara. Narok served as the reserve's headquarters, nominally under the control of Naivasha. Mara, increased but not gazetted to district status in 1915, was reduced to a substation in 1921, and was closed in 1925. Laitokitok, opened in 1920, met the same fate in 1923. The reserve became a province in 1924, and two years later its headquarters were shifted from Narok to Ngong. District headquarters for the latter became Kajiado. The Masai Province was reduced to an extra-territorial district in 1934 and was absorbed by the Southern Province in 1953.

KAJIADO/NGONG DISTRICT: With the division of the Masai Reserve in 1913, the eastern district was established with headquarters at Ngong. In 1926, with the shift to Kajiado, the district was renamed Ngong. In 1953, it was joined to the Southern Province.

NAROK DISTRICT: Established in 1913 after the division of the Masai Reserve, this district, with headquarters at Narok, remained within the Masai Reserve (and Province). It was absorbed by the Southern Province in 1953.

NGONG DISTRICT (see KAJIADO above).

NAIVASHA PROVINCE: Naivasha was one of two provinces created from the area transferred from Uganda to the East Africa Protectorate in 1902. Considered suitable for European occupation, Naivasha was reorganized in 1920/21, with the settled areas becoming extra-provincial districts and the African areas forming the basis for the new Kerio Province. These extra-provincial districts were returned to provincial control in 1929, and the entire area was redivided to form Nzoia, Rift Valley, Naivasha, and Turkana Provinces. Nzoia and Naivasha merged into Rift Valley, and thus by 1935 the boundaries of the Rift Valley Province strongly resembled the Naivasha Province of 1902.

BARINGO DISTRICT (see ELDAMA RAVINE below).

ELDAMA RAVINE and BARINGO/KABARNET DISTRICTS: In 1902, Eldama Ravine, established in 1895, and Baringo, established in 1899, were transferred from Uganda to the East Africa Protectorate. Headquarters for Baringo were first at Kolloa, then in 1904 at Ol Arabel, and after 1914 at Mokutan. In 1904, the Turkana and Suk, who had been under Baringo, were placed under the new Ngabotok station. Beginning in 1910, Komalwa, the new substation of Ravine, administered the Ndo and Marakwet. Baringo became a sub-district of Ravine (though maintaining a separate Annual Report) from 1914 to about 1924, and its headquarters were shifted to Kabarnet. Elgeyo and Marakwet were transferred to Uasin Gishu District, the former in 1913, the latter in 1917. Ravine station was terminated in 1913. Its settled portions were transferred to Nakuru; and the Southern Kamasia, the Uasin Gishu Masai, and the Wanderobo were moved to Baringo. Ravine was reopened in 1946.

ELDORET DISTRICT (see UASIN GISHU below).

ELGEYO-MARAKWET/TAMBACH DISTRICT: The Elgeyo and Marakwet areas were first administered by Eldama Ravine and beginning in 1913 for the former and 1916 for the latter, by Uasin Gishu. The two functioned as separate districts from 1920 until 1926 when they were merged.

KABARNET DISTRICT (see ELDAMA RAVINE above).
KACHELIBA DISTRICT (see WEST SUK below).

KITALE DISTRICT (see UASIN GISHU below).

LAIKIPIA/RUMURUTI DISTRICT: Transferred to the East Africa Protectorate in 1902, Laikipia was administered under Naivasha Province until 1921, when it became an extra-provincial district. In 1929 it merged with Naivasha Extra-Provincial District to create a new Naivasha Province. Laikipia was administered by Rift Valley Province with the absorption by that province of Naivasha. Rumuruti became the headquarters for the newly merged Laikipia and Samburu Districts from 1935 until 1947, when the two settled districts were again separated.

MARAKWET DISTRICT (see ELGEYO-MARAKWET above).

MASAI DISTRICT (see MASAI PROVINCE).

NAIVASHA DISTRICT: Following its transfer from Uganda in 1902, this district was administered by the province of the same name. It assumed extra-provincial status from 1921 until 1929, and in the latter year was merged with Naikpia to create a new Naivasha Province. With the termination of the province in 1933, this settled district was administered by Rift Valley, but in the following year it lost its district status and joined Nakuru-Ravine District. In 1953 it reacquired its district position.

NAKURU DISTRICT: Likewise a part of the territorial transfer of 1902, Nakuru functioned as a district within Naivasha Province until 1921 when it assumed extra-provincial status. In 1929 it became part of Rift Valley Province. With the closing of Ravine station in 1933, the settled areas of Eldama Ravine District were administered by Nakuru. Naivasha District was incorporated from 1934 until 1953.

RUMURUTI DISTRICT (see LAIKIPIA above).

SUK-KAMASIA RESERVE (see KERIO PROVINCE).

TAMBACH DISTRICT (see ELGEYO-MARAKWET above).

TRANS NZOIA DISTRICT (see UASIN GISHU below).

TURKANA DISTRICT (see TURKANA PROVINCE).

UASIN GISHU/ELDORET and TRANS NZOIA/KITALE DISTRICTS: Transferred from Uganda in 1902, the Uasin Gishu administrative area was undefined until 1905/06, when it was placed in Naivasha Province as a district. It then contained the Trans Nzoia, and in 1913 it obtained the Elgeyo and in 1917 the Marakwet. In 1919, Trans Nzoia was separated from Uasin Gishu, and two years later the two became extra-provincial. At the same time, Elgeyo and Marakwet, then sub-districts, were joined to the Suk-Kamasia Reserve. In 1929, Trans Nzoia and Uasin Gishu helped to make up the new Nzoia Province and in 1934 shifted, with that province, to the Rift Valley. In 1945, the two settled districts were joined, only to be separated in 1949.

WEST POKOT DISTRICT (see WEST SUK below).

WEST SUK/WEST POKOT/KACHELIBA DISTRICT: Originally administered as part of Baringo District upon the territorial transfer of 1902, the Pokot joined the South Turkana in 1909 to create Turkana District of Naivasha Province. In 1918, when military supervision came to the South Turkana, the West Suk became a separate district first under Naivasha Province, then in 1921 under Kerio Province, and finally in 1929 under the new Turkana Province. District headquarters were shifted from Kacheliba to Kapenguria in 1930. The administrative structure was again altered in 1941 when West Suk was transferred from Turkana to Rift Valley. In that year West Suk was administered jointly with the Trans Nzoia District. It was separated the following year but continued to be governed from Kapenguria.
NORTHERN FRONTIER DISTRICT/PROVINCE: The administration of the Northern Frontier District began unofficially in 1909 with stations at Marsabit and Moyale and a police post at Uaso Nyiro, later called Archer's Post. Nominally under the provincial commissioner of Naivasha, the district was officially established in 1910 with headquarters at Moyale. The military occupied posts at Loiyangolani near Lake Rudolf in 1911, and at Wajir and Gurreh in 1912. The three were evacuated during the next several years, although a new post was instituted at Buna in 1915. Bulesa was designated a sub-district in 1916, achieved full district status in 1917/18, with headquarters at Garba Tula from 1919, but it reverted to a sub-district in 1919/20. In 1919 the headquarters of the N.F.D. were changed to Meru, in Kenya Province. In 1921, with military administration, Telemugger with its headquarters at Sankuri was shifted to the district from Jubaland; the Samburu received a new headquarters at Bareshe; and the administrative base for Gurreh was established at Mandera two years later. In 1925, the military gave way partly to a civil administration, except for Wajir and Mandera, which became civilly administered the following year. Districts of the newly-titled Northern Frontier Province included Moyale, Garba Tula, Wajir, and Samburu. In 1929 the seven became five: Isiolo, Marsabit, Moyale, Wajir, and Telemugger. The provincial headquarters were then shifted from Meru to Isiolo. Provincial status was withdrawn in 1934, and the Samburu were transferred to the Rift Valley Province. Moyale and Mandera were evacuated in 1940, but civil administration returned the following year. Turkana and the extra-provincial areas of the Northern Frontier were joined in 1947 to form the Northern Frontier Province, including the districts of Turkana, Isiolo, Marsabit, Moyale, Wajir, and Garissa. The province was administered from Marsabit.

ARCHER'S POST DISTRICT (see ISIOLO below).

BARSALOI DISTRICT (see ISIOLO below).

BULESA DISTRICT (see ISIOLO below).

GARBA TULA DISTRICT (see ISIOLO below).

GARISSA DISTRICT (see GARISSA under TANALAND PROVINCE).

GURREH DISTRICT (see MANDERA below).

ISIOLO/BULESA/GARBA TULA/ARCHER'S POST/BARSALOI DISTRICT: Garba Tula, or Bulesa, District, the area of which was extracted from Wajir's administration, was established in 1917/18. Headquarters were shifted from Bulesa to Garba Tula in 1918/19. The district returned to sub-district status under Wajir in 1919/20. Garba Tula remained without effective administration from 1925, when civil administration was re instituted, until 1928. Until 1921, Archer's Post was the base for the control of the Southern Samburu. The northern and southern segments merged to establish a new district with headquarters at Barsaloi. Samburu and Garba Tula joined in 1929 to form Isiolo District. Provincial headquarters shifted the same year to Isiolo from Meru and remained there until 1947.

MANDERA/GURREH DISTRICT: Despite its separate district status within the N.F.D. from 1921, the Gurreh area was evacuated in 1916 and had no established headquarters until 1923, when Mandera was created by the military administration. The district was administered separately after the reinstitution of civilian control in 1926. But between 1929 and 1941 it functioned as a sub-district of Moyale. Though evacuated in 1940, Mandera re-acquired district status upon its reoccupation in 1941.

MARALAL DISTRICT (see SAMBURU below).

MARSABIT DISTRICT: Instituted in 1909, Marsabit station served as the headquarters for the administrating of the Gabra and, until 1921, the Northern Samburu and the Rendille. The station became the headquarters for the province inaugurated in 1947.

MOYALE DISTRICT: Moyale station was established in 1907 to supervise the frontier between the Protectorate and Abyssinia. In 1910, it became headquarters both for its district and the N.F.D., but in 1919, the headquarters for the latter was shifted to Meru. Administration of Gurreh from Moyale prevailed from 1912 to 1923. During the military
control of the area, Mandera substation was established, but with the return of civil administration in 1926, Garroh was administered as a separate district. It merged with Moyale from 1929 until 1941, with Mandera functioning as a sub-district.

SAMBURU/MARALAL DISTRICT: The Samburu were administered from Archer's Post and Marsabit as part of the Northern Frontier District until 1921 when they were formed into a separate district with headquarters at Barsaloi. In 1928 the district was merged with Garba Tula, creating Isiolo District, but in 1934, it was separated and joined to the Rift Valley Province. The next year when Samburu and Laikipia were merged, the Maralal headquarters were reduced to a substation. Separation re-occurred in 1947. Despite the several mergers, district officers at Maralal often filed supplementary reports.

SANKURI DISTRICT (see GARISSA under TANALAND PROVINCE).

TELEMUGGER DISTRICT (see GARISSA under TANALAND PROVINCE).

WAJIR DISTRICT: Wajir District was established in 1912. The headquarters at Wajir were evacuated for several months in 1916. Bulesa, the temporary headquarters during the evacuation, functioned as a sub-district until it acquired district status in 1917/18. Wajir was not lost to the Italians in 1940, but its headquarters were evacuated temporarily.

TANA RIVER DISTRICT (see TANA RIVER under TANALAND PROVINCE).

NYANZA/KISUMU PROVINCE: Transferred from Uganda in 1902, this province consisted of the highlands areas of Nandi, Lumbwa, and Kisii, and the lowlands of Elgon, Kisumu, and Ugaya. The Usain Gishu and Trans Nzoia areas were considered within this administrative structure until the arrival of European settlers in 1905-08, at which time these areas were placed in Naivasha Province. The province was renamed Nyanza in 1909. Nandi District was transferred to Nzoia Province in 1929.

CENTRAL KAVIRONDO DISTRICT (see CENTRAL NYANZA below).

CENTRAL NYANZA/CENTRAL KAVIRONDO/KISUMU DISTRICT: In 1902, after the transfer from Uganda, this district was named Kisumu. With boundary alterations in 1920/21, the name was changed to Central Kavirondo. In 1948, the district was renamed Central Nyanza.

ELGON DISTRICT (see NORTH NYANZA below).

ELGON NYANZA DISTRICT: Created in 1956 by the division of North Nyanza, the district headquarters were located at Bungoma, on the Uganda Railway. The largest ethnic group in the district were the Abaluyia with smaller groups of Teso and Koliengin.

KERicho/LUMBWA/SOUTH LUMBWA DISTRICT: In 1902, Lambwa District was transferred to the East Africa Protectorate. In 1921/22, it was renamed South Lambwa, and in 1935, it became Kericho. In 1948, when Kisumu-Londiani District was terminated, its settled areas were added to Kericho.

KISII/UGAYA/SOUTH KAVIRONDO/SOUTH NYANZA DISTRICT: From the territorial transfer of 1902, Kisii District was administered from Karungu in Ugaya District. Kisii station was established in 1907, and two years later it served as headquarters for Ugaya, including the Gusii. In 1948, the name was altered from South Kavirondo to South Nyanza. In 1962, the district was split to create Kisii and South Nyanza/Homa Bay Districts.

KISUMU DISTRICT (see CENTRAL NYANZA above).

KISUMU-LONDIANI DISTRICT: Administered by a resident commissioner after its creation in 1921, Kisumu-Londiani was controlled first by the provincial commissioner of Nyanza, then in 1947 by the district commissioner for Central Kavirondo. In 1948, when the district was abolished, its territory was divided between Kericho and Central
Kavirondo.

LUMBWA DISTRICT (see KERICHO above).

NANDI DISTRICT: In 1902 when transferred from Uganda, this district became part of Kisumu Province. It remained so until 1929 when it was shifted to the new Nzoia Province. In 1934, with the absorption of the province by Rift Valley, Nandi was joined to the latter province.

NORTH KAVIRONDO DISTRICT (see NORTH NYANZA below).

NORTH NYANZA/NORTH KAVIRONDO/ELGON DISTRICT: Originally in Kisumu Province following the transfer of 1902, this district had headquarters first at Mumias, then beginning in 1920/21 at Kakamega. Division of the district occurred in 1936, forming Elgon-Nyam. The name of the district changed in 1909 from Elgon to North Kavirondo, and in 1948 to North Nyans.

SOUTH KAVIRONDO DISTRICT (see KISII above).

SOUTH LUMBWA DISTRICT (see KERICHO above).

SOUTH NYANZA DISTRICT (see KISII above).

TRANS NZOIA DISTRICT (see UASIN GISHU under NAIVASHA PROVINCE).

UASIN GISHU DISTRICT (see UASIN GISHU under NAIVASHA PROVINCE).

UGAYA DISTRICT (see KISII above).

NZOIA PROVINCE: Established in 1929, this province was absorbed by the Rift Valley Province in 1934. During the five years it consisted of Elgeyo-Marakwet/Tambach, Uasin Gishu/Eldoret, Nandi/Kapsabet, and Trans Nzoia/Kitale Districts.

ELGEYO-MARAKWET DISTRICT (see ELGEYO-MARAKWET under NAIVASHA PROVINCE).

NANDI DISTRICT (see NANDI under NYANZA PROVINCE).

TRANS NZOIA DISTRICT (see UASIN GISHU under NAIVASHA PROVINCE).

UASIN GISHU DISTRICT (see UASIN GISHU under NAIVASHA PROVINCE).

RIFT VALLEY PROVINCE: This province was established in 1929 from Kerio Province, and contained Eldama Ravine, Baringo/Kabarnet, and Nakuru Districts. The latter had been an extra-provincial district since 1922. In 1930, Naivasha Province and in 1934, Nzoia Province were incorporated in the Rift Valley Province. In the same year, Samburu/Maralal District was shifted from Northern Frontier administration to that of the Rift Valley. In 1941, West Suk/West Pokot/Kacheliba District was added.

BARINGO DISTRICT (see ELDAMA RAVINE under NAIVASHA PROVINCE).

ELDAMA RAVINE DISTRICT (see ELDAMA RAVINE under NAIVASHA PROVINCE).

KABARNET DISTRICT (see ELDAMA RAVINE under NAIVASHA PROVINCE).

KACHELIBA DISTRICT (see WEST SUK under NAIVASHA PROVINCE).

LAIKIPIA DISTRICT (see LAIKIPIA under NAIVASHA PROVINCE).

MARALAL DISTRICT (see SAMBURU under NORTHERN FRONTIER DISTRICT/PROVINCE).

NAIVASHA DISTRICT (see NAIVASHA under NAIVASHA PROVINCE).
SEYIDİYE PROVINCE: At the outset this province contained Malindi District with a substation at Takaungu, Mombasa District with a substation at Rabai, and Vanga District with headquarters at Shimoni. These districts stretched beyond the ten mile belt on the coast and included areas later known as the Nyika Reserve. An assistant district commissioner took charge of Nyika Reserve about 1912, and following the 1913 Giriama rising, it formed the basis for a separate district in 1914, with headquarters at Kakoneni and a substation at Rabai. In 1919, the headquarters and substation were reversed. During the 1920/21 re-organization Nyika Reserve was abolished, with portions of territory going to Vanga District, the new Kilifi District, and Malindi District. Taita District, originally a part of Ukamba Province, was joined to Seyidie in 1902, returned to Ukamba in 1920/21, and rejoined to the Coast Province in 1933 with the creation of Central Province.

DIGO DISTRICT (see KWALE below).

KILIFI/MALINDI DISTRICT: In 1895, the former I. B. E. A. station formed the headquarters of Malindi District, with Takaungu becoming a substation. In 1913, following the Giriama rising, the hinterland of the district inhabited by the Giriama was established, with areas from other districts, as the Nyika Reserve. The sub-district headquarters of Takaungu were shifted to Kilifi in 1916, and the latter formed the basis for a separate district in 1921 with the abolition of the Nyika Reserve. Rabai and Kakoneni stations were closed in 1921, and Kilifi met the same fate in 1922, when its territory was merged with Malindi. Kilifi was reopened the following year as a sub-district headquarters. Malindi and Kilifi reversed roles in 1927, the former becoming the sub-district headquarters and the latter the district headquarters.

KWALE/VANGA/DIGO DISTRICT: Vanga station became, in 1895, headquarters of Vanga District. Headquarters were shifted to Shimoni before 1902. Portions of the Nyika Reserve were included in the district in 1921. In 1922, Kwale substation was opened and became headquarters for the district two years later, at which time the district was renamed Digo. The district was renamed Kwale in 1946.

LAMU DISTRICT (see LAMU under TANALAND PROVINCE).

MALINDI DISTRICT (see KILIFI above).

MOMBASA DISTRICT: Mombasa served as headquarters for the I. B. E. A. until 1895, for the protectorate until 1907, for Seyidie and later Coast Province, and for Mombasa District. In 1914, the hinterland, which until then had been administered from Rabai as part of the district, was with Rabai included in Nyika Reserve. The Reserve, discontinued in 1921, was not returned to Mombasa District. Between 1921 and 1929 Mombasa maintained the status of an Extra-Provincial District. The district then reverted to the Coast Province, while the township became a municipality. The Majengo substation was opened in 1948, and in 1959 the township of Mombasa acquired self-governing municipal status.
TAITA DISTRICT (see TAITA under UKAMBA PROVINCE).

TANA RIVER DISTRICT (see TANA RIVER under TANALAND PROVINCE).

VANGA DISTRICT (see KWALE above).

SUK-KAMASIA RESERVE (see KERIO PROVINCE).

TANALAND PROVINCE: In 1897 Tanaland consisted of three districts: Tana River with headquarters at Kipini, Lamu, and the Sultanate of Witu. In 1920, administration of the Temmugger was transferred to the military at Sankuri. It remained under the nominal control of the senior commissioner, Kismayu, until 1921 when a new district was incorporated into the Northern Frontier Province. Tanaland Province was abolished in 1920 and its districts were joined to those of Seyidiye Province to form the Coast Province. The Sultanate of Witu and Tana River District were amalgamated with Lamu District in 1923. Tana River again became a separate district in 1927.

GARISSA/TELEMUGGER/SANKURI DISTRICT: Originally under the nominal administration of Tanaland Province and Tana River District, the Telemugger in 1920 fell under the control of the military at Sankuri and the senior commissioner of Jubaland Province. The Telemugger were transferred to Northern Frontier control in 1921 and became a district of the N.F.P. in 1925 when civilian administration was reestablished. Headquarters shifted from Sankuri to Bura in 1925, and to Garissa in 1931.

LAMU DISTRICT: The Lamu archipelago, certain coastal areas, and the hinterland became a district in 1897, with Lamu serving as headquarters for the district and for Tanaland Province. In 1920 when the province was abolished, Lamu, without its hinterland, was joined to the Coast Province. In 1923, Lamu, the Sultanate of Witu, and Tana River District were amalgamated. Kipini, closed in 1922, was reopened in 1925 as a sub-station, and Tana River was again separated in 1927. Lamu and Tana River were jointly administered in 1935 and from 1944 to 1948.

SANKURI DISTRICT (see GARISSA above).

TANA RIVER DISTRICT: Formed in 1897 with headquarters at Kipini, Tana River was initially a part of Tanaland Province. In 1920 when the province was discontinued, part of the district was first administered from Kismayu and then in 1921 was transferred to the Northern Frontier. Kipini was closed in 1922, and the headquarters for the administration of Tana River was moved to Lamu, with temporary camps elsewhere in the district. In 1923, Tana River was combined with Lamu and thus fell within the Coast Province. Kipini was reopened as a sub-district in 1925, and Tana River acquired district status again in 1927. Tana River and Lamu were administered jointly during the year 1935 and from 1944 to 1948. In 1939 headquarters were shifted from Kipini to Gahole, and the boundaries were changed. Portions of Kitui District were joined to Tana River, while much of the hinterland of Tana River was transferred to Garissa.

TELEMUGGER DISTRICT (see GARISSA above).

TURKANA PROVINCE: In 1902 when transferred to the East Africa Protectorate, the Southern Turkana fell under the control of Baringo District of Naivasha Province. In 1909, the Southern Turkana and the Suk formed the basis for the new district of Turkana, with headquarters at Kacheliba. With the Southern Turkana under military administration from 1918, the West Suk were administered as a separate district. The Northern Turkana were transferred from Uganda in 1926 to form a district in Kerio Province. Regaining civil administration the same year, the Southern Turkana were also administered as a district within Kerio. The districts of North Turkana, South Turkana, and West Suk formed Turkana Province, with headquarters at Kapenguria. The headquarters for South Turkana underwent many alterations from the original station at Kolosia to Lokichar in 1928, to Loperet in 1929, and to Kaputir in 1931. In 1933, a single Turkana District was created from the merger of North and South Turkana. In 1934, the province was downgraded to an extra-provincial district and included both Turkana and West Suk Districts. In 1940, the district commissioner,
Lodwar, assumed control of Turkana, with West Suk joining the Rift Valley Province the following year, and in 1947 Turkana District functioned within the Northern Frontier administrative structure.

BARINGO DISTRICT (see ELDAMA RAVINE under NAIVASHA PROVINCE).

KACHELIBA DISTRICT (see SUK under NAIVASHA PROVINCE).

WEST POKOT DISTRICT (see WEST SUK under NAIVASHA PROVINCE).

WEST SUK DISTRICT (see WEST SUK under NAIVASHA PROVINCE).

UKAMBA PROVINCE: In 1895, the “up-country” administrative structure of the I.B.E.A., consisting of stations at Ndii, Machakos, and Fort Smith, was placed by the Foreign Office in one province, Ukamba. The original districts included Taita, Ulu (then named Athi and later Machakos), Kitui, and Kikuyu with their respective headquarters at Ndii, Machakos, Kitui, and Fort Smith. The Kedong portion of the Rift Valley and the Masai territory were also administered within Ukamba. In 1896, Ngong was opened temporarily as a military post. Taveta was also opened in that year. In 1899, provincial headquarters shifted from Machakos to Nairobi and Fort Smith was closed. Mbiri station was opened in 1900 and renamed Fort Hall in 1902. Nyeri was established in 1901. Boundary alterations in 1902 left Ukamba without Taita but with Ulu, Kitui, and Masailand. The latter included Kikuyu areas, and Dagoretti was reopened in 1902 to serve the Kikuyu. In 1905, Masailand was divided into Kikuyu District with headquarters at Kiambu and South Masai District with headquarters at Nairobi. The latter was absorbed by the Masai Reserve in 1912 and thus fell into the administrative realm of Naivasha Province. Kiambu District was added to Kenya Province in 1920/21, while Taita rejoined Ukamba. In 1933, the province, without Taita, was merged with Kikuyu Province to form the Central Province.

FORT HALL DISTRICT: Mbiri station was established in 1900, and two years later, renamed Fort Hall, it became headquarters for Kenya Province. The headquarters were shifted to Nyeri in 1912. In 1933, the district became part of Central Province.

KIAMBU/KIKUYU DISTRICT: Kikuyu District was established from the division of Masailand District in 1905. Kiambu was the headquarters, and Dagoretti a sub-district station. Dagoretti, closed from 1919 to 1922, was reopened when the newly named Kiambu District was shifted to Kikuyu Province. In 1929, Dagoretti was closed permanently. In 1933, Kiambu fell within Central Province.

KIKUYU DISTRICT (see KIAMBU above).

KITUI DISTRICT: Built in 1898, Kitui station was gazetted in 1902. The district was situated in Ukamba Province until 1933, in Central Province until 1953, and in Southern Province thereafter.

MACHAKOS/ULU DISTRICT: Machakos station served as headquarters for Ulu District and Ukamba Province until 1899 when the headquarters for the latter was shifted to Nairobi. The district changed names from Ulu to Machakos in 1920/21. In 1933, it became part of Central Province and in 1953, was transferred to the Southern Province.

MASAILAND DISTRICT (see MASAI PROVINCE).

MBIRI DISTRICT (see FORT HALL above).

NAIROBI DISTRICT: The provincial headquarters for Ukamba from 1899, Nairobi District and municipality shared identical boundaries until 1911, when the district was expanded to cover outlying areas. The township was incorporated in 1919. The district assumed extra-provincial status in 1920/21, but was joined to Kikuyu Province in 1929 and to Central Province in 1933. The district included Kiambu and Fort Hall settler lands as of 1929, and Limuru and Ngong settled areas as of 1934. In 1953, with the district’s return to extra-provincial status, control of the Kiambu and Limuru settled lands was transferred to Kiambu District.
NYERI DISTRICT: Nyeri station, established in 1901, served as headquarters of the district from 1902 and of the province from 1912. The division of the district in 1920 created a settled area, North Nyeri, and an African reserve, South Nyeri. The two districts were merged in 1939 but divided again in 1948, with the northern district named Nanyuki. From 1933, the two districts were within Central Province.

SOUTH MASAI DISTRICT (see MASAI PROVINCE).

TAITA DISTRICT: In 1895, Ndii station served as headquarters for Taita District in Ukamba Province. In 1900, Ndii was closed, and Taveta, the sub-district headquarters, became the administrative center for the district. In 1902, the district became part of Seyidiye Province with headquarters at Mwatate. Mwatate gave way to Voi as headquarters in 1911. In 1914, following the German occupation of Taveta sub-district and its re-occupation by the British in 1916, this sub-district was administered as part of Moshi District of Tanganyika. It was rejoined to Taita in 1921, and the entire district fell under Ukamba Province, only to return to the Coast Province in 1933. Mackinnon Road operated as a sub-district headquarters between 1948 and 1950, when Wundanyi station was opened.

ULU DISTRICT (see MACHAKOS above).
LIST OF ETHNIC GROUPS

The following list of ethnic groups, arranged according to Province and District, is based on the provincial organization as it existed just prior to the changes of 1963. The districts retained the same ethnic character throughout most of the period covered by the Archives. Names appearing in parentheses next to districts and/or ethnic groups represent alternative spellings or names frequently used in lieu of the more accepted form.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Province</th>
<th>District</th>
<th>Ethnic Group</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Nyanza</td>
<td>Elgon Nyanza</td>
<td>Luyia (Bantu Kavirondo)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Teso</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Kony (Elkoni, Elkonyi)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Sabei (Sapei)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Luo (Nilotic Kavirondo)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>North Nyanza (Kavirondo)</td>
<td>Luyia (Bantu Kavirondo)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Luo (Nilotic Kavirondo)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Nyangori (Terik)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Central Nyanza (Kavirondo)</td>
<td>Luo (Nilotic Kavirondo)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Luyia (Bantu Kavirondo)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>South Nyanza (Kavirondo)</td>
<td>Luo (Nilotic Kavirondo)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Gusii (Kisii)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Kericho (South Lumbwa)</td>
<td>Kipsigis (Lumbwa)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Dorobo</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rift Valley</td>
<td>Baringo</td>
<td>Tugen (Tuken, Kamasia)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Njemps</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Pokot (Suk)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Eldama Ravine</td>
<td>Tugen (Tuken, Kamasia)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Settled area</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Elgeyo-Marakwet</td>
<td>Elgeyo</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Marakwet</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Endo</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Nandi</td>
<td>Nandi</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>West Pokot (Suk)</td>
<td>Pokot (Suk)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Uasin Gishu</td>
<td>Settled area</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Trans Nzoia</td>
<td>Settled area</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Nakuru</td>
<td>Settled area</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Dorobo</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Naivasha</td>
<td>Settled area</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Laikipia</td>
<td>Settled area</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Dorobo</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Province</td>
<td>District</td>
<td>Ethnic Group</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------</td>
<td>-----------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central</td>
<td>Nyeri</td>
<td>Kikuyu</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Kiambu</td>
<td>Kikuyu</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Dagoretti</td>
<td>Kikuyu</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Fort Hall</td>
<td>Kikuyu</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Embu</td>
<td>Embu</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Kikuyu</td>
<td>Kikuyu</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Meru</td>
<td>Meru</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Tharaka</td>
<td>Kikuyu</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Nanyuki</td>
<td>Kikuyu</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Settled area</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Southern</td>
<td>Narok</td>
<td>Masai</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Kajiado</td>
<td>Masai</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Machakos</td>
<td>Kamba</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Kitui</td>
<td>Kamba</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coast</td>
<td>Mombasa</td>
<td>Miji Kenda</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Swahili</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Kamba</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Kilifi/Malindi</td>
<td>Miji Kenda (esp. Giriama)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Boni/Sanye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Kwale</td>
<td>Miji Kenda</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Swahili</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Lamu</td>
<td>Miji Kenda</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Bajun</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Boni/Sanye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Swahili</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Taita</td>
<td>Taita</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Taveta</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Kamba</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Tana River</td>
<td>Pokomo/Riverine (Malakote,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Korokoro</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Northern</td>
<td>Wajir</td>
<td>Hawiyah Somali</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Ogaden Somali</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Ajuran Somali</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Turkana</td>
<td>Turkana</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Samburu</td>
<td>Samburu</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Turkana</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Province</td>
<td>District</td>
<td>Ethnic Group</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------</td>
<td>----------</td>
<td>--------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Northern</td>
<td>Garissa</td>
<td>Pokomo/Riverine&lt;br&gt;Boni/Sanye&lt;br&gt;Orma (Boran)&lt;br&gt;Abdawak Somali&lt;br&gt;Aulihan Somali&lt;br&gt;Abdullah Somali&lt;br&gt;Rer Mohamed&lt;br&gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Manderà</td>
<td>Gurreh (Gurre) Somali&lt;br&gt;Marehan Somali&lt;br&gt;Hawiyyah Somali&lt;br&gt;Degodia Somali&lt;br&gt;Murille (Merille)&lt;br&gt;Gurre Murre&lt;br&gt;Shabelle&lt;br&gt;Gabbawein&lt;br&gt;Leisan&lt;br&gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Marsabit</td>
<td>Rendille&lt;br&gt;Boran&lt;br&gt;Gabbra&lt;br&gt;El Molo&lt;br&gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Moyale</td>
<td>Boran&lt;br&gt;Sakuye&lt;br&gt;Ajuran Somali&lt;br&gt;Degodia Somali&lt;br&gt;Gurreh (Gurre) Somali&lt;br&gt;Murille (Merille)&lt;br&gt;Gabbra&lt;br&gt;Gurre Murre&lt;br&gt;Shabelle&lt;br&gt;Ashraf&lt;br&gt;Leisan&lt;br&gt;</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
|          | Isiolo   | Boran<br>Sakuye<br>Turkana<br>Alien Somali (Ishaak and Herti)
SECTION I:
PROVINCIAL AND DISTRICT ANNUAL AND QUARTERLY REPORTS

Comprised of 66 reels, the Annual and Quarterly Reports make up the largest and most comprehensive section of administrative documents in the microfilm collection. In numbers alone, this amounts to more than 2,000 reports, most running beyond 20 pages in length, which may be applied to approximately 60 years of Kenyan history. Almost all administrative units from sub-district and above are represented here, and the collection of Annual Reports for some districts and provinces is complete. Aside from their abundance, the particular value of these reports rests in the wide range of information they were required to supply and in the important role they played at the provincial and colony-wide level in the review of all aspects of colonial policy. All matters of importance, at least to colonial personnel, one may expect to be dealt with here, and often in considerable detail.

Entries are arranged in the following manner: capitalized citations (e.g., AR/1) are taken from the Kenya National Archives inserts, each of which precedes a series of documents on a given reel. Each document heading (e.g., AR/2, AR/3) begins with the Province, District, or other administrative unit from which the adjoining document originated, unless the unit has been cited alone in the previous insert. The year (for ARs) or months (for QRs) included in the report, the author, date of authorship, and total pages then follow. Should any of these items be followed by a question mark and enclosed in brackets, the item is subject to question and represents only a reasonable guess by the compiler. Annotations for each document contain references to only the distinctive portions of the report, whereas items appearing regularly from year-to-year have not been mentioned (see 'The Annotated Guide', under 'The Use of the Guide', p. ix; also see 'Provincial and District Annual and Quarterly Reports', under 'Organization of the Documents', for a comprehensive list of subjects dealt with in Annual and Quarterly Reports). Statistics, because of their irregular appearance in reports, are also cited.

In compiling other sections of the Guide... it was discovered that Annual and Quarterly Reports sometimes appeared amidst Handing Over Reports, Miscellaneous Correspondence, etc. So that the reader may be assured of locating all documents originating from a given administrative unit, the Province and District Index has been provided (see p. 415).

Native Affairs Department Annual Reports, since they are published materials, have not been annotated. They appear on Reels 61 through 64 (pp. 204-205).

Meanings for the many abbreviated statistical entries, as well as for a number of annotated organizations, may be found on pp. xv-xvi.

Reel 1

AR/1 PC/CP 4/2/1 UKAMBA PROVINCE ANNUAL AND QUARTERLY REPORTS.
1906/07-1914/15. 1216 pp.

2 AR 1906/07. n.d. 36 pp.
Tight financial position; industries; illnesses; unsatisfactory labour conditions; first Nairobi census; rumours of Kikuyu rising; native administration recommendations; revenue, 1897/98-1906/07; railway travel, 1903/04-1906/07; English/German goods price comparison.

3 AR 1907/08. F. W. Isaac. 1/6/08. 36 pp.
Depression; cattle disease and quarantine; fibre industry; establishment of labour office; census; prosperity of tribes; medical AR appended, 11/5/08; stats on rev, rf, produce, pop, med, pri, railway, Nairobi rev/exp.

4 AR 1908/09. n.d. 50 pp.
East Coast fever quarantine; unsatisfactory trade situation; poll tax; district summaries; stock census; goods sold by Indians; European school, Indian school, labour, and revenue ARs appended; stats on rev, pop, pri. X-M.
AR/5  AR 1909/10.  n. d.  23 pp.  Controls over Kamba; opening of school for chiefs; quarantine; depression of trade; critical labour shortage; Nairobi township AR appended; stats on jud, pop, pri, rev/exp/tax, municipal committee members, 1906, 1909. Nairobi census, X-M.


7  Kikuyu District AR 1909/10.  H. R. Tate.  n. d.  52 pp.  Stagnant trade conditions; notes on coffee industry appended; labour problem; correspondence re conditions in coffee industry, dairies, bean and maize crops, Lack wattle, timber, bacon; railway station reports for Kikuyu, Lamorou, Escarpment, and Kijabe; stats on rev, jud, pop.

8  Machakos District AR 1909/10.  G. H. Osborne.  n. d.  31 pp.  Proposed stock movement to Tatta; boundary problems; increase in hides and skins export; stock situation; adequate labour; stats on jud, rev/exp, pop, safari, X-M.

9  Kitui District AR 1909/10.  J. B. Ainsworth.  n. d.  16 pp.  Kamba row under control; opening of native school; quarantine; price decrease; food shortage; stats on jud, rev/exp, X-M.

10  AR 1910/11.  C. W. Hobley.  n. d.  44 pp.  Revival and organisation of native councils; movement of Masai; relations between European areas and reserves; commercial reports; food shortage; game preservation; minerals; labour; poll tax; stats on jud, rev/exp, pop, pri.

11  AR 1911/12.  [Hobley?]  n. d.  123 pp.  Precis report; coffee planting in Kiambu; Kitui crop failures; little tribal discipline; plague outbreak in Nairobi; effectiveness of nzamas; pass rules for Masai; mission and labour problems; European and native cultivation; stats on jud, rev/exp/tax, pop. X.

12  AR 1912/13.  S. L. Hinde.  n. d.  70 pp.  Effect of increasing Kikuyu prosperity on tribal system; boundary problems; increase in Indian population; Kamba conversions to Islam; native councils; commercial companies; education; stats on jud, rev/tax, pri, pop, trade goods value, X-M.

13  Machakos District AR 1912/13.  [G. H. Osborne?]  n. d.  65 pp.  Issue of natives on European farms; boundaries; functions of nzama; Indian difficulties; unsettled labour situation; mineral boom; chief and headmen with comment; stats on jud, rev/exp, pri, details, pop, Europeans by name and occupation, M; index.

14  AR 1914/15.  n. d.  138 pp.  War organisation; drought; census; Kikuyu migration; boundary; Nairobi municipal data; prison detail; labour situation; question of role of missions; missionaries quoted; stats on jud, rev/exp/tax, educ, pri, pol, post offices, pop, X-M.


16  Kitui District QR, July-Sept. 1910.  J. B. Ainsworth.  n. d.  46 pp.  Boycott by sub-chiefs of baraza; quarantine proposals; councils; effect of hut tax on trade; crop recommendations; labour supply difficulties; stats on jud, rev/tax, X-M.
Trade comment by firms; review of trade for 1909/10 by secy of Chamber of Commerce; stats on jud, rev/tax, pri.

Role of traders; headmen difficulties; seed distribution; background to native organisations; laws and customs; tax collection; ethnography of Kikuyu; stats on jud, rev, pop, pri, trade centres, X-M.

Natives on European farms issue; AIM-native difficulties; quarantine; reafforestation; trade and market needs; land boom near railway; stats on jud, rev, pcp by occupation, pol.

Kamba lack of discipline; nzama activity; labour problems re Magadi railway; firms; Machakos trade prosperity; report of Nairobi medical officer; stats on jud, rev, rnf, pri, med, stock thefts, X-M.

Removal of natives from forest reserve; role of missions; Kikuyu in Machakos; increase in nzama prestige; problem of Kikuyu on farms; labour problems; Nairobi quarterly health report; stats on jud, rnf, pri, pol, med, vital, mission converts.


Labour recruitment; problem of Kikuyu migration; intoxicants; stats on pop by occupation, jud, rev/tax, areas of districts, contributions to African War Relief Fund, trade centres, pol, pri, rnf, lbr, missions, X-M.

Effect of war; response of Africans; movement of Somali villages; Kikuyu migration; commercial conditions in Nairobi; detail on mission; stats on jud, rev/exp/tax, rnf, lbr and Carrier Corps, pro, pri, pol, med, vital, area of districts, trade centres, mili service, stock for mili, X-M.

Carrier Corps demands; crop failures; labour issue; drinking restrictions; grazing scarcity; condition of commercial firms in Nairobi; missions, quoting J. W. Arthur; stats on jud, rev/tax, rnf, lbr, pro, pri, pol, med, pop, area, trade centres, Nairobi Municipal Committee election results, acreage, X-M.

Food shortage; influenza epidemic; effect of war on Africans; labour shortage; post-war conditions; stats on jud, rev/tax, lbr, hdm, pro, pri, pol, med, pop, area, trade centres, elections, acreage, stock.

Staff shortage; enforcement of Native Registration Ordinance; status of Nairobi Somalis as re poll tax; European transition from war conditions; Kavirondo labour supply; Legislative Council Ordinance; stats on jud, rev/exp/tax, lbr, agric, pri, pol, med, pop, area, trade centres, elections, X-M.

Reel 2

District reorganisation; tax increase; contract labour; need for reafforestation; plague epidemic; squatters; economic conditions; stats on jud, rev/tax, agric, pri, pol, area, trade centres, native regis, pop.
District reorganisation; financial depression; rupee redemption; native registration; famine; quarantine; stats on jud, rev/tax, rnf, area, trade centres, pop.

AR 1922. C. R. W. Lane. 15/2/23. 48 pp.
Little trade improvement; Ndonye wa Kauti; Thuku; tax shortage; district reorganisation; Machakos district council instituted; increase in educational demands; stats on jud, rev/tax, rnf, pri, pol, regis, area, trade centres, forest, pop, map.

Tax arrears; trade conditions; Kamba grazing difficulties; ivory poaching control; hut tax increase; Indian question; teeth-filing campaign; stats on jud, rev/tax, lbr, pri, med, regis, area, missions, pop.

Staff shortage; district reorganisation; Asiatic question; tribal characteristics; ghee sales; stock sales; trade improvement; stats on jud, rev, trade centres, pop.

Inauguration of Local Native Councils; Tharaka problems; grazing on Yatta; labour supply; need for Machakos reconditioning; stats on jud, rev/tax, rnf, trade centres, pop, X-M.

Progress in native welfare schemes; LNC re female circumcision; Kamba labour increase; erosion; Yatta grazing; question of magistrate powers for DC; water needs; stats on jud, rev/tax, rnf, vet, trade centres, regis, missions, pop.

LNC cess; witchcraft; dam construction; grazing conditions; native removal from Kileleshwa; Taveta “free-love”; AR of supt of suburban affairs re Eastleigh appended; stats on jud, rev/tax, rnf, lbr, vet, native shops, trade centres, mission, pop.

AR 1927. H. R. Carver, AgSupt. 7/1/28. 9 pp.
Instruction and skills; health; stats on inmates, denominations, tribal distribution; offences, height and weight.

Locust campaign; destocking efforts; role of Sugar Ordinance re intoxication; labour; repatriation of Kikuyu; province headquarters to Machakos; health campaigns; stats on jud, rev/tax, rnf, trade centres, missions, pop.

Visit of governor; severe famine in Kitui; labour; latrine system; currency; ethnological data by A. M. Champion appended; stats on jud, rev/tax, rnf, trade centres, missions, pop.

Kikuyu efforts at agitation; unsatisfactory relations with Masai; stock thefts; tax exemption due to famine; labour; boundary; stats on jud, rev/tax, rnf, trade centres, pop.

KCA activities; Crown Land issues; Masai-Kamba unrest; improved agricultural methods; bad trade position; locusts; stats on jud, rev/exp/tax, rnf, lbr, topics before LNC, LNC acct, pop.
Visit of Kenya Land Commission; visit of Lord Moyne re tax; financial depression; water problem; stats on jud, rev/exp/tax, rnf, educ topics before LNC, ivory confiscation, LNC acct, pop. X.

43 PC/CP 4/1/2 KIKUYU AND UKAMBA PROVINCES ANNUAL REPORT. 1933.
E. B. Horne. 27/3/34. 68 pp.
District reorganisation; dissatisfaction over land commission report; anti-settler sentiments; Kamba-Masai friction; witchcraft; drought detail; KCA activities; independent schools; stats on jud, rev/exp. pop.

220 pp.

War dislocation; trade setback; Carrier Corps; Embu-Nyeri boundary dispute; stats on tax, rnf, lbr, pri, pol, pop.

AR 1915/16. H. R. Tate. 18/7/16. 36 pp.
War conditions; Asiatic trade difficulties; demand for native stock and carriers; boundary; Somali raids; malaria; stats on jud, rev/exp/tax, rnf, pro, pop. work in progress on European estates, X.

Nyeri reorganisation of tribunals; CSM medical report quoted; rinderpest; hut tax increase; mission education evaluation; mission proposals to improve labour conditions; stats on jud, rev/exp/tax, rnf, pri, pol, stock, European acreage, pop. X-M.

Carrier Corps; drought; detail on townships and stations; stats on jud, rev/exp/tax, pro, pol, pri, Carrier Corps, pop. X.

Food shortage; influenza epidemic; demobilisation; phasing out of older headmen and elders; stats on jud, rev/exp/tax, rnf, pol, European acreage, railway, detailed pop. M.

Report based entirely on district ARs; detail on labour question; stats on jud, exp/tax, rnf, missions, regis, pop.

51 PC/CP 5/1/2 KIKUYU PROVINCE ANNUAL REPORTS. 1920/21-1933.
211 pp.

African recovery from war and famine; new Nyeri administrative system; trade depression; kiama reorganisation; labour reports; stats on jud, rev/exp/tax, pri, pol, committee membership, pop.

Correspondence and reports re mission work between and by Father John [?], Nyeri Hill Farm; H. J. Butcher, CMS; Alex A. F. Allan, CMS, Mumumu. 31/5/21 to 12/6/21. 6 pp.
Stats on evangelism, educ, med, industry.

Thuku; kiama; Kikuyu emigration; stats on jud, rev/exp/tax, rnf, pri, pol, pop.

Tax problems; decrease in labour demand; Christian-pagan conflict; currency; Kikuyu land; mission summary; stats on jud, rev/exp/tax, rnf, pri, pol, Indian trade, trade centres, pop.
AR/56  AR of Executive Engineer, Public Works Department, Nyeri, 1921. 27/2/22. 17 pp. Roads; buildings; stores.

57  AR of Veterinary Officer, [1921?] M. H. Reid. 30/1/22. 5 pp. Rinderpest, East Coast fever, no serious outbreaks.

58  AR of CSM, Tumu Tumu, 1920/21. 6/2/22. 3 pp. Educational facilities; evangelistic work.


60  AR of Veterinary Officer, [1923?] M. H. Reid. 7/1/24. 6 pp. Diseases; stats on stock and inoculations.

61  AR 1924. J. O. W. Hope. n.d. 26 pp. Land and boundary issues; increased political consciousness; Thukuism; labour shortage; stats on jud, rev/exp/tax, rnf, pri, trade centres, township stores, Native Trust Fund, pop.

AR/62  AR 1925. J. O. W. Hope. n.d. 33 pp. Inauguration of LNCs; dissatisfaction over githaka ownership; trade progress; increased Meru production; mission activities; Thika-Nyeri railway; extracts from reports on education; stats on jud, rev/exp, rnf, pri, pol, med, trade centres, pop.

63  AR 1926. R. W. Hemsted. n.d. 43 pp. KCA activity; LNC funding of medical and educational work; fixing of boundaries; Nyeri railway; labour; drunkenness; removal of Somali squatters; land situation; generation changes; stats on rev/exp, mission, pop.

64  AR 1927. R. W. Hemsted. 27/2/28. 51 pp. Increased agricultural production; labour satisfactory; issue of security of land; reorganisation of native tribunals; drunkenness; KCA activity; generation change; stats on rev/exp, pop.

65  AR 1928. E. B. Horne. 23/3/29. 59 pp. Demarcation in Kiambu and Nyeri; trade setback; increase in native-owned shops; land question; stats on rev/exp, pol, pop. X.

66  AR 1929. E. B. Horne. 2/5/30. 85 pp. Completion of demarcation; land tenure issue; female circumcision issue; locusts; provincial reorganisation; stats on jud, rev/exp, pol, med, famine acct, pop.

67  AR 1930. E. B. Horne. n.d. 69 pp. Famine in Meru; political agitation; church and school separation; Native Lands Trust Ordinance; land issues; female circumcision; stats on jud, rev/exp, rnf, pol, pop.

68  AR 1931. E. B. Horne. n.d. 39 pp. Betterment schemes; native trade increase; housing; land tenure issue; female circumcision; locusts; independent churches and schools; LegCo elections; stats on jud, rev/exp, rnf, pop.

AR 70 Kikuyu and Ukamba Provinces AR 1933. Identical to AR/43.

71 PC/SP 1/2/1 MASAI ANNUAL REPORTS. Vol. I. 1914-1939. 554 pp. Annual reports of period arranged by topics: staff; political and general; moran; population and vital statistics; chiefs and headmen; publications; Masai law and customs; survey of Masai/Tanganyika border; aliens; labour; education; and missions; native administration; Uasin Gishu move; tribal characteristics; efforts toward elimination of moran; Sir Charles Elliott quoted on Masai; stock marketing; Seggi-Sendeu feud; Kikuyu problem; AR of Masai Native School, 1923, and of Narok School, 1925, 1934; stats on pop, stock, officers absent from HQ, 1915-1923.

72 PC/SP 1/2/2 MASAI ANNUAL REPORTS. Vol. II. 1914-1939. 690 pp. Topics include agricultural and meteorological; veterinary; livestock industry; water supplies and grazing control; forests; trade and industry; mines; LNCs; expenditure and revenue; health; townships; posts and telegraphs; stock diseases; marketing; game department report, 1933; stats on rev/exp/tax, rnf, lbr, stock census, stock prices; trade centres; concessions; Magadi Soda Company; Masai Acct; Native Trust Fund; LNC accts; currency changes; health establishment; epidemics; Narok hospital, 1932; communications and public works; townships, 1914-1916, 1924-1939; posts and telegraphs, 1915-1939.

73 NRK/5 MASAI ANNUAL REPORTS. Vol. III. 1914-1939. 273 pp. Topics include law and order; legislation and native tribunals; military; judicial; police; prison; moran crime; collective fines; attempts to return to Laikipia; stock thefts; summary of stock thefts, 1934; stats on jud, pri, pol.

74 Arc(MAA) 3/41(II) MASAI ANNUAL REPORTS. 1940-1942. 55 pp. "Including the District Reports for Kajiado and Narok for 1942, as no Extra-Provincial Report appears to have been made."

75 AR 1940. A. N. Bailward. n. d. 8 pp. Demand for meat supplies; water supplies; lack of extensive govt activity in Kajiado; Soil Conservation Service at Ngong; suspension of hide export trade; pleuro-pneumonia; stats on tax.

76 AR 1941. A. N. Bailward. n. d. 9 pp. War effort; mission work in Kajiado; Purko elders rapprochement with moran; lawlessness on Kipsigis-Masai border; East Coast fever; stats on tax, rnf, meat control, movement of officers, pop.

77 Kajiado District AR 1941. E. H. Windley, DO. n. d. 7 pp. Establishment of medical work; control of stock route to Tanganyika; stats on cattle sales, rnf.


80 Kajiado District AR 1942. E. H. Windley, DO. n. d. 10 pp. Staff changes; age grade change, meetings with Tanganyika DCs; cattle for meat supplies; Kajiado hospital progress; soil conservation; stats on tax, med, stock sales, vet, rnf, pop.
Drought; food shortage; stock theft; lawlessness; disputes re water and grazing; rinderpest inoculations; meat quotas; moran; stats on tax, rnf, med, livestock control, inoculations, pop.

Politically difficult year; stock thefts; lack of tribal discipline; hospital and educational facilities; food difficulty; locusts; stats on tax, rnf, livestock control, pop.

Animal husbandry needs; interest in schools; moran problems; livestock controls; proposed program for Narok school; stats on tax, rnf, med, pop.

AR 1946. n. d. 18 pp.  
Description; overstocking; need for grazing control schemes; moran system; death of DC, Narok, by moran spear; locusts; lawlessness; campaign against klethro-pneumonia; Masai age grade system appended; stats on tax, rnf, pop.

Closer relationship between Kenya and Tanganyika administrations; reduction of moran period; stock sales; border relations with Kikuyu and Kini; school of animal husbandry; stock schemes; stats on tax, rnf.

Masai Council; anti-venereal disease campaign; moran control; formation of section councils; water supplies; establishment of post of moran officer; stats on jud, tax, LNG, pop.

Severe drought; rinderpest epidemic; water supplies; lack of cooperation from Purko; new position of moran; stats on jud, tax, LNG, pop.

Failure of rains; section councils and centres development; grazing control; boundary issues; stock marketing; stats on jud, rev/exp/tax, LNG, moran chart.

Relation of restrictions on Masai, 1911-51, to grazing and water shortage; rains; Masai council; land usage schemes, by-laws; stats on jud, tax, AfrDC.

Drought; issue of improvement in farm methods, and relation to deteriorating resources; Masai conservatism; movement of Uasin Gishu; proposals to abolish moran; cultivation control.


Evaluation of district reorganisation; internal problems within KCA; Watu wa Mungu sect; Serikali ya Anake in Kitui; Masai raids; land commission report; Kikuyu ahoi into Embu; drought; drinking; LegiCo election; independent schools; trade stagnation; female circumcision in Meru; stats on jud, rev/exp/tax, pop.

Decrease in KCA influence; withdrawal of grants-in-aid to independent schools; visit of South African bishop; famine relief; Kikuyu-Kamba affray; Kikuyu ahoi into Embu; earlier initiation of girls; land commission; district reorganisation; economic depression; European formation of Colonists Vigilance Committee; stats on jud, rev/exp, LNG, pop.
Economic problems; European income tax issue; Kiambu Kikuyu dissatisfaction re land commission report; tax methods enquiry; independent schools and churches; witchcraft in Kitui; efforts to move landless Kikuyu to uncoupled areas; stats on jud, rev/exp, LNC, educ, pro, vet, pri, med, pop.

Visit of governor; increased prosperity; land issues; independent schools and churches; soil erosion measures; Yatta plateau; farmers' associations; Nubian gin; stats on jud, LNC, rnf, educ, pri, med, pop. Coronation medals.

LegiCo elections; food supplies; witchcraft in Kitui; land problems; delay in implementation of land commission report; soil erosion; Kikuyu Provincial Association; Embu boundary disputes; Kamba subversion; Nairobi uran problem; anthropology appendix re role of stock in society; stats on jud, rev/exp, LNC, rnf, wattle production, agric, pri, vital, pop.

Return to African govt cooperation; returned soldiers; general prosperity; "revolt of the women" re soil conservation; increased societies and associations in Machakos; coops; stats on jud, tax, LNC, educ, banking, X.

Political unrest; slow progress re education; proposed strike in Nairobi; Kikuyu-Masai relations; reabsorption of military personnel; increased agricultural activities; stats on rev/exp/tax.

AR 1945. C. Tomkinson. 16/7/46. 32 pp.
Economic changes at war's end; increase in vernacular newspapers; land matters; govt development programs; deterioration of Kikuyu-Masai relations; food shortage; stats on askaris, stock, pop.

War prosperity; food shortage; African appointment to LegiCo; locusts; poor Kikuyu-Masai relations; village industries; land tenure issues; Nairobi housing schemes; Sudanese settlement at Kibera; stats on LNC, pop.

Prosperity; rationing, commodity distribution, and conscription; village industries; njuri in Meru; housing and food problems in Nairobi; stats on LNC, rnf, lbr, pop.

Money in native reserves; food shortage; maize control; Watu wa Mungu; text of letter from Chief M'Angaine to DC, Meru, after gift to troops; tax adjustments; price control; Nubian gin; Yatta and Mukogodo administrative issues; independent churches and schools; stats on LNC, vet, pop.

African war cooperation; food shortage; KCA; repatriation of Kikuyu from Tanganyika; arathi revival; stats on jud, rev/exp, LNC, pop.

War measures; KCA and Ukamba Members Association detainees; soil conservation; AIM; Nubian gin; food shortages; independent churches; stats on LNC, pop.

appendices on native tribunals. rev/exp.
War outbreak; rain failure; implementation of land commission recommendations; Meru njuri elders; comments on chiefs; unemployment; educational facilities; quotes by agriculture officer and conservator of forests; stats on jud, rev/exp, LNC, rnf, pri, med, vital, afforestation, pop.

Arc(MAA)2/3/36(VI) CENTRAL PROVINCE ANNUAL REPORT. 1949.
Drought; "decline" of African youth; sects; Nairobi strike; clan societies in Machakos; Kikuyu bride price reduction; inter-tribal relations; Embu land registration; Makogodo transfer proposals; betterment schemes; stock sales; stats on jud, rev/exp/tax, rnf, X.

Arc(MAA)2/3/36(VII) CENTRAL PROVINCE ANNUAL REPORT. 1950.
Nairobi city status; drought; sisal boom; soil conservation evaluation; Nairobi strike; Mau Mau subversion; Kamba clan associations; stock raids; crime increase; schemes; Beecher report; LNC financial weakness; wattle trade; coops; stats on jud, rev/exp/tax, rnf.


Kamba and Kikuyu land problem; Beecher report reaction; Mau Mau Association; functions of Njuri Ncheke in Meru; Machakos experiment in administrative decentralisation; malaria; stats on jud, rev/exp/tax.

KAU; Mau Mau; role of independent schools; effect on labour position; Kamba opposition; formation of Kamba-Masai committee; Meru female circumcision; Kirawara riot; schemes; appended sample form for Mau Mau confessions, 11/11/52; appended Mau Mau notice, with text of note left with dead dog at Govt Teachers Training Centre; stats on jud, rev/tax, rnf, AfrDC.

Economic loss; confession scheme; stock theft; Mau Mau activities; administrative reorganisation; marketing; agric and veterinary problems; stats on jud, rev/tax, AfrDC, rnf.

Mau Mau in Embu and Meru; divisional centres progress; villagisation; types of oaths; independent schools; absorption problem; schemes; Kikuyu ahoi in Embu; stats on jud, rev/tax, AfrDC, rnf.

Efforts re closer administration, social services, economic advance; Mau Mau operations; confessions; resettlement problem; land consolidation; Kiama Kia Muingi; sisal labour; Meru burial mounds; stats on jud, tax.


Trade recession; land consolidation; resettlement; market problem; AfrDC elections; unemployment; Kiama Kia Muingi; schemes; settler farming; stats on jud, tax, rnf, educ, X.

Abbreviated report appearing one year later; progress vs political unrest; land consolidation; schemes; returned detainees; settler concerns; stats on jud, tax, rnf.

Emergency ended; Lancaster House Conference; deterioration of settler morale; release of Kenyatta; ahoi; stats on jud, tax, rnf.
Dr. Dought; release of Kenyatta; election; resettlement schemes; recurrence of oathing in Meru; return of detainees; stats on jud, tax, rnf.

Swerzerton plan; financial difficulties of AfrDC; Kiama Kia Msingi; witchcraft; female circumcision; oathing; reports of education, medical, and labour officers; stats on tax, educ.


Province formed 1/8/53; Mau Mau; famine; schemes; moran problem; progress of Kamba and Masai; stats on jud, tax, AfrDC, rnf, lbr.

Mau Mau; schemes; soil conservation; literacy; moran; border committees; closer administration; Masai isolationism; coops.

Mau Mau; voluntary destocking; cattle and sheep ranches; Machakos witchcraft; schemes; education; stats on jud, tax, AfrDC, rnf, photos.

Absorption of detainees; erosion progress; Kamba LegCo member; Masai age grade change; witchcraft; stock theft; strike; stats on jud, tax, AfrDC, rnf, X; photos.


Constituency changes; Mukaa-Kilungu boundary settlement; stock thefts; Trans Mara disturbances; schemes; Kamba preference for DEB over mission schools; stats on jud, tax, AfrDC, rnf, photos.

Stock thefts; agric development; stock quarantine; elections; moran problem; boundary disputes; Masai-Kikuyu border committee; labour officer report; schemes; stats on jud, tax, AfrDC, rnf, stock marketing, stock thefts; photos.

Terracing; education planning; schemes; stock thefts, quarantines; moran; Tanganyika Masai plans; stats on jud, tax, AfrDC, rnf, educ, stock marketing, X; photos.

Unsettling effect of politics; stock management problems; Kamba-Masai disturbances; cotton in Kitui; KADU; schemes; stats on jud, rnf, X.

DC/MKS 1/1/1 MACHAKOS DISTRICT ANNUAL REPORT. 1908/09.
R. Humphrey. 31/3/09. 10 pp.
Trade of Indians, Swahilis, and Nyamwezi; Kamba labour; ostriches; lion damage; AR of W. K. Pearson, stock inspector; stats on rev, rnf, blanket sales, beeswax and hides, settled areas, stock, X.

DC/MKS 1/1/3 MACHAKOS DISTRICT QUARTERLY REPORT. December 1909. 68 pp.
Outposts; safaris; attitude of chiefs; list of district records; cattle trade;
native organisation; oaths, tribal law; stats on jud, rev/exp/tax, rnf, hdm
and chfs, trade, pop; mission staff.

Correspondence and memoranda re institution of Quarterly Reports between
and by E. P. C. Girouard, Gov; DC; DC.
Announcement; organisation and headings; state of trade topic.

DC/MKS 1/1/5 MACHAKOS DISTRICT QUARTERLY REPORT. March 1910.
AgDC. n.d. 45 pp.
Staff safaris; district records; cattle movement; road work; origin of politi-
cal administration; classes of elders; trade improvement; unprocurable la-
bour; stats on jud, rev/exp, pro, safari, X-M.

DC/MKS 1/1/7 MACHAKOS DISTRICT QUARTERLY REPORT. September
Safaris; unprogressive attitudes; tendency toward consolidation within di-
visions; agitation re stock; tax resistance; stats on jud, rev/exp, pri, cen-
sus areas, stock thefts, X-M.

DC/MKS 1/1/2 MACHAKOS DISTRICT ANNUAL REPORTS. 1909/10-


Organisation of native councils; census; poll tax; land issue; position of
tenants on European farms; pass system; nzama restoration to power; Yatta
cattle proposal; East Coast fever; stats on jud, rev/exp, pop.

Census; labour problem, Kikuyu tenants; Masai passes; work of nzama; "pas-
sive insubordination" of Kamba; elephant hunting; Boer families; stats on
jud, rev/exp, rnf, pri, trade centres, pop, X-M.


Farm surveys; census; heavy drinking; trend toward lawlessness among
youth; Kamba theft from settler farms; rubber; ostriches; sisal; stats on jud,
rev/exp, pri, pop, X-M.

Boundaries; slight effect of war on trade; serious overstocking; labour pro-
blems; Native Industrial School opened; mica mining; stats on jud, rev/exp/
tax, rnf, lbr, hdm and chfs, census, trade centres, X-M.

Labour recruitment for military; stock acquisition; drunkenness; railway de-
struction; grazing shortage; rinderpest quarantine; Carrier Corps; corre-
spondence re headmen commendations, registration; stats on jud, rev/exp/
tax, rnf, lbr, educ, pri, mil, mil stock, depot, pop, X-M.

Role of nzama; old cases before nzama; tree planting; sugar restrictions;
stats on jud, rev/exp/tax, rnf, lbr, educ, agric, hdm, chfs, pri, pol, mil, mi
area, trade centres, pop, M.

DC/MKS 1/1/10 MACHAKOS DISTRICT ANNUAL REPORTS. 1917/18-
1922. 329 pp.
Carrier Corps recruitment and stock requirements; grazing shortage; census revision; crops; African school staff problems; stats on jud, rev/exp/tax; rnf, libr, pri, med, trade centres, military stock, pop, X-M.

Efforts to restore desirable features of pre-war administration; breach of quarantines; return of migrants to upper Tsavo; Indians’ employment of Africans; stats on jud, rev/exp/tax, rnf, pri, pol, med, sugar traffic, area, mortality, Carrier Corps deaths, trade centres, military, European agric, pop. X-M.

Return to pre-war conditions; staff shortage; reorganisation of tribal residence system; nzama; serious grazing situation; drunkenness; report of J. W. Francis, headmaster of Ukamba Native Schools, with statistics; stats on jud, rev/exp/tax, rnf, trade centres, pop, X-M.

Increase in native revenue; registration; drunkenness; grazing problem; labour supply increase; stats on jud, rev/exp/tax, pri, District Committee membership, trade centres, missions, pop, X-M.

Discontent over tax and quarantine; reforestation; grazing shortage; decrease in mission attendance; stats on jud, rev/exp/tax, rnf, pri, bldgs, trade centres, missions, vital, pop, X-M.

Trade situation; agitation by Ndonye wa Kauti; quarantine; currency change; settler failures; stats on jud, rev/exp/tax, rnf, pri, educ, trade centres, vital, pop, X-M.


Tax collection difficulties; staff problems; registration; unsatisfactory grazing situation; depressing mission situation; European farms; stats on jud, rev/exp/tax, rnf, pri, med, outschools, bldgs, trade centres, corres, missions, posts, vital, pop, X-M.

Kamba resentment re cattle losses; settler-staff contact; role of headmen; inoculation; stats on jud, rev/exp/tax, rnf, pri, med, markets, corres, trade centres, Native Trust Fund, missions, bldgs, posts, vital, pop.

Yatta issue; native council constituted; administrative elders instituted; land reconditioning needs; report of J. W. Francis, Ukamba Native School; stats on jud, rev/exp/tax, LNC, rnf, pri, trade centres, posts, vital, pop.

Cattle complex; land reconditioning urgent; squatter labour; summary of proceedings of District Committee; afforestation; AR of J. W. Francis, Ukamba Native School; station diary appended; stats on jud, rev/exp/tax, LNC, rnf, libr, pri, vital, trade centres, missions, med, posts, pop.

Stock schemes; squatter labour; correspondence re missions, medical, education, afforestation, veterinary; stats on jud, rev/exp/tax, LNC, rnf, educ, pri, edm, vital, corres, trade centres, posts, pop.
AR/161 DC/MKS 1/1/22 MACHAKOS DISTRICT ANNUAL REPORTS. 1928-1930. 228 pp.


Headquarters to Machakos; acute food position; stock problem; medical, forest, education reports; stats on jud, rev/exp/tax, LNC, rnf, vet, hdm, pri, med, vital, trade centres, missions, posts, trees, pop, X-M.


Food shortage; KCA agitation; locusts; native tribunal customs, education report, vet report appended; stats on jud, rev/exp/tax, LNC, rnf, educ, vet, hdm, pri, pol, vital, trade centres, missions, posts, seedlings, pop, X-M.

164 AR 1930. J. M. Silvester. 15/1/31. 79 pp. [Reel 6, 30 pp.; Reel 7, 49 pp.]

KCA activity; Masai relations; drought stock sales; customs; depression among Indian traders; pop stats;

Reel 7

Kamba labour; squatters; settled areas; Kikuyu propaganda; vet report; stats on jud, rev/exp/tax, LNC, rnf, hdm, vital, missions, posts, trade centres, trees, X-M.

165 DC/MKS 1/1/24 MACHAKOS DISTRICT ANNUAL REPORT. 1931. D. O. Brumage. 6/2/32. 58 pp.

KCA collections; boundary; Masai stock thefts; locusts; customs; labour policy; tribunal reorganisation; stats on jud, rev/exp/tax, LNC, rnf, educ, hdm, pri, posts, vital, trees, pop, X-M.


167 AR 1932. D. O. Brumage. 28/1/33. 75 pp.

Water shortage; social centres; locusts; removal of quarantine; tribal customs; agric report; agric policy, reconditioning, marketing; stats on jud, rev/exp/tax, LNC, rnf, educ, hdm, pri, posts, pop.

168 AR 1933. D. StOrts-Fox. 10/1/34. 54 pp.

Masai stock thefts; overstocking; seed farms; rinderpest; definition of "criminal witchcraft"; stats on jud, rev/exp/tax, LNC, rnf, educ, hdm, pri, vital, posts, pop.

169 AR 1934. W. S. Marchant. 2/2/35. 60 pp.

Policy for overstocking, soil erosion, dessication; land commission report; Yatta; locusts; squatter problem; seed issues; stats on jud, rev/exp/tax, LNC, rnf, educ, hdm, pri, posts, pop.


Grazing situation; food shortage; reconditioning problems; individual land tenure; Yatta issue; joint baraza re stock theft; stats on jud, LNC, rnf, hdm, pri, posts, pop.


Reconditioning; Yatta issue; rinderpest; Kamba labour; dairy industry; stats on jud, rev/exp/tax, LNC, rnf, pro, hdm, pri, vital, pop, X.


Destocking and reconditioning policy and activities; agitation; KCA; stats on jud, rev/exp/tax, LNC, rnf, educ, pro, vet, agric, hdm, pri, med, seeds, pop, mission staff.
AR/174 DC/MKS 1/1/29 MACHAKOS DISTRICT ANNUAL REPORTS. 1939-1943. 132 pp.

Recordelioning activity; agitation by Ukamba Members Association; food shortage; Yatta grazing; education demands; stats on jud, rev/exp/tax, LNC, rnf, bdm, vital, pop, mission staff.

Agitation by Ukamba Members Association; military volunteers; soil conservation and reconditioning; stats on jud, rev/exp, LNC, rnf, bdm, pop, mission staff.

Food and grazing shortage; cessation of colonial development funds; education administrative arrangements; stats on jud, rev/exp, LNC, rnf, chfs, mill exp, pop.

Absence of reconditioning opposition; overstocking; military situation; dam building; stats on jud, rev/exp, LNC, rnf, chfs, pop.

Food shortage; high grain prices; return of political agitators; smallpox; stats on jud, rev/exp, LNC, chfs, food famine schedules, mill, DEB accts, pop.

Food shortage; military; question of ability of district to feed itself; stats on jud. rev/exp, LNC, chfs, food exp and income by natives, food famine schedules, mill payments, pop.

Issue of restoration of Ukamba reserve; surveys; land tenure; returning askaris; labour conscription; military; stats on jud, rev/exp, LNC, pro, chfs, native cash income, pop.


Discontent among Kamba; drought; reconditioning; Makueni scheme; schemes; illegal schools of African Brotherhood Church; stats on jud, rev/exp, LNC, rnf, chfs, mill acct, pop, X.

Famine relief; land issues; terracing and reconditioning; education demands; stats on jud, rev/exp, rnf, pop, X.

185 AR 1948. J. W. Howard. 21/1/49. 46 pp.
Drunkenness; reconditioning; census; increase in clan societies; "progressive" associations; farm improvement; report on social welfare; stats on jud, tax, LNC, rnf, educ, transport licensing, Native Trust Fund, pop, X.

Severe drought; food and grazing shortages; return of squatters and stock from settled areas; stock auctions; clan cohesion; maize control; schemes; report of social welfare activities; stats on jud, tax, LNC, rnf, educ, vet, forest, licensing, Native Trust Fund, X-M.

Drought; govt assistance; sisal boom; rinderpest quarantine; clan assoc; schemes; stats on jud, tax, LNC, rnf, lbr, pro, DEB, X-M.
Kamba's "new spirit"; plans and schemes; agric officer on farm improvement; forest plantations; political activity re land alienation adjacent to Yatta; stats on jud, tax, AfrDC, rnf, lbr, educ. agric. native sources of income, forest, X-M.

Mau Mau effect slight; Kamba enlistment; Machakos Betterment Scheme, sisal scheme, education plan into operation; KAU activity; stats on jud, tax, AfrDC, rnf, educ. X.

DC/MKS 1/1/31 MACHAKOS DISTRICT ANNUAL REPORT. 1953.
Famine conditions; Mau Mau pressure; schemes; clan associations; Kamba-Masai border stock problems; stats on jud, rev/tax, AfrDC, rnf, educ. sisal accts, X; map; photos.

DC/MKS 1/1/32 MACHAKOS DISTRICT ANNUAL REPORT. 1954.
End of Mau Mau threat to Kamba; disruption of Kamba organisation; success of betterment schemes; sisal labour difficulties; Makueni settlers; Masai boundary problems; stats on jud, tax, AfrDC, rnf, lbr, educ, crime, posts, accts, famine relief, X-M.


Decline of Mau Mau; crime increases; maize control; terracing; stock auctions; Kamba representative in LegiGo; Massai-Kamba border; stats on jud, tax, rnf, lbr, educ, chfs, pri. pol. med. stock, hides and skins, posts, forest market, soil conservation, X-M.

Decline of Mau Mau; Kamba youth in city; pipeline opened; schemes; completion of Makueni five year plan; stats on jud, tax, AfrDC, rnf, educ. pol. posts, stock, crime, accts, township rev/exp, X-M.

DC/MKS 1/1/34 MACHAKOS DISTRICT ANNUAL REPORTS. 1957-1958. 93 pp.

Reconditioning; "malaise" infecting national political scene; Masai stock raids; witchcraft cases; clan activity; elections; stats on jud, rev/exp/tax, AfrDC, rnf, educ. chfs, pol. X-M.

Reconditioning; Emergency organisation disbanded; elections; administrative changes; clan organisations' revival; Masai raids; witchcraft; schemes; stats on tax, AfrDC, rnf, educ. chfs, pol. X-M.

Grazing shortage; govt-African District Council consolidation of services; teaching and medical staff shortages; stats on jud, rev/tax, AfrDC, rnf, educ. pol. stock, X-M.

PC/SP 1/3/7 MACHAKOS DISTRICT ANNUAL REPORT. 1960.
G. C. M. Dowson. 24/3/61. 50 pp.
Food shortage; cash shortage; diminished soil conservation work; political agitation; malpractises re stock; Kamba-Masai disturbances; stats on jud, rev/tax, AfrDC, rnf, educ. stock, X-M.
Lowered political tensions; unemployment increase; unsuccessful settlement schemes; ranching coops; foot and mouth restrictions; census; stats on jud, rev, rnf, educ, stock, pop. X-M.

Temporary occupation of Mumoni and Thaka; native attitude; trade depression; officers at Kitui since 1898, with comments re events; native tax; 'retrospect' re history sixty years before Kitui chief; laws and customs; stats on jud, rev, med, pop, X-M.

Death of Ainsworth; survey and census; multiplicity of petty chiefs; tax system; marriage dowry; trade stagnant; cattle quarantine; stats on jud, rev/exp, rnf, pri, med, chfs, councils, X-M.

Progress of provincial records; boundaries of chiefs; attitude of chiefs; quarantine baraza; African belief in 'temporary British occupation'; economic prospects; labour supply; stats on jud, rev/exp, X-M.

Census; administrative difficulties; nzama establishment; custom of Etumo; Kikuyu employed by Kamba; wax industry; stats on rev/exp, pop.

Native reserve area defined; characters of chiefs; alien native problem; Indian traders; Kamba Moslems; census; need for judicial reform; recommendations; stats on jud, rev/exp/tax, rnf, chfs, med, value of trade goods, pop, X-M.

Boundaries; tembo; ngai; witchcraft; closing of German mission; Mumoni station; grazing shortage; transport problems; stats on jud, rev/tax, rnf, lbr, hdm, pri, pol, med, census, trade centres, pop, X-M.

Boundaries; administrative changes; headman system problems; witchcraft; missionaries quoted; effect of war; Mumoni not needed; food shortage; stats on jud, rev/tax, rnf, lbr, pri, pol, med, hdm, porters, trade centres, Carrier Corps, pop, X-M.

Carrier Corps; surveys; witchcraft; private African school established; ngai; stats on jud, rev/tax, rnf, hdm, pri, pol, med, trade centres, mili, pop, X-M; photos.
AR/212 DC/MKS 1/3/7 KITUI DISTRICT ANNUAL REPORT. 1917/18.
Cessation of Carrier Corps recruiting; superstitions; grazing and water shortage; witchcraft; ngai; trade problems; stats on jud, rev/tax, rnf, lbr, pri, pol, med, trade centres, Carrier Corps, pop, X-M.

213 DC/MKS 1/3/8 KITUI DISTRICT ANNUAL REPORT. 1918/19.
Yatta set aside for European settlement; famine; influenza; ivory; East Coast fever; AIM quoted; stats on jud, rev/tax, rnf, lbr, hdm, pri, pol, med, trade centres, pop, X-M; map.

Staff shortage; water shortage; activities of younger generations; land clearance; high food prices; stats on jud, rev/tax, rnf, lbr, pri, pol, med, trade centres, list of farms, pop, X-M.

A. E. Chamier. n.d. 29 pp.
Attempt to reestablish pre-war conditions; tax increase; occupation of European farms; native council problems; education demands; trade depression; stats on jud, rev/tax, rnf, pri, pol, med, pop, X-M.

216 DC/MKS 1/3/11(a) KITUI DISTRICT ANNUAL REPORT. 1921.
Currency change; Kamba women residing in Kikuyu; grazing shortage; divorce; govt schools; mission and medical reports; stats on jud, rev/tax, pri, pol, med, game, pop, X-M.

217 DC/MKS 1/3/12(a) KITUI DISTRICT ANNUAL REPORT. 1922.
Currency change; administrative changes; registration; trade depression; AIM report appended; stats on jud, rev/tax, pri, pol, game, pop, X-M.


Ngai and nzaiko ngomas; influenza; cattle export; poor education situation; labour recruitment for railway construction; AIM report; stats on jud, rev/exp, lbr, med, trade centres, regis, conservancy, pop, X-M.

Labour unsatisfactory; circumcision ceremony; cattle complex; beeswax and hide trades; reopening of Mumoni; Yatta grazing issue; AIM report; stats on jud, rev/exp, rnf, med, trade centres, regis, conservancy, pop, X-M.

Labour problem; conservatism; native council institution; Tharaka; Yatta issue; AIM report; medical report; stats on jud, rev/exp, rnf, conservancy, pop, X-M.

222 AR 1926. J. D. McKeen. n.d. 44 pp.
Effect of contact with Nairobi; marriage customs; third nzaiko; illegal sugar importation; labour officer quoted; AIM report; stats on jud, rev/exp, rnf, conservancy, pop, X-M.

Witchcraft; food shortage; marriage customs; agric export unsatisfactory; need for economic survey; AIM report; stats on jud, rev/exp, LNC, rnf, conservancy, pop, X-M.
Locust campaign; Atumia wa Mbaaki society; native administrative problems; drought; issue of Kikuyu repatriation; stats on jud, rev/exp, LNG, rnf, pcp, X-M.

Food shortage; exodus of Kamba to Kikuyu province; stock export; locust campaign; hut tax moratorium; stats on educ. pop. X-M.

Locusts; Tharaka famine; boundary discrepancy; stats on jud, rev/exp, LNG, rnf, educ, hdm, missions, trade centres, pop. X-M.

AR 1931.  A. A. Seldon.  n. d.  34 pp.
Slump in prices; locusts; native registration; water boring; stats on jud, rev/exp, LNG, rnf, educ, hdm, missions, pop. X-M.

Impact of depression; threat of famine; tax collection problems; boundary issues; land commission; locusts; AIM report; stats on jud, rev/exp, LNG, rnf, educ, hdm, missions, ivory, pop. X-M.

District reorganisation; passive resistance to hut and poll tax; water holes friction; description of Kamba; quarantine; stats on jud, rev/exp, LNG, rnf, hdm, missions, pop. X-M.

Food shortage; cotton; grazing and water shortage; land commission; game poaching; Serikali ya Anake; stats on jud, rev/exp, LNG, rnf, educ, hdm, pop. X-M.

Food shortages; famine labour; hut and poll tax baraza outline; cotton; AIM report; rinderpest; stats on jud, rev/exp, LNG, rnf, educ. pop. X-M.

Ethiopian war; recommendations re problem of recurring famines; detention labour; Indian traders; witchcraft; cotton price protest; stats on jud, rev/exp, LNG, rnf, educ, trade centres, pop. X-M.

Recovery from famine; cotton disappointment; destocking; reduced bride price; employment of detainees; stats on jud, rev/exp, LNG, rnf, educ, vet, met, market prices, trade centres, Village Development Roll, pop. X-M.

Some food shortage; general prosperity; Kamba raid; need for destocking; stats on jud, rev/exp, LNG, rnf, educ, med, trade centres, pop. X-M.

Effect of war; crop and food shortage; Machakos agitation; resistance to agricultural development; stats on jud, rev/exp, LNG, rnf, educ. med, vital, trade centres, pop.
AR 1940. C. A. Cornell. n.d. 17 pp. Food shortage; contributions to war effort; inoculations; stats on jud, rev/ exp, LNG, rnf, educ, agric, pri, vital, War Funds, pop.


AR 1943. P. S. Osborne. n.d. 20 pp. Locusts; famine; economic effect of war; administrative decentralisation; labour conscripts; stats on jud, rev/ exp, LNG, rnf, educ, vet, pri, med, mili, pop, X.

AR 1944. R. D. F. Ryland. n.d. 18 pp. Locusts; food shortage; water supplies; conscript labour; military; stats on jud, rev/ exp, LNG, rnf, educ, pri, med, pop.

AR 1945. R. D. F. Ryland. n.d. 23 pp. Kamba war returnees; locusts; financial affluence; labour quota; stats on jud, LNG, rnf, educ, agric, med, vital, pop, X.

AR 1946. R. D. F. Ryland. n.d. 33 pp. Return of askaris; food imports; emigration; Kamba-Tharaka friction; revival of tribal social structure; stats on jud, rev/ exp, LNG, rnf, educ, vital, mili, vet, pop, X.


AR 1948. W. F. P. Kelly. n.d. 70 pp. Communications improvement; livestock trade increase; new products success; stock census; mission reports; stats on jud, rev/ exp, LNG, rnf, educ, chfs, posts, mili, pop, X; photos.


DC/KTI 1/1/7 KITUI DISTRICT ANNUAL REPORTS. 1949-1950. 118 pp.


254 DC/KTI 1/1/10 AR 1953. R. A. M. Birkett. n. d. 46 pp. Administrative reorganisation; role of elders; kala-azar epidemic; schemes; stats on jud, rev/exp/tax, AfrDC, rnf, pop, X-M.


256 DC/KTI 1/1/12 AR 1955. J. W. Balfour. n. d. 47 pp. Emergency improvement; food shortage; schemes; cattle sales; Akamba Assoc; stats on jud, rev/exp/tax, AfrDC, rnf, chfs, mili, pop, X-M.


258 DC/KTI 1/1/14 AR 1957. R. J. Hickson Mahony. n. d. 34 pp. Grazing control; stock census; increased medical facilities; African elections; schemes; stats on jud, rev/exp/tax, AfrDC, rnf, chfs, pop, X-M.

259 DC/KTI 1/1/15 AR 1958. R. J. Hickson Mahony. 3/2/59. 31 pp. Famine threat; agric progress; foot and mouth quarantine; water development; opening of mission hospitals; stats on jud, rev/exp/tax, AfrDC, rnf, educ, chfs, pop, X-M.

260 DC/KTI 1/1/16 AR 1959. R. J. Hickson Mahony. n. d. 36 pp. Political activity; drought; disruption of reconditioning and grazing control; schemes; stats on jud, rev/exp/tax, AfrDC, rnf, educ, X-M.

261 DC/KTI 1/1/17 AR 1960. A. D. Galton-Fenzi. 4/3/61. 29 pp. Food shortage; Nairobi gangs; overstocking; cotton attempt; unemployment; schemes; stats on jud, rev/tax, rnf, educ, public works, pop, X-M.

262 KBU/1 KIKUYU DISTRICT ANNUAL REPORT. 1907/08. n. d. 6 pp. Employment of Boers; East Coast fever; labour problems; issue of forced labour; Masai squatters; social condition of people; stats on railway, pop.

263 KBU/1 KIKUYU DISTRICT ANNUAL REPORT. 1909/10. Identical to AR/7.

264 DC/MKS 1/6/1 KIKUYU DISTRICT QUARTERLY REPORT. September 1910. C. S. Hemsted. n. d. 20 pp. Issue re position of natives on European land; drunkenness; court powers of DC; Indian traders; stats on jud, rev/exp, pri, pol.

265 KBU/2 KIKUYU DISTRICT ANNUAL REPORT. 1910/11. C. S. Hemsted. n. d. 31 pp. Unsatisfactory situation re native reserves, farms, and forest reserves; food shortage; stats on jud, rev, rnf, pri, pol, med, pop.
AR/266 KBU/3 KIKUYU DISTRICT ANNUAL AND QUARTERLY REPORTS.
June 1911, March 1912, 1911/12. 82 pp.

Proposal for separate administration for native reserve; food shortage;
boundary problems; cattle quarantine station; currency; stats on jud, rev, pri, pol, sick and dead on Fort Hall road.

Boundary work; stock thefts; labour problems; stats on jud, rev, pri.

Separate administration for natives and Europeans proposal; boundary;
need for destocking; land tenure; African attitudes toward converts to
missions; Kiama institutions; European judicial actions; stats on pri, pol, med.

270 KBU/4 DAGORETTI ANNUAL AND HANDING OVER REPORT. 1912/13.
Role of native courts; European land issue; Swahili location at Fort
Smith; stats on jud, rev/tax, pop, native councils; diagram of Niakumu dam.

271 KBU/5 DAGORETTI ANNUAL REPORT. 1913/14. C. E. Ward.
Native movement to Lumbwa and Njoro; kiama operation; Swahilis at
Fort Smith; stats on rev/tax.

272 KBU/7 KIAMBU DISTRICT ANNUAL REPORT. 1914/15. G. A. S.
Reappearance of muthunguchi dance; drought; migration from Dagoretti;
correspondence re venereal and tubercular diseases; correspondence by
mission re purpose of native administration; stats on jud, rev, pri, pol, pop, X.

Reel 10

AR/273 KBU/9 KIAMBU DISTRICT ANNUAL REPORT, AND DAGORETTI SUB-
DISTRICT ANNUAL REPORT. 1915/16. 151 pp.

Effect of war; Carrier Corps; road scheme; epidemics; reports of Kambuji
and Ngunda missions of GMS, Mission of the Holy Cross, and CSM Kikuyu,
incl medical; report of Hunter Memorial Hospital; stats on jud, rev, hdm,
Europeans in war, pop.

Relations between mission converts and non-converts; land tenure; Car­
rier Corps desertions; stats on jud, rev, hdm, Europeans in war, pop.

276 Ukamba Province AR 1915/16. Identical to AR/23.

277 KBU/8 KIAMBU DISTRICT ANNUAL REPORT. 1916/17. G. A. S.
Increase in Swedish land holdings; concern re embargo on coffee; ADC,
Dagoretti quoted re Fort Smith Swahilis; education recommendations;
settlement of soldiers issue; stats on jud, rev/tax, missions, hdm, men
in armed forces, Carrier Corps, pop.

278 KBU/10 DAGORETTI SUB-DISTRICT ANNUAL REPORT. 1916/17.
110 pp.

Recruitment for Carrier Corps; Stock and Produce Theft Ordinance; small­
pox; agric labour problem; missions; stats on jud, rev/tax, hdm, mill
service, Carrier Corps, pop.


283 Dagoreti Sub-District AR 1917/18. C. A. G. Lane. n.d. 42 pp. Carrier Corps; food shortage; emigration; problems in alienated areas; stats on jud, hdm, educ, lbr, mil, pop.


286 KBU/14  KIAMBU DISTRICT ANNUAL REPORTS. 1920/21-1921. 95 pp.


288 AR 1921. W. F. G. Campbell. n.d. 49 pp. Native political activity; native registration; Thuku fund-raising; land issue; CSM strike; stats on jud, rev/tax, educ, hdm, pol, pri, rnf, lbr, pop.


293 KBU/19  KIAMBU DISTRICT AND DAGORETTI SUB-DISTRICT ANNUAL REPORTS. 1926. 49 pp.

Kikuyu loyalty at outbreak of war; labour shortage; land ordinances;
Masai stock theft; background to Githunguri Teachers Training College;
stats on jud, rev/tax, educ, rnf, pol, pop.

312 KBU/31 AR 1940. V. M. McKeag. n.d. 11 pp.
Food shortage; disloyal elements in KCA; local gifts to war; Kikuyu-Masai
troubles; malaria; stats on jud, rev/tax, DEB, rnf, native trade.

Repatriation of Kikuyu from Tanganyika; addendum by H. E. Lambert;
stats on jud, rev/tax, educ, LNC.

Effect of war effort on Kikuyu; arathi; land tenure; labour conscription;
plague; stats on jud, rev/tax, educ.

Effect of war; arathi; independent schools; food shortage; stats on jud, rev/
tax, educ, LNC.

Deterioration in relations with Masai; effect of war; arathi; labour shor­
tage; stats on jud, rev/tax, educ, LNC, rnf.

Effect of end of war; Masai-Kikuyu difficulties; land issue; labour liaison
committees; cooperatives; stats on rev/tax, educ, LNC, rnf.

318 KBU/37 KIAMBU DISTRICT ANNUAL REPORT (Schedule only). 1946.
A. C. M. Mullins. n.d. 9 pp.
Stats on jud, rev/tax, educ, DEB, LNC, rnf.


Growing political unrest; Nairobi agitators; factory strike; Kikuyu-Masai
relations; stats on jud, rev/tax, LNC, rnf.

Limuru boycott of Indian traders; Masai tensions; soil conservation; stats
on jud, tax, LNC, X.

Reel 11

Political tension; religious sects; institution of locational councils; crime
increase; independent schools; stats on jud, tax, LNC, pop, X.

General strike in Nairobi; political unrest; oath; stats on jud, tax, LNC,
rnf, Masai stock thefts, med, X.

Movement of Fort Smith Swahilis; education demands; independent schools;
stats on jud, tax, AfrDC, rnf, pol, Masai stock thefts, X.

Emergency situation; administrative reorganisation for security purposes;
stats on jud, AfrDC, rnf, agric, tax, X.

Emergency; Mau Mau leaders from Kiambu; stats on jud, AfrDC, rnf, tax
and Kikuyu Special Tax, pro.
Correspondence and circulars re Annual Reports between AChS Secy; R. G. Turnbull, ChfSecy; L. F. G. Pritchard, Secy for African Affairs; Ministry of Local Govt, Health and Housing; Margery Perham; Secys, African District Councils; PCs; DGs; DOs; F. A. Loyd, PC; A. J. F. Simmance, DC; J. D. Campbell, DC; G. V. H. Grimmett, DC. 7/7/55 to 28/9/60. 29 pp. Scattered.
Instructions and format; requests; commendation on AR 1955; 1955 rainfall records.

Transition from Emergency to social and economic development programs; released detainees; crime increase; stats on jud, rev/tax, pro, educ, pri, land consolidation, X.

Correspondence re Masai participation in Kiambu gangs between E. A. Sweatman, PC (Southern); PC (Central); J. D. Campbell, DC. 13/10/55 to 9/11/55. 3 pp.
Re AR 1954; list of Masai in Kiambu; Kikuyu wives issue.

Emergency developments; rehabilitation program; confession system; stats on jud, rev/tax, educ, Mau Mau, land consolidation acreage, rnf, pol, AfrDC, pop, X-M.

Emergency activities; confession system; releasees; villagisation; stats on jud, pro, educ, Mau Mau, stock, AfrDC, rnf, census, X-M.

Mau Mau situation; confessions; oathing; repatriates; land consolidation; stats on jud, tax, rnf, AfrDC, X.

End of Emergency; crime increase; land consolidation; education issue; Massai stock thefts; stats on jud, rev/tax, pro, educ, pol.

Relaxing of Emergency restrictions; land consolidation; reorganisation of markets; releasees; stats on jud, voting, passbook, educ.

End of Emergency; revival of political activity; trade unions; departmental Annual Reports appended; A. Parry, cooperative officer; community development officer; W. M. P. Heath Saunders, labour officer; I. N. Tring, marketing officer; Allan Jackson, supt of prisons; G. S. Hales, livestock officer, dept of veterinary services; G. Kamau, asst vet officer, Artificial Insemination Scheme; QR, movement out of villages, Sept-Nov; land consolidation; education officer, resident magistrate; supt of police; G. W. Robinson, health inspector; G. H. Killen, medical officer, Kiambu hospital; M. W. Karoki, health visitor; H. Watts, community development officer; J. C. Templer, agric officer; P. J. Finlayson, principal, Waruhiu Memorial Farm Institute; L. K. Kolbe, farm planning officer, AR farm mechanisation in Kiambu; district registrar, African courts; stats on jud, rev/tax/
exp, educ, pro, coops, lbr, marketing, vet, stock trade, inoculations, map, surveys, land consolidation, pol, crime, disease, mosquito control, meat, inspection, vital, med, child welfare cases, rdf.

Political activity; drought; Kenya release; trade unions; unemployment increase; education plan; departmental annual reports appended; H. Lawrence, for supt of police; Allan Jackson, officer-in-charge, Kiambu prison; resident magistrate's court; Kiambu African courts; W. M. P. Heath Saunders, labour officer; land consolidation; I. M. Tring, marketing officer; D. Thiung'o, marketing and trade; J. C. Templer, agric officer; P. J. Finlayson, principal, Waruhiu Memorial Farm Institute; G. S. Hales, livestock officer, veterinary services; Allen T. Ennew, livestock officer, Kikuyu division and Ndeiya Grazing Scheme; G. Kamau, asst vet officer, Artificial Insemination Scheme; H. R. H. Kelly, cooperative officer; J. Hanter, med officer; G. W. Robinson, health inspector; J. E. Cawley, educ officer; R. Owles, community development officer; stats on jud, rev/tax/exp, educ, marketing, cash crops, rnf, stock, inoculations, pol, lbr, land consolidation, cotton seed, wattle, agric, coops, med, maps.

Political activity; census; crime decrease; universal primary education; departmental annual reports appended; resident magistrate; F. H. Hardisty, supt of police; W. H. Pegge, officer-in-charge, Kiambu prison; land registration; James S. Mburu, agric officer, incl ARs on tea and coffee; E. A. Gray, principal, Waruhiu Memorial Farm Institute; N. F. Pawssett, cooperative officer; J. J. Sewell, livestock officer, veterinary services; E. H. Yarker, livestock officer, Artificial Insemination Scheme; J. A. Scudder, livestock officer, Kikuyu division and Ndeiya Grazing Scheme; R. H. J. Thompson, educ officer; C. V. Robinson, health inspector; marketing and trading officer; K. R. Gray, exec officer, African trade; revenue officer, taxation; R. Owles, community development officer; labour officer; stats on jud, rev/tax/exp, marketing, agric, pol, pri, land registration, tea, coffee, coops, diseases, med, loans, stock, lbr; maps.

Trade depression; formation of district committee; African emigration; stats on jud, rev/tax/exp, European residents, natives' names for settlers, pri, native registration, rnf, pop.


Thuk; political disturbances; partial famine; emigration; squatters; correspondence re nine month 1921 report; stats on jud, rev/tax/exp, pri, native registration, rnf, pop.

Indian question; political climate; stats on jud, rev, rnf, pri, pop.

General prosperity; awakening political consciousness; census procedure; role of chiefs; Fort Hall Native Agricultural Show Programme appended, 26/2/24; stats on jud, rev/exp, mission educ, trade centres, Native Trust Fund, township, rnf, pri, pop.

Institution of LNC; Kikuyu age-class change; labour; female circumcision, incl report by witness and medical examinations; Fort Hall Native Agricultural Show Programme, 3/3/25, appended; stats on jud, rev, LNC, mission, native flour mills, trade centres, township, rnf, pop.
Administrative structure; kiama system; LNG betterment schemes; recommendations re judiciary system and public works; stats on jud, hdm, pop.

FH/7 AR 1927. n.d. 63 pp.
Land unrest; closing of sugar mills; KGA; education needs; appended notes re generation change in Kikuyu province; stats on jud, rev, pri, educ, kiamas, hdm, pop.

District formed Mar 1927; enactment of Local Govt Ordinance; stats on jud, rev, trade centres, detention camps, pop.

Circumcision issue; Thika administrative changes; supreme court ruling re possession of children; stats on jud, rev/exp, missions, stock, trade centres, LNG, temperature, rnf, pri, railway, hdm, pop.

Diminished political activity; wage reductions; stats on jud, rev/exp, missions, LNG, temperature, rnf, pri, pop.

Land concerns; African refusal to return to AIM and GMS schools; stats on jud, rev/exp, missions, LNG, rnf, pri, stock, pop.

Tension re land commission report; unemployment; independent schools; mission spheres; stats on jud, rev/exp, missions, LNG, rnf, pri, stock, pop.

Land commission enquiries; unemployment; reorganisation of tribunals; Protestant mission spheres issue; independent schools; stats on jud, rev/exp, missions, LNG, rnf, pri, stock, pop.

Land commission report, with summary of findings re Kikuyu; unemployment; independent schools; missions; stats on jud, rev/exp, missions, LNG, rnf, pri, pop.

Gains of independent schools and churches; Kamba-Kikuyu affray; plague epidemic; education report, C. E. Donovan, inspector of schools, appended; stats on jud, rev, pro, missions, LNG, rnf, pri, pop.

KGA agitation; conference on independent schools; tax collection commission report; land applications; stats on jud, rev, missions, educ grants, wattle, cotton, LNG, rnf, hdm, pop.

Topics before DEB; education grants; diseases; stats on jud, rev/exp, wattle, cotton, trade centres, LNG, rnf, missions, pop.

Independent schools and churches; reorganisation of native tribunals; land commission report; medical officer report; stats on jud, rev/exp, pro, LNG, rnf, pri, pop.

Independent school problem; mission sphere of influence issue; Indian education; soil conservation; stats on jud, rev/exp, pro, rnf, pri, LNG, hdm, pop.
Agric officer's report on crops; stats on rev/exp, pri, rnf.

Chief system; review of changes during Clive's years as DC; KCA detention; missions; judgment on land case; stats on jud, rev, pro, trade, LNG, pri, rnf, pop.

Missions; KCA; high prices; stats on jud, rev, pro, LNG, rnf, pri, permanent shops in reserve, hdm, pop.

Food shortage; locusts; small pox; black marketing; completion of ten year plan; soil conservation; stats on jud, rev/exp, LNG, rnf, pri, permanent shops in reserve, pop.

Soil erosion problem; five year development plan; organisation for Kikuyu self-expression; land tenure; military; note to chiefs and councillors re locational councils or kiama kia boruri appended; stats on jud, rev/exp, inoculations, rnf, pri, crops, pop.

War effect; high bride price; egg trade; soil conservation; Indian community; independent schools; stats on jud, rev/exp, pro, terrace, mili, rnf, LNG, pri, pop.

Visit of Arthur Creech-Jones; food shortage; reabsorption of soldiers; social welfare plans; independent and mission schools; stats on jud, rev/exp, marketing, soldier employment bureau, rnf, pri, LNG, discharged askaris, pop.

Betterment scheme; KAU activities; political unrest; Kikuyu education concerns; Kikuyu demands on AIM; soil conservation; stats on jud, rev/exp, marketing, ex-soldiers, rnf, pri, LNG, hdm, pop.

Reel 13

Govt pressure for soil conservation; women's "revolt"; education concern; Kikuyu-AIM Githumu controversy; social welfare activity; stats on jud, rev/exp, LNG, rnf, pri, public works, med, pop, X-M.

Effect of land, education and trade matters on political unrest; soil conservation; Kikuyu-AIM Githumu controversy; stats on jud, rev/exp, LNG, rnf, pri, med, pop, X-M; photos.

Conservation; illegal oathing; education demands; stats on jud, rev/exp, AfrDC, terrace, stock, timber, educ, marketing, transport, rnf, pri, hdm, med; photos.

Excellent harvests; soil conservation; oathing; Beecher report; stats on jud, rev/exp, stock, marketing, AfrDC, transport, rnf, pri, hdm, X; photos.

Mau Mau; facilities cited in Beecher development report; independent schools; stats on jud, rev/exp, educ, AfrDC, rnf, pri, hdm, X.
Mau Mau activity, confession system; education situation; soil conservation.

Extensive Mau Mau activity; dispersal of gangs; effects of confessions on oath-taking repatriation camps; stats on jud, rev/exp, educ, rnf, X.

Mau Mau; produce; soil conservation; role of tribal police, tribal police reserve, and Kikuyu Guard in the Emergency, 1955; stats on jud, rev, educ, coffee, independent schools, township, rnf, X.

Relaxing of Emergency restrictions; evolution of political activity in 1950s; voter registration; land consolidation; stats on jud, rev, educ, detainees, med, rnf, vital, pop, X.

Land consolidation; Mau Mau operations; stats on jud, rev, educ, detainees, casualties from Mau Mau; stock census, rnf, med, X.

Kikuyu land issues; restrictions on movement; cooperatives; education plan, 1957-1960; community development; stats on jud, rev, educ, Kiama Kia Muindi, land consolidation, detainees, rnf.

Removal of Mau Mau restrictions; unemployment; end of pipeline; agric improvement; land consolidation; stats on jud, rev, educ, transport licenses, rnf, med, X.

Political insecurity; land consolidation problems; inauguration of divisional councils; stats on jud, rev, educ, stock, hides and skins, rnf, X.

March elections; political activity; community development; unemployment; departmental annual reports appended; G. N. Williamson, agric officer; R. H. Clarke, livestock officer; E. Chapman, divisional forest officer, Fort Hall/Embu division; W. L. Woodhouse, educ officer; G. Wolffenberg, med officer; P. S. Gachau, asst marketing officer, Central Province Marketing Board; stats on jud, rev, educ, rnf, med, agric, vet, forest, marketing, famine relief, X.

Political activity, land development interest; schemes; soil conservation problems, artificial insemination scheme; voter registration; stats on jud, rev, educ, rnf, land consolidation, census.


Enlargement of district boundaries; restoration of kiama judicial powers; correspondence re 1912/13 AR; stats on jud, rev/tax, rnf.

Employment problems; spinal meningitis outbreak; correspondence re AR; stats on jud, rev/tax, rnf.

388 HOR. G. Dundas to H. R. McClure. 1/14. 27 pp.
Observations and recommendations re taxation and census, labour, kiamas, judicial matters; memo stating opposition to anti-native cultivation concept; certs 13).
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Report Title</th>
<th>Author</th>
<th>Pages</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1914/15</td>
<td>Nyeri District AR 1914/15. H.R. McClure.</td>
<td>n.d.</td>
<td>27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Decrease in crime; labour increase; communication improvement; effect of war; Nyeri-Embu boundary troubles; forced labour; &quot;blood money&quot;, trading centre problems; stats on jud, rev/exp, rnf, trade, pop.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1915/16</td>
<td>Nyeri District AR 1915/16. H.R. McClure.</td>
<td>n.d.</td>
<td>79</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Little effect of war; labour and oxen demands; Nyeri-Embu boundary issue; missions; correspondence re AR; forestry and Native Civil Hospital ARs appended; stats on jud, rev/tax/exp, missions, timber, shops and goods, pri, trade, lbr, med, forest, hdm, pop.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1924</td>
<td>South Nyeri AR 1924. A.M. Champion.</td>
<td>n.d.</td>
<td>31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Registration; education role of missions; apprenticeship system; East Coast fever quarantine; stats on jud, rev/exp, pri, trade centres, rnf, pop.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1925</td>
<td>South Nyeri AR 1925. A.M. Champion.</td>
<td>n.d.</td>
<td>65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Thika-Nyere railway extension; role of headmen among Kikuyu; labour needs; stock quarantine; missions; problem of &quot;half-educated&quot;; &quot;Special Report on the Standing Camp at Kerugoya&quot;; stats on jud, rev/exp, educ, missions, regis, trade centres, Indian trade, rnf, pri, med.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1926</td>
<td>South Nyeri AR 1926. A.M. Champion.</td>
<td>n.d.</td>
<td>86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Political unrest; land problems; generation conflicts; quarantine; mission education; stats on jud, rev/exp, educ, missions, regis, trade centres, Indian trade, rnf, pri, pop.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1929</td>
<td>South Nyeri AR 1929. J.W.K. Pease.</td>
<td>n.d.</td>
<td>46</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Female circumcision; native lands issue; demarcation; tribal authority problems; stats on jud, rev/tax/exp, missions, lbr, rnf, pri, regis, pop.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1930</td>
<td>South Nyeri AR 1930. J.W.K. Pease.</td>
<td>19/2/31</td>
<td>57</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Trade depression; plague; approval of secular school; stats on jud, rev/tax/exp, educ, railway, pro, costs of govt services, lbr, rnf, regis, LNC, pop.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1931</td>
<td>North Nyeri AR 1931. H. Izard.</td>
<td>n.d.</td>
<td>42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Locusts; district committees; LegiCo; effect of depression on European trade; education system; stats on jud, rev/tax/exp, district committee, forest, squatters, pop.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1933-37</td>
<td>SOUTH NYERI DISTRICT ANNUAL REPORTS. 1933-1937.</td>
<td></td>
<td>253</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1933</td>
<td>AR 1933. J.W.K. Pease.</td>
<td>n.d.</td>
<td>61</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Drought; wattle bark trade organisation; tax collection; swamp drainage; land commission; transfer of Kerugoya area to Embu district; unemployment; stats on jud, rev/exp, LNC, rnf, pri, hdm, pop.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1934</td>
<td>AR 1934. D. Storrs-Fox.</td>
<td>n.d.</td>
<td>81</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Drought; administrative reorganisation; recommendations for native tribunals; unemployment; Kagumo school opened; trade conditions; stats on jud, LNC elections, LNC rev/exp, rev/tax/exp, rnf, pri, pop.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1935</td>
<td>AR 1935. D. Storrs-Fox.</td>
<td>n.d.</td>
<td>38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Supt of Tumu Tumu mission quoted on trade; improved marketing conditions; formation of DEB; plague; wattle and maize inspection begun; stats on jud, rev/exp, pro, pri, LNC, pop.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1936</td>
<td>AR 1936. D. Storrs-Fox.</td>
<td>n.d.</td>
<td>47</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Census; sanitation campaign; stats on jud, rev, plague deaths, pro, pri, LNC, pop.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AR/402</td>
<td>AR 1937 F. G. Jennings. n. d. 26 pp. LNC elections; sanitation work; little political activity; stats on jud, rev/tax/exp, pro, pri, LNC, purchase and sale of rat stops, pop.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>405</td>
<td>Combined Districts of North Nyeri and South Nyeri AR 1939. F. G. Jennings, DC South Nyeri. n. d. 22 pp. Abercare District Council; North and South Nyeri districts amalgamated; proposal for camp for Ethiopian refugees; locusts; drought; effect of war; land litigation; stats on jud, rev/exp, pol, pri, LNC, vital, pop.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>406</td>
<td>AR 1940. F. G. Jennings. n. d. 7 pp. Effect of war; conditions in settled areas; stats on jud, rev/exp, pri, vital.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>408</td>
<td>AR 1942. P. Wyn Harris. n. d. 13 pp. Effect of war; maize control; shortage of manpower; stats on jud, rev/exp, erosion, plague, hut tax census, X.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>409</td>
<td>AR 1943. R. E. Wainwright, DO. n. d. 11 pp. Food shortage; effect of war; labour shortage; stats on jud, rev/exp, rnf, X.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>410</td>
<td>AR 1944. D. L. Morgan. n. d. 20 pp. LegiCo election; soil conservation; labour difficulty; stats on jud, rev/exp, rnf, soil conservation, prices, agric, factory production, Post Office Savings Bank, X.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>411</td>
<td>AR 1945. P. S. Osborne. n. d. 31 pp. Land issues; Kikuyu interest in commerce; Mukogodo reserve boundary troubles; medical reports; stats on jud, rev/exp, Post Office Savings Bank, LNC, rnf, soil conservation, Karatina dried vegetable project, pop, X.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>412</td>
<td>AR 1946. P. S. Osborne. n. d. 41 pp. Problem of govt response to Kikuyu political activity; role of clan elders; location organisations; future of Karatina factory; Embu-Nyeri boundary; stats on jud, rev/exp, Post Office Savings Bank, LNC, rnf, agric, Karatina factory, pop, X.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>413</td>
<td>AR 1947. P. S. Osborne. n. d. 30 pp. Administrative reorganisation; cattle dipping issue; difficult labour position; farm improvement; stats on jud, rev/exp, LNC, rnf, agric, pop, X.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>414</td>
<td>AR 1948. F. A. Loyd. n. d. 32 pp. Administrative reorganisation complete; Nyeri township, native lands, portion of Aberdare and Mount Kenya forest areas now Nyeri district; remainder Nanyuki district; generation conflict; farm improvement; education demand; stats on jud, rev/exp, Post Office Savings Bank, mill, rnf, soil conservation, LNC, pop, X.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>416</td>
<td>AR 1955. G. J. W. Pedraza. n. d. 16 pp. Gang activity; passive wing; confessions; consideration of reconstruction and resettlement; stats on AfrDC, rnf, jud.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Emergency situation; land consolidation; voter rolls; Wambugu Farm Institute; stats on jud, rev, district structure, detention releases, stock, social welfare clubs, educ.

Development and rehabilitation; land consolidation; schemes; "the youth problem"; stats on rev, rnf, med, milk, educ.

High harvest yield; unemployment; administrative changes within district; reductions in compulsory labour; land consolidation; African elections; resettlement problems; community development; stats on jud, tax, educ, water supplies, rnf.

Released detainees; unsettled conditions; unemployment; schemes; stats on jud, tax, educ, land consolidation, AfrDC, rnf.

Political upheaval; end of Emergency; resettlement; trade unions; coops; stats on jud, tax, rnf, educ.

Unstable political situation; eight year education plan begun; general election; unemployment; resettlement; stats on educ.

Description of district; low morale of Europeans; Mau Mau activities; pass books; amnesty controversial among settlers; county council; farmers' assoc; stats on jud, rev/tax, rnf, AfrDC.

NKI/1 NANYUKI DISTRICT ANNUAL REPORTS. 1957-1959. 96 pp.

Blundell-Briggs rift; skepticism re London talks; African railway strike; pass difficulties; stats on tax, educ, crime.

Relaxation of restrictions; development of education and medical facilities; Emergency activities; Samburu-Dorobo conflict; schemes; departmental Annual Reports appended; C. O. Shaw, education officer; community development officer; Maendeleo ya Wanawake; stats on hdm, jud, tax, educ, rnf.

Mweiga Division AR 1958. G. S. B. Beyts. 28/12/58. 9 pp.
Easing of tensions; Briggs issue; African concerns re employment, land consolidation, food supplies; stats on jud, tax, educ.

Water supplies; cattle reduction; repatriation of Samburu; problem of grazing control; alien infiltration problem; stats on jud, stock.

Correspondence re Annual Reports between T. Neil, AChfSecy; PCs; DC, Nanyuki. 7/1/58 to 7/10/58. 12 pp.
Instructions; outline; forms for appendices.

Emergency activities; European formation of convention of associations with Briggs; division reorganisation; stats on jud, educ.

Virtual end of Emergency; social services improvement; stock reduction; African elections; Nandi-Kipsigis unrest; "Notes on Majengo Affairs" appended; stats on jud, tax, educ, rnf, AfrDC.
Southern boundary issue; LNC elections; kiamu activities; Ndia division intrigues; stats on jud, rev, hdm, rnf, markets, pop.


Circumcision issue; CMS involvement in issue; LNC action; agricultural conditions; stats on jud, rev/tax/exp, educ, trade, employment, rnf, pop.

Circumcision controversy; tribal developments; stats on jud, rev/tax/exp, educ, trade centres, employment, LNC, rnf, pop.

436  Kerugoya Sub-District AR 1931.  H. M. Grant.  n. d.  16 pp.
Locusts; CMS-govt friction; stats on jud, rev/tax, educ, LNC, detention camp, pop.

437  AR 1932.  H. E. Lambert.  27/1/33.  44 pp.
Influx of Tharaka; circumcission issue; generation change; land issues; independent schools; stats on jud, rev/tax/exp, educ, trade centres, employment, rnf, seed and fruit issues, pri, pop.

Provincial reorganisation; latrine campaign disturbance; CMS-sacred groves agitation; coffee introduction; generation change; stats on jud, rev/exp, trade centres, rnf, LNC, pop.

Provincial reorganisation; famine; coffee project; land commission report; Kikuyu migrants to Embu; Chuka-Mbere boundary; stats on jud, rev/exp, prices, LNC, rnf, pop.

Cotton and coffee established; village sanitation programs; Kikuyu migration; independent schools; grading of native produce; stats on jud, rev/exp, maize prices, LNC, rnf, pop.

Tax collection problems; ruoga ceremony; boundary difficulties; removal of Kamba; independent schools; DEB established; stats on jud, rev/tax, maize prices, chfs, rnf, LNC, pop.

Land suspicions; independent schools; plague preventives; soil erosion; stats on jud, rev/tax, LNC, rnf, pop.

Soil conservation problems; boundary disputes; LNC action re female circumcision; tenants from other districts; stats on jud, rev/exp, stock, seedling issues, pro, pri, rnf, LNC, vermin, pop.

444  EBU/14  EMBU DISTRICT ANNUAL REPORTS.  1939-1944.  130 pp.

Kamba from Kitui into Embu; effect of war; threat of food shortage; Colonial Development Fund; latrine issue; stats on jud, rev/exp, chfs, LNC, vermin, pro, rnf, educ, pop, X.

Food shortage; effect of war; movement of Kikuyu into Embu; malaria epidemic; forestry issue; CMS expansion of "bush" schools; stats on jud, rev/exp, LNC, stock, pri, mill, fish, rnf.
War situation; minor boundary disputes; soil conservation; military; CMS;
stats on jud, rev/exp, LNC, rnf.

Effect of war; independent churches; soil conservation; irrigation; stats on
jud, rev/exp, LNC, regis, stock, pri, rnf.

Effect of war; rationing; conscription; independent churches; soil conserva-
tion; stats on regis, mili.

Effect of war; food supplies; locusts; rubber collection; cooperatives; rural indus-
tries; land tenure; labour problem; schemes; stats on jud, rev/exp, regis,
pri, public works, rnf, LNC, pop.


War charities; problem re sale of land to Kikuyu from other districts;
Land Tenure Vigilance Committees; rationing; tribunals examined; labour
recruitment; stats on jud, rev, rural industries, LNC, beer hall, regis,
trees, post office.

Primary school established; Matura committees (land vigilance); rationing;
Kikuyu independent schools; black marketing; stats on jud, rev/exp, LNC,
regis, rnf.

Political activity; crime; divisional councils to replace divisional barazas;
opening of health centre; soil conservation; price controls; stats on jud,
rev/exp, LNC, rnf, pop, X.

Tension re ahoi; clan friction; LNC effort to record customary law;
schemes; census; stats on jud, rev/exp, LNC, rnf, X.

Land dispute; locational councils; schemes; education; African coopera-
tives; stats on jud, rev/exp, LNC, rnf, census.

Friction re cultivation rules in Mwea; clan difficulties re land; Kam̄ba in-
to Embu; schemes; reorganisation of native tribunals; stats on jud, rev/
exp, AfrDC, rnf.

Education problems; KAU activities; Gatavi-Nguo clan disagreement; loans;
schemes; Beecher report implementation; stats on jud, rev/exp, educ.,
AfrDC, rnf, pop, X.

Emergency; extent of Embu support of Mau Mau; anti-Kikuyu sentiments;
agricultural program.

Emergency situation; forest problem; use of indigenous authorities against
Mau Mau; confessions; independent schools; schemes.
Emergency; village settlement; role of women in Mau Mau; ahoi problem; stats on jud, rev/tax, rnf, AfrDC, X.

Emergency; amnesty period; village settlement; ahoi problem; Kiama Kia Muiging; council reorganisation; stats on jud, tax, educ, Mau Mau, work camp, AfrDC, rnf, X.

Emergency; reabsorption and development; schemes; detainees; voter registration; stats on jud, tax, Mau Mau, pol, AfrDC, X.

Relaxation of Emergency controls; general election; ban on female circumcision; witchcraft; age grade changes; schemes; land consolidation report by N. S. Gordon appended; stats on jud, tax, rnf, AfrDC, X.

Kiama Kia Muiging; land consolidation; schemes; boundary demarcation; female circumcision issue; community development; stats on jud, tax, educ, rnf, pop.

Land consolidation; ahoi issue; Kiama Kia Muiging; boundary issues; schemes; stats on jud, tax, educ, land consolidation, rnf, X.

Political activities; ahoi “settlement”; villagisation for landless persons; return to farms; voter registration; stats on jud, tax, educ, land consolidation, forest, rnf, X.

Political activity; drought; elections; consolidation; demarcation schemes; stats on jud, tax, rnf.

MRU/1 MERU DISTRICT ANNUAL REPORTS. 1911/12-1916/17; 1918/19-1924. 310 pp.

Hut count census; kiama reorganisation; trade centre status; stats on jud, rev/tax, rnf, pop.

Masai raid; Tharaka inclusion in district; labour problems; tenuous status of DOs; circumcision ceremony; stats on jud, rev/tax, pri, trade, rnf, pop, X.

Smallpox and spinal meningitis; mission activities; circumcision of new moran; labour movement out of district; stats on jud, pri, rnf, pop.

Effect of war; mission stations; stats on jud, rev/tax/exp, employment, rnf, pri, pop.

Demands for Carrier Corps; Somali raid on Samburu; reports of Catholic mission, Imendi, and UMM, Meru; 1915 medical AR by Abdullah Khan; stats on jud, rev/exp, trade centres, pol, pri, rnf, missions, med, pop, X.

Establishment of Meru Rifles; excessive labour demands; elders change; reports of Catholic mission, Imendi, and UMM, Meru; 1916 medical AR by Abdullah Khan; stats on jud, rev/tax, trade centres, pol, pri, rnf, lbr, med, pop, X.
Food shortage; irrigation; Meru emigration; 1918 medical AR by S. F. da Costa; stats on jud, pol, pri, irrigation, rnf, lbr, med, pop, X.

Circumcision; employment problem; mission boundary issue; Goan problem; stats on jud, rev, irrigation, pri, rnf, pop.

Tax collection difficulties; recovery from effect of war and famine; stats on jud, rev/exp, pri, lbr, rnf, pop.

Problem of payment of increased poll tax; trade situation; medical AR; stats on jud, rev/exp, pri, med, pop.

Trade depression and financial stringency; tax problems; effect of Thuku; Indian trade situation; medical AR by Ali Baksh; stats on jud, rev/exp, pri, rnf, med, pop.

Native superstitions; quarantine; medical AR by Ali Baksh; stats on jud, rev/exp, lbr, pri, post office, rnf, inoculations, pop.

Circumcision; role of headmen; tribunal system; agric and veterinary experimentation; stats on jud, rev/tax/exp, trade centre, lbr, med, rnf, pop.

Circumcision; supervision of Africans in Isiolo quarantine area; lack of education progress; abstract from medical report; stats on jud, rev/tax/exp, med, employment, lbr, stock, trade centres, pri, rnf, pop.

Tharaka status; movement of Dorobo; water supplies; dairies; agric demonstration shambas; medical and sanitation report by A. S. Mackie; stats on jud, rev/tax/exp, lbr, rnf, med, pop.

Description and boundaries; secret societies; water furrowing; unsatisfactory education and agric situation; medical and sanitation AR by A. T. Howell, incl Isiolo, Samburu, Marsabit and Bar-saloi; stats on jud, rev/tax, hdm, trade centres, LNC, post office, rnf, med, pop.

Staff shortage; boundary adjustments; policy re strengthening of native authority, eradication of witchcraft, and agric development; medical AR by A. T. Howell appended; agric dept AR appended; stats on jud, rev/exp, trade centres, LNC, med, rnf, agric, pop.

Description of Tharaka and Meru; locusts, famine; sihoko change; reinstitution of administration through sub-clan heads; role of headmen; stats on trade centres, lbr, tax, rnf.

Effect of 1929 famine; trade depression; land problem; propaganda against abortion; female circumcision; elephant depredation; stats on jud, rev/exp, lbr, trade centres, rnf, pop.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Author</th>
<th>Pages</th>
<th>Content Overview</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AR 1931</td>
<td>J. G. Hopkins</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>Severe depression; agitation for removal of KAR; anti-abortion propaganda; witchcraft; female circumcision; stats on jud, rev/exp, trade centres, stock, lbr, rnf, pop.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AR 1932</td>
<td>J. G. Hopkins</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>Locusts; land grievances; abortions; witchcraft; female circumcision; depression; stats on jud, rev/exp, trade centres, lbr, rnf.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AR 1933</td>
<td>H. E. Lambert</td>
<td>34</td>
<td>District reorganisation; land issues; depression; clan initiation; problem of old warrior class; abortions; stats on jud, rev/exp, lbr, trade centres, rnf, vital, pop.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AR 1934</td>
<td>H. E. Lambert</td>
<td>64</td>
<td>KCA activities; land commission report; Tharaka administration problems; KGA activities; Tharaka administration problems; KGA activities; Tharaka administration problems; KGA activities; Tharaka administration problems; KGA activities; Tharaka administration problems.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AR 1935</td>
<td>F. G. Jennings</td>
<td>76</td>
<td>Witchcraft; problems of native tribunals; burial of dead; agric dept AR by E. W. Gaddum appended; seed farms; experimental schemes; medical AR by A. R. Esler appended; minutes of medical matters before LNG; stats on jud, rev/exp, educ, agric, rnf, LNG, trade centres, vital, pop.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AR 1936</td>
<td>F. G. Jennings</td>
<td>78</td>
<td>Proposed settlement of Kikuyu in Meru; circumcision disturbances; land commission recommendations; abortion; labour demand; independent schools; extracts from agric report; schemes; medical AR by A. R. Esler appended; Meru diets; stats on jud, rev/exp, educ, agric, cotton, rnf, LNG, trade centres, vital, med, pop.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AR 1937</td>
<td>V. M. McKeag</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>Land consciousness; soil conservation; extract from agric report; experimental projects; produce inspection; stats on jud, rev/tax/exp, educ, rnf, pro, LNG, trade centres, vital, pop.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AR 1938</td>
<td>V. M. McKeag</td>
<td>49</td>
<td>Labour shortage; extract from first DEB minutes; extract from agric report; cattle inoculation problem; place of stock in native social system; stats on jud, rev/tax/exp, educ, LNG, rnf, vital, pop.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AR 1939</td>
<td>H. E. Lambert</td>
<td>109</td>
<td>Resumption of power of indigenous institutions; Kikuyu in Meru; ntiko change; Tharaka problem; higher tax for Meru; Indian education; departmental reports quoted; education, mission, medical, and agricultural &quot;problems&quot;; anthropological data; &quot;note of a meeting of chiefs held at Meru on 8/12/39&quot; re integrity of tribe and seclusion of initiated girls; native policy; Meru tribal govt, by F. M'Inoti; stats on rev/exp, LNG, lbr, rnf, trade centres, vital, pop.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AR 1940</td>
<td>H. E. Lambert</td>
<td>58</td>
<td>Effect of war; Kikuyu in Meru; Tharaka condition; mission compromise re tribal rites; Athi society; stats on jud, rev/exp, LNG, lbr, med, rnf, forests, pro, mili, trade centres, vital, pop.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AR 1941</td>
<td>H. E. Lambert</td>
<td>26</td>
<td>Ntuko ceremonies; njuri oatha; curse on njea; arathi; stats on jud, rev/tax/exp, LNG, lbr, mili, pop.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
AR 1942. V. M. McKeag. 2/2/43. 15 pp.
Effect of war; African gifts to soldiers; njuri; malaria epidemic; stats on jud, rev/tax/exp, njuri, lbr, mill, pop.

AR 1943. V. M. McKeag. n.d. 16 pp.
Future of short rains crop; locust campaign; njuri soil conservation; stats on jud, rev/tax/exp, LNC, lbr, pri, pro, pop.

AR 1944. V. M. McKeag. 10/7/45. 13 pp.
Education demands; economic use of cattle; veterinary inoculations; stats on jud, rev/exp, LNC, pri, pro.

Effect of war controls; gulf between educated Meru and elders; locusts; return of Italian Catholics; stats on jud, rev/exp, LNC.

AR 1946. C. M. Johnston. 19/1/47. 26 pp.
Education issue; locust campaigns; Tigania age grade conflict; Kamba raid on Tharaka; stats on jud, rev/exp, LNC, pri, rnf, pop.

Political activity; soil conservation; age grade conflicts; loss of prestige for njuri; stats on jud, rev/exp, pri, rnf, LNC, pop.

Crime increase; schemes; mission applications for new schools; census; stats on jud, rev/tax/exp, pri, rnf, LNC, soil conservation, pop.

Problem of Somali villages in Meru; teacher training centre opened; effect of devaluation of sterling; soil erosion; Beecher report; stats on jud, rev/tax, pri, rnf, terracing, LNC, pop, X.

Policy re narrow base terraces, 1952.

Oathing; CSM female circumcision concerns; Kamba infiltration; terracing; stats on jud, tax, educ, pri, rnf, vet, coffee, X.

MRU/5 AR 1951. F. D. Homan. 14/3/52. 41 pp.
Food shortage; encroachment of cultivators in grazing area; ntuiko; attitudes re conservation; extracts from AfrDC minutes re education; stats on jud, rev/tax, educ, pri, coops, AfrDC, rnf, X.

MRU/6 AR 1952. F. D. Homan. 30/9/53. 31 pp.
Njuri condemnation of Mau Mau, independent schools, and KAU; texts of Mau Mau notices; schemes; sample form for confessions appended; stats on jud, rev/tax, educ, AfrDC, rnf, X.

MRU/7 AR 1953. F. D. Homan. 12/5/54. 27 pp.
Emergency; Meru grievances; weakening of njuri; mission role; Meru-Kikuyu relations; coffee; stats on jud, tax, Mau Mau, pol, rnf, AfrDC, X.

Emergency; oathing; villagisation; detainee system; schemes; stats on jud, rev/tax, AfrDC, educ, rnf, X.

Emergency reconstruction; land consolidation; land tenure; Nyambeni burial mound; administrative divisions established; schemes; stats on jud, rev/tax, educ, Mau Mau, med, rnf, X.
Role of Meru in Emergency; voter registration; divisional reorganisation; female circumcision ban; communal labour payments; Ameru Association formed; schemes; stats on jud, rev/tax, educ, Mau Mau, pol, agric, coffee, soil conservation, vet, Maendeleo, pro, rnf, X.

Emergency; tuberculosis treatment; African elections; circumcision issue; increase in agric production; Kikuyu infiltration; schemes; stats on jud, rev/tax/exp, educ, Mau Mau, pol, crime, detainees, AfrDC, vet, soil conservation, agric, land consolidation, Maendeleo, pro, rnf, X.

Staff shortage; diversion of development energies to security; creation of Meru land unit; Mau Mau and Kiama Kia Muingi; schemes; stats on Mau Mau, jud, rev/tax/exp, pol, crime, rnf, soil conservation, settlement, tsetse, vet, sanitation, med, educ, X.

Political activity; land consolidation progress; njuri loss of influence; divisional reorganisation; schemes; stats on jud, tax, rnf, X.

Effect of political activity; oathing; land consolidation; schemes; stats on jud, rev/tax, rnf, X.

Thika District Annual Report. 1938. A. C. M. Mullins. n. d. 40 pp. Improved settler-administration contact; labour shortages; land alienation issue; judicial system; strikes; sisal cooperative; precarious coffee position; stats on jud, rev/exp, vital, rnf, pop.

Thika District Annual Reports. 1939-1940. 33 pp.

Military; farm management difficulties; petrol control; fish poaching; native registration prosecutions; coffee and sisal experimental farms; climate "cycles"; stats on jud, rev/exp, rnf, vital, pop.

Military; rise of maize prices; price controls; Somali campaign; first hut tax collection; Indian school problems; stats on rev/exp.


Thika District Annual Reports. 1943-1945. 31 pp.

Suspension of conscription; strike; maize control; stats on jud, rev/exp, rnf, pri, pop.
Nairobi district council; reinstitution of conscription; tannery; stats on jud, rev/exp, rnf, pri, pop.

Development of district council; management of conscripts; blind school; schemes; stats on jud, rev/exp, brick and tile, rnf, pri, pop.


KAU; Indian school; blind school; malaria increase; stats on jud, rev/exp, rnf, pri, pop.

Strikes; sisal prosperity; public health system; survey delays; stats on jud, rev/exp, rnf, pri, pop.

Entirely European-owned district; Sudanese settlement issue; Indian Association rift; roles of advisory bodies; stats on jud, rev/exp, rnf, pri, pop.


Labour shortage; planned removal of Machakos Kamba; housing scheme; stats on jud, tax, educ, rnf.

Emergency; cleansing oaths; removal of Machakos Kamba; Kirawara riot; grazing control; strikes; housing scheme; stats on jud, rev/tax, rnf.

Mau Mau infiltration; KAU proscription; boundary adjustments; estate schools; stats on jud, tax, educ, rnf.

Emergency; ineffective pass system; staff shortage; oathing; difficult labour situation; boundary adjustment; housing; blind school; stats on jud, tax, rnf.

Emergency transition period; decentralisation of district administration; housing; soil conservation; African minimum wage rise; stats on jud, tax, hdm, trade cess, rnf, med.

Passbook enforcement; labour instability; tribal imbalance in labour; Kamba squatters; general election; trade unions; stats on jud, tax, hdm, pol, rnf, med; photos.

African elections; housing problems; sisal labour shortage; purchase of estates by foreigners, esp Greeks; stats on jud, tax, rnf, med, hdm, photos.

Kiama Kia Muingi; unacceptable Lennox-Boyd constitution; purchase of estates by foreigners; stock importance; stats on jud, tax, med, rnf.

Trade unionism; constitutional conference; sessional paper on land; livestock; slump in Asian trading; stats on jud, tax, med, rnf.

Cattle trespass; strikes; voter registration; political instability; Thika branch of KANU; stats on jud, tax, lbr, pro, rnf.
AR/547 DC/KAJ 2/1/1 KAJIADO (NGONG) DISTRICT ANNUAL REPORTS.
1927-1933. 188 pp.

AR 1927. V. M. McKeag. n. d. 41 pp.
Policy of elimination of old warrior companies; spread of education, improvement of stock; opening of roads, and encouragement of Masai councils; Kajiado school's first year; lion campaigns; boundary; stats on jud, rev/exp, trade centres, lbr, LNC, pol, dairy acct. pop.

Headmen changes; quarries; ghee industry; departmental reports appended; labour report, by W. P. Shields; Govt African school, by L. E. Whitehouse; curriculum; stats on jud, rev/exp, trade centres, lbr, diet. pop.

Drought; boundary demarcation; strained Masai-Chagga relations; water boring; moran course abolished; locusts; govt school, Laitokitok, AR appended, by L. E. Whitehouse; stats on rev/exp, trade centres, pol.

Stock thefts; Kamba stock problem; forthcoming Eunoto; instability of "mile zone"; stock quarantine; need for game restriction; model village; govt school AR appended, by G. W. Glanville; stats on jud, rev/exp, trade centres, pol, pop.

Hut tax collection; Masai unwillingness to implement development schemes; stock disease campaign; game control; moran system; mile zone issue; stats on jud, rev/exp, trade centres, LNC, pri, pop.

Resolutions to disband moran manyattas; land commission visit; KCA; missions opened; veterinary campaign; game destruction; stats on jud, rev/exp, trade centres, LNC, pol, pop.

Drought; stock thefts; boundary issues; moran problems; overstocking; apathy toward education; stats on jud, rev/tax/exp, trade centres, stolen stock, LNC, pri, vital, pop.

PC/SP 1/5/1 KAJIADO (NGONG) DISTRICT ANNUAL REPORTS.

PC/SP 1/5/2 KAJIADO (NGONG) DISTRICT ANNUAL REPORT.
1939.
[H. M. Grant?] n. d. 67 pp.
Medical and veterinary campaigns; itinerant stock trade problem; effect of war; removal of Kikuyu infiltrators; commencement of voluntary sale of stock; stats on jud, rev/exp, betterment fund, LNC, rif, hdm, vital.
AR/560  DC/KAJ 2/1/2  KAJIADO (NGONG) DISTRICT ANNUAL REPORT. 1940.
Meat supply demand increase; new age grade; war time measures; suspension of hide exports; stats on rnf, pop.

561  PC/SP 1/5/1  KAJIADO (NGONG) DISTRICT ANNUAL REPORTS. 1941-1956.
371 pp.

562  AR 1941. Identical to AR/77.

563  AR 1942. Identical to AR/80.

Drought; grazing and water disputes; war conditions; rinderpest inoculations; morans; locusts; stats on rev/tax/exp, educ, stock, vet, rnf.

Review of five-year progress; locusts; stock thefts; cattle disease; stats on rev/tax/exp, educ, vet, stock sales, rnf, hides.

Building program; meat supply; potential moran problems; strikes; stats on stock sales, rnf, pop.

Locusts; moran conflicts; stock thefts; influx of unauthorized Kikuyu; erosion; stats on rev/exp, stock sales, pol, rnf, pop.

Overstocking; compulsory stock sales ended; moran conflicts; infiltration of aliens to district; trade centre political issue; stats on jud, rev/exp, stock sales, rnf, med, pop.

Water schemes and stock improvement; moran issues; overstocking; schemes; stats on jud, rev/exp, rnf, LNC, stock sales, pol.

Rinderpest; LNC schemes; improved moran behaviour; control of infiltration; stats on jud, rev/exp, Magadi Soda Co production, moran chart, LNC, rnf, stock sales.

Grazing scheme; boarding school; closer administration of Kikuyu settlements; building program; stats on jud, rev/exp, Magadi Soda Co production, moran chart, LNC, rnf, stock sales.

Moran status; stock thefts; threatened strike; schemes; infiltration of Kamba, Kikuyu, and Tanganyikans; stats on jud, rev/exp, Magadi Soda Co production, moran chart, rnf, stock sales.

Borehole installation program; stock theft; issue re future of moran system; stock diseases; sectional disputes; stats on jud, rev/exp, Magadi Soda Co production, AfrDC, rnf, stock sales.

Drought; development re ranching; effect of Emergency; moran policy; clash with Kamba; East Coast fever; stats on jud, rev/exp, Magadi Soda Co production, AfrDC, moran chart, stock sales, rnf.

Emergency; stock marketing problems; self-help activities; sectional troubles; Kamba incident; stats on jud, Magadi Soda Co production, stock theft, AfrDC, stock sales, pop.
**AR/576**
Indices of progressive Masai attitude; control of aliens; decentralisation of sectional councils; schemes; mission spheres of influence; stats on jud, Magadi Soda Co production, stock sales, med.

**AR 577**
Stock diseases; Kikuyu villages in district; Magadi strike; new moran; preparation for African elections; schemes; stats on jud, stock sales, AfrDC.

**Reel 18**

**AR/578**
PC/SP 1/3/4-6 KAJIADO (NGONG) DISTRICT ANNUAL REPORTS.

**AR 579**
Stock inoculations; satisfactory moran behaviour; intersectional dispute; stock thefts; detainees; schemes; stats on jud, soda and salt production, med, rnf, stock sales; photos.

**AR 580**
Drought; grass fires; stock thefts; schemes; LegCo reorganisation; Masai land rights; moran relations; schemes; stats on jud, salt and soda production, game, educ, med, stock thefts and sales, AfrDC, rnf.

**AR 581**
Drought; erosion; quarantines; eunoto ceremonies; Nong immigrants; intersectional affray; schemes; stats on jud, tax, crime, stock sales, game, Magadi Soda Co production, rnf.

**AR 582**
PC/SP 1/3/8 KAJIADO (NGONG) DISTRICT ANNUAL REPORT. 1960.
Drought; overstocking; Masai-Kamba disturbances; hides and skins industry; game violations; Mill Hill mission; difficult AfrDC financial position; stats on jud, tax, exp/tax, rnf, pri, med, stock sales, game, Magadi Soda Co production, med.

**AR 583**
DC/KAJ 1/1/12 KAJIADO (NGONG) DISTRICT ANNUAL REPORT. 1961.
Drought; army worms; Masai United Front; commission findings re Kamba dispute; flood diary by T. L. Edgar appended, 5/11/61-14/12/61, 4/1/62-10/1/61; memorandum on Kajiado District famine and flood, by T. L. Edgar, appended; stats on jud, rev/tax, rnf, pri, med, crime, stock sales, famine relief, game.

**AR 584**

**AR 585**
Improved attitude toward govt; border intelligence posts; administrative organisation; stats on jud, rev/tax, rnf, hdm, pri, stock removal, pop.

**AR 586**
German raid on Damat moran; stock supply; lack of tendency toward education; drought; stats on jud, rev, rnf, stock removal, plot holders, pop.

**AR 587**
Approaching eunoto ceremony; strained Purko-Loita relations; Sendeu-Seggi feud; military; passive resistance of Masai; stats on jud, rev/exp/tax, rnf, hdm, pri, plot holders, native councils, stock X-M, pop.

**AR 588**
Recruiting issue; Lord Delamere negotiations re moran; military decisions to disarm moran; Spanish influence; quarantine; stats on jud, rev/tax, lb, pri, stock X, native councils.
Deportation of Sendeu; Purko-Loita friction; looting compensation; water supply; hawkers' licence; stats on jud, rev/exp/tax, rnf, lbr, pri, hdm, native councils, Masai acct, trade centres, stock X, pop.

Disbanding of senior warriors; trade depression; opening of district to stock import; stats on jud, rev/tax/exp, rnf, hdm, pri, pol, moran, stock, trade centres, Masai acct, stock X, pop.

Moran raiding party into Mwanza; currency change; Kisii labour; stats on jud, rev/tax/exp, rnf, hdm, pri, pol, trade centres, native councils, Masai acct, stock X, pop.

Survivors of raid into Mwanza; disarming and disbanding of Purko moran; registration; tax collection revisions; stats on jud, rev/tax/exp, rnf, hdm, pri, pol, trade centres, stock X, Native Trust Fund, Masai acct, pop.

Moran; compensation claims, collection of fines, arrest of offenders; diary scheme; trader status; withdrawal of medical staff; gold rush; stats on jud, rev/tax/exp, rnf, pri, accts, trade centres, stock X, pop.


Masai witchcraft attitude; Dorobo; Loita trespass into Tanganyika; Kikuyu and Lambwa problems; stock thefts; drought; advanced ghee industry; LNG; stats on jud, rev/exp, LNG, rnf, trade centres, pop, X.

Transfer of provincial headquarters; clan characteristics; Purko trespass; return of Sendeu; circumcision ceremony; ghee and hides industries; inoculations; stats on jud, rev/exp, LNG, rnf, trade centres, pop.

Circumcision completion; drought; labour outflow; administrative problems; customs of warriors; crisis re ejuno without laibon approval; position re Loliondo and Tanganyikan administration appended; stats on jud, rev/tax/exp, LNG, rnf, trade centres, pop.

Heavy stock mortality; overstocking; dissatisfaction among young Masai with traditional life; Masai into Tanganyika; stats on jud, rev/tax/exp, LNG, rnf, trade centres, pop.

Age grade ceremonies; reasons and remedies for bad reputation of Masai hides; female circumcision pledge; explanation of practice of osinga (or chekut); stats on jud, rev/tax/exp, LNG, rnf, trade centres, pop.

Examples of conflict of law and tribal custom; Masai school, Narok, AR appended, by R. E. V. Denning; native civil hospital AR appended; stats on jud, rev/exp, LNG, rnf, med, educ, pop, X.

Establishing of betterment fund; district reorganisation; campaign against Kikuyu infiltration; female circumcision; lack of mission success; land tenure notes appended; stats on jud, rev/exp, LNG, rnf, vet, pop, X.
AR/602  DC/NRK 1/1/3  NAROK DISTRICT ANNUAL REPORTS.  1939-1956.  393 pp.

    Staff shortage; effect of war; schemes; Trans Mara land exchange and sale; Somalis; Kikuyu manyatta trading ended; Kipsigis border problems; Indian boycott of Masai hides and skins; stats on jud, rnf, vet, pop, X.

    Masai loyalty; Purko elders' efforts to eliminate moran; Kipsigis boundary; African school, Narok, AR appended, by W. J. Gleave; vet dept AR appended; stats on rnf, educ, vet, pop, X.

605  AR 1941.  Identical to AR/78.

606  AR 1942.  Identical to AR/79.

    Staff shortage; drought; lawless incidents; Kipsigis and Kisii border problems; stock theft inquiry; stats on rnf, med, vet, pop.

    Breakdown of tribal discipline; Hemsted quoted on nature of Masai; stock control; malaria; stats on rev/tax, LNC, rnf, med, pop; photos.

    Eunoto ceremonies; Trans Mara feud; stock control; problem of moran control; stats on rev/tax/exp, LNC, rnf, educ, med, vet, pop.

    Murder of H. M. Grant; animal husbandry training; Masai age grade system description appended, by E. H. Windley; stats on rev/exp, rnf, pop.

    Purko elders-moran conflict; Kisii border troubles; infiltration problem in Trans Mara; schemes; stats on rev/exp, rnf.

    Masai conservatism; establishment of moran officer; Kipsigis border troubles; model stock farm proposal; land issues; stats on jud, LNC, pop, vet.

    Masai progress less than in Kajiado; bitter quarrels in Trans Mara; border matters; council system; quarantines; stats on jud.

    Masai protest re forest policy; govt moran policy; inter-tribal border committees; infiltration problem; stats on jud, tax, LNC, pop.

    Masai distrust of govt; implementation of Trans Mara recommendations; Christian-tribal conflicts re customs; tsetse control; stats on jud, tax, AfrDC, rnf, educ, pop.

    Mau Mau activities; Masai council decisions re moran; movement of Uasin Gishu from Trans Mara; illegal Kikuyu settlements; Kuria trespass; schemes.

    Effect of Emergency; food shortage; confinement of Kikuyu; eunoto ceremonies; role of Kikuyu wives in Masai progress; agric schemes; notes on Mara national reserve; stats on jud, tax, AfrDC, rnf, educ, vet, X.
Masai role in Emergency; progress of Ol Choro Orogwa cattle ranch and Purko sheep ranch; omowo okisteng ceremony; Uasin Gishu-Siria boundary disagreement; stats on jud, tax, rnf, educ, med, vet, X.

Progress of ranches; Purko agreement re timber cooperative; schemes; post-emergency administrative arrangement; Uasin Gishu-Siria dispute; border problems; stats on jud, tax, rnf, educ, vet, X.

Transition from emergency to normalcy; consolidation of schemes; problem of Nandi and Kipsigis in Trans Mara; border affairs; loss of principal stock purchaser; stats on jud, tax, rnf, stock thefts, X.

Moran misbehavior; steady development progress; experimental committee to deal with claims of stock theft; rigid control of infiltration; Kiambu embargo on Masai stock movement; stats on jud, tax, rnf, thefts.

Stock thefts; Purko hesitancy re betterment schemes; quarantine; desire for LegCo representative; conflict of African nationalism and fear of loss of favoured land position; stats on jud, tax, rnf, pol.

Water and grazing shortages; riot at KANU meeting; agreement re future of gamo area; Kuria trouble; East Coast fever; stats on jud, rnf, educ, X.

Evidence of changed attitude toward development projects; Uasin Gishu-Purko friction; Trans Mara aliens; schemes; stats on jud, rnf.

Staff shortage; publication of Indian Voice; activities of commercial companies; opium; stats on jud, rev/tax, pri.

Companies; land value report; Indian bazaar problem; new township rules; stock market scheme; stats on jud, rev/tax/exp, pri, pop.

Burning of East African Standard bldg; new Somali location; native housing problem; water supply problem; coding of township rules; correspondence re meat trade, banking, and trading on business conditions; stats on jud, rev/tax, lbr, hdm, pri, vital, pop.
NAIROBI DISTRICT AND NAIROBI MUNICIPAL NATIVE AFFAIRS OFFICE ANNUAL REPORTS. 1938. 52 pp.

LegiCo elections; MNAO appointment; new native quarter; removal of Somali and Indian cattle from Eastleigh; steps to demolish Pangani; Embu women on soil conservation; stats on jud, rev/exp, educ, vital, missions, pop.

Increase in native purchasing power; housing problems; Pangani demolished; little respect for native tribunal; policy of separation of racial communities; stats on jud, lbr, educ, med, rents, trust fund.

Air raid precautions; military; burning of secretariat; exodus of Africans to reserves; strikes; housing; stats on jud, rev/exp, vital, pop.

636 ARC(MAA)2/3/3II NAIROBI DISTRICT AND NAIROBI MUNICIPAL NATIVE AFFAIRS OFFICE ANNUAL REPORTS. 1940. 24 pp.

637 Nairobi District AR, 1940. E. G. St. C. Tisdall. n. d. 4 pp.
Acute housing shortage; malaria; return of Africans; stats on pop.

Effect of Italian entrance into war; control of native broadcasting; housing; stats on jud, educ, med, cost of living, trust fund.

639 ARC(MAA)2/3/3III NAIROBI DISTRICT AND NAIROBI MUNICIPAL NATIVE AFFAIRS OFFICE ANNUAL REPORTS. 1941. 51 pp.

640 Nairobi District AR, 1941. E. G. St. C. Tisdall. 27/2/42. 10 pp.
Registration of women; continuous water shortage; housing; reduction of number of hawkers; stats on jud, rev/exp, lbr, educ, pop.

Lifting of blackout; effect of war; native assoc.; disruption of labour; resolution re African social welfare; African diet; stats on jud, educ, med, rent, trust fund, child welfare.

642 Nyeri District AR, 1941. Identical to AR/407.

Presence of troops in city; Indian land purchases; housing; labour unrest; Indian school problems; stats on jud, rev/exp, native enlistees, pop.


MNAC reorganisation; native problem; food and housing situation; evacuation of dispensable employees; stats on jud, rev/exp, pop.

LegiCo elections; Sudanese settlement at Kibera; African women in Nairobi problem; rise of tuberculosis; stats on jud, rev/exp, lbr, pop.

Nairobi repercussions to Uganda strike; deterioration of European-Indian relations on council; Somali roll; stats on jud, rev/exp, vital, pop.
46 pp.

Limuru: squatters to Nairobi; African demands for purchase of ex-military lorries; Kibera problem; stats on jud, rev/exp, vital, pop.

Indian riots; lawlessness; Rift Valley ex-squatters; housing; stats on jud, rev/exp, vital.

651  AR 1948.  J. D. McKean. 26/1/49. 18 pp.
Crime increase; applications for firearms; dissolution of LegiGo; Indian election irregularities; stats on jud, rev/exp, vital.

652  AA/13/1/3/9 NAIROBI EXTRA-PROVINCIAL DISTRICT ANNUAL REPORTS.

Emergency; KEM pass system; Kamba Association; African housing problem; polio outbreak; disorganisation of labour; stats on jud, rev/exp.

Emergency; lift of restrictions; surrender terms; confessions; juvenile crime; tribal associations increase; stats on jud, rev/exp/tax.

Passive-wing activities in city; introduction of African voter registration; post-Emergency pattern of developments; employment reductions; stats on jud, rev/exp/tax, educ, med, housing, pop.

Increased African political activity; recession; African elections; poor city council-local govt ministry relations; housing and education schemes; stats on jud, rev/exp/tax, educ, pop.

Floods, drought; trade recession; African unemployment; worsening race relations; effect of pan-African developments; housing; tuberculosis survey; stats on jud, rev/exp, pop.

Division in African political ranks; African-Asian riots; return to use of barazas; city economic development; strikes; housing; stats on jud, rev/exp, pop.

Potentially serious security problem; unemployment; Congo refugees; effect of African developments on Europeans; trade unions; demarcation disputes; stats on jud, rev/exp/tax, educ, pop.

Political activity; economic deterioration; elections; Kenyatta release; tribal antagonism; hawking; stats on jud, rev/exp, educ, pop.

Regional system; oathing with Land Freedom Party; party activity; problems of illegal hawkers and squatters; trade disputes; housing; stats on jud, rev/exp/tax, lbr, educ, voter regis.

662  PC/RVP 2/2/1 SUK-KAMASIA RESERVE ANNUAL REPORT. 1922.
E. C. Crowe-Read. 1/2/23. 34 pp.
Uasin Gishu railway; movement of Uasin Gishu Masai; Kamasia trespass; collective fine for moran murder; Somalis in reserve; Suk-Karamojong raids; stats on jud, rev, rnf, pri, pol, med, regis, pop.
AR/663  PC/RVP 2/2/1  KERIO PROVINCE ANNUAL REPORT.  1924.  G. H. Osborne.  n.d.  71 pp.  [Poor film reproduction]
Tribal description; land disputes; Suk-Turkana troubles; absence of district councils; quarantine; labour demand; extract from white paper of July 1923, re medicine; stats on lbr, educ, pri, med, pop, missions.

AR/664  PC/RVP 2/2/3  KERIO PROVINCE ANNUAL REPORT.  1925.  G. H. Osborne.  n.d.  98 pp.  [Poor film reproduction]
Tribal description; Tugen and Elgeyo squatters; establishment of native councils; grazing scarcity; stats on jud, rev/exp/tax, LNC, rnf, lbr, regis, trade centres, missions, pop.

AR/665  PC/RVP 2/2/4  KERIO PROVINCE ANNUAL REPORT.  1926.  Ll. A. Field Jones.  30/4/27.  112 pp.  [Poor film reproduction]
Prosperity; land adjustments; need for medical and education facilities; Turkana added to Kerio; improved labour position; influenza epidemic; stats on jud, rev/exp/tax, rnf, trade centres, regis, pop, X.

Drought and famine relief; boundary demarcation; slow progress of LNC; Somali stock problem; genuine volunteer labour; stats on jud, rev/exp/tax, LNC, rnf, pol, trade centres, stock prices, regis, pop, X.

Alienation of good water sources; raids on Turkana; fishing rights at Lake Rudolph; stock export problems; stats on jud, rev/exp/tax, LNC, rnf, educ, pol, med, estimated spending capacity of West Suk, regis, pop.

AR/668  PC/RVP 2/3/1  RIFT VALLEY PROVINCE ANNUAL REPORTS.

Organisation of new province; adverse attitude of Kikuyu squatters in Nakuru; Lumbwa cattle sent back to reserve from Molo; Nakuru Municipal Borough set up; locusts; cattle disease and quarantine; stats on jud, rev/exp/tax, rnf, vet, pri, pol, med.

Nakuru District Council set up; unemployed Kikuyu agitators in Nakuru; labour shortage in Eldama Ravine; new hospital in Nakuru; grazing control in Baringo; stats on jud, rev/exp, rnf, pri, pol.

Politics by district; locust problem; Dorobo affairs; amalgamation of Baringo LNCs; trade depression; change to dairying in Laikipia; campaign to encourage planting in Baringo; stats on jud, exp, rnf, stock.

Famine relief in Baringo; reconditioning and locusts; Dorobo in Laikipia; unemployment; trade depression; stats on rev.

Drought; food shortage in native reserve; tax collection; trespass; stock theft; Samburu and Dorobo in Laikipia; district councils and farmers' associations; excessive supply of labour; improvement in trade; stats on jud, rev, rnf, pri.

Administrative reorganisation; Samburu collective fine; local govt in European areas; land commission reaction; squatters in Usain Gishu and Trans Nzoia; Nandi progress in educ; stats on rev, pop.
Amalgamation of Samburu, Laikipia, Trans Nzoia and Uasin Gishu; removal of Uasin Gishu Masai from Baringo; Samburu spear bleeding murders; reactions to missions; Nandi agric; payment to Nandi LNC for Kipkarren lands; stats on rev, pop.

Economic effect of Italo-Ethiopian war; increase in prosperity in settled area; Samburu improved; Nandi laibon; squatter problem; problems of Elgeyo-Marakwet chiefs; agricultural advances; stats on rev, rnf, vet, pop.

Coronation celebrations; Trans Nzoia-Uasin Gishu separation; check on Nandi unruliness; Samburu levy force; stock theft; floods; soil conservation and reconditioning in African areas; settlers' move to mixed farming; stats on rev, rnf, pop.

Visit of Duke of Gloucester; locusts; war threat; destocking in African areas; Nandi stock theft; weaknesses of headmen; Kikuyu independent schools; stats on rev, rnf, pop.

War changes; locusts; drought; destocking; levy forces in Elgeyo-Marakwet and Samburu; headmen; forests; trade depression; game policy; stats on rev, rnf, pop.

AR 1940. S. O. V. Hodge. n. d. 9 pp.
Committees related to war; problems of production and manpower; drought in some districts; Nandi in army; progress in Elgeyo.

AR 1941. H. Izard. 31/3/42. 9 pp.
Military activity; good rains and general prosperity; West Suk joined to Rift Valley; increased production.

AR 1942. H. Izard. 31/3/43. 8 pp.
Prosperous and quiet year in most districts; production increases; stock theft in Uasin Gishu; RAF in Eldoret.

AR 1943. H. Izard. 28/3/44. 8 pp.
Governor tour of province; guaranteed prices; suggestions for social services; labour problems; sale of squatter stock in Uasin Gishu.

PC/RVP 2/3/2 RIFT VALLEY PROVINCE ANNUAL REPORT. 1946.
D. L. Morgan, 30/7/47. 12 pp.
Year of recovery, rehabilitation, and reabsorption; soil conservation; labour problem; squatters; Olenguruone settlement.

PC/RVP 2/3/2 RIFT VALLEY PROVINCE ANNUAL REPORT. 1947.
Production committees; Africans on municipal boards; Samburu-Laikipia separation; return of Nandi squatters to reserve; schemes.

PC/RVP 2/3/4 RIFT VALLEY PROVINCE ANNUAL REPORT. 1948.
D. L. Morgan, 13/6/49. 36 pp.
Aliens in West Suk; DYM in Suk; gold discovery in Nandi; Samburu circumcision; schemes; European elections; race relations and segregation; stats on jud, tax, LNC, rnf, cattle sales.

PC/RVP 2/3/5 RIFT VALLEY PROVINCE ANNUAL REPORT. 1949.
DYM in Suk; evictions from Olenguruone; need for soil conservation; destocking and grazing problems; demand for education and social services; need for closer administration in settled areas; stats on jud, tax, LNC, rnf, stock sales.
AR/688  PC/RVP  J/3/6  RIFT VALLEY PROVINCE ANNUAL REPORT.  1950.
C. M. Johnston.  31/3/51.  51 pp.
Mau Mau and DYM; battle of Kolloa vs DYM; unsatisfactory attitude of Sam­
buru moran; start of location councils in Nandi and Baringo; grazing con­
trol and overstocking; weakness of administration in settled areas; stats on
jud, tax, LNC, rnf, stock sales.

689  C. G. L. K. 961.141  RIFT VALLEY PROVINCE ANNUAL REPORT.  1951.
R. D. Ryland.  22/2/52.  47 pp.
Crop losses; DYM decline; difficulty of converting stock to cash; honey
barrel affair; soil conservation; schemes; Kikuyu independent schools and
Mau Mau; stats on jud, exp/tax, AfrDC, rnf, X.

690  C. G. L. K. 961.141  RIFT VALLEY PROVINCE ANNUAL REPORT.  1952.
C. M. Johnston.  n. d.  44 pp.
European politics and Secy of State's visit; Mau Mau terrorism; administra­
tive changes; murders in Laikipia and removal of Kikuyu; Nakuru munici­
pal council; crop yields; stats on jud, tax, AfrDC, rnf.

691  C. G. L. K. 961.141  RIFT VALLEY PROVINCE ANNUAL REPORT.  1953.
R. E. Wainwright.  n. d.  56 pp.
Emergency situation; evacuation of Kikuyu from lower Rift; soil conserva­
tion; schemes; forests; recruiting alternate labour; stats on jud, tax, rnf, hdm, AfrDC.

Brunt of Emergency in Naivasha and Laikipia; army and police detail; Home
Guard and special DOs; chiefs appointed for settled areas; community de­
velopment; stats on jud, tax, AfrDC, rnf.

694  AA 13/1/8/3 Vol. X.  RIFT VALLEY PROVINCE ANNUAL REPORTS.

Emergency; progress in African areas; return of Kikuyu; European and Asian
elections; DYM underground in Suk; squatters and border problems; acceptance
of Swynnerton Plan; overstocking; foot and mouth disease; stats on jud,
AfrDC, rev/tax, rnf.

Destocking failure due to foot and mouth; trade recession; African political
intransigence; European anxiety; Dini ya Yomut; Nandi laibons and squatters;
closer administration; African Advisory Councils in settled areas; stats on
jud, rev/tax, AfrDC, rnf.

Little effect of nationalist politics on pastoral tribes; recession for European
farmers; additional African elected member for Rift Valley; release of some
DYM prisoners; schemes; stats on jud, rev/tax, AfrDC, rnf, educ.

698  AA 13/1/8/3 Vol. XI  RIFT VALLEY PROVINCE ANNUAL REPORTS.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Anxiety and uncertainty of European farmers; loss of confidence after Lancaster House; trade recession; Kikuyu return to Rift Valley; land registration; KANU split in Nakuru; stock theft; registration for education; stats on rev/tax, AfrDC.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Destruction by army worm; Land Freedom Army and oathing; stock theft increase; unemployment; bitter elections; settlement schemes; low morale of expatriate staff; stats on jud, rev/tax, AfrDC, rnf.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Land Freedom Army and oathing; Kalenjin fears; purchase of farms for resettlement; lack of long term development on European farms; rise in crime; stats on pop, jud, rev/tax, rnf, AfrDC.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>703</th>
<th>PC/RVP 2/7/1(a) ELDAMA RAVINE DISTRICT ANNUAL REPORT. 1910/11. S. B. Kittermaster. n.d. 15 pp.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Difficulties in collecting hut tax; little influence of chiefs; attempt to get Elgeyo out to work; stats on jud, rev/tax/exp, X.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>704</th>
<th>PC/RVP 2/7/1(c) ELDAMA RAVINE DISTRICT QUARTERLY REPORT. 1911. Quarter Ending 31 March. W. Pickford. 5/4/11. 10 pp.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Collection of hut tax; continuation of census; Masai and Kamasia to move off European land; stats on jud, pri, rnf.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>705</th>
<th>BAR/1 BARINGO DISTRICT AND KABARNET SUB-DISTRICT ANNUAL REPORTS. 1913/14-1923. 328 pp.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Correspondence re revenue returns and famine.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>District under DC Ravine until Sept; tribal boundaries; Suk-Turkana troubles; no labour in district; stats on jud, rev/tax, rnf, med, hdm.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Transfer of station to Kabarnet; description of Kamasia, Suk, Njemps; Turkana patrol and war; stats on rev/tax, rnf, med, cattle count, prices of food, pri.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Boundary problems; hut tax collection; station under construction; stats on pop, jud, rev/tax, rnf, med, stock, pri.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Mission schools and curriculum; stats on jud, med, rev/tax, ibr.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Settlement of Marakwet-Kamasia disputes; Suk fear of Turkana attack; shortage of money in Kamasia reserve; recruits for carrier corps; stats on trace centres.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Area occupied by tribes; scarcity of food; effect of missions; stats on jud, rev/tax, ibr, educ, med.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
AR/712
Turkana raid on Suk; KAR activity; increase in tax; excessive rainfall; first Kamasia out to work; stats on jud, rev/tax, rnf, med, stock, pop, influential men and chfs.

Threat of Turkana raids; compensation for 1917 raid; famine; Native Councils established; boundaries set out; seeds and experiments; stats on jud, rev/tax, rnf, lbr, educ, med, pop, stock, pro.

Protection of Suk from Turkana; more compensation; influenza epidemic; question of station site; boundaries gazetted; pleuro-pneumonia quarantine; stats on jud, rev/tax, rnf, lbr, med, pop, stock.

Threat of Elgeyo attack on Kamasia; Turkana attacks checked; improvement of native councils; failure of harvest; stats on jud, rev/tax, rnf, lbr, pop, stock.

AR 1921. F. T. Bamber. 6/2/22. 21 pp.
Overstocking in Suk and Kamasia areas; currency; trade depression; little work for native councils; continuation of pleuro quarantine; stats on jud, rev/tax, rnf, lbr, food supply, pop.

Precis of AR 1921. F. T. Bamber. 6/2/22. 5 pp.
Much as AR/716

Activities; health of station and district; diseases and stats on treatment; water supply of station.

Influenza in Kamasia; more labour export; prison and hospital closed; stats on jud, rnf, lbr, pop.

Boundary troubles; quarantine for cattle in Suk; circumcision ceremonies; difficulty in appointing new chiefs; trade increase; little work for native councils; Kamasia rejection of school; stats on jud, rev/tax, rnf, lbr, regis.

Inconvenient location of station; description of Tukum and Pokot; Suk fear of Turkana after KAR withdrawal; ghee production; cattle quarantine; stats on jud, rev/exp, rnf, pop.

Drought and stock loss; progress of native councils.

Starvation among Tukun; rinderpest devastation of Pokot cattle; Samburu attack on Suk; need for medical and educational work; fauna of Lake Baringo; stats on jud, rev/tax/exp, LNC, rnf, pop, regis.

Tribal description; Samburu incursions; need to increase production; LNC work; little medical work; stats on jud, rev/exp, rnf, pop.

Drought and food shortage; famine relief; South Tukum and Njempis into Baringo; labour increase; reoccupation of AIM station; stats on jud, rev/exp, LNC, rnf, pop, regis.
Reel 22

81

  Famine and locusts; exemption from hut tax; trespass in Solai; hide trade;
  mission aid; stats on jud, rev/tax/exp, LNC, rnf, pop, stock, regis.

728  PC/RVP 2/7/2  ELDAMA RAVINE DISTRICT ANNUAL REPORT.
  Stock trade; influenza; description of European farms; industries; timber
  concessions; stats on jud, rev/tax/ exp, LNC, rnf, pri, pol, med, prices,
  stock, pop.

729  PC/RVP 2/7/2  ELDAMA RAVINE AND BARINGO DISTRICT ANNUAL

  Food shortage continues; locusts; LNC progress; ethnographic notes on
  each tribal group; native tribunals; water problem at Kabarnet; stats on
  jud, rev/tax/exp, LNC, rnf, med, pop.

  Poor condition of roads and bridges; station difficulties; problem of Uasin
  Gishu Masai and Wanderobo; squatter problem; labour shortage; no educa-
  tion; stats on jud, rev/tax/exp, rnf, pri, pop, trade, regis.

  Economic troubles of settlers; refusal of Uasin Gishu Masai to move; la-
  bour shortage; stats on jud, rev/tax/exp, rnf, pop, trade, regis.

81

  Reels 21 and 22]
  Locusts; more friendly attitude toward govt; increase in cases before
  tribunals; LNC progress; lack of Tuken response to missions; station
  water supply; stats on jud, rev/exp, LNC, rnf, pol, med, pop.

  Seed distribution; locusts; appointment of younger headmen; amalgamation
  plan for LNCs; failure of mission outschool; staff shortage; stats on jud,
  rev/exp, LNC, rnf, pol, pri, pop, trade, roads.

  Description of station; squatter problem; locusts in Kamasia; trespass
  on settler farms; oversupply of labour; new prison; stats on jud, rev/tax/
  exp, rnf, trade, roads, regis.

  Nubian nuisance; reconditioning; plans for Uasin Gishu Masai; land com-
  mission; famine relief; demand for school from South Tuken; stats on jud,
  rev/tax/exp, rnf, med, pop, trade, regis.

737  Short Summary of the Work of the Dutch Astronomical Expedition Now Re-
  siding at Equator.  Dr. C. H. Hins.  n. d.  4 pp.
  Test of new methods and instruments; description of results.

738  BAR/2  BARINGO DISTRICT HANDING OVER REPORT.  1932.  G. R. B.
  Food shortage; cultivation increase; decline in demand for labour; tri-
  bunal for each tribe; indifference to mission; overstocking; stats on jud,
  rev/exp, LNC, rnf, pri, pop, seeds, roads, trade, hdm.

  Closing of RAVINE station; rain failure; loss of stock and crops; trespass;
  reconditioning; lack of good headmen; rules for hearing applications for fa-
  mine relief; stats on jud, rev/exp, LNC, rnf, pri, trade, pop.
BARINGO DISTRICT ANNUAL REPORTS. 1934-1946.

Recovery from famine; slow progress; seeds issue; stock theft; visit of governor; Uasin Gishu Masai to move; reconditioning; unfavourable comment on chiefs; amalgamation of districts; LNC finance; stats on jud, rev/tax/exp, LNC, trade, pop.

No famine relief; murders; reconditioning; adverse comment on headmen; move of Uasin Gishu Masai to Narok; mission school advance; irrigation scheme; stats on jud, rev/exp, LNC, rnf, pol, med, pop.

Kamasia-Njemps and Suk-Turkana tensions; new headmen for Kamasia; stock theft; reconditioning; native tribunal failures; demand for labour; stats on jud, rev/exp, LNC, rnf, med, pop.

Coronation; improvement in Kamasia headmen; native tribunals; labour demand; mission schools; improvement in tribal police; stats on jud, rev/exp, LNC, rnf, med, pop.

District as agricultural slum; difficulty in administering tribes; movement toward pastoral life; visit of governor; limited mission work; stats on jud, rev/tax/exp, LNC, rnf, pop, reconditioning, hdm.

Measures to prevent grass destruction; Kamasia refusal of destocking; reconditioning problems; students out of district; rinderpest; stats on jud, rev/exp, LNC, rnf, med, pop, hides.

Trespass; famine; stock theft; cattle sales; meningitis outbreak; stats on jud, rev/exp, rnf.

Reconditioning; response to KAR recruitment; poor mission effort; stats on jud, rnf.

KAR recruiting; agreement to build govt school; agitation against Nubians; progress of mission school; stats on jud, rev, rnf, stock.

Governor's visit; food shortage; grazing problems; labour conscription; closing of mission school; fishing industry; stats on jud, rnf, cattle sales.

Opening of Kabarnet school; drought; trespass; Suk-Turkana relations; labour conscription; locusts; fishing industry; stats on jud, rnf, stock sales.

Disturbances on Turkana border; trespass; locust infestation; reconditioning; Suk-Njemps conflict; education progress; stats on jud, rnf, fishing.

AR 1946. R. T. Lambert. 7/2/47. 25 pp.
Summary of events; Suk-Njemps discord; agreement on stock census; return of askaris; reconditioning schemes; locust campaign; progressive spirit of LNC; stats on jud, rnf, pop.

Description of administrative structures; fishing industry; restriction on drinking; stock theft; trade licenses; cattle sales; reconditioning; stats on jud, med, pop, stock, stock sales.

Division of district for development purposes; first agric officer at Kabarnet; border problems; trespass; development plans; cattle sales; demand for education; fishing industry; stats on jud, med, chfs, X-M.

Destocking; reduced number of sub-headmen; increased labour supply; demand for education; fishing industry; stats on jud, tax, LNC, rnf, med, pop.

Cattle sales; operations against DYM; detail on Kolloa incident; policy levy force for Suk; start of location councils; schemes; honey quarrel with Elgey-Marakwet; stats on jud, tax, LNC, rnf, educ, med, stock sales.


Levy force withdrawn from East Suk; governor's visit; honey barrel affair; improved tribunals; below average maize harvest; grazing control; stats on jud, rev/tax, LNC, rnf, educ, med, fish, stock X.

Drought; little progress with stock sale; reconditioning; establishment of agric betterment fund; need for second school; stats on jud, rnf, med, stock, agric fund, AfrDC.

Stock death; Njemps irrigation scheme; governor's visit; settling of honey barrel affair; boundary disputes; overstocking problems; fishing industry closed; stats on jud, rev/exp, rnf, stock, cattle sales, AfrDC.

Enclosure in South Baringo; Emergency; low standard of agric; grazing control; stats on jud, rev/exp, rnf, stock census, cattle sales, hides, AfrDC, hdm.

Progress of irrigation scheme; Lembus land question; stock theft; location council progress; boundary disputes; crops of district; overstocking; stats on jud, tax, rnf, stock sales, hides. AfrDC.

Land rehabilitation; schemes; stock sales; fishing industry; tax collection; DYM; registration of voters; reorganisation of administration; Dorobo "invasion"; stock thefts; stats on jud, tax, rnf, educ, pol, hides and animal products. AfrDC.

Deterioration of land; opposition to destocking; cattle quarantines; African elections; honey barrel affair; divisional system established; improvement schemes; stats on jud, tax, rnf, stock census. AfrDC.

Emphasis on land reclamation; crop production and livestock rules; local govt expansion; agric schemes; destocking; lack of trained teachers; stats on jud, tax, AfrDC, rnf, hides.
Destocking campaign; increase in betterment schemes; land reclamation; staff changes; lack of teachers; stats on jud, tax, rnf, destocking, hides.

Famine relief; land betterment schemes; registration of voters; political activity; new crops; destocking; stats on jud, tax, rnf. stock sales and destocking, land regis, hdm, AfrDC.

ER/2 SOUTH BARINGO (RAVINE) SUB-DISTRICT ANNUAL REPORTS.

Stock sale, beginning of economic revolution; reconditioning; stock theft; trespass; stats on stock census, pop.

Little interest in politics; relations with Elgeyo; location boundaries; destocking.

Trespass problems; cattle sales; move of Uasin Gishu Masai; Kenya Police in reserve; stats on destocking and stock sales.

Cattle sales; effect of Kolloa; famine prevention measures; overstocking; water supply for Eldama Ravine.

Grazing control and cooperation; closer administration; amalgamation of locations; overstocking; demand for school; stats on jud, tax.

Support against Mau Mau; closer administration; enclosure in Lembus; list of everts; location councils; stock marketing; stats on jud, rnf, stock sales, rinderpest campaign, AfrDC.

AR 1955 of Baringo District. Identical to AR/764.

ER/3 SOUTH BARINGO SUB-DISTRICT ANNUAL REPORT. 1956.
Consolidation of control schemes; foot and mouth disease; voter registration; Emergency; Lembus forest after Grogan concession; relations with settlers; agric schemes; demand for better schools; stats on stock sales, hides and skins, jud, tax, rnf, AfrDC.

ER/4 SOUTH BARINGO SUB-DISTRICT ANNUAL REPORT. 1957.
Progress in arresting deterioration of land; drive for stock reduction; foot and mouth quarantine; elections; schemes; stats on jud, tax, rnf, crime, cattle sales, hides and skins, AfrDC.

ELGM/1 ELGEYO AND MARAKWET DISTRICT ANNUAL REPORTS.
Correspondence re judicial ordinance and cases; hut tax.

First year of administration in Marakwet; description of the Marakwet; need for efficient headmen; need for larger police force; stats on jud, rev, pop, map.
Rumours at start of war; refusal to pay tax and Uganda Police action; little authority of headmen; social structure of Marakwet; irrigation trenches; stats on jud, rev/tax, rnf, pop.

Marakwet more submissive; increase in hut tax; stats on jud, rev/tax, rnf, pop.

Marakwet made sub-district of Eldoret; native councils gazetted; shortage of food; increase in maize growing; honey industry; stats on jud, rev/tax, rnf, lbr, pop, stock.

Reduction of hut and poll tax; first moran out to work; food shortage; passive resistance to govt; stats on jud, rev/tax, rnf, lbr, prices, stock.

Little influence of headmen; famine relief; reduction of hut tax; raid on European stock checked by KAR; stats on jud, pop.

Improvement in headmen; Suk returned to their reserve; social advances; improvement to station; stats on jud, rev/tax, rnf, lbr, pop, stock.

Payment of raid fine; abandonment of AIM station at Tambach; stats on jud, tax, pop, stock.

ADC Marakwet takes over sole charge of Elgeyo; food shortage; stock quarantine; sub-district reverts to Eldama Ravine; stats on rev/tax, rnf, pop, stock.

Difficulty of administration; influenza outbreak; circumcision; labour recruiters; irrigation; attempts to introduce new crops; stats on rev/tax, rnf, pop, stock.

Staff to Tambach; Elgeyo backwardness; little trade; stats on tax, pop, stock.

Influenza epidemic; tax raise; return of salt licks; cattle quarantine; industry; stats on jud, rev/tax, rnf, pop.

Residence pattern of Elgeyo; transport difficulties; need for dresser; stats on jud, rev, stock, pop chart by location.

Elgeyo and stock back to district from Uasin Gishu; station development; agric and new crops; stats on rev, lbr, pop, stock.

Epidemic of influenza; efforts to encourage new crops; sale of surplus stock; need for medical care and prisons; stats on jud, rev/tax, rnf, pop, stock.
Lack of staff; registration; malaria epidemic; poor crops; rinderpest; squatters; start of LNC; stats on jud, rev/tax, LNC, rnf, regis.

Losses to goat disease; water for irrigation; currency problem; neglect of medical dept; rinderpest quarantine; lack of discipline in police; stats on jud, rev/tax/exp, LNC, rnf, pop, regis.

AR/800 ELGM/2 ELGEYO-MARAKWET (TAMBACH) DISTRICT ANNUAL REPORTS.

Shortage of staff; drought; locusts; famine relief; laibons and witchcraft; squatter problem; trading centres; Tambach school; stock quarantine; stats on jud, rev/exp, LNC, rnf, pop, regis.

Locust destruction; no famine relief; boundaries revision; retirement of many headmen; stock theft; LNC improvement; need for hospital; encouragement of maize and potatoes; stats on jud, rev/tax/exp, LNC, rnf, pop, pol, med, regis.

Cattle inoculation; dispensary for Tambach; progress of school; boundary questions; laibon troubles; LNC progress; seed issues; stats on jud, rev/exp, LNC, rnf, pro, hdm, pol, med, regis.

Amalgamation of two reserves into one district; locusts; stock theft; re-division of locations; depression in labour demand; squatters; hospital; seeds issue; stats on jud, rev/tax/exp, LNC, rnf, lbr, med, pop, regis.

Conservatism of people; locusts; food shortage; stock thefts; land commission; amalgamation of LNCs; depressed trade; experimental shambas; stats on jud, rev/tax/exp, LNC, rnf, lbr, med, pop, regis.

Famine relief; close of Marakwet station; exodus of squatters from farms; medical survey; rinderpest quarantine; trade slow; five laibons deported; stats on jud, rev/exp, LNC, rnf, med, pop.

Land commission's proposals; Mill Hill mission at Tambach; development officer; trade poor; stats on jud, rev/exp, LNC, rnf, med, pop, hdm.

Reduction of poll tax; improvement to roads; start of mission schools; rinderpest; stats on rev/exp, LNC, rnf, pop, hdm.

LNC rate; increased prosperity; district problems; ineffectiveness of headmen; agric experiments; hide export; stock theft; stats on jud, rev/exp, LNC, rnf, pri, pop, stock, forest; map.
AR/811
Soil conservation campaign; stock theft; tribal police levy force; witchcraft and laibons; Suk-Marakwet relations; mission expansion; stats on jud, rev/exp, LNC, rnf, pop, forest.

Tension between Nandi and Elgeyo on settler farms; poor relations with West Suk; witchcraft; reorganisation of native tribunals; cattle disease; stats on jud, rev/exp, LNC, rnf, educ, med, pop, forest.

Drought and locusts; grazing shortage; stock theft; enthusiasm to join KAR; reorganisation of tribunals; location changes; few mission schools; rinderpest; township gazetted; stats on jud, rev/exp, LNC, rnf, med, pop, stock, forest.

Unprogressive chiefs; laibons and witchcraft; LNC finances; desire for education; malaria; anti-erosion measures; stats on jud, rev/exp, LNC, rnf, lb.r, pri, pol, med, pop, stock.

Loyalty of chiefs; war prosperity; desire for education; problem of excessive drinking; agricultural progress; stats on jud, rev/exp, LNC, rnf, pri, pol, med, pop, stock.

Financial improvement; stock theft; crop diversification; rinderpest; stats on jud, rev/exp, LNC, rnf, pri, pop, stock, mili.

Governor's visit; stock theft decrease; food shortage; new crop experiment; rinderpest inoculation; stats on jud, rev/exp, LNC, rnf, pop.


Stock theft decrease; chiefs improvement; more desire for education; agric progress; stats on jud, rev/exp, rnf, pri, pop.

Stock theft; LNC elections; conscription of labour; agric progress; return of soldiers; stats on jud, rev/exp, LNC, rnf, pri, pop.

Reabsorption of askari; betterment schemes; governor's visit; stock census; increased interest in education; stats on jud, rev/exp, LNC, rnf, hdm, pop.

AR 1947. J. B. Carson. 30/1/43. 20 pp.
Kerio valley development scheme; grazing scheme; soil conservation; opposition to govt; agrarian revolution; stock theft; stats on jud, rev/exp, LNC, rnf, pop, stock.

Description of people; tribal police levies imposed for stock theft; soil conservation; settlement scheme; overstocking; demand for schools; stats on jud, rev/exp, LNC, rnf, pop.
Steps taken to solve overstocking, over-crowding, and soil exhaustion; closer administration; progress of LNC; need for improvement in education; stats on jud, rev/tax/exp, LNC, rnf, educ, pop.

Stock sales; infiltration of DYM; honey barrel dispute; increased police strength; education detail; stats on jud, rev/tax/exp, rnf, pop, AfrDC.

Border questions; Kikuyu-Elgeyo friction; local govt and conservatism of elders; soil conservation; stock marketing; rinderpest; stats on jud, rev/tax/exp, AfrDC, rnf, med, pop, stock.

Problems of destocking; trespass and stock theft; quarantine for foot and mouth; boundary changes and honey barrel affair; crops detail; malaria outbreak; stats on jud, tax, AfrDC, rnf, med, pop, stock.

Emergency effect; drought; lack of markets for stock; Royal Commission visit; tax collection; honey barrel dispute; crops detail; power of elders; report on Tambach school; stats on jud, tax, AfrDC, rnf, pop, stock, hides and skins.

Conservative attitude of people; need for improved communications; grazing control; improved farming; stock sales; stats on jud, AfrDC, pop, stock.

Stability of staff aid to progress; local problems; trespass; changes in chiefs; stock quarantine; need for trained teachers; stats on jud, AfrDC, rnf, pop, stock.

Overstocking; revision of Elgeyo locations; alarm over financial position of African District Council; stock theft; stats on jud, tax, AfrDC, rnf, pop, stock.

Question of Grogan concession; Marakwet complaints against Elgeyo; honey barrel affair; younger men in local govt; first community development officer; enclosure; stats on jud, tax, AfrDC, rnf, pop.

Grogan concession problem; visit of governor; decline of kokwet elder's influence; enclosure increasing; overstocking and stock sale; more interest in schools; stats on jud, tax, educ, AfrDC.

Settlement of forest question; enclosure movement; Elgeyo and Marakwet friction; African District Council financial problem; improvement in farming; stats on jud, tax, AfrDC, rnf, educ, hides and skins.

Consolidation; local politics; African District Council financial crisis; progress in agric; land registration; trade recession; stats on jud, tax, AfrDC, rnf, educ.

UG/1 UASIN GISHU DISTRICT QUARTERLY AND ANNUAL REPORTS. 1911-1915/16. 219 pp.
Correspondence re murder; action taken.
AR/838  
Disease in Nandi cattle; decrease in stock theft; fires; scarce labour; settler grievances; list of farms; stats on jud, rev, rnf, pri, pol.

839  
Delegation to go to Nairobi; "boys" to be allowed on farms.

840  
Settlers of Uasin Gishu Plateau to DC. 16/3/11. 3 pp.  
Resolutions passed at meeting; lawlessness of natives; need for more white police; need for rifles.

841  
Disadvantages of centralisation on Naivasha; stock theft; settlers; stats on jud, rev, rnf.

842  
Latent hostility between British and Afrikaner settlers; demand for self-govt; overcentralisation; difficulties blocking development; stats on jud, rev, rnf, pop.

843  
Health status of district.

844  
Types of white settler; opposition to administration from Naivasha; agric slow; Elgeyo labour; description of Eldoret; self-supporting district; stats on jud, rev, rnf, pop.

845  
Absence of men at war; stock theft; increased land under cultivation; govt school in Eldoret; stats on jud, rev/tax, rnf, hdm, pri, med, pop, squatters.

846  
Progress on some farms; military; little trouble from Elgeyo; stats on jud, tax, rnf, vet, hdm, pri, med, pop, safaris.

847  
Description of district; infiltration from Mumias; Dutch settlers; little administration in Elgeyo; facts on Elgeyo; stats on jud, rev/tax, rnf, educ, hdm, pri, med, pop, cattle.

848  
Trouble with Elgeyo; cattle quarantine; trade depression; short memorandum on agric; central school report; separate report on Elgeyo reserve; shortage of food; stats on jud, tax, med, rnf, hdm, pri, pol, acreage, factories.

849  
Raid by Elgeyo on settler stock; epidemic of smallpox, influenza and dysentery; drought; separate report by veterinary officer; central school report; stats on jud, rev/tax, rnf, hdm, pri, med, pop.

850  
Trans Nzoia opened; Elgeyo and Marakwet quiet; new settlers for Trans Nzoia; squatters; public bodies and members; shortage of houses in Eldoret; smallpox outbreak; stats on jud, rev/tax, rnf, educ, pri, pol, med, pop, pro, stock, industries.
First DC appointed in Oct 1919; rapid agricultural development; Suk and their stock; stats on jud, rev/tax, pop.

852 PC/RVP 2/6/7. 9-19 UASIN GISHU ANNUAL REPORTS. 1933-1944. 344 pp.

Locusts; tax collection difficulties; increase in crime; amalgamation of Nzoia with Rift Valley; recommendations for controlling the problem of squatter stock; land bank; stats on jud, rev/exp, rnf, educ, pop, pri, med, pro.

No annual report for district; reports of postmaster, Eldoret School, prison, forestry, Resident Magistrate, police, veterinary. Public works, Govt African School (Tembach).

Trade decrease; stock theft; squatters; scarce labour; improvement in agric stats on jud, rev/tax/exp, rnf, educ, pri, pol, med, pop, forest rev.

Dairying increase; decline in European population; more squatters; wheat improvement; stock theft; cessation of Kenya Defence Force; stats on rev/exp, rnf, pri, pop, timber, crimes.

Move toward mixed farming; stock theft; move of Dorobo; coronation celebrations; trade improvement; stats on jud, rev/exp, rnf, pri, med, pop, timber, crime.

High prices; elections; squatter cattle problem; Nandi-Elgeyo threat; locusts; rinderpest; good trading year; stats on jud, rev/exp, rnf, pri, med, pop, timber.

Locusts and drought; grass fires; internment of enemy aliens at outbreak of war; question of Afrikaner recruitment; movement of Uasin Gishu Masai; stats on rev/exp, rnf, pri, med, pop.

Complaints against labour; Dutch loyalty; squatters; transfer of Kenya High School to Eldoret; overcrowding in jail and hospital; stats on rev/exp, rnf, pri, pop, stock.

Soldiers and POW camp; progress in township; no labour shortage; stats on rev/exp, rnf, pri, med, pop, stock, timber.

Increased production; labour difficulties; description of crops; housing shortage; stats on rev/exp, rnf, pri, med, pop, crop acreage, vet, stock.

Drought and grass fires; stock theft; politics; smallpox outbreak; Italian POWs used in harvest; stats on jud, rev/exp, rnf, med.

Squatter cattle moved; elections to Legis; labour conscription; new hut tax method; agricultural campaigns; stats on rev/exp, rnf, pro.
AR/865 PC/RVP 2/8/21 UASIN GISHU AND TRANS NZOIA ANNUAL REPORT. 1945. A. A. M. Lawrence. n. d. 61 pp. Production effort at peak; politics; description of public and private employers; overcrowding in hospital; trade decline at Kitale; stats on jud, rev/exp, rnf, educ, pro, pri, pol, med, stock.

866 PC/RVP 2/3/2 UASIN GISHU AND TRANS NZOIA ANNUAL REPORT. 1946. W. H. Hale. n. d. 82 pp. Problems for farmers; African farm labour dissatisfied; European political feeling; squatters; Kitosho political feeling; disunity among trading community; stats on jud, rev/tax/exp, rnf, educ, pri, pol, med, pro, regis., stock, crime.


868 PC/RVP 2/3/4 UASIN GISHU AND TRANS NZOIA ANNUAL REPORT. 1948. W. H. Hale and A. A. M. Lawrence. n. d. 48 pp. Movement towards mixed farming; squatter cattle; DYM; elections; Nandi grievances; maize shortage; detail on labour problem; race relations; stats on jud, tax, rnf, pro, cattle, banking.


870 PC/RVP 2/3/6 UASIN GISHU DISTRICT ANNUAL REPORT. 1950. J. B. Carson. 29/12/50. 26 pp. Reduction of squatter stock; handing over of farms in Kipkarren to Nandi; EA Indian National Congress at Eldoret; housing problem; tribal associations.

871 PC/RVP 2/3/6 TRANS NZOIA DISTRICT ANNUAL REPORT. 1950. J. H. Lewis. 16/1/51. 19 pp. Anti-DYM measures; grass fires; pass rules applied to Suk; lack of discipline of farm labour; reduction of squatter stock; serious overcrowding at hospital; shortage of labour; stats on jud, rev/exp, pro.


874 AR 1951. J. A. H. Wolff. 11/2/52. 15 pp. Visit of governor; problem of Dorobo; reduction of squatter cattle; expansion of Eldoret; social centres in rural areas; stats on rnf, African Union School.


876 AR 1953. J. A. H. Wolff. 5/2/54. 18 pp. Emergency; exodus of Kikuyu from district; screening; European criticism of govt; improvement in African areas of Eldoret; no improvement in race relations; stats on jud, rev/exp, rnf, pri.

877 AR 1954. W. N. B. Loudon. n. d. 21 pp. Little Mau Mau activity; squatter stock; European politics; move of Dorobo; expansion of Eldoret; stats on jud, tax, rnf.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Author</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1955</td>
<td>W. N. B. Loudon</td>
<td>n. d. 41 pp. European apathy to politics; discussion on county council status; Dorobo move; Nandi squatters; African elections planned; flourishing trade; stats on jud, tax, rnf.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1956</td>
<td>W. N. B. Loudon</td>
<td>n. d. 41 pp. European and Asian political activity; Kikuyu labour; squatter stock; county council status debate; boundary changes; crop description; extension of social welfare; stats on jud, tax, rnf.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1957</td>
<td>G. J. W. Pedraza</td>
<td>22/1/58 23 pp. Kikuyu return to district; elimination of squatter stock; county council set up; increase in crime; Eldoret housing shortage; stats on jud, tax, rnf.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1958</td>
<td>P. G. Tait</td>
<td>6/3/59 26 pp. Lennox-Boyd constitution and elections; county council; unemployment; indecision among many farmers; stats on jud, tax, rnf, med.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1959</td>
<td>P. G. Tait</td>
<td>27/1/60 25 pp. Visit of Queen Mother; boundary alterations; unemployment problem; grazing of illegal stock; stats on jud, tax, rnf, educ, med.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1951</td>
<td>F. R. Wilson</td>
<td>n. d. 14 pp. DYM and Mau Mau; governor's visit; constitutional issue; housing and hospital problems; Kikuyu influx; stats on crops.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1952</td>
<td>J. B. Carson</td>
<td>n. d. 16 pp. No trouble from DYM or Mau Mau; complacency among settlers; demand for schools; prosperity and expansion of Kitale; race relations; stats on jud, rev/exp, rnf.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1953</td>
<td>C. J. Denton</td>
<td>n. d. 24 pp. Emergency and screening of Kikuyu; dissatisfaction with govt among settlers; influx to Kitale due to Kapenguria trial; proposals for county council; housing problem in Kitale; stats on jud, rev/exp, rnf.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1954</td>
<td>C. J. Denton</td>
<td>n. d. 14 pp. Little effect of Emergency; DYM revival; constitutional question; curfew on Kikuyu; question of county council; stats on pro.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1955</td>
<td>D. G. Christie-Miller</td>
<td>n. d. 15 pp. Little security difficulty; political activity and multi-racialism; DYM activity; foot and mouth disease; sanitation among farm labour; stats on jud, tax.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1956</td>
<td>G. N. Hampson</td>
<td>n. d. 22 pp. Little effect of Emergency; LegiCo election; Trans Nzoia association; registration for African elections; KEM question; stats on jud, tax, rnf, pro.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1957</td>
<td>G. N. Hampson</td>
<td>n. d. 23 pp. Stable conditions; reintroduction of KEM on farms; African elections and new constitution; DYM; problem of African education; stats on jud, tax, rnf.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1958</td>
<td>A. B. Simpson</td>
<td>22/2/59 19 pp. Drop in crop prices; reduction of labour force on farms; political apathy; governor's visit; stats on jud, tax, rnf, lbr, pro.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1959</td>
<td>A. B. Simpson</td>
<td>26/1/60 20 pp. Political uncertainty; visit of Queen Mother; new housing for Kitale; surplus labour; stats on jud, tax, rnf, pro.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Change in European outlook after Lancaster House; influx of Kikuyu at end of Emergency; African political awakening and European reaction to Congo; states on jud, tax, rnf, pro.

Depressing year for settlers; security situation; supply of labour; trade decline; African political consciousness; stock thefts; stats on jud, tax, rnf, stock, timber, pro.

Masai move; shortage of labour; need to feed farm employees better; prosperity of settlers; stats on jud, rev, pol, pop.

Outbreak of war; description of district and its European population; Somali question; Naivasha township problems; stock farming; stats on jud, rev, rnf, pop, crime, stock.

Outbreak of war; description of district and its European population; Somali question; Naivasha township problems; stock farming; stats on jud, rev, rnf, pop, pol, stock.

Arms trade; European industries; progress in agriculture; stats on jud, rev/tax, rnf, lbr, pri, pol, med, pop, stock, pro, acreage.

European industries; progress in agriculture; stats on jud, rev/tax, rnf, lbr, pri, pop, X-M.

Elected district committee formed; native squatter question; European industries; start of sisal and flax; stats on jud, rev/tax, rnf, pri, pol, med, pop, X-M.

Great rise in African population of district; European industries; progress in agriculture; stats on jud, rev, rnf, lbr, pri, pol, pop, X-M.

District committee split; road board appointed; trade centre at Gilgil; stats on jud, rev/exp, rnf, pri, pol, med, pop, X.
Resignation of Naivasha Advisory Committee; squatter increase; need for native councils; Gilgil affairs; hospital staff removed; stats on jud, rev/ exp, rnf, pri, pol, pop.

Conditions under which squatters are entering the district; criticism of present ordinance.

Increase in squatters; problem of hearing African cases; stats on jud, rev/ exp, rnf, pri, pol, pop.

AR 1924. J. V. Dawson. 6/2/25. 16 pp.
Visit of parliamentary commission; squatter problem; need for native tribunals; European schools opened; stats on jud, rev/exp, rnf, pri, pol, pop.

Resident Native Labourers Ordinance and control of squatters; Naivasha water supply problem; stats on jud, rev/exp, pri, pol, pop.

Opening of Solai railroad; visit of Governor Grigg; reduction of unauthorized squatters; stock disease; growth of Nakuru; stats on jud, rev/exp, rnf, pri, pol, med, pop, acreage.

Need to appoint kiama of Kikuyu elders to try petty cases; water supply problem at Naivasha; stats on jud, rev, pri, pol, pop.

AR 1928. C. E. Ward. 21/2/29. 11 pp.
Thomson's Falls railway complete; visit of Prince of Wales; squatters; need for medical officer at Naivasha; stats on jud, rev/exp, pri, pol, pop, acreage.

Formation of new Naivasha province; East Coast fever outbreak; stats on jud, rev/exp, rnf, pri, pol, pop, acreage.

Description of district; elections for district council; flood danger; squatter improvement; decrease in trade; cattle quarantine; stats on jud, rev/exp, rnf, pri, pol, vet, pop, acreage.

Early history of district; trade decrease; strikes; locust menace; stats on jud, rev/exp, rnf, pri, pol, pop, stock, vet, acreage.

Description of district council's work; land bank help to farmers; problems of farmers; stats on jud, rev/exp, rnf, pri, pol, pop, stock.

Decrease in African population; improvement in trade; problems of Naivasha town; stats on jud, rev/exp, rnf, pri, pop, stock.

Correspondence re ARs and their organization; 1954 stats on rnf, tax.

No slackening of African political activities; African assaults on Europeans; squatters; stats on jud, tax, pop.
AR/924 AR 1952. C. E. G. Russell. 18/2/53. 4 pp. Mau Mau and problems; scarce labour; stats on jud.

AR 1953. A. B. Tannahill. 4/2/54. 13 pp. Emergency measures and repatriation of Kikuyu; terrorist gang overruns Naivasha police station; screening teams; torch bearers society set up; county council established; stats on jud, rnf, vet.


Narok AR 1955. Identical to AR/618.

AR 1956. N. G. Hardy. 23/1/57. 32 pp. End of organised terrorism in Rift Valley; African electoral registration; Kikuyu return; farm guards; stats on jud, tax, rnf, lbr, educ, pro, pol, med, pop, stock, KEM, African Trust Fund.

AR 1957. R. H. Symes-Thompson. 28/1/58. 22 pp. African elections; problems of Kikuyu labour; Lennox-Boyd constitution; pass control; AR of education department, Naivasha West; stats on jud, pop, pol, crime.

AR 1958. J. B. Carson and R. H. Symes-Thompson. 8/1/59. 44 pp. Financial recession; mismanagement of county council; new schools; Emergency matters; new elections; stock theft; reports of education, Maendeleo ya Wanawake, and veterinary depts; stats on jud, tax, rnf, pol, crime, vet, pass books.

AR 1959. J. B. Carson. 21/1/60. 48 pp. European political uncertainty; easing of financial recession; easing of restrictions on KEM; controversy over land in white highlands; reports of labour, education, veterinary, community development depts; stats on jud, tax, rnf, lbr, pri, crime, inspection.

AR 1960. J. B. Carson. 19/1/61. 32 pp. Anxiety and despondency among Europeans since Lancaster House; reactions of Africans; KANU activity; rise in crime; spate of trade union activity; reports of labour, education, veterinary depts; stats on jud, tax, rnf, pri, pol.

PC/RVP 2/10/1 NAKURU DISTRICT ANNUAL REPORT. 1909/10. E. Pearson. 3/6/10. 11 pp. Greater contentment among settlers; cattle diseases; menace of Somali stock; rust attacks on wheat; stats on jud, rev, rnf, pro.


AR 1909/10. Identical to AR/933.

PC/RVP 2/10/2 NAKURU DISTRICT QUARTERLY REPORT. December 1911. E. Pearson. 19/11/12. 5 pp.
Buildings in town; trouble with Kikuyu in forest areas; desertion of farm labour; stats on rev, food prices.

District in hands of town magistrate; wages of labour; stats on jud, rev, rnf, pol, stock sale, food prices.

Work of administration; township survey; agric show; non-native poll tax; stats on jud, pol.

Control of squatters; governor's visit; social condition of labour; military affairs; European industries; stats on jud, rev/tax, rnf, pol, acreage, dead animals.

Kikuyu squatter question; inter-tribal riots; Carrier Corps recruitment; town problems; War Council meeting at Nakuru; farmers in army; stats on jud, rev/tax, rnf, pol, acreage, cattle diseases, milii.

Shortage of food for squatters; industries; maize and flax production; stats on jud, rev/tax, rnf, pol, med, pop, output of mills.

Famine relief for squatters; maize chief industry; increase in children at school; stats on jud, rev/tax, rnf, pri, med, pop.

War Memorial Hospital; need for more European police; chief crops; increase in school enrollment; stats on rev/tax, rnf, pol, med.

PC/RVP 2/10/4,5 NAKURU EXTRAPROVINCIAL ANNUAL REPORTS. 1927-1928. 34 pp.

Visit of governor; need for Kikuyu tribunal; rapid growth of township; stats on jud, rev/tax/exp, rnf, pri, pol, med, pop.

Good race relations; drought; visit of Prince of Wales; Masai trespass; rinderpest; stats on jud, rev/exp, rnf, educ, pri, pol, med, pop.

New Indian school; stats on rev/exp, rnf, pri, pol, med, pop.

Description of district; native agitators back to reserve; need to control Kikuyu; stats on rev/exp/tax, rnf, educ, pri, pol.

AR 1931. S. O. V. Hodge. 29/1/32. 25 pp.
Locust infestation; Lord Delamere's death; Kikuyu tribunal established; need to move Dorobo; sanitation in Nakuru town; outbreak of plague; stats on rev/exp, rnf, educ, pri, pol, pop, vet.

District Council affairs; locusts prevalent; reduction of squatters; no sanitary improvement in Nakuru town; lack of funds; stats on jud, rev/exp, rnf, pri, pol, pop, vet.

Increase in Kamasia trespass and stock theft; Eldama Ravine station closed;
AR/953  Kikuyu tribunal unsatisfactory; raid by Dorobo on Masai; stats on jud, rev/exp, rnf, pri, pop.

Secy of State’s visit; problem of Masai trespass; return of Lumbwa laibons to Kericho; mosquito problem in town; trade improvement; increase in crime; stats on jud, rev/exp, rnf, pri, med, pop, post office.

Governor’s visit; decrease in crime; improvement in sisal and dairy industries; town detail; little trespass; school progress; little improvement in trade; stats on jud, rev/exp, rnf, pri, pop, post office.

Foot and mouth outbreak; support for income tax; other tribes for tribunal; some shortage of labour; stats on jud, rev, rnf, pol, crime, post office, pop.

AR 1937.  E. G. St. C. Tisdall.  19/2/38.  48 pp.
Coronation ceremonies; wave of prosperity; income tax accepted; African demand for schools; good work of Kikuyu tribunal; move of Dorobo; report on European and Indian schools; stats on jud, rev/tax/exp, rnf, pri, pol, med, pop, crime, stock.

"Subdued" prosperity; agric show; visit of governor; Kikuyu infiltration; unsanitary conditions in town; Dorobo problem; native markets; problems of resident labourers; schools detail; dry weather and locusts; labour strikes; stats on jud, rev/tax/exp, rnf, pri, med, pop, stock, vet.

Effect of war; internment of aliens; price control; manpower committee; locusts; military school; problem of Tindet Dorobo; squatters; native markets; schools by race; mixed farming; stats on jud, rev/tax/exp, rnf, pri, med, pop, stock.

Troops in district; drying up of Lake Nakuru; complaints about labour; schools by race; list of townships; stats on jud, rev/tax/exp, rnf, pri, pop, vet.

Registration of women; improvement in Nakuru water supply; Indian election to Municipal Board; plans to move Tindet Dorobo; labour complaints; stats on jud, rev/tax/exp, rnf, pri, pop.

Increased crop production; labour conscription; native markets; use of Italian POWs on farms; trade decline; stats on jud, rev/tax/exp, rnf, pro, pri, pop.

Military and POW camps; food shortage; smallpox outbreak; African desire to get into trade; labour shortage and lack of discipline; stats on jud, rev/tax/exp, rnf, lbr, pro, pop, vet, forest.
Election to LegCo; preparation of five year plan; description of townships;
stats on jud, rev/tax/exp, rnf, lbr, pop, vet.

180 pp.

Retirement of Hamilton-Ross; moves to provide more welfare services
for Africans; labour shortage; high prices of produce; stats on jud, rev/
tax/exp, rnf, lbr, pop.

AR 1946. F. W. Carpenter. 27/3/47. 30 pp.
Visits by governor and Under-Secy of State; Londiani incorporated into
Nakuru district; Olenguruone settlement; shortage of housing; squatter pro-
blems; progress on Dundori Social Centre; stats on jud, rev/tax/exp,
rnf, lbr, pri, pop.

Criticism of African attitude; demand for plots in townships; African Ad-
visory Committees established in major towns; trouble with Olenguruone
settlement; stats on jud, rev/tax/exp, rnf, lbr, crime, stock.

African boycott of Asian shops; little contact between the races; Jewish
internee camp at Gilgil; problems of townships; stats on jud, rev/exp,
rnf, med, Native Trust Fund, telegrams.

Registration controversy among Europeans; problems of cattle in town-
ships; African unrest; inadequate welfare facilities for Africans; stats on
jud, rev/exp, rnf, African Trust Fund.

Lack of advance in townships; lack of staff to deal with Mau Mau; no ad-
vances in social welfare; Olenguruone cleared; stats on jud, rev/exp,
rnf, pop.

NKU/5 NAKURU-NAIVASHA-RAVINE ANNUAL REPORTS. 1951-1954.
166 pp.

Visit of Secy of State; need for closer contact between African and Euro-
pean; rating powers; efforts to counter Mau Mau; squatter problems; stats

Spread of Mau Mau society; Nakuru Municipal Board raised to Council sta-
tus; Beecher report; social welfare detail; stats on jud, rev/exp, rnf, pri.

Emergency detail and exodus of Kikuyu; visit of Royal Commission; tempo-
rary chiefs appointed; tighter control of African schools; stats on jud, rev/
tax/exp, rnf, pri.

All activity subordinate to fight against Mau Mau; visit of Lennox-Boyd;
moves of Doroobo to Olenguruone; polio outbreak; labour shortage; stats on
jud, rev/tax/exp, educ, pri, County Council, Emergency, pro.

Improvement in Emergency; need for new prison; detail on African schools; progress in social welfare; labour shortages; stats on jud. rev/tax. rnd. educ. pri.

Visit of Princess Margaret; Emergency improvement; elections and rout of FIP; extension of education; KEM schemes; stats on jud. rev/tax/exp. educ. pri. forest, voter regis.

Emergency; return of KEM; first elections for Africans; European politics; visit of governor; establishment of chiefs; Masai stock theft; Olenguruone scheme; improvement in labour supply; stats on jud. rev/tax/exp. rnd. educ. pri. stock.

European political uncertainty; KEM schemes stopped; Lennox-Boyd constitution; increase in crime; foot and mouth; stats on jud. rev/tax/exp. rnd. educ. pri. med. stock.

Rise in political consciousness; relaxation of controls on KEM; visit of Queen Mother; land questions; changes in district boundary; strikes; stats on jud. rev/tax/exp. rnd. educ. pri. med. X.

Influx of Kikuyu at end of Emergency; increased political activity following Lancaster House; European shock; union activity; farmers postpone long term development; stats on jud. rev/tax/exp. rnd. educ. pri. med. X.

Confused political scene; worsening economic conditions; drought and floods; Kikuyu-Kalenjin tension; stats on jud. rev/tax/exp. rnd. hdm. med. pop.

LKA/1  LAIKIPIA SURVEY OF EVENTS. 1906-1911.  n. d.  18 pp.
Trade; revenue for 1910; chiefs; medicine men; stock diseases; major events of years 1906-11 with special detail on Masai move; stats on rev. pri. X.

RUM/6  LAIKIPIA QUARTERLY AND ANNUAL REPORTS. 1909/10.  46 pp.

Eunoto ceremony and stoppage by Lenana; arrangement for move to south; district to be opened to white settlement; stats on jud. rev.

Preparation for Eunoto ceremony; Lenana's stoppage of the ceremony on Kinangop; cattle disease severe; district closed to trade; stats on rev.

Possible routes for Masai move; governor stops move; further investigation; drought and cattle disease; stats on jud. rev.


Masai move; severe drought; stock disease; tax collection; completion of road from Rumuruti to Gikigi; stats on rev. X-M.
Masai moved to south; jail closed; little trade; stats on rev.

Masai moved back to Laikipia; unwillingness to move; stats on jud, rev, vet, pri, X.

Movement of Masai; arguments to show that southern reserve no worse than Laikipia; stats on jud, stock.

Increase in number of settlers; unrest among Somalis; labour from Kikuyu reserves; stock and diseases; stats on jud, rev, rnf, pri.

Survey of farms; move of Somali cattle out of district; district committee and farmers' associations; stats on jud, rnf, pol, pop, prices.

Problem of removal of Somalis; Samburu trespass; settlers' problems; stock disease; stats on jud, rev, pop, rnf, pol, forest, ivory, stock, pro.

Description of district; increase in Kikuyu population; increase in revenue; stats on jud, rev/exp, rnf, pri, pol, pop, stock.

Question of station site; Pokot inroads into district; trade improvement; stats on jud, rev/exp, rnf, pri, pop, stock.

Description of district; settlement of Somali question; African cattle on European farms; stock disease; stats on jud, rev/exp, rnf, pop.

Visit of governor; Somalis and illegal stock movement; Rumuruti settled as district HQ; education for South African children; stats on jud, rev/exp, rnf, pop, pcp.

RUM/1 LAIKIPIA DISTRICT ANNUAL REPORTS. 1928-1929. 88 pp.

Drought and locust plague; land alienation problem; moving of Samburu; description of Rumuruti; stock disease; stats on jud, rev, rnf, pop, pri, pol, forest, game, pro.

Samburu, Dorobo, and Somali problems; fall of prices; locust menace; description of crops; railway to Thomson's Falls; stats on jud, rev/exp, rnf, pop, pri, pol, stock, game, land cultivated.

PC/RVP 2/9/1 LAIKIPIA DISTRICT ANNUAL REPORTS. 1930. 70 pp.

More farms offered for settlement; need to register squatters; improvements in Rumuruti; stats on jud, rev/exp, rnf, pri, pol, game; photos.

Outbreaks of disease; quarantine; hard year for sheep farmers; dairy prospects; stats on disease and quarantine, stock movements, vaccinations.

AR/1011 AR 1930. Identical to AR/1008.

1012 Rumuruti Veterinary Area AR 1930. Identical to AR/1009.

Question of final dispatch of Dorobo from Laikipia; unemployment; increase in squatters; election to road board and district committee; locust destruction; stats on jud, rev/exp, rnf, pri, pol, pop, shops.

Stock disease; problems of Dorobo stock; stats on quarantine, vet.

Severe effects of depression; locusts; Dorobo question unsettled; Samburu boundary problem; serious education position; stats on jud, rev/exp, rnf, pop, pri.

1016 AR 1933. H. H. Trafford. 24/1/34. 23 pp.
Alarm at Samburu trespass; murders by Samburu; drought; income tax controversy; movement of Dorobo; stats on jud, rev/exp, rnf, pop.

1017 Rum/1 LAIKIPIA DISTRICT ANNUAL REPORT. 1934. H. B. Sharpe. 2/2/35. 20 pp.
Powys murder case; Carter Commission report and European reactions; Samburu into Rift Valley Province; Dorobo move into Samburu; squatter problem; stats on jud, rev/exp, rnf, pop.

Efforts to bring Samburu under control; Samburu moved to Rift Valley; problem of moran organisation; prohibition of spear carrying; murders; Turkana trespass; stats on pop.

Amalgamation of Laikipia and Samburu in April; Abyssinian war provides markets; KAR patrol in Samburu; more murders and levy force instituted; stats on jud, rev/exp, rnf, pro, pop.

Samburu age group change; control of moran; trespass of Masai and Turkana; cattle theft; LNC opened in Samburu; KCA in Laikipia; increase in squatters; stats on jud, rev/exp, rnf, med, pop.

1021 AR 1937. E. D. Emley. 30/1/38. 34 pp.
Control of Samburu moran; visit of governor; school at Maralal; stats on jud, rev/exp, rnf, pop, med.

District Council in Laikipia; reconditioning in Samburu; problems of fires; Turkana problem; poverty of local settlers; stats on jud, rev/exp, pop, med.

War; settlers join forces; Samburu opposition to cattle culling; Turkana trespass; discharge of labour; elephant nuisance; stats on jud, rev/exp, tax, pop.

Trespass in Laikipia; local govt in Samburu; removal of missionary; shortage of grazing; problem of Samburu cattle route; stats on jud, rev/exp, pop.

Group farm system in Laikipia; elections for Aberdare District Council; Samburu cattle sales to military; agric report; stats on jud, rev/exp, pop.
Thomson's Falls settlers criticism of govt; labour schemes; grazing control and branding in Samburu; stats on jud, rev/exp.

AR 1943. J. D. McKeen. 28/2/44. 14 pp.
Drought in Laikipia; rationing problems; food shortage in Samburu; criticism of Samburu chiefs and elders; stats on jud, rev/exp, pop.

AR 1944. J. D. McKeen. 28/2/45. 11 pp.
District Council unsatisfactory; bad report on Kikuyu Independent School at Rurruruti; stats on jud, rev/exp. pop.

Samburu Sub-District AR 1944. 18/12/44. 4 pp.
Locust campaigns; sales of stock; drought; delay in tax.

Description of crops; high production.

Prosperity in Laikipia; return of soldiers; locust campaigns and stock sales in Samburu; stats on jud, rnf, med.

Locust campaign; grazing control; stats on jud, tax, rnf, pro, mill.

PC/RVP 2/3/2 LAIKIPIA DISTRICT ANNUAL REPORT. 1946.
Planning for Thomson's Falls; KAU influence; road trouble; stats on jud, rev/exp, rnf, med.

Maralal separated from Laikipia; Thomson's Falls' water supply problem; squatter problem; increase in trade; stats on jud, rev/exp, rnf, pop, pri, med.

PC/RVP 2/3/4 LAIKIPIA DISTRICT ANNUAL REPORT. 1948.
Elections for LegCo; census; unsatisfactory farm schools; trade improvement; plan to move HQ to Thomson's Falls; stats on jud, rev/exp, rnf, med.

Settlers' frustration toward govt; progress in African education; squatter control; stats on jud, rev/exp, rnf, pro, pop.

Demand for move of HQ to Thomson's Falls; increase in land under cultivation; stats on jud, tax, rnf, pop.

LKA/1 LAIKIPIA DISTRICT ANNUAL REPORT. 1951. 35 pp.
Reports of labour, forest, agric, medical, soil conservation, veterinary depts and land bank.

Visit of Princess Elizabeth; election issues; oaths by Kikuyu; suppression of Mau Mau; move of district HQ; murders in district; stats on jud, tax, rnf, pop.
increase in Mau Mau activity; settler criticism of govt; visit of Royal Commission; decrease in African population; evacuation of Kikuyu; stats on jud, tax, rnf, pro, med, pop.

1041
AR/4
Improvement in Emergency; new constitutional proposals; polio outbreak; Aberdare County Council begun; stats on jud, tax, rnf, pro, med, pop, crime.

1042

1043
Improvement in Emergency; labour problem; work of pseudo gangs; visit of governor; need for educational advancement; stats on jud, tax, rnf, med, pop, X.

1044
Main emphasis shift from Emergency to farming; disappointing registration for African elections; return of KEM; stats on jud, tax, rnf, pop.

1045
Year of consolidation; unrest among Nandi farm labour; African elections; abolition of farm guards; schemes for return of KEM; reports on forest, medical, agric, veterinary; stats on jud, tax, rnf, pro, pop, X.

1046
European elections; local govt projects; growth of primary schools; return of more KEM; stats on jud, tax, rnf, pro, crime.

1047
Continuing control on movement of Kikuyu; visit of governor; problem of stock theft; shortage of schools; stats on jud, tax, rnf, crime.

1048
Ending of Emergency; increasing African political and trade union activity; influx of Kikuyu; KANU and tribalism; European protest at Lancaster House; voter registration; crop and stock disease; stats on jud, tax, rnf, educ, med, crime, stock marketing, pro.

1049
Drought; floods; European uncertainty; deterioration of economic situation; visit of governor; stock theft problem; tribal animosity; unemployment; stats on jud, tax, rnf, educ, med, crime, voter regis.

1050

1051
Safaris to look for station site; Karamoja attack on Turkana; boundaries of district; problem of tax collection; Turkwell mission; problem of food supply.

1052
Turkana AR 1911/12. n. d. 10 pp.
Loss of boma buildings; stats on rev, rnf, pri, pop.
Turkana Patrol and disturbances; station move; problem of food supply; stats on jud, rev, rnf, pri, med, pop.

Passive resistance of Turkana; Turkana raid on Samburu; political position unsatisfactory; stats on jud, rev/tax, med.


Turkana attacks on Suk; Kacheliba HQ boma; stats on jud, rev/tax, rnf, lbr, pop.

1057 AR 1917/18. S. O. V. Hodge and D. A. Reid. n.d. 9 pp.
Failure of rains; outbreak of cerebro spinal meningitis; migrations of Suk; shortage of food; stats on jud, rev/tax, rnf, lbr, pop.

Turkana put under military administration; border raids; stats on jud, rev/tax, rnf, lbr, med, pop.

Suk feelings of injustice and fear of Turkana raids; inclusion of Suk in separate district advised.

Suk-Karamojong raids; stagnant trade; peace on Turkana border; stats on jud, rev/tax, rnf, pop, pri, med.

Raid by Turkana; emphasis on internal administration; no surgeon in district; cattle quarantine; stats on jud, rev/tax, rnf, lbr, pro, pri, pop.


Description of Suk and district; relations with other tribes; labour out for first time; trade in stock; stats on jud, rev/tax/exp, rnf, lbr, pop, pro.

Raid by Turkana; relations with other tribes; cattle quarantine; start in registration; changes in headmen; stats on jud, rev/tax/exp, rnf, lbr, pro, pop, stock sales.

Description of hill and pastoral Suk; unpaid Turkana compensation; ghee production; doctor posted to district; Kacheliba unhealthy; stats on jud, rev/tax/exp, rnf, med, pop.

Description of district and people; little inducement to agric; boundaries; drought; improvement in trade; stock quarantine; need for new buildings; stats on jud, rev/tax/exp, LNC, rnf, lbr, med, pop, stock.

Conservatism of Suk; developments in communication and trade; locusts; chiefs small role in administration; quarantine for cattle; poor police discipline; stats on jud, rev/tax/exp, LNC, rnf, lbr, pri, med, pop, X.

Health of officers; general characteristics of people; trespass; locust campaign; fall in prices; buildings for new HQ at Kapenguria; stats on jud, rev/tax/exp, LNC, rnf, lbr, med, pop, X.
Indifference towards govt; transfer of HQ to Kapenguria; depression in trade; cattle quarantine; stats on jud, rev/tax/exp, LNC, rnf, pol, pop, med, X.

Conservatism of Suk; inefficient headmen; educational progress; quarantine; stats on jud, rev/tax/exp, LNC, rnf, hdm, pop, med, X.

Comments on all staff; description of district; overstocking; drought and locusts; trespass; visit of land commission; poor trade; little progress by BCMS mission; progress of Kapenguria school; stats on jud, rev/tax/exp, LNC, rnf, hdm, med, pop, X.

WP/3 WEST SUK DISTRICT ANNUAL REPORTS. 1933-1946. 358 pp.

Meeting with Uganda officials over Karamoja boundary; drought and trespass problems; little authority of chiefs and headmen; success of school; stats on jud, rev/tax/exp, LNC, rnf, hdm, med, pop, X.

Comment on all staff; stock theft and trespass in Trans Nzoia; review of native tribunals; stats on jud, rev/tax/exp, LNC, rnf, hdm, pri, pop, X.

Popularity of school; buildings; improvements; course of instruction; agric work.

Boundary with Uganda; conservatism of LNC; problems of native tribunal; description of agric demonstration plots; overstocking; stats on jud, rev/tax/exp, LNC, rnf, pri, pol, med, pop.

Progress; new students; improvements; school plots and agricultural education; stats on rnf.

Need to take more pupils and staff; new syllabus; anti-erosion instruction; school gardens; Kaputir School in Turkana; stats on rnf.

Rumour of Suk unrest in Trans Nzoia; influence of demonstration plots; more demand for labour; little authority of headmen; little progress of mission; quarantine for rinderpest; stats on jud, rev/tax/exp, LNC, rnf, pop, pol, med.

Strained relations with Elgeyo-Marakwet; boundary agreement with Uganda; beginning of medical work in reserve; stats on jud, rev/tax/exp, LNC, rnf, pop, pol, med.

Stock theft and border problems with Elgeyo-Marakwet; unpopular Uganda boundary; visit of governor; stats on jud, rev/tax/exp, LNC, rnf, pop, pol, med.

AR 1939. J. D. Stringer. n. d. 21 pp.
Suk-Elgeyo boundary affairs; unsatisfactory Suk-Trans Nzoia affairs; poor rainfall; locusts; stats on jud, rev/tax/exp, LNC, rnf, pop.
Stock theft problems; progress in agric.

West Suk made district in Rift Valley; infiltration of Elgon Masai; malaria outbreak; stats on tax, rnf.

Incursion of Uganda Suk; stock sale to military; mining concessions in West Suk; praise for demonstration plots; medical report; stats on tax.

Visit of governor; severe drought; boundary problems; labour conscription; stats on jud, rev/exp, rnf, pop.

Cattle sales; stock theft; stress on agric; overstocking; stats on jud, rev/exp, rnf, med.

Need for development; boundary questions; LNC finance problems; stats on jud, rev/exp, rnf, pop.

Difficulty in encouraging cattle sales; Uganda boundary; education progress; need for improved grazing; stats on jud, rev/exp, rnf, educ, med.

Infiltration of alien tribes; LNC election and financial position; improvement of tribunals; description of development; stats on jud, rev/exp, rnf, pop.

Introduction of DYM; governor's visit; census; poverty of LNC; development projects and problems; stats on jud, med.

Improvements in district; DYM; boundary questions; grazing control; low cattle sales; need for more medical services; stats on jud, tax, LNC, rnf, educ, med.

DYM activities; Kolloa incident; problem of aliens; boundary questions; more police for district; mining; difficult to fill schools; stats on jud, tax, LNC, rnf, educ, med.

Alien problem; boundary problems; comments on chiefs; overstocking; stats on jud, tax, rnf, educ, pol, AfrDC.

Trial of Kenyatta at Kapenguria; alien question; DYM; reduction of police force; overstocking; stats on jud, rnf, AfrDC.

Little desire for advancement; drought; end of alien problem; boundary matters; first location councils; enclosure progress; grazing control; stats on jud, rnf, AfrDC, X.

AR 1954. A. D. Shirreff. 6/1/55. 34 pp.
DYM activity; boundary affairs; weakness of African District Council; small demand for education; stats on jud, rnf, educ, PWD, X.
AR/1099  AR 1955. A. D. Skirreff. 30/12/55. 52 pp.
DYM activity and counter measures; witchcraft among Suk; border affairs;
ineffective African District Council; stats on jud, rev/tax, rnf, educ, pri,
med, PWD, stock. AfrDC, X.

1100  NAN/1  NANDI DISTRICT QUARTERLY REPORTS. 1904-1912. 275 pp.

1101  QR, Dec. 1904. W. Moyes. 1/1/05. 2 pp.
Kaimililo problem; stats on rev, rnf.

1102  QR, Sept. 1905. F. W. Gaar. 6/10/05. 3 pp.
Worsening native affairs; refusal to pay fine; district closed.

1103  F. W. Gaar to Sub-Commissioner, Kisumu. 27/9/05. 2 pp.
List of hostile acts by Nandi during 1905.

1104  QR, June 1905. F. W. Gaar. 23/6/05. 3 pp.
Failure to convene meeting of chiefs; Nandi hostile; settlers driven out of
district; need for Nandi reserve.

Hut tax collection; additional locations established; smallpox outbreak; fric­tion over salt licks; rubber trade; stats on jud, rev/tax, pri.

Undefined administrative boundaries; history of district administrative or­ganisation; judicial procedure; Nandi customs; hut tax collection; stats on
rev, pop, pol.

1107  QR, June 1911. N. Monckton. 30/6/11. 22 pp.
Chiefs' powers; road making; slow cattle trade; stats on jud, rev, pri, pol.

Death of laibon; more willingness to pay taxes; Masai return to Mumias
District; stats on jud, rev, pri, pol.

1109  QR, Dec. 1911. N. Monckton. 7/1/12. 20 pp.
Installation of new laibon; hut tax collection; outlaws in Tinderet forest; stats
on jud, rev, pri.

1110  QR, Mar. 1912. N. Monckton. 31/3/12. 18 pp.
Cattle theft; circumcision; completion of telegraph line to Eldoret; stats
on jud, pri.

1111  QR, June 1912. N. Monckton. 2/7/12. 18 pp.
Praise for laibon; planting of crops; circumcision ceremonies; East Coast
fever; stats on jud, rev, rnf.

1112  QR, Sept. 1912. N. Monckton. 30/9/12. 16 pp.
Collection of hut tax begun; need for more roads; stats on jud, rev, rnf, pri,
pol.

Need for more staff; border relations; trade growth; African administration;
plague in Kisumu; postal service; labour system; stats on jud, rev, pop,
med, pol, pri, libr, pro.

1114  NAN/2  NANDI DISTRICT ANNUAL AND QUARTERLY REPORTS. 1904-
Correspondence re ARs and QRs; ivory; Nandi prison; revenue returns and
other stats; appointment of Kathi.

1115  AR 1904/05. W. Moyes. 31/3/05. 3 pp.
Smallpox; disturbed state of district; raids; difficulty in collecting tax;
stats on rnf.
Food shortage; Nandi excused from paying taxes; new station at Kapsabet;
little trade; stats on rnf.

AR 1907/08. C. S. Hemsted. 31/3/08. 12 pp.
Hut tax; settlers in district; road construction; transfer of station to
Kapsabet; Nandi changing to agric; stats on jud.

Decrease in hut tax; dishonest Indian traders; importance of rubber trade;
stats on jud, rev/exp, rnf.

Lynching for witchcraft dealt with by collective punishment; lack of trans­
port; cattle disease; tax collection; stats on jud, rev/tax, pri.

Road as collective punishment; Indian traders into district; rubber area
closed; issue of seeds; stats on jud, rev, pri, pol, list of traders.

Progress of chiefs; thieving on increase; large number of Indian traders
into district; explanation for closing of rubber area; CMS hospital; stats
on jud, rev, pri, pol, traders.

Little trade; rubber boom at end; few Nandi out to work; stats on jud, rev/
tax, pri, pol.

End of friction between Nandi sections; collection of tax; no real agric
progress due to rubber industry; stats on jud, rev, pri, pol.

AR 1911/12. N. Monckton. 31/3/12. 18 pp.
Work on roads; boundaries defined; trade in cattle; rinderpest; malaria;
stats on jud, rev/tax, rnf, pol.

Need for ADC; visit of governor; road making; cattle theft; rinderpest cat­
tle loss; stats on jud, rev/tax, rnf, pop, pri, med.

Eagerness of European farmers in Uasin Gishu for squatters; stock quaran­
tine; cerebro spinal fever epidemic; stats on rev/tax, lbr, pop, pri, pol, med.

Increased Nandi labour force; circumcision festival; recruitment for KAR;
cattle theft; stats on rev/tax, rnf, lbr, pri, pol, med.

Stock theft problem; need for good communication; stats on jud, rev/tax,
rnf, lbr, pop, pri, pol, med.

Smallpox epidemic; rinderpest outbreak; lessening of cattle raiding; increase
in money in reserve; stats on jud, rev/tax, rnf, lbr, pro, pri, pop, pol, med.

Excessive rainfall and rats cause food shortage; increased labour force;
stats on jud, rev/tax, rnf, lbr, pri, pol, med, pop.

Food shortage; movement of stock onto European farms; Nandi leaving dis­
trict; stats on jud, rev/tax, rnf, lbr, pop, pri, pol, med.
Great increase in number of men out to work; food shortage; stats on jud, rev/tax, rnf, ibr, pop, pri, pol, med.

Uneasiness over land alienation; cattle quarantine; redemption of Indian coinage; native registration; transport difficulty; squatters; stats on jud, rev/exp, rnf, ibr, pop, pri, pol, med.

Alienation of land problem; increase in number of squatters; outbreak of cattle disease; decrease in stock theft; stats on jud, rev/exp, rnf, ibr, pop, pri, pol, med.

Problem of hut tax; cattle quarantine; cattle theft; visit of governor; new currency; registration; departure of AIM from district; history of mission work in Nandi; stats on jud, rev/exp, rnf, ibr, pop, pri, pol, med.

Less cattle theft; August unrest and arrest of Orkoiyot; all witch doctors put in one location; cattle inoculation; stats on jud, rev/exp, rnf, ibr, pri, pol, med.

Decrease in stock theft; squatters readily available; use of Kiptaien as paid assistant headmen; stats on jud, rev/exp, rnf, pop, pri, pol, med.

Further reduction of stock theft; labour plentiful; stats on jud, rev/exp, rnf, pop, pri, pol, med.

Severe influenza epidemic; circumcision; collective fines; improvement in headmen; stats on jud, rev/exp, LNC, rnf, pri, med.

Food shortage; more collective fines; witchcraft problem; improvement among headmen; squatter problem; little progress in mission work; stats on jud, rev/exp, LNC, rnf, pro, pop, pri, med.

Large number of squatters on European farms; more interest in LNC; cattle theft; some food shortage; witchcraft; malaria epidemic; stats on jud, rev/exp, LNC, rnf, ibr, educ, pro, pop, pri.

Transfer of Nandi to Nzoia Province; squatter problem; witchcraft; European tea farming; activities of Govt African School; stats on jud, rev/exp, LNC, rnf, ibr, pop, pri, med, trade.

Stock theft; start of veterinary training centre; witchcraft; squatters; limited effectiveness of missions; interest in school; stats on jud, rev/exp, LNC, rnf, ibr, educ, pop, pri, trade, stock thefts.
AR/1146 AR 1932. K. L. Hunter. n. d. 50 pp. Trouble with Kepchepkendi clan; involvement of former Orkoiyot; scheme for reorganising locations; school progress; stock disease; stats on jud, rev/exp, LNC, rnf, educ, pop, pri, med, trade; map.

1147 PC/RVP 2/6/1 NANDI DISTRICT ANNUAL REPORTS. 1933-1946. 475 pp.

1148 AR 1933. K. L. Hunter. n. d. 43 pp. Closer administration; squatter control; progress in administration with younger chiefs; cattle disease; stats on jud, rev/exp, LNC, rnf, educ, pop, pri, trade.

1149 AR 1934. F. D. Hislop. 6/2/35. 64 pp. Laibon and his influence; Carter Commission; squatters; closer administration; development officer employed by LNC; veterinary progress; stats on jud, rev/exp, LNC, rnf, educ, pop, pri, trade.

1150 AR 1935. F. D. Hislop. 26/2/36. 79 pp. Laibons and laibonism; Catholic mission in Nandi; decrease in stock theft; appeal tribunal established; stats on jud, rev/exp, rnf, pro, pop, pri, stock, trade; map.


1153 AR 1938. [H. A. Carr?] n. d. 36 pp. Stock theft; migration of Nandi; visit of governor; bush clearing campaign; barazas for Nandi squatters in Uasin Gishu; new hospital; stats on jud, rev/exp, LNC, rnf, pop, pri, stock, trade, mili.

AR/1154

1154 AR 1939. P. F. Foster. n. d. 32 pp. Locust invasion; destocking of squatter stock in Uasin Gishu; truculence of Chuma age grade; enlistment in KAR; reorganisation of tribunals; stats on jud, rev/exp, LNC, rnf, pop, pri, med, stock, trade.

1155 AR 1940. P. F. Foster. 10/2/41. 21 pp. Money paid into reserve from servicemen; increased drinking; LNG revenue falling; malaria outbreak; stats on jud, rev/exp, LNC, rnf, pop, stock, trade.

1156 AR 1941. P. F. Foster. n. d. 20 pp. Less stock theft; foot and mouth disease; new LNG; stats on jud, rev/exp, LNC, rnf, vet, pop, trade.

1157 AR 1942. P. F. Foster. n. d. 18 pp. Circumcision of Chuma age grade; disputes with North Kavirondo; cattle purchase by military; visit of governor; labour conscription; stats on jud, rev/exp, LNC, rnf, pop, trade.


1159 AR 1944. H. R. Carver. n. d. 18 pp. Malaria outbreak; new chiefs appointed; cattle sales exceed quota; request for return of Kipkarren and Kaimosi farms to Nandi; stats on jud, rev/tax/exp, LNC, rnf, educ, pop, pri, mili.
Cattle census; governor's baraza; problem of soil conservation; return of large numbers of cattle from settled area; smallpox vaccination campaign; stats on jud, tax, vet, pri, pop, mil.

Grazing control; destocking; improvements in Kapsabet; increasing maize planting; stats on jud, rev/tax, LNC, rnf, pop, pri, med, mil.

Cooperation with govt; schemes; problems re decision to abolish squatter stock; completion of first location centre; return of servicemen complete; stats on jud, rev/exp, LNC, rnf, stock, mil, crime.

Return of squatters and stock from settled areas; discovery of gold in reserve; visit of governor; problem of Nandi prostitutes; stats on jud, rev/tax/exp, LNC, rnf, educ, vet, pop, med, PWD, stock, crime, mil.

Increasing desire among Nandi for agrarian and social betterment; abolition of squatter cattle in Uasin Gishu; problem of education costs; schemes; stats on jud, rev/tax/exp, LNC, rnf, educ, pop, med, crime, PWD, mil, stock sales.

Purchases of farms in Kipkarren; location boundary disputes; prison complete; location councils; schemes; return of squatters; stats on jud, rev/tax/exp, LNC, rnf, educ, vet, pop, pol, med, crime, PWD, mil, stock sales.


AR 1951. G. S. Snell. 15/2/52. 50 pp.
Changes in agric; growth in influence of missions; changing social customs; reduction of native tribunals; demand for secondary school; stats on jud, tax, educ, pop, pol, med, crime, PWD, trade, AfrDC, rnf.

Need for soil conservation; Kikuyu expelled from district by Nandi; visit of governor; suggestion for changes in land tenure; problems with betterment schemes; return of squatter stock; stats on jud, rnf, educ, pop, crime, stock. AfrDC.

Little effect of Emergency; visit of Royal Commission; improvements in farming; age grade change; mining; comments on schools; stats on jud, tax, rnf, crime, stock, AfrDC.

Enclosure; squatter problem; increase in acreage under cultivation; financial powers for location councils; settlement scheme at Kaimosi; stats on jud, tax, AfrDC, rnf, crime, cattle sales.

Malaria campaign; elimination of squatter stock continued; record figures for stock sales; improvement in African District Council finances; improvement in farming methods; stats on jud, tax, rnf, crime, cattle sales. AfrDC, X.
AR/1172  NFD/11  SAMBURU, RENDILLE, TURKANA DISTRICT ANNUAL REPORT.
Turkana menace; movement of Abyssinian Gabbra into British East Africa;  
Samburu discontent; new system of taxation among Rendille.

AR/1173  NFD/23  UASO NYIRO AND ARCHER'S POST ANNUAL REPORTS.
1915-1921.  57 pp.

8/7/15.  9 pp.
Expedition against Turkana; Samburu passive; tribute refunded to Merille;  
district boma established.

Samburu country closed to traders; difficulty with food supplies; transport  
system; stats on jud, rev/exp, rnf, hdm, pop, transport animals.

Stats showing mileage, cost, and amount of goods carried.

District quiet; Turkana well behaved; trade good; stats on rev/exp, hdm,  
pri, med, pop, transport animals, trading safaris, meat ration.

AR/1178  SAM/1  SAMBURU DISTRICT ANNUAL REPORTS.  1922-1928.  122 pp.

Population and sections, headmen described; stock; trade in Somali hands;  
station unsuitable; stats on pop, hdm, stock.

Headmen described; water shortage; extension of reserve; no labour goes  
out; trade; boma described; Turkana affairs; stats on pop. regis.

AR/1181  AR 1924.  R. L. Taverner.  16/12/24.  5 pp.
Failures of rains; no tax collected; stats on rations.

Samburu come under civil administration in Sept 1925; description of  
Samburu; grazing grounds; Turkana in the district; stock taken for tax;  
little cultivation; pleuro attacks cattle; game; stats on rev/exp, vet, hdm,  
pol, stock.

Little progress; southern boundary question; station unsatisfactory; experi­  
menta: crops grown; stock disease; stats on rev/exp, hdm, pol, stock, X.

Visit of governor; settlement of southern boundary; start of ghee making;  
passive resistance to govt; Turkana affairs; trade centres; malaria; stats  
on rev/exp, hdm, pol.

Severe drought; tax to paid in cash in 1929; seed distribution; stock thefts;  
KAR sent in to punish Samburu; trespass into Laikipia; locust swarms; stats  
on jud rev/exp, hdm, pol.


District formed from amalgamation of Samburu and Garba Tula; anti-locust  
campaign; station established; problems of Somalis with stock; grazing dif­  
ficult; stats on jud, rev/exp, rnf, hdm, stock trade.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Reel 32</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Shortage of staff; poaching; trespass to Laikipia; no development program; problem of alien Somalis and their stock; difficulty of controlling Samburu from Isiolo; stats on jud, rev/exp, hdm, stock.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Raiding parties; Turkana problems; Boran-Degodia fighting and KAR intervention; Powys murder; alien Somali question; locusts; stats on jud, rev/exp, rnf, med, pop, pro, stock, trade.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Visit of land commission; alien Somali question; Samburu and Leroki plateau; cattle quarantine; malaria; game destruction; stats on jud, rev/exp, rnf, pop, med, pro, crime, stock, trade.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Drought; financial stringency; return of land commission; no decisions on alien Somalis; stats on jud, rev/tax/exp, rnf, pop, med, stock, trade, pro.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1193</td>
<td>Isiolo AR 1933. Identical to AR/1191.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1194</td>
<td>Samburu AR 1934. Identical to AR/1018.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1195</td>
<td>Samburu AR 1935. Identical to AR/1019.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1196</td>
<td>Samburu AR 1936. Identical to AR/1020.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1197</td>
<td>Samburu AR 1937. Identical to AR/1021.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1198</td>
<td>Samburu AR 1938. Identical to AR/1022.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1199</td>
<td>Samburu AR 1939. Identical to AR/1023.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1200</td>
<td>AR 1940. Identical to AR/1024.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1202</td>
<td>AR 1942. Identical to AR/1026.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Food shortage; war recruits; livestock; criticism of chiefs and LNC; stats on tax, vet, pop, stock sales.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1204</td>
<td>Samburu Sub-District AR 1944. Identical to AR/1029.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1205</td>
<td>Samburu Sub-District AR 1945. Identical to AR/1032.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1206</td>
<td>Samburu Sub-District AR 1946. H. J. Simpson. 28/1/47. 10 pp.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Locust campaign; grazing control; ex-KAR men in responsible positions; permission for spears; water supply problem; stats on jud, tax, rnf, vet, stock sales.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Samburu separate district; grazing control and dam building; spear permits; stats on jud, tax, rnf, vet, grazing control.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1225 Kisumu Province AR 1905/06. S. Bagge. n. d. 53 pp. Description of province; authority of chiefs slight; need for more staff; military expeditions against Nandi and Sotik; Kisii patrol; affairs in each district; stats on rev.

1226 Kamitulo AR 1905/06. N. Monckton. 31/3/06. 4 pp. Nandi hostilities.

1227 Kisumu Province AR 1906/07. April 1907. 46 pp. Road construction; Kisii unoccupied; settlers in province; labour problems; stats on pop, hdm, rev, pro, rnf, trade.

1228 Notes on Nandi. H. Partington. n. d. 9 pp. Description of Nandi organisation and customs; suggested policies.


1230 Ugaya (South Kavirondo) QR, Mar. 1907. R. W. Hemsted. 4/4/07. 7 pp. Increasing number of people near German border; hut tax system; stats on X-M.

1231 Lumbwa (Kericho) AR 1906/07. J. B. Ainsworth. 9/4/07. 7 pp. Progress detailed; visit of governor; role of laibon; site of Sotik station selected; improvement at Lumbwa and Kericho; stats on rev, rnf.

1232 Nandi AR 1906/07. H. Partington. n. d. 10 pp. Possibilities for wild bananas and rubber; new station at Kapsabet; stats on rnf, pro.

1233 Kisumu District AR 1906/07. 15/4/07. 2 pp. Road construction; tribal activity.

1234 Kisumu District Monthly Report, Mar. 1907. 5/4/07. 5 pp. Trade decline; riot between Uniore and Maragoli.

1235 Kisumu Province AR 1907/08. J. B. Ainsworth. 1/7/08. 62 pp. Drift evident due to change of officials; need for consistent policy; description of district; occupation of Kisii; duties of officers; start of cotton ginneries; catalogue of principal events; stats on pop, rev, rnf, mission, prices.

1236 Notes on the Nandi. C. S. Hemsted. n. d. 6 pp. Historical and anthropological data; description of Nandi religion; Sirikwa holes.

1237 Lumbwa AR 1907/08. J. B. Ainsworth. 7/4/08. 5 pp. Famine; new Sotik post.

1238 Kisumu Province AR 1908/09. J. B. Ainsworth. 30/6/09. 56 pp. Staff shortage; events of the year by district; dealing with Kabras and Ketosh; sleeping sickness in South Kavirondo; plague in Kisumu; cattle diseases and quarantine; stats on pop, hdm, rev/exp, rnf, pro, pol.

1239 Special Report 1909. J. B. Ainsworth. 31/12/09. 102 pp. History of province; tribal groups description; details of tribal law and custom common to all tribes; courts and law; system of taxation; stats on hdm, rev, roads.
Consolidation of administration; recognition of native law and custom;
boundary questions; province opened to trade; growth of cash economy;
stats on jud, rev, rnf, cattle, pro, pri, pol, X.

Collection of tax; progress of trade; incomplete hut count in Kisii; stats
on rev, pol, trade.

1242  Precis of AR 1910/11.  2/6/11.  5 pp.
Good effect of working through native authority; information on towns;
strides in agric; stats on rev.

1243  Untitled report.  15/5/11.  4 pp.
Stats on Nyanza; stats on pop, rev, pro, smallpox deaths.

Advances in native authority; inter-tribal relations; border relations;
plague in Kisumu; sleeping sickness campaign; stock diseases; stats on
pop, jud, rev/exp, mission, rnf, med, pro, pol, pri, trade.

Restoration of native council; differences between Kisii and Luo areas;
border affairs; encouraging sim sim crop; buildings in Kisii; stats on jud,
rev, pol, trade.

Nandi-Tiriki disturbance; native councils functioning well; stats on jud,
rev, pri.

More cultivation; difficulty of using 'chiefs' among Lumbwa; settlers' dif­
ficulties; creamery at Lumbwa; stats on jud, rev/exp, rnf, pro.

1248  AR 1911,'12.  Identical to AR/1113.

Shortage of staff; improvement of station and roads; border affairs; criti­
cism of chiefs; export trade; stats on jud, rev, rnf, pop, trade.

1250  Kisumu District AR 1911/12.  H. Partington.  31/3/12.  32 pp.
Progress with council of elders; identification passes for labour; progress
in native agric; stats on jud, rev, pol, pri

Headmen problems; progress in agric; native tribunals; success of cotton;
labour recruiting problems; stats on pop, hdfm, rev.

1252  Nandi AR 1911/12.  Identical to AR/1124.

First proper hut count; attempt at division into Korets; settlers in district;
stats on pop, jud, rev, rnf.

Reel 33

Lumbwa cattle theft; native authorities; Masai cattle raids; border rela­
tions; social change and dangers; detail on Kisumu; agric advances; need
for more education; stats on pop, jud, rev/exp, mission, med, pol, pri,
lab, vet, X-M.
Labour recruitment problems; Lumbwa stock theft; plague in Kisumu; increase in missionary effort; stats on pop, jud, rev, rnf, med, pol, pri, lbr, X.

War and invasion of South Kavirondo by Germans; African unrest; effect of war on Kisumu; progress with cotton; more desire for education; stats on pop, jud, rev, rnf, med, pol, pri, lbr, pro, X.

Recruiting for war; Carrier Corps deserters; main events by district; labour demand; need for education policy; stats on pop, jud, rev, mission, rnf, med, pol, pri, lbr, pro, X.

Military activities; major events in districts; description of mission work; improvements in Kisumu; stats on pop, jud, rev, mission, rnf, med, tax, pol, pri, trade, pro, lbr, X.

Recruitment for Carrier Corps; increased cultivation; change in native tribunals; drain on livestock; education in mission schools; stats on pop, rev, rnf, pol, pri, pro, X.

Food shortage; influenza epidemic; work on roads and bridges; boundary questions; return of soldiers and carriers; Kisumu conservancy report; reports of medical officer, Kisumu, and sanitary inspector; stats on pop, jud, rev, rnf, med, pol, pri, PWD, lbr.

Shortage of staff; border troubles; registration; Mumias abandoned; report of Kisumu conservancy; report of Kisumu health dept; stats on pop, jud, rev/exp, mission, rnf, pol, pri, pro, lbr.

Significant events for each district; boundary change between North and Central Kavirondo; squatter problems; trade depression; report of Kisumu health dept; report of Kisumu conservancy; fisheries; stats on pop, jud, rev/exp, mission, rnf, pol, pri, pro, prices, lbr, med.

Problem of migration from North Kavirondo; creation of North Lumbwa and Kisumu districts; political unrest in Central and South Kavirondo; labour recruitment policy; stats on pop, jud, rev/exp, rnf, pol, lbr, prices, pri, pro, X.

Events by district; reduction of tax rate; feeling against alien chiefs in North Kavirondo; Young Kavirondo Assoc; Nandi trouble; depression in trade; education work of missions; stats on jud, rev/exp, mission, rnf, pri, lbr.

Comments on origin of name Kavirondo; complaints against chiefs in North Kavirondo; Kavirondo Taxpayers Welfare Association (KTWA); trouble in Nandi; first Nyanza agric show; prospecting in South Kavirondo; stats on pop, jud, rev/exp, mission, lbr, X-M.
Lack of discipline among CMS "boys"; stock theft; LNCs inauguration; affairs by district; KTWA political activities; labour shortage; problems of missions and education; stats on pop, jud, rev/exp, trade.

Suspicion over land; wave of influenza; description of tribal groups; difficulties with chiefs in Nandi and Lumbwa; LNC progress; demand for govt education; stats on pop, jud, rev/exp, rnf, lbr, X.

Opposition of KTWA to closer union; labour difficulties; district boundaries gazetted; sensitivity on land issue; description of events by district; corruption among headmen; stats on pop, jud, rev, rnf, lbr, pro, X.

Reprint from article written for East African Standard; description of fish industry; Indian ownership of boats; photos.

Malaria in South Lumbwa; anti-Wanga agitation in North Kavirondo; Kisumu-Yala railroad; border problems; squatters; need for improvement in LNCs; native tribunal problems; stats on pop, LNG, jud, rev, rnf, lbr, pro, pol, pri.

Staff shortage; demarcation of native reserves; suspicion over land; events by district; mission work and problems; Kisumu air station; stats on pop. LNG, jud, rev/exp, rnf, lbr, pro, pol,pri.

Slump in prices; undercurrent of unrest led by mission adherents; Native Lands Trust Boards; demand for paramount chief in North Kavirondo; events by district; opening of Kisumu-Yala rail line; stats on pop. LNG, jud, rev/exp, rnf, lbr, pol, pro, X.

Reduction in govt expenditure; locust incursions; famine relief; demand for paramount chief; Kager clan agitation; stock theft; extension of railway to Butere; stats on pop. LNG, jud, rev/exp, rnf, educ, pro, pol, pri, X.

Food shortage; mining activities and resultant disturbance in North Kavirondo; visit of land commission; events by district; stock thefts; stats on pop, jud, rev/exp, rnf, lbr, pro.

Mining activities; tax collection difficult; events by district; headmen description; list of mission stations in province; stats on pop, jud, rev/exp, educ, mission, rnf, med, pro, pri, fishing, X.

Mining; removal of Lumbwa laibons contemplated and passed; clan jealousies in North Kavirondo; squatter problems; mission activity; gold mining description; stats on pop, jud, rev/exp, educ, mission, rnf, pro, pol, prices.

Economic development foremost problem; King's jubilee; agitation for paramount chief; stock raids; attempt to move Lumbwa laibons; description of missions; crop survey; stats on pop. LNG, jud, rev/exp, educ, mission, med, pro, mining, pol, Post Office Savings Bank.
Improvement in communications; development of Kisumu; clan activity; mlango system successful; divisional tribunals; move of Lumbwa laibons; stock theft; need for soil conservation measures; stats on pop, LNC, jud, rev/exp, educ, mission, rnf, pro, lbr, mining, pol, Post Office Savings Bank.

Coronation celebrations; governor's long tour of province; reorganisation of tribal authorities in North and Central Kavirondo; final removal of Lumbwa laibons to South Kavirondo; divisional tribunals; demand for labour; mines description; stats on pop, LNC, jud, rev/exp, rnf, pol, pri, pro.

Fall in prices of produce; clan jealousies; events by district; stock theft; native tribunals description; improvement in labour situation; govt schools; stats on pop, LNC, jud, rev/exp, rnf, pro, X.

War preparations; locusts; poor prices for crops; transfer of South Tiriki to North Kavirondo; political difficulties; levy force for Kipsigis; LNC problems; notes on Archdeacon Owen's archaeological research; stats on pop, LNC, jud, rev/exp, educ, rnf, pro, mil, marriages.

ARC(MAA)2/3/10II NYANZA PROVINCE ANNUAL REPORTS. 1940-1941. 44 pp.

Support for war effort; civil and military recruitment; Kisumu municipal status; stock theft; malaria outbreak; description of mining companies; stats on pop, LNC, jud, rev/exp, pro, mil.

Kisumu-Londiani district under Central Kavirondo; recruiting for war; conscription of labour; subclan rivalries; stock theft; LNC progress; stats on pop, LNC, jud, pro.

ARC(MAA)2/3/10III NYANZA PROVINCE ANNUAL REPORTS. 1942-1945. 76 pp.

AR 1942. 31/12/42. 14 pp.
Manpower fully occupied; pressure for increased production; Asiatic refugees to Kisumu; increased responsibilities to LNCs; stats on pop, LNC, jud, rev/exp, pro.

Shortage of supplies; border disturbances; laibon problem; new poll tax into effect; smallpox threat; stats on pop, LNC, jud, rnf, pro, mil, Post Office Savings Bank.

Shortages; conscription of labour unpopular; soil conservation; pressure for entry to primary schools; stats on pop, LNC, jud, educ, rnf, pro, mil, Post Office Savings Bank.

Conscription of labour stopped; governor's baraza at Kisumu; demand for overseas education; problem of Mumia and his clan; African desire to enter trade; stats on pop, LNC, jud, rev, rnf, pro, mil, Post Office Savings Bank.

Soil ceterioration; complaint against chiefs; decision to establish location advisory councils; stats on pop, LNC, jud, rev, rnf, lbr, pro, cattle sales.

Food shortages; strike in Kisumu; demands for boundary adjustments; LNC elections; new provincial offices opened; stats on LNC, pro.

Soil ceterioration; complaint against chiefs; decision to establish location advisory councils; stats on pop, LNC, jud, rev, rnf, lbr, pro, cattle sales.

Food shortages; strike in Kisumu; demands for boundary adjustments; LNC elections; new provincial offices opened; stats on LNC, pro.

Description of province; DYM troubles; KAU activity in Nyanza; names changed from Kavirondo to Nyanza; extension of police authority; famine relief in South Nyanza; stats on pop, LNC, jud, educ, rnf, med, pro, tax, X.

Food shortages; strike in Kisumu; demands for boundary adjustments; LNC elections; new provincial offices opened; stats on LNC, pro.

DYM disturbances; Mumia’s death and description of funeral; progress among Kipsigis; stock theft; boundary questions; education advance; stats on pop, LNC, jud, rev, pro, soil conservation.

Break away religious sects; administration began at Bungoma; improvement in Central Nyasza LNC; method of LNC election; progress in better farming; anti-mission feeling; stats on pop, LNC, rev, pro, fish.

Nyanza uninterested in KAU; DYM; use of title of senior chief; description of local govt; increase in number of pupils at school; stats on pop, jud, rev, pro, mining.

Peace and prosperity; some Nyanza Africans detained for Mau Mau; Dini ya Mariam problem; divisional system of administration extended; progress in cash crops; stats on jud, rev, educ, X.

Peace and prosperity; some Nyanza Africans detained for Mau Mau; Dini ya Mariam problem; divisional system of administration extended; progress in cash crops; stats on jud, rev, educ, X.

Policies of closer administration and increased production; African elections and increased political activity; progress in land consolidation; decision to split South Nyanza; stats on educ, pro, X.

Policies of closer administration and increased production; African elections and increased political activity; progress in land consolidation; decision to split South Nyanza; stats on educ, pro, X.

Recession; Commission of Enquiry into Central Nyanza African District Council; agric improvements; Dini ya Mariam active; inter-clan rivalries; govt takeover of African courts; progress in land consolidation; stats on jud, rev, med, pro, lbr, X.
1959-121

Political activity increase; progress with cash crops; start on Homa Bay HQ for South Nyanza; Kisumu municipal council; unemployment; Nyangori agitation; stats on rev, med.

Climatic conditions hinder progress; political tension and threats to security; South Nyanza split form Kisii; financial problems for local govt; settlement schemes; localisation; stats on rev, med, crime, pro, mining, X.

Preparations for constitutional change; regionalism; census; localisation training; boundary commission heightens inter-tribal tension; increase in crime; teachers strike in Central Nyanza; stats on rev, med, enclosure, hides, forest, X.

Increasing political activity; strides in land consolidation; signs of agricultural awakening; attempts to reduce the size of administrative blocks; trade recession; stats on rev, pro, mining, land consolidation, pro, 1br, Post Office Savings Bank, X.

Political activity increase; progress with cash crops; start on Homa Bay HQ for South Nyanza; Kisumu municipal council; unemployment; Nyangori agitation; stats on rev, med.

Climatic conditions hinder progress; political tension and threats to security; South Nyanza split from Kisii; financial problems for local govt; settlement schemes; localisation; stats on rev, med, crime, pro, mining, X.

Preparations for constitutional change; regionalism; census; localisation training; boundary commission heightens inter-tribal tension; increase in crime; teachers strike in Central Nyanza; stats on rev, med, enclosure, hides, forest, X.

Resume of year's important events; porters to Carrier Corps; smallpox; famine in Kabras; boundary questions; migration into Uganda; system of native tribunals begun; stats on pop, jud, rev, educ, mission, rnf, med, 1br, trade, pol, pri, pro, M.

Food shortages and influenza; work on roads; boundary questions; return of KAR soldiers; stats on pop, jud, rev, mission, rnf, med, trade, 1br, pol, pri.

Death of Mr. Hemmatt; Bantu-Nilotic troubles in mixed locations; registration of Africans; outbreaks of plague; new station in Kakamega; stats on pop, jud, rev, mission, rnf, med, pol, pri, 1br.

Increased revenue; labour for railway construction; agitation for change of chiefs; stats on pop, jud, rev/exp, educ, mission, rnf.

Condemnation of female circumcision by Maimas chiefs' baraza; election of members for nomination to LNC; abolition of forced labour by chiefs; more shops opened by Africans; stats on pop, jud, rev/exp, educ, pol, med, rnf.

Lack of discipline among CMS followers; boundaries of reserve published; education under missions; Indian takeover of trade; stats on pop, jud, rev/exp, educ, pol, med, vet, pri.
AR/1316  DC/NN 1/7  NORTH KAVIRONDO ANNUAL REPORT.  1926.  A. E. 
Chamier.  n. d.  37 pp.
Headmen abolished and milango placed under chiefs; friction between 
Catholic and Quaker missions; KTWA decline; Mumia relieved of direct 
control of Wanga; stats on pop, pri, jud, rev/exp, educ, pol, med, rnf, 
pro.

1317  DC/NN 1/8  NORTH KAVIRONDO ANNUAL REPORT.  1927.  F. G. 
North Kavirondo Welfare Association (NKWA) causing trouble; mission 
friction; Kakamega district HQ; stats on pop, pri, jud, rev/exp, mission, 
pol, pro, rnf.

1318  DC/NN 1/9  NORTH KAVIRONDO ANNUAL REPORT.  1928.  C. B. 
Agitation against Wanga chiefs; concrete accomplishments of LNC; revenue 
decrease; Catholics push conversion; stats on pop, jud, rev/exp, mission, 
LNC, pol, pri.

1319  DC/NN 1/10  NORTH KAVIRONDO ANNUAL REPORT.  1929.  C. B. 
Thompson.  n. d.  48 pp.
Increasing desire to be rid of Wanga chiefs; decline in produce prices; 
new prison; stats on pop, pri, jud, rev/exp, mission, LNC, rnf, pri.

1320  DC/NN 1/11  NORTH KAVIRONDO ANNUAL REPORT.  1930.  C. B. 
Thompson and E. L. B. Anderson.  n. d.  60 pp.
Acute political unrest over alien chiefs; trouble in Idakho-Isukha area; 
Bantu unrest in Central Kavirondo; mission schools described as "centres 
of sedition"; LNC school construction; stats on pop, pri, jud, rev/exp, 
mission, pro, LNC, rnf, pol, pri.

1321  DC/NN 1/12  NORTH KAVIRONDO ANNUAL REPORT.  1931.  E. L. B. 
Anderson.  n. d.  64 pp.
Locust plague; discovery of gold; anti-Wanga agitation; trouble with Bantu 
in Central Kavirondo; agitation for change in paramount chief; crop short-
tages; completion of prison; stats on pop, jud, rev/exp, lbr, educ, LNC, 
med, pro, rnf, pol, pri.

1322  DC/NN 1/13  NORTH KAVIRONDO ANNUAL REPORT.  1932.  C. B. 
Thompson.  n. d.  50 pp.
Gold rush and growth of Kakamega; trouble with Kager clan in Wanga; 
land commission visit; agitation for change in paramount chief; loss of 
adherents by Quakers; stats on pop, jud, rev/exp, educ, lbr, med, pol, 
pri, mining.

1323  DC/NN 1/14  NORTH KAVIRONDO ANNUAL REPORT.  1933.  E. L. B. 
Anderson.  n. d.  48 pp.
Intense political unrest over land and mining; border settlements; Kager 
trouble; religious controversy acute; serious rinderpest outbreak; stats 
on pop, lbr, rev/exp, jud, educ, LNC, rnf, PWD, pro, pol.

1324  DC/NN 1/15  NORTH KAVIRONDO ANNUAL REPORT.  1934.  E. L. B. 
Anderson.  n. d.  65 pp.
Better understanding about mining; clan rivalries continue; rise of Ja-Roho 
sect and riots; Wanga location divided; stats on pop, jud, rev/exp, 
educ, pol, med, pro, rnf, vet, pri, forest, mining.

Reel 36

AR/1325  DC/NN 1/16  NORTH KAVIRONDO ANNUAL REPORT.  1935.  D. L. 
Reduction in gold miners; emancipation from Wanga domination; clan agi-
tation in Wanga; North Kavirondo Central Association (NKCA) active; Chief 
Mulama "Paramount Chief"; stats on pop, lbr, jud, rev/exp, educ, LNC, 
med, PWD, pro, forest, pol, pri.
Clan agitation continues; NKCA increasing membership and demands; problems with Chief Mulama; population problems in southern district; decrease in European miners; amalgamation of tribunals; stats on lbr, jud, rev/exp, LNC, med, rnf, pro, forest.

Two visits by governor; system of olugongo headmen; criticism of complaints of NKCA; decline in European mining population; great advance in native tribunals; stats on pop, jud, rev/exp, LNC, rnf.

Not completely accurate study of district economy.

Olugongo system; clan jealousy; NKCA "more moderate"; elections to LNC; Wa-Roho movement; economic survey for year; stats on jud, rev/exp, rnf, pro, prices, pri, pop.

Locusts; fall in prices; South Teriki transferred to North Kavirondo; NKCA activity; Kager problem; short fall in revenue; stats on pop, LNC, jud, rev/exp, educ, rnf, pro, X.

Contributions of district to war effort; voluntary dissolution of North Kavirondo; consolidation of Maragoli locations; stats on LNC, jud, rev/exp, educ, rnf, pro, pri, mil.

Isuka location created; arson against missions; stats on pop, LNC, jud, rev/exp, mil.

Conscript labour; collection of stock; LNC adopts word Abaluhyia to describe district tribes; amalgamation of locations; mining decline; stats on pop, lbr, jud, rev, LNC, med, X.

Movements toward unity in district; war duties; inflation in district due to war pay; rationing; stats on pop, LNC, jud, rev/exp, med, pro, mil.

Civil conscription; burning of agric officer's house in Kimiliili; stats on pop, LNC, jud, rev, med, pro, mil.

1337 DC/NN 1/27 NORTH KAVIRONDO ANNUAL REPORT. 1945. F. D. Hislop. 16/2/46. 35 pp.
Desire for advance in political and educational spheres; paramount chief question and successor to Mumia; enthusiasm for trade and transport; stats on pop, LNC, jud, rev/exp, mission, lbr, med, pro, pri.
Trouble in Kimilili; KAU activity; boundary disputes; land fears and conservatism; stats on pop, LNC, jud, rev/exp, rnf, pro, mili, stock sales, X.

Nyangori separate location; DYM in Kimilili; demand for boundary revisions; KAU activity; stats on pop, LNC, jud, rev, rnf, mili, X.

Detail on current problems; DYM; problem locations; overpopulation; LNC problems.

Description of district and people; DYM trouble and arrest of Elijah Masingo; reorganisation of tribunals; stats on pop, jud, rev/exp, med, vet, X.

DYM activity and pass laws; death and funeral of Mumia; strike at Rosterman Gold Mine; Maragoli-Nyangori tension; stats on pop, jud, rnf, med, trade, X.

DYM; KAU attempt revival; Nyangori problem; soil conservation; resentment against missions; stats on pop, LNC, jud, rev/exp, pol, med, rnf, X.

Murder of Europeans in district; KAU activity; DYM; petition to secy of state; Kager agitation; start of local law panel; land betterment schemes; stats on pop, AfrDC, jud, rev/exp, educ, rnf, pol, X.

Emergency; KAU meetings; North Nyanza's first African to LegCo; DYM; education increase; stats on pop, AfrDC, jud, rev/exp, educ, med, pol, vet, pro, PWD, rnf.

DYM; division of Maragoli; new sub-station at Vihiga; first women in African District Council; land fragmentation problem; stats on pop, AfrDC, jud, rev/exp, pol, rnf.

Agitation for division of district north of Nzoia river; new administrative station in Busia; financial problems of African District Council; stats on pop, AfrDC, jud, rev/exp, rnf.

Overpopulation; labour migration; agricultural problems; soil conservation.

Crop failures; unorthodox religious sects; change in local govt election procedure; reorganisation on divisional basis; stats on pop, AfrDC, jud, rev/exp, educ, rnf, cattle, X.
Second year of bad harvests; elections to LegiCo; land consolidation;
Nyangori agitation; reorganisation of African tribunals; stats on pop,
AfrDC, jud, rev/exp, educ, rnf, pro.

Financial pinch; improvement in agricultural practices; African courts
revised; political activity; boundary problems; land consolidation slowed
by conservatism; stats on pop, jud, rev/exp, educ, rnf, pro.

Financial problems of African District Council; progress in land enclosure;
reorganisation of divisions; strike at Govt School; stats on pop, educ, rnf,
pro, stock sales.

Changes in administration after Lancaster House; financial and educa-
tional problems; increase in land consolidation; voter registration; veterinary
and medical ARs; stats on pop, jud, educ, rnf, pro, vet, med, X.

Description of district; 1961 elections; organisation of local govt; stats
on rev, educ, pro, land consolidation.

Rapid growth of administration; DYM; voter registration; problems re
establishment of an African District Council; land consolidation; water
supply; stats on pop, jud, rev/exp, rnf, AfrDC, X.

Further strengthening of administrative control; election to LegiCo; move-
ment towards land consolidation; DYM; stats on pop, jud, rev/exp, rnf,
LNC, pro.

Reel 37

AR/1357  KSI/1 SOUTH KAVIRONDO DISTRICT ANNUAL AND QUARTERLY REPORTS.
1907-1912.  455 pp.

Beginning of occupation of Kisii; opposition of Kisii; crops; punitive expe-
dition; stats on rev, crime.

1359  QR, June 1908.  R. W. Hemsted.  5/7/08.  8 pp.
Crime; increased obedience of Kisii; trade increase; hut count; stats on rev.

1360  QR, Sept. 1908.  R. W. Hemsted.  5/10/08.  11 pp.
Station to Kisii; difficulty of road work; Kisii "intractable"; sleeping sickness;
stats on rev.

Inter-tribal fighting; tax collection; crops; stats on rev/tax, hut census.

Improvement in African attitude toward govt; adaptation to cash economy;
Seventh Day Adventist mission; captured cattle returned; stats on jud, rev,
census of huts, X-M.
Chief, handling of more cases; export increase; increase in revenue; stats on rev/tax, trade.

Attempts to get chiefs to consult elders; cattle smuggling over German border; Kisii made township; stats on hdm, jud, rev/tax, trade.

Improvements in district listed; native authority not strong in enforcing edicts; stats on jud, trade centres, trade, rnf.
AR/1378 QR, June 1912. D. R. Crampton. 7/7/12. 30 pp.
Border affairs; cattle theft; criticism and fining of chiefs; stats on jud, rev/tax, trade, hut count, pri, rnf.

1379 QR, Sept. 1912. D. R. Crampton. 15/10/12. 26 pp.
Cattle stealing; absence of spears among Kisii young men; conservative elders; little labour export; stats on rev/tax, trade, pri, rnf. X.


Increase in cattle thefts; relations with Germans; attempts to suppress bhang; major diseases; trade in hands of Indians; rinderpest epidemic; stats on pop, jud, rev/tax, lbr, mission, med, pro, X.

Governor's visit; attempt to increase purchase of better agricultural implements; border problems; trade increase; no medical officer in district; stats on pop, jud, rev/tax, lbr, X-M.

Kisii station occupied by Germans after outbreak of war; tribal councils ineffective; livestock prices low; stats on pop, jud, rev/tax, pri, lbr.

1384 Major Events of 1911-1913. n.d. 3 pp.

Problems with chiefs and headmen; restriction of trade; large labour demands; criticism of Seventh Day mission; stats on pop, jud, rev/tax/exp, rnf, med, pol, pri, lbr.

Return of some areas to civil administration; improvements to station; reduction of sub-headmen; regularisation of native court procedure; Carrier Corps labour; stats on pop, rnf, jud, rev/tax, educ, mission, lbr, med, pro, pol, pri, trade.

Shortage of staff; Carrier Corps recruitment; improvement in roads; census attempt; difficulty in getting out labour; stats on pop, rnf, jud, rev/tax, lbr, med, pro, pri, pol, hdm.

1388 AR 191920. R. Weeks. 31/5/19. 20 pp.
Shortage of staff; repatriation following war; influenza epidemic; famine in Luo areas; Masai cattle raids; stats on pop, rnf, jud, rev/tax, pol, pri.

Comparison of tribes; Mumboism; sub-assistant surgeon posted; labour involuntary; stats on pop, rnf, jud, rev/tax, lbr, educ, mission, med, hdm, pro, pri, prices, X.

Mumboism in Kitutu; border affairs; need for younger men in native councils; social conditions of tribes; mission work; depression in trade; civil hospital begun; stats on pop, hdm, rnf, jud, rev/tax, educ, mission, med, pri.

Chiefs lax in duties; Kisii young men out to work; better crops; improvement in hut tax collection; census; new hospital; improvement in trade; visit of governor; reduction of hut tax; stats on pop, rnf, jud, rev/tax, med, pri, prices.
Kisii labour increase; description of new system of native tribunals; rush to Logerien mines; stats on pop, rnf, jud, rev/tax, lbr, pri, X.

1393  KSI/3  SOUTH KAVIROUNDO DISTRICT ANNUAL REPORTS. 1924-1932. 358 pp.

Description of Luo, Kisii and Bakoria; gold seekers; cattle theft; native tribunals; agricultural report; stats on pop, rnf, rev/tax, lbr, trade, pri, X.

Apathy among Luo; Lumbwa-Kisii affray; revenue increase; need for govt school; summary of problems; stats on pop, jud, rev, lbr, trade, pri, X.

Shortage of staff; description of tribal groups; new system of sub-headmen; Lumbwa-Kisii disturbances; mining progress; stats on pop, rnf, jud, rev/tax, lbr, pol, X.

Review of year by tribal group; border problems; changes in locations; Munboism again; collection of LNC rate; mission friction; stats on pop, rnf, jud, lbr, pro, pol, pri, X.

Crop failures in 1927; move labour to Kericho tea estates; problem of Zakawisim; gold mining; friction between mission adherents; stats on pop, rnf, jud, rev/tax/exp, lbr, pol.

Progress of Luo; stock theft in Kisii by Lumbwa; Tanganyika border affairs; shortage of staff; visit of governor; Kisii marriage customs; stats on pop, rnf, jud, rev/tax/exp, lbr, LNC, pol, pri.

Food shortage along lake; border affairs; discontent among Luo; stock theft; gold mining; trade depression; stats on pop, lbr, jud, rev/exp, mission, rnf, pro, pol.

Locust attacks; famine in Luo areas; stock theft in Kisii-Lumbwa area; depression of trade; gold mining; stats on pop, lbr, jud, rev/exp, rnf, med, pro, pol, pri.

Visit of governor; unemployment; tax payments behind; land commission visit and fears for land; mission villages and problems; tsetse clearing operation; stock theft; agitation in Kisii; stats on pop, lbr, jud, rev/exp, med, pro, pol.


Gold mining; progress in cash crops; road improvements; chiefs to collect taxes; historical notes; interest in athletics; Munboism; joint meetings of LNCs; reports of medical, agriculture, veterinary depts, mining, post office, defence force, police, and Maana ya Michezo; stats on pop, hdm, jud, rev/exp, pri.
Collection of tax by chiefs; expulsion of Mumboists from Kisii; mining; Lumbwa laibons moved into district; reports of agriculture and veterinary depts, sanitation, post office and police; stats on pop, jud, rev/exp, med, trade, pri, pro.

Stock theft and witchcraft problems; govt school opened; headmen problems; shut down in gold mining; tribunals unsatisfactory; revival in trade; stats on pop, jud, rev/exp, rnf, pol, pri, X.

Nyanza Province Agric Show at Kisii; governor's visit; good economic year for Luo; establishment of divisional tribunals; new missions; improvement in health conditions; stats on pop, lbr, jud, rev/exp, educ, LNC, pol, pri pro, X.

Exceptional prosperity; stock theft; final move of Lumbwa laibon; malaria in Kisii; groundnuts cash crop; start to girls' education; further mining closings; stats on pop, LNC, jud, rev/exp, rnf, pol, pri, X.

Stock raiding on Kisii border; war scare and effect; Lumbwa laibons; Mumboism; amalgamation of tribunals; stats on pop, LNC, jud, rev/exp, lbr, pro, pri, X.

Panic among Kisii on outbreak of war; Kisii-Lumbwa border planted with thorn; stock raids; catalogue of monthly events; amalgamation of locations; upgrade in mining; stats on pop, LNC, jud, rev/exp, lbr, mili, pri.

Most work related to war effort; Masai stock thefts; decrease in revenue; pleuro quarantine; mining progress; stats on pop, LNC, jud, rev/exp, lbr, pri, pro, X.

Failure of short rains; fall in exports; fewer army recruits; Masai-Kisii raids; smallpox; stats on pop, LNC, jud, rev/exp, mili, pri, pro, X.

Slight stock raiding; Kikuyu ordered from district; problems with Lumbwa laibons; stats on pop, LNC, jud, rev/exp, rnf, med, pro, X.
Cattle raiding; Kikuyu allowed to remain in district; Kisii Union formed; combination of appeal tribunal; demobilisation; stats on pop, LNC, jud, rev/exp, rnf, pro, vet.

Part I: comparisons with 1919; need for soil conservation; Kikuyu problem; locational councils; returning soldiers; summary of district annual reports; Part II: description of district in 1946 under various headings of annual reports; Part III: Outline History of the District, 1780-1946, by P. M. Gordon drawn almost wholly from previous annual reports and the Political Record Book; stats on pop, LNC, jud, rev/exp, rnf, med, pol, vet, pro, X.

Reorganisation of Kisii tribunals; combination of locations; suspicions about land; Kisii-Kipsigis disturbances; stats on jud, rev/exp, rnf, pro, X.

Chiefs to be appointed; combining locations; need for new projects; staff.

Governor's visit; paramount chief question; Kisii and Luo Unions; Kikuyu immigrants; decrease in crime; expansion of LNC activities; schemes; stats on pop, LNC, jud, rev/exp, educ, rnf, med, pol, pri, pro, vet, PWD.

Agricultural progress; stock raids; border councils set up to curb raids; new chiefs; location councils to assume greater responsibility; overstocking; stats on pop, LNC, jud, rev, rnf, med, pol, pri, pro, PWD.

Record crops; little stock theft; changes in location councils and tribunals; elections to African District Councils; settlement schemes; mining; stats on pop, LNC, jud, rev, rnf, pri, PWD, cattle count, X.

Change in staff; Kikuyu in Kisii; deterioration of Luo-Kisii relations; increase in litigation; African District Council financial problems; cattle sickness; stats on pop, AfrDC, rev, educ, med, pri, pro, PWD, X.

Political awakening; Kikuyu in Kisii; administration reorganised into three divisions; offices for chiefs; stats on AfrDC, jud, rev/exp, educ, rnf, med, pri, pro, PWD, X; photos.

Arrest of W. Odette and screening of Kikuyu; decrease in crime; apathy toward AfrDC elections; settlement schemes; demand for education; stats on AfrDC, jud, rev/exp, educ, rnf, med, pri, PWD, X; photos.

Removal of all Kikuyu; appearance of Dini ya Mariam; stock raiding; need for development of animal husbandry; stats on pop, jud, rev/exp, educ, rnf, pri, pro, AfrDC, X; photos.

Dini ya Mariam decline; opening of new administrative sub-stations; problem of litigation; stats on AfrDC, jud, rev/exp, educ, rnf, pro, X.
More Lumbwa out to work; boundary stock thefts; police to Sotik; govt school progress; stats on pop, jud, rev/exp, rnf, trade.

Acreage under tea increasing; start of native courts; stats on pop, jud, rev/exp, educ, rnf, pri, trade, plough and posho mill owners.

Shortage of staff; border raids decrease; malaria outbreak; tea factories; improvements in Kericho town; stats on pop, jud, rev/exp, educ, rnf, med, pri, pro, trade.

Border troubles; laibons blamed for increase in crime; troops; spear collection; annual medical and educational reports; stats on pop, LNC, jud, rev/exp, educ, rnf, pri, pro.

KER/1-10 SOUTH LUMBWA AND KERICHO DISTRICT ANNUAL REPORTS, 1930-1939. 1290 pp.

Stock theft; anti-laibon activity; barazas; Lumbwa squatters; township re-designed; progress of school; stats on pop, exp, ploughs and mills.

Visit of governor; stock thefts; squatter stock problem at Sotik; laibons; locust plague; satisfactory tea situation; stats on pop, LNC, jud, rev/exp, pri.

Visit of governor; no solution to stock thieving; squatters; land commission visit; need to improve communications; trade depression; stats on pop, LNC, rev/exp, pol.

Border troubles with Kisii; police to Kisii border; complaints of Kipsigis idleness; laibons collected; stats on LNC, jud, rev/exp.

Role of laibon in crime; beginning of removal of laibon; shortage of staff; Duale murder; removal of Kipsigis to own areas; memo on Indian school; stats on LNC, jud, rev/exp, rnf, vet, pri.

Repressive policy re laibons; stock theft; problem of land alienation; criticism of Kipsigis; mission changes; outbreak of cerebro spinal fever in reserve; stats on pop, LNC, jud, rev/exp, educ, rnf, med, vet, pri.

Many laibons moved to South Kavirondo; need to establish new system of internal govt; poor economic year; social condition of Kipsigis description; reduction in number of native tribunals; stats on pop, LNC, jud, rev/exp, educ, rnf, med, pri, hides.

Governor's visit; all laibons removed from reserve; progress of location councils; agricultural officer posted to reserve; implementation of land commission report; malaria epidemic; stats on pop, LNC, jud, rev/exp, educ, rnf, med, pri, laibons.
Problem of Chapalunga area; laibons; stock thefts and border unrest; tea industry development; schools increase; stats on LNC, jud, rev/exp, rnf, med, pro, pri.

Effect of war; riot at Sondu; levy force in district; change in divisions; difficulties of Sotik settlers; tea prosperity; stats on pop, LNC, jud, rev/exp, rnf, med, pro, pol, mili, pri.

War activities; Kipsigis in army; record tax collection; little advance of missions; increase in maize production; stats on LNC, jud, rev/exp, rnf, med, mili, pol, pri.

War effort; tea industry prosperity; mixed farming in Sotik; crime and border trouble; levy force continued; movement of Tunet Dorobo in Kipsigis reserve; stats on pop, LNC, jud, rev/exp, pol, pri, mili.

Increasing production in tea industry; settler dairies; question of joining Nyanza District Council area; levy force removal; stats on LNC, jud, rev/exp, rnf, pol, pri, mili.

Reduction in number of chiefs; payment to Kiptainik; laibon marriages problem; conservatism of Kipsigis; social development centres; stats on pop, LNC, rev/exp, rnf, med, pri, pro.

Kipsigis suspicion retards development; malaria outbreak; police taking over reserve; labour shortage on tea estates; stats on pop, LNC, jud, rev/exp, mili.

Advance in native marketing and trading; move to ally Nandi and Kipsigis in same province; young laibons to Kericho; decrease in stock theft; European local govt; stats on pop, LNC, jud, rev/exp.

Visit of Creech-Jones; self-help schemes; laibon school in Kericho; shortage of labour in tea estates; resume 1939-1946; stats on pop, jud, rev/exp, pri.

Resident magistrate for Kericho; political strife over cattle count; KAU role; improvement in agricultural methods; gold discovery; stats on pop, LNC, jud, rev/exp.

Kipsigis Central Association proscribed; border relations; transfer of European farms from Kisumu-Londiani and Nandi to district; stats on pop, jud, rev/exp, educ, crime, cattle, census, PWD.

Peak year of Kipsigis progress; more cooperation with govt; soil conservation; improved farming methods; drought; stats on pop, LNC, jud, crime, X.

General description of district; soil conservation; Nandi-Kipsigis union pushed; record maize harvest; stats on pop, LNC, jud, rev, crime, PWD, X.
Stock theft and border incidents; location agricultural committees; keen demand for education; squatter problems; stats on pop, AfrDC, jud, rev, rnf, crime, PWD, X.

Stock theft; Tea Hotel opened; KAU meeting cancelled; border relations; squatter problem; bad behaviour of African District Council staff; stats on pop, AfrDC, jud, rev, rnf, crime, X.

Measures against Kikuyu in district; development of Kipsigis small holdings; stock theft; district boundary problems; rating begun in Kericho township; stats on pop, AfrDC, jud, rev, med, crime, X.

Increasing employment for Kipsigis in security forces; reorganisation of administration and African courts; location advisory councils; European local govt; settlement schemes; stats on jud, educ, rnf, pro.

Nyanza County Council begun; repatriation of Kikuyu; changes in administration; divisional centre opened; enclosure progress; prosperity of trading society; stats on pop, AfrDC, jud, rev, rnf, pro, lbr, cattle sales, X.

Elections for LegiCo; voter registration; Kikuyu return; Nandi squatter stock problem; problem of landless; stats on pop, AfrDC, jud, rev, pro, cattle sales, X-M.

KER/27 AR 1957. P. E. Walters. 22/1/58. 54 pp.
Development plans; improvement in cattle; tea by small holders; enclosure; African elections; boundary changes; control of Kikuyu; stats on pop, AfrDC, jud, rev, educ, rnf, pro, X.

Trade recession; advance of African nationalism; election of Kipsigis to LegiCo; land and cattle problems; stats on pop, AfrDC, jud, educ, rnf, med, pro, trade and licenses, X.

Hard year for settlers; trouble with KEM; trade union activities and tea companies; sugar industry; start of secondary schools; problems of increasing education; stats on pop, AfrDC, jud, educ, rnf, med, pro, cattle sales.

KER/30 AR 1960. 31/12/60. 61 pp.
Politics and land issue; voter registration; settler morale at low ebb; strike of tea workers union; land and cattle problems; settlement schemes; influx of KEM; stats on pop, AfrDC, jud, rev, educ, rnf, pro, PWD, sale of crops, X.

CN/1 KISUMU DISTRICT ANNUAL AND QUARTERLY REPORTS. 1909-1918. 574 pp.
Correspondence re ships and fishing boats on lake.

Europeans in district; description of administration; oath taking; judicial procedure and crime in pre-European society; customs and laws; council of elders; relation of African and British law; tax collection method; stats on pop.
Bantu more difficult than Luo; weaknesses of chiefs; mission description; local crops; tax collection; stats on pop, jud, rev, roads.

Problems in Teriki-Nyangori area; rubber in Kano; experiments with cash crops; demand for labour; stats on jud, rev, pri.

Improvement in chiefs; trade flourishing; preparations for planting; stats on jud, rev, pri, crop prices.

Attack on Homa island; boundaries; stats on jud, rev, pri.

Collection of hut tax; reorganisation of native councils; ploughs issued; labour questions and registration; opposition to large numbers of men leaving province; stats on jud, rev.

Nandi-Teriki fight; increase in hut tax collection; labour problems; stats on hdm, jud, rev, pri, Kisumu Conservancy.

1488 QR, June 1911. D. R. Crampton. 5/7/11. 23 pp.
Shortage of staff; boundary settlement; cattle quarantine; plague; little labour registration as work on shambas progresses; stats on jud, rev, Kisumu rev.

Opening of district; more facilities for trade; large scale planting; cattle theft; rinderpest; more labour recruitment; stats on jud, rev, Kisumu rev, huts.

Hut tax collection; cattle thefts; moves of villages; trading centres; labour recruited for Magadi railroad; stats on jud, rev, lbr, Kisumu rev.

Boundary problem; staff shortage; cattle theft; plague in Maragoli; cotton planting; stats on jud, rev, lbr, pol, seed distribution.

Baraza system; identification passes; progress of native agric; stats on pop, jud, rev, pol, pri.

1493 QR, June 1912. H. B. Partington. 6/7/12. 21 pp.
Boundary; plague; disturbances in Teriki; growth of trading centre; need for more transport; stats on lbr.

1494 QR, Sept. 1912. H. B. Partington. 16/10/12. 21 pp.
Collection of hut tax; increase in criminal cases; plague; slow progress with cotton; increase in labour leaving district; stats on jud, rev, pri, lbr.

Description of trade centres; cultivation increase; poll tax; report on Kisumu town; stats on pop, jud, rev, lbr, list of Europeans at Muhoroni, land alienation.

Attempts to spur internal development; shortage of staff; paramount chief in western locations; trade unsatisfactory; stats on pop, jud, pol, pri, rev.
Attempts to improve efficiency of chiefs; Europeans to army; increase in
revenue; scarcity of food stuffs; seed distribution; demand for European-
made hoes; list of missions and stations; stats on pop, jud, rev, mission,
ibr, tax, pol, pri.

Shortage of staff; fear of service in Carrier Corps; riot among Uganda
Railway staff; smallpox; stats on pop, jud, rev, med, pol, pri, ibr, pro,
cattle sales.

Shortage of staff; more Carrier Corps recruitment; labour drain upsets
reserve; excessive rain and rise in lake; Indian prosperity; stats on jud,
rev, pol, pri.

CN/2  KISUMU AND CENTRAL KAVIRONDO DISTRICT ANNUAL REPORTS.

Demobilisation; drought and famine; suggested boundary changes; need
for better roads; stats on pop, ibr, jud, rev, rnf, pol, pri, pro.

Hat tax collection; Gem-Bunyore boundary; census; immorality among
young girls; stock theft increase; stats on pop, ibr, jud, rev, pri, trade,
land cultivated.

Transfer of Bantu to North Kavirondo and all Luo to Kisumu District; new
locations; boundary settlement; quarterly council of chiefs instituted;
plague; stats on pop, jud, rev, mission, ibr, trade, regis.

Difficulty with young chiefs; low prices hit European farms; stats on pop,
jud, rev, ibr, townships, trade centres.

AR 1922.  n. d.  36 pp.
Start of Young Kavirondo Association; complaints of association; lack of
discipline among "mission boys"; stats on pop, ibr, jud, rev/exp, educ,
mission, rnf, seeds issued.

AR 1923.  n. d.  36 pp.
DC administrator of town of Kisumu; KTWA; little notice of Indian question;
cotton improvement; stats on pop, ibr, jud, rev/exp, rnf, seeds issued.

CN/3-14  CENTRAL KAVIRONDO DISTRICT ANNUAL REPORTS.  1924-
1946.  1112 pp.

AR 1924.  17/1/29.  46 pp.
Boundary troubles; Prince of Wales visit to Kisumu; reduction in number
of LNC members; mission concentration on education; health problems;
stats on pop, LNC, jud, rev/exp, ibr, pro, vet.

Lumbwa border incident; stock theft and levy force; boundary demarcation;
educational advances; increase in production; stats on pop, LNC, jud, rev/
exp, educ, survey, pro, ibr, vet.

AR 1924.  n. d.  33 pp.
Charges made against chiefs; location boundary troubles; Native Catholic
Union started; Africans opening shops; stats on pop, jud, rev/exp, ibr,
cotton, X-M.
Criticism of KTWA meetings; LNC begun; burning of part of Kisumu; stats on pop, jud, rev/exp, lbr, pro, stock.

Native Catholic Union and KTWA activities; changes in native authority; LNC progress; good market for labour; mission activities criticism; health problems; stats on pop, jud, rev/exp, lbr, pro, rnf.

Boundaries with Nandi demarcation; KTWA activity; criticism of Archdeacon Owen; reduction in members of LNC; health problems; stats on pop, jud, rev/exp, pro, lbr, X.

Trouble from Bantu at Masana; stock theft; railroad opened to Yala; LNC progress; boundaries of Kisumu ratified; trade depression; sleeping sickness; stats on pop, LNC, jud, rev, educ, pro, lbr, vet, prices.

Riot at Masana; stock theft increases; locusts; famine relief; agitation for chief in Asembo; reorganisation of tribunals; severe trade slump; stats on pop, LNC, jud, rev/exp, pro, lbr, survey.

Visit of governor; land commission visit; gold prospecting; Masana discontent; unrest over mining; LNC and tsetse control; stats on pop, LNC, jud, rev/exp, lbr, pro, X.

Growth of clan consciousness; division of locations; gold mining; problem with denominational schools; chiefs allowed to collect tax; agricultural schemes; stats on pop, LNG, jud, rev/exp, educ, med, lbr, pro, seeds issued, prices, fishing, X.

Gold rush; little opposition to mining; Alego agitation and clan feeling; Masanda and Kager clan; Nyangori agitation; tax collection problems; labour for gold mining; stats on pop, LNG, jud, rev/exp, educ, mission, med, lbr, pro, seeds, fishing, implements.

Reel 41

Return of prosperity; "disrespect" in North Gem; Kager and Nyangori trouble; increase in cotton; sleeping sickness control; reorganisation of tribunals; description of mining companies in district; stats on pop, LNG, jud, rev/exp, educ, med, lbr, cotton, fishing, prices of crops, X.

Increase in cotton acreage; little political disturbance; difficulty in tax collection; sleeping sickness eradication; strike of fishermen; mining progress; stats on pop, LNG, jud, rev/exp, lbr, PWD, pro, cotton, fishing.

Reorganisation of locations; election of Muruka headmen to replace mlango; clan feeling; cotton increase; improvement in tsetse fly control; visit of governor; soil conservation; mining decrease; detail on fishing; stats on pop, LNG, jud, rev/exp, rnf, lbr, pro, fishing.

Combination of locations; soil erosion campaign; cotton price fall; Kager problem; progress in LNC buildings; improvements in farming; description of fishing industry; stats on pop, LNG, jud, rev/exp, rnf, med, lbr, pro, cotton, fishing, mining.
War effort; transfer of South Teriki to North Kavirondo; division of Kano;
stock theft and Sondu incident; soil preservation campaign; stats on pop,
LNC, jud, rev/exp, pri, fishing, mili, agric implements.

War tension; recruiting for civil and military; shortage of medical staff;
stats on pop, jud, rev/exp, educ, mining, pri, mili.

1525  CN/9 AR 1941. J. D. McKean and C. H. Williams. n. d. 8 pp.
Greater productive effort; Kisumu-Londiani joined to Central Kavirondo;
recruitment of labour for farms; stats on pop.

Combination of districts unsuccessful; conscription of labour; cattle theft;
increase in production; stats on pop, LNC, jud, rev/exp.

Increased production drive; cooperation from chiefs; stats on pop, LNC,
jud, rev/exp, pri.

Alego unrest; Gem Bantu problem; budget difficulties of LNC; mines; stats
on pcpt, LNC, jud, rev/exp, lb, pri.

Governor Mitchell's visit and speech; labour conscription and compulsory
cattle sales; demobilisation; location troubles; smallpox; stats on pop,
LNC, jud, rev/exp.

Demobilisation; mining; fisheries; Gem Bantu agitation; first African
Secy of LNC; stats on pop, jud, rev/exp, X.

1531  CN/15 CENTRAL KAVIRONDO-LONDIANI DISTRICT ANNUAL REPORT.
Flooding; strike in Kisumu; difficulties of tax collection; mining in doldrums;
political agitation; stats on jud, rev/exp, educ, rnf, X.

1532  CN/16 CENTRAL NYANZA DISTRICT ANNUAL REPORT. 1948.
C. F. Atkins. n. d. 15 pp.
District boundaries; religious sects and politics; Bantu agitation in Gem;
reorganisation of native tribunals; demand for education immense; stats
on X.

1533  ARC(MAA)2/3/10V. CENTRAL NYANZA DISTRICT ANNUAL REPORT.

1534  CN/17-26 CENTRAL NYANZA DISTRICT ANNUAL REPORTS. 1950-

Need for soil conservation; growth of independent religious sects; unrest
in Samia; improvement in African District Council; slow improvement in
farming methods; stats on pop, AfrDC, jud, rev/exp, rnf, fishing, stock
census.

Soil conservation and fertility; inter-clan jealousy; lack of staff continuity;
mining decline; improvement in health; stats on pop, AfrDC, jud, rev/
exp, ref, X.
Soil and farming; low ebb of clan hostility; poor relations with North Nyassa; more power to location councils; stats on pop, jud, rev/exp, educ, rnf, X.

Political tempo increase; sympathy for Kenyatta; progress of local govt; demand for education problem; stats on pop, AfrDC, jud, rev/exp, educ, rnf, X.

Improved economic picture; demand for Luo labour; rising influence of Luo Union; Dini ya Mariam proscribed; divisional sub-stations; police control extended over whole district; stats on pop, AfrDC, jud, rev/exp, educ, rnf, X.

AR/1540 CN/22 AR 1955. T. A. Watts. 24/12/55. 54 pp.
Revival of political interest; Odinga-Ohanga disagreements on policy of multi-racialism; Samia location divided; increase in location council powers; stats on pop, AfrDC, jud, rev/exp, educ, rnf, X.

Gradual development in agric; land consolidation; revival of political interest; visit of Princess Margaret; rise in crime; stats on pop, jud, rev/exp, educ, rnf, prob, X.

Land consolidation; opposition to communal labour; first African elections; breakaway religious sects; location teams; labour exodus; stats on pop, AfrDC, jud, rev/exp, educ, rnf, vet, X.

Closer administration; agricultural improvements; inquiry into AfrDC; breakaway church problem for Anglicans; clan agitation; failure of location teams; stats on pop, jud, rev/exp, educ, rnf, pro, prices, prob, X.

African District Council dissolved and run by commission; payment of tax unsatisfactory; church schisms; Samia agitation by Baluyia; Nubian gin problem; stats on pop, AfrDC, jud, rev/exp, educ, rnf, X.


Good relations with settlers; Kisumu isolation from rest of district; segregation in Kisumu; stats on pop, jud, rev/exp, med.

Reel 42

New administrative district; uncertainty over Indian question in Kisumu; unsound system of tax collection; stats on jud, rev/exp.

Improved relations between Indians and Europeans; local govt; classes of Africans in district; sugar progress; stats on pop, jud, rev/exp, rnf, pol.

Kisumu important airport; visit of governor; criticism of African farm labour; council of elders appointed; malaria; stats on pop, jud, rev/exp, rnf, pol.
Development of airport at Kisumu; Africans "disregardful" of authority; settlers cooperative; poor housing position in Kisumu; stats on pop, jud, rev/exp, rnf, pro, pol.


Settlers aid tax collection; squatters; justices of peace appointed; Defence Force ordinance and effect; new bazaar at Kisumu; stats on pop, jud, rev/exp, rnf.

Farmers associations; problem of African cattle on farms; settlers preference for minority report of Hilton Young Commission; Kisumu to be air terminus; stats on pop, jud, rev/exp, rnf.

Duties of staff; financial depression; dissent by settlers to white paper on closer union; question of squatter cattle; Imperial Airways select landing site in Kisumu; health of Kisumu; stats on pop, jud, rev/exp, educ, med, pro, township, X.


1556 AR 1931. C. W. Hayes-Sadler. 10/2/32. 51 pp.
Tasks of DC; Indian refusal to nominate members for Kisumu township committee; start of air services to UK from Kisumu; squatters; Africans in townships; stats on pop, jud, rev/exp, rnf, pol.

Duties of DC; locusts; trade depression; Indian appointed to township committee; expansion of air services at Kisumu; rables outbreak; stats on pop, jud, rev/exp, rnf, trade, fish, pro, pol, crime, air traffic.

1558 CN/30 KISUMU/LONDIANI DISTRICT ANNUAL REPORT. 1933. [J. G. Hamilton-Ross?] 51 pp.
Cooperation of administration and settlers; trade increase in Kisumu due to gold mining; Indian election to LegiCo; squatters and control of Africans on farms; stats on pop, jud, rev/exp, rnf, lbr, trade, prices, fish, crime, pri.

Tide of depression turning; shortage of labour; close of some farms; squatter problem; description of schools in Kisumu; improvement in health; stats on pop, jud, rev/exp, rnf, med, pro, trade, pol, crime, fisheries.

Continuity in administration; economic revival; settler opposition to proposal to split district between Kericho and Central Kavirondo; move of Tindet Dorobo; labour shortage; stats on pop, jud, rev/exp, educ, rnf, pri, fish.


1562 ARC(MA)2/3/10 Vol. II KISUMU/LONDIANI DISTRICT ANNUAL REPORTS. 1940-1941. 27 pp.
AR 1940. C. G. Usher. 17/2/41. 18 pp.
War work; no serious labour shortage; poor prices; trade in Kisumu; stats
on pop, jud, rev/exp, rnf, pri.

Amalgamation of Kisumu/Londiani with Central Kavirondo; labour problems;
stats on pop.

ARC(MAA)2/3/10 Vol. III KISUMU/LONDIANI DISTRICT ANNUAL

District administered separately from August; labour trouble at Victoria
Nyanza Sugar Co; stats on pop.

Food rationing; cattle cleansing ordinance; labour problems at Sugar Co;
smallpox at Muhoroni.

Governor's baraza at Kisumu; LegiCo election for Indians; headmen in town­
ships; description of local authorities.

Governor's visit; demobilisation; local govt progress; progress of agric
production committees; labour position unsatisfactory; stats on pop, jud,
Kisumu finances.

AR 1942. C. F. Atkins. 28/2/47. 17 pp.
Description of district; labour shortage; strikes; agric production increase;
stats on pop, jud, rev/exp, rnf.

Flooding; rise in wages; strike; good year for settlers; Victoria Nyanza
Sugar Co take over by Hindocha.

PC/NFD 1/~/2 NORTHERN FRONTIER DISTRICT ANNUAL REPORTS.
1913/14-1922. 227 pp.

Organized govt and transport virtually non-existent; police satisfactory;
inter-tribal fighting.

Detail on relations with Abyssinia; claims against Abyssinia; disease in
districts.

AR 1914/15. S. F. Deck. 30/7/15. 16 pp.
Description of five districts in NFD; political matters described by dis­
trict; no tax or tribute; products for export; stats on jud, rev, pol, pop, med.

Frontier affairs; great problems of transport; stats on rnf, pol, X-M.

Evacuation of eastern part of district; Degodia enter; HQ from Moyale to
Archer's Post; stats on pop, rnf, pol, X-M.

Depots listed with staff and gear; problems of transport.
AR/1580  AR 1917/18.  H. B. Kittermaster.  5/7/18.  32 pp. Moyile and border offensive against Aulihan and Marehan; description of transport system; rations; stats on rev, rnf, stock, rations, transport, X-M.

AR 1919/19.  H. B. Kittermaster.  5/7/19.  26 pp. Frontier; detail on transport; increase in constabulary; road work; KAR in district; stats on rnf, pol, transport, rations, X.

AR 1919/20.  C. H. Plowman.  22/6/20.  27 pp. Frontier and operations against Tigre outlaws; KAR action against hostile groups; transport; reduction in revenue; buildings by district; border unsettled; stats on rev, rnf, rations, transport, stock, X-M.

AR 1920/21.  G. Waddington.  n.d.  30 pp. Border affairs and robber bands activities; increased chaos in Abyssinia; native affairs by district; transport detail; tax collection in some areas; stats on rev, rnf, transport, rations, X-M.

AR 1921.  Lt. Col. Muirhead.  n.d.  18 pp. Military takeover of NFD in October; Abyssinian unrest; affairs by district; movement into British East Africa; transport detail; stats on transport.

AR 1922.  Maj. Miles.  14/3/23.  31 pp. Border affairs; cooperation with Abyssinian officials; shifta trouble; native affairs by district; stats on rev/exp, rnf, transport, X-M.

PG/NFD 1/1/1 NORTHERN FRONTIER DISTRICT MISCELLANEOUS REPORTS, TRANSPORT ANNUAL REPORTS, HANDING OVER REPORTS, AND ANNUAL REPORTS. 1915-1923. 79 pp.


HOR Transport 1920.  22/4/20.  3 pp. Depot; correspondence; requirements; patrols.

HOR Transport 1921.  S. V. Cooke.  n.d.  4 pp. Depot; mechanized transport; roads; food supply; Isiolo quarantine.


PC/NFD/1/1/3 NORTHERN FRONTIER DISTRICT ANNUAL REPORTS. 1925-1930. 269 pp.

AR 1925.  D. R. Crampton.  n.d.  33 pp. Civil administration takeover in Sept.; events of year by district; Boran-Gurreh feud; description of tribes; stats on rev/exp, rnf, pol, M.

AR 1926.  T. D. Butler.  18/6/27.  46 pp. Improvement of roads; inter-tribal tension; danger of raids; Anglo-Italian frontier; transport detail; stats on jud. pop.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Author</th>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Pages</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1927</td>
<td>T. D. Butler</td>
<td>n.d.</td>
<td>47</td>
<td>More use of motor lorries; many murders; enquiry with Abyssinia into border raids; trade expansion; stats on jud, rev/exp, rnf, pop, X-M.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1928</td>
<td>R. W. Hemsted</td>
<td>4/4/29</td>
<td>61</td>
<td>Description of districts; tribes; drought; heavy stock loss; locust incursion; extension of motor tracks; murders and feuds; criticism of work of headmen; governor's tour; religious tension; stats on rev, rnf.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1929</td>
<td>R. W. Hemsted</td>
<td>n.d.</td>
<td>46</td>
<td>HQ to Isiolo; reorganisation of province and amalgamation of districts; non-imposition of taxation on Somali tribes; stats on jud, rev, rnf.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1930</td>
<td>V. G. Glenday</td>
<td>20/2/31</td>
<td>36</td>
<td>Province divided; taxation to be imposed in 1931; border affairs; stock disease; locusts; veterinary services; compensation by Abyssinians; Somali immigrants; water boring; stats on jud, rev/exp, rnf, pol, X-M.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1928</td>
<td>R. W. Hemsted</td>
<td>n.d.</td>
<td>61</td>
<td>Description of districts; tribes; drought; heavy stock loss; locust incursion; extension of motor tracks; murders and feuds; criticism of work of headmen; governor's tour; religious tension; stats on rev, rnf.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1930</td>
<td>V. G. Glenday</td>
<td>n.d.</td>
<td>96</td>
<td>Invasion by Ogaden Somali; heavy stock losses in drought; external affairs; events by district; one mission in province; public works detail; stats on jud, rev/tax/exp, rnf, educ, pro, pol, pop, stock trade.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1931</td>
<td>R. G. Stone</td>
<td>15/2/32</td>
<td>68</td>
<td>Background material on NFD; importance of livestock in province; feuds and invaders; border affairs; problem of alien Somalis; mission schools; police detail; veterinary detail; stats on rev/exp, tax, rnf, educ, pol, pop, X-M.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1932</td>
<td>R. G. Stone</td>
<td>n.d.</td>
<td>65</td>
<td>Isiolo and problem of alien Somalis; Boran clash with Somalis; Samburu problems; Abyssinian and Italian affairs; headmen and native tribunals by district; water boring; stock schemes; game; stats on jud, rev/tax/exp, rnf, educ, pro, pol, pop, stock trade.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1933</td>
<td>V. G. Glenday</td>
<td>n.d.</td>
<td>96</td>
<td>Invasion by Ogaden Somali; heavy stock losses in drought; external affairs; events by district; one mission in province; public works detail; stats on jud, rev/tax/exp, rnf, pol, med, pop, X.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1934</td>
<td>J. Llewellin</td>
<td>n.d.</td>
<td>88</td>
<td>Italo-Ethiopian conflict; incursions of troops into British territory; trans-frontier watering rights; landing grounds; rabies outbreak; stats on jud, rev/tax/exp, rnf, pol, med, pop, X.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1935</td>
<td>V. G. Glenday</td>
<td>n.d.</td>
<td>83</td>
<td>Italo-Ethiopian war; visit of governor to province; blood money bill low; extra defence work; trade detail; game; stats on jud, rev/tax/exp, rnf, pol, med, pop, X.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1936</td>
<td>V. G. Glenday</td>
<td>n.d.</td>
<td>97</td>
<td>End of Ethiopian hostilities; arrival of refugees; interference with trans-frontier watering rights; Italian occupation of lake area; riot at internment camp in Isiolo; behaviour of tribesmen; water supply, veterinary detail; stats on jud, rev/tax/exp, rnf, pop, pol, med, X.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
AR/1612 PC/NFD 1/1/7 NORTHERN FRONTIER DISTRICT ANNUAL REPORTS. 1938-1939. 165 pp.

Behaviour of tribesmen; situation on Ethiopian frontier; incursions by Italian troops; watering rights; alien Somali problem; refugee camp report; game details; stats on jud, rev/tax/exp, rnf, pol, pop, X.

Conditions on frontier; incursions by Italians and Italian posts; trouble caused by Abyssinians; trans-frontier watering rights; boundaries; evacuation of Moyale and Mandera at outbreak of war; removal of Ethiopian refugees; stats on jud, rev/tax/exp, rnf, pol, med, pop, stock census, X.

Events before war; outbreak of war with Italy; public health; Italian occupation; stats on rev/exp, rnf.

Operations against Italians; army in NFD; Moyale and Marsabit occupied by military.

Serious raids from Abyssinia; change in staff; internal affairs.

Raid; drought and locusts; Dixey water survey; border affairs with Ethiopia; start of permanent buildings; agricultural interest rise.

Problems of locusts, overgrazing; start on Dixey water scheme; frontier conditions; behaviour of tribesmen; alien Somali question; interest in education; stats on jud, rev/exp, rnf, pop, X.

Turkana rejoined to NFD; description of district; water supply; grazing control; locust campaigns; jud, rev/exp, rnf.

Amalgamation of Turkana and NFD; communications; Somali politics; soil erosion; collection of tax; Ethiopian relations.

SYL activities threat; grazing control; improved relations with Ethiopians; joint raids commission established; famine measures; education by district; stats on tax, rnf, pop, pol, med, X-M.

Famine relief; internal squabbles but no political agitation; alien Somali problem in Isiolo; stats on tax, rnf, pol, pop, X-M.

General description of province; constant pressure of Somalis; border incidents; fighting and murders; progress toward definition of grazing areas; famine relief; stats on jud, rev, LNC, rnf, pol, pop, PWD, X-M.

General description of province; constant pressure of Somalis; border incidents; fighting and murders; progress toward definition of grazing areas; famine relief; stats on jud, rev, LNC, rnf, pol, pop, PWD, X-M.
PC/NFD 1/1/10  NORTHERN FRONTIER PROVINCE ANNUAL REPORTS.  

Harsh drought; trespass and grazing control; stock trade flourish; increase in tax; external affairs and boundary commission; water scheme; stats on jud, rev, AfrDC, rnf, pol, pop, med, PWD, X-M.

Outside raids; migration due to drought; boundary commission work; revision of Dixey scheme; alien Somalis at Isiolo; export of stock; effect of Emergency; stats on rev, rnf, pol, pop, stock sales, PWD, X-M.

Little effect of Mau Mau in province; no major raids; improved behaviour of Turkana; boundary commission progress; schemes; political detainees in province; stats on rev, rnf, pol, pop, PWD, X-M.

Isiolo into anti-Mau Mau area; tensions on border; stock disease; water supplies; anti-locust campaigns; stats on rev, rnf, pol, pop, stock sales, PWD, X-M.

End of anti-Mau Mau operations; improvement in stock marketing; tour of governor; detail on frontier affairs; stats on rnf, pop, stock sales, PWD, X.

End of Turkana-Topatha feud; report on deportees and detainees; external affairs detail; absence of missions; stats on jud, rev/tax/exp, rnf, pol, pop, X-M.

Administrative changes; border incidents; extra tribal police engaged; Ethiopia reluctant to agree to boundary commission report; details on detainees; water supplies; stats on rev/exp, rnf, pol, pop, PWD, X.

Grazing conditions; massacre in Turkana; more KAR to border area; Somali feelings that NFD to be attached to Somalia; end of Dixey water scheme; list of detainees; stats on jud, rev/tax/exp, rnf, educ, pro, vet, pol, pop, med, stock sales, PWD, X-M.

Border still unratified with Ethiopia; confusion among Somali after governor's statement; steps towards local govt; rise in exports; increase in political activity; detainees; stats on jud, rev/tax/exp, rnf, educ, pro, vet, pol, pop, stock sales, murders, PWD, X.

Drought; raids from Ethiopia; uneasy calm in Turkana; Ethiopian boundary not ratified; increase in exports; measures against "Somali threat"; inter-tribal affairs; stats on jud, rev/tax/exp, rnf, educ, pro, vet, pol, med, pop, stock sales, PWD, X.

AR/1631  PC/NFD 1/1/11  NORTHERN FRONTIER PROVINCE ANNUAL REPORTS.  

End of anti-Mau Mau operations; improvement in stock marketing; tour of governor; detail on frontier affairs; stats on rnf, pop, stock sales, PWD, X.

Administrative changes; border incidents; extra tribal police engaged; Ethiopia reluctant to agree to boundary commission report; details on detainees; water supplies; stats on rev/exp, rnf, pol, pop, X-M.

Grazing conditions; massacre in Turkana; more KAR to border area; Somali feelings that NFD to be attached to Somalia; end of Dixey water scheme; list of detainees; stats on jud, rev/tax/exp, rnf, educ, pro, vet, pol, pop, med, stock sales, PWD, X-M.

AR/1632  PC/NFD 1/1/12  NORTHERN FRONTIER PROVINCE ANNUAL REPORTS.  

Border still unratified with Ethiopia; confusion among Somali after governor's statement; steps towards local govt; rise in exports; increase in political activity; detainees; stats on jud, rev/tax/exp, rnf, educ, pro, vet, pol, pop, stock sales, murders, PWD, X.

Drought; raids from Ethiopia; uneasy calm in Turkana; Ethiopian boundary not ratified; increase in exports; measures against "Somali threat"; inter-tribal affairs; stats on jud, rev/tax/exp, rnf, educ, pro, vet, pol, med, pop, stock sales, PWD, X.
Reports and Yearbooks:

1. **AR 1960.** P. E. Walters. 5/5/61. 82 pp.
   - Days of paternal rule numbered; anti-Kikuyu feeling in NFD; Somali boycott of voter registration and desire to join Somalia; support for local govt in all districts; ban on SYL lifted; stats on jud, rev/exp, rnf, educ, pro, vot, pol, med, pop, stock sales, PWD, X.

   - Record of station for four years; system of administration and control; suggestion of frontier force; difficulties with Somalis and Ethiopian officials; raids; stats on hdm.

   - Raid in August; difficulty of transport; cattle disease.

   - No control by Abyssinian govt of frontier; Boran move into British East Africa in large numbers; tension and military measures; stats on rev, rnf, hdm, rations, transport, X.

   - Action against Tigre; Abyssinians want to recover refugee Boran; military detail; mutiny of Somalis at Moyale; stats on rev, rnf, pro, hdm, pri, pol, rred, X-M.

   - Stronger line against Ethiopian govt; immigration to British territory; relief of Somali garrison at Moyale; chronological summary of border affairs; detail on military measures; stats on rev, rnf, pro, hdm, pri, pol, pop, med, rations, tribute.

   - Improved control by Abyssinians; shifts troubles; Somali penetration; stats on rev, tribute, rnf, X.

   - Operations of Abyssinians against Boran; Ajuran-Boran friction; trade problems; stats on jud, rev, rnf, hdm, trade.

    - Meeting of British-Abyssinian missions; arrangements on border; murders; stock export decrease; stats on jud, rev/exp, rnf, lbr, vet, hdm, pop, X-M.

    - Notes on the Gedmoch ceremonies among the Boran.

12. **AR 1928.** G. Davenport. 15/1/29. 33 pp.
    - External affairs and raids from Abyssinia; governor's visit; protest against game laws; tribunals; locusts; stats on jud, rev/exp, rnf, lbr, hdm, pop, X-M.

    - Combination with Garregh district; list of peoples inhabiting Moyale; problems of administration; road to Mandera cut; water problem; stats on jud, rev/exp, rnf, pop.

    - Poll tax collection in 1931; little success with headmen; transport difficulties; stats on jud, rev/exp, rnf, pop.
Tax and payment; entry of Somalis from Italian territory; water problem; locusts; improvements in station; stats on jud, rev/exp, rnf, pop, prices.

Movement of tribes; taxation satisfactory; boundaries between Somalis and other tribes; unsettled conditions in Ethiopia; trade depression; improvement in police work; stats on jud, rev/exp/tax, pop, prices.

AR 1933. [G. Reece?] n.d. 60 pp.
Little advance of administration in Abyssinia; frontier murders and disputes; grave problem of Boran; road to Addis Ababa opened; medical report; stats on jud, rev/tax/exp, rnf, pop.

Little progress in Abyssinian affairs; Italian aggression into Abyssinia; Wal Wal incident; internal affairs by tribe; crops; medical report; stats on jud, rev/tax/exp, rnf, pol, pop.

Italo-Abyssinian dispute; war in October; trade stoppage due to war; large increase in police; stats on jud, rev/tax/exp, rnf, pop, pol.

War p; occupation; border situation; battles; labour imported into district; landing grounds built; rabies outbreak; stats on jud, X.

Problems with Italians over frontier; Italians allow Somalis to spread westward; scarce labour; KAR posts; stats on jud, rev/tax/exp, rnf, pol, med, pop.

Incursions by Italian patrols; trans-frontier watering and grazing rights; Italo-Ethiopian situation; internal tribal squabbles; serious cattle disease; stats on jud, rev/tax/exp, rnf, pop, pol.

Evacuation, sack, and reoccupation of Moyale; refugees from Abyssinia; shifta in Italian territory; military preparations; smallpox threat; stats on jud, rev/tax/exp, rnf, pol, pop.

AR 1940. H. M. Grant. n.d. 11 pp.
Civil administration resumed; Islamic-pagan feud; reopening trade; lawlessness after Italian withdrawal; stats on jud, rev/exp, rnf, pop.

Defence of raids from Ethiopia; Islamic-pagan feud; reinforcement of police for action against shifta.

Disorder from Ethiopia into Moyale; shifta trouble; heavy burden on police.

Ethiopians anti-British; KAR aids Ethiopians; stats on med.

Little cooperation from Ethiopian officials; water supply detail.
Improved Ethiopian behaviour; war damage claims; trade restrictions; headmen by tribe; water supplies.

Improved relations with Ethiopians; raids in district; Ethiopian officials described; relations with Somali groups; governor's visit; danger from SYL; stats on jud, rev/tax/exp, rnf, pop, pol, med.

Ethiopia under better control; Ethiopian frontier claims; description of Ethiopian officials; description of tribes; SYL proscribed; trade improvement; stats on jud, rev/tax/exp, rnf, pop.

Criticism of Ethiopian officials; frontier affairs; water schemes; grazing control; stock marketing; stats on jud, rev/tax/exp, rnf, pol, med, pop.

Peace on frontier; flight of governor of Borana; description of Ethiopian officials; water scheme; stock marketing; stats on jud, rev/exp, rnf, pol, pop, med, PWD.

Famine conditions; comment on Ethiopian officials; joint boundary commission; police detail; water development; stats on jud, rev/exp, rnf, med, pop.

Good relations with Ethiopia; boundary commission; cooperation of chiefs; improvements in farming; stock marketing; stats on jud, rev/tax/exp, rnf, pop, pol, X.

Description of district and population; good frontier relations; police detail; food situation; grazing control; decrease in trade; locusts; stats on jud, rev/tax, rnf, pop, pol, X.

Start of Dixey water scheme; good relations with Ethiopia; boundary commission; internal pagan-Muslim relations; police detail; stock marketing and inoculations; stats on jud, rev/tax/exp, rnf, pop, pol.

Relations with Ethiopians; boundary commission; internal affairs detail; chiefs described; stock marketing; stats on jud, rev/tax/exp, rnf, pop, cattle sales, Dixey scheme, X-M.

Completion of piecemeal mapping of district; political movements; improvements in farming methods; water supplies and stock marketing; govt school opens; hospital report; stats on jud, rev/tax/exp, rnf, pri, pol, pop, stock sales.


Little trespass; no serious stock losses; cordial relations with Ethiopians;
little interest in Kenya politics; water supplies and grazing control; stats on jud, rev/tax/exp, rnf, pol, med, pop, stock sales, PWD, X-M; map of boma.

Some awakening to external events; description of chiefs; poor crops; wa­
ter supplies and grazing control; stats on jud, rev/tax/exp, rnf, pol, med, stock sales, PWD, X.

Variable relations with Ethiopia; construction at boma; political awareness increase; member of LegCo nominated from Moyale; threat from Somalia; frontier murders; criticism of Ethiopian officials; stats on jud, rev/tax/ exp, rnf, pol, med, stock sales, PWD.

Good inter-tribal and international relations; boycott of electoral registra­
tion; effect of Lancaster House; stats on jud, rev/tax/exp, rnf, pol, med, stock sales.

PC/NFD 1/9/1 NORTH SAMBURU DISTRICT ANNUAL REPORT.

PC/NFD 1/2/1 MARSABIT DISTRICT ANNUAL REPORTS. 1917/18-1929. 222 pp.
Correspondence re stores and equipment.

AR 1917/18. n. d. 5 pp.
Hard year for Rendille; transport; incomplete.

Bad year for Rendille; drought and anthrax outbreak; infiltration of Boran and Turkana; stats on rev, rnf, hdm, pop, transport, rations.

Drought and anthrax attack Rendille; raids; KAR; hospital; tribute; stats on jud, rev, rnf, pro, hdm, pop, rations, X-M.

Boran immigration into district; tribute from tribes; stats on rev, rnf, rations, transport.

AR 1922. J. W. Hallowes. 31/12/22. 20 pp.
Long c.rought; closing of cattle markets; Somali infiltration; stats on rev/ exp, rnf, pro, hdm, transport, rations, X.

Opposition to registration; large influx of Gabbra from Abyssinia; distribu­tion of tribes; raiders and ivory hunters; stats on mili, handwritten addendum.

Loss of stock; movement of tribes; stats on jud, rev, rnf, hdm, transport, rations, X.

Description of tribes; military and police detail; stats on rev/exp, rnf, hdm, pop, transport, X-M.

Gabbra difficulties; headmen by tribe; labour from outside district; need for veterinary help; stats on rev/exp, rnf, pop, transport, X-M.
Need to bring district into line with rest of country; headmen resist improvement; new station buildings; few raids; detail on trade; stats on jud, rev/exp, rnf, hdm, pop, X-M.

Trade encouraged; tax collection; road work; drought and stock loss; Rendille tribunal gazetted; visit of governor; stats on jud, rev/exp, rnf, hdm, pop, X-M.

Return of some Gabbra to Abyssinia; replacement of KAR by extra police; locusts; affairs by tribe; school started; stats on jud, rev/exp, rnf, hdm, pop, X-M.

1700  PC/NFD 1/2/2 MARSABIT DISTRICT ANNUAL REPORTS. 1930-1936. 301 pp.

Some illegal Turkana in district; tribal customs of Boran and Rendille; encouragement of cash trade; stats on jud, rev/tax/exp, rnf, pop, X-M.

Long drought; much movement; cash tax instituted; mission activities; stats on jud, rev/exp, rnf, pop, hdm, X-M.

Import of food; massacre near Abyssinian frontier; improvement in trade; crop experiments; poll tax success; stats on jud, rev/tax/exp, rnf, educ, pop, pri, pol, med, stock census.

1704  AR 1933. M. W. Low. 10/1/34. 32 pp.
Prevention of recurrence of serious raids; tribes south of Stigand Line; drought; taxation; game detail; stats on jud, rev/tax/exp, rnf, hdm, pop, mission, X-M.

Partial compensation for raid of 1932; tribal movements; description of headmen; smallpox vaccinations; police detail; stats on jud, rev/tax/exp, rnf, med, pop, X-M.

Effect of war; KAR; RAF air strips; lack of demarcated boundary; headmen by tribe; trade difficulties; police detail; stats on jud, rev/tax/exp, rnf, educ, pop.

Italo-Ethiopian war and problems of administration; patrol work; murders; description of tribes; military and police affairs; game detail; stats on jud, rev/tax, rnf, pop, pri, pol, med, X.


Italian control of Ethiopia weak; refugees; trade decline; township problems; game detail; stats on jud, rev/tax/exp, rnf, pol, med, pop.

Incursions of Italian troops; stock losses; failure of Marsabit water supplies; stats on jud, rev/tax, rnf, educ, pol, med.
AR 1939. [W. F. Goutts?] n.d. 55 pp. Movement of tribesmen into British territory; description of tribes' locations; diseases and occurrence; concessions in forest; water problems of township; police detail; stats on jud, rev/tax/exp, rnf, pol, med.

AR 1940. J. K. R. Thorp. n.d. 9 pp. War with Italy; police posts abandoned and prestige lost; large demand for labour; stats on jud.


AR 1942. J. K. R. Thorp. n.d. 23 pp. Military withdrawn; murders and raids; visit of governor; agric instructor posted; game reserve proclaimed; stats on jud, rev/exp, med, X.

AR 1943. G. C. M. Dowson. n.d. 18 pp. LNG approved for Rendille; plans for effective occupation of frontier; raids detailed; stats on jud, rev/exp, X.


AR 1944. G. C. M. Dowson. n.d. 24 pp. Locusts; road work; no serious raids; Turkana trespass; stats on jud, rev/exp, pri.

AR 1945. T. A. Watts. 15/2/46. 33 pp. Ethiopian administration incomplete; raid by Gelubba; movements of tribal groups; grazing problems; Rendille LNG; mission progress; locust campaign; stats on jud, rev/tax/exp, LNG, rnf, pol, X.

AR 1946. T. A. Watts. n.d. 21 pp. Good inter-tribal relations; grazing control; whole district finally administered; LNG school; stats on jud, rev/tax/exp, LNG, rnf, pri, pol, med.


AR 1948. H. Howard. n.d. 53 pp. Satisfactory trade; compensation for Gelubba raid; reorganisation of headmen; LNG criticism; agric officer posted; report on Banya meeting of Kenya and Ethiopian delegates; position of frontier; report on Marsabit mountain Boran cattle; stats on jud, rev/tax/exp, LNG, rnf, pol, med, pop, X-M.

AR 1949. P. D. McEntee. 4/2/50. 45 pp. Severe drought; stock sales arranged; compensation from Ethiopia; Elijah Masinde deported to district; schemes; population distribution; stats on jud, rev/exp, LNG, rnf, pol, pop, med, X-M.

AR 1950. G. M. Bebb. n.d. 34 pp. Masinde closely watched; internal affairs by tribe; poor food supply; water supplies and grazing control; stats on jud, rev/exp, LNG, rnf, pol, med.

AR 1951. [W. A. Wild?] n.d. 39 pp. Recovery of overgrazed areas; water development projects; incursions by armed Ethiopians; reports on detainees; recommended closing of AfrDC school; schemes; stats on jud, rnf, pol, med, X-M.
Massacre of Rendille by Gelubba from Ethiopia; locust measures; boundary commission; more detainees and problems; famine prevention; stock marketing; stats on jud, rev/tax, rnf, pol, med, stock sold, X-M.

lncursions of armed Ethiopians; livestock export at standstill; boundary commission; progress in agric; detainees; famine prevention; stats on jud, rev/tax/exp, rnf, pro, pol, med, X-M.

Patrol minimizes incursions; Emergency effect on economy; locust control; detainees to Lamu; water supplies and grazing control; stats on jud, rev/exp, rnf, pro, pol, med.

Incursions from Ethiopia; Emergency damaging to economy; locust invasions; detainees; famine prevention measures; stats on jud, rev/exp, rnf, pro, pol, med, X-M.

Drought and suffering; lack of Ethiopian control of border tribes; police patrols; detainees; police detail; improvement in farming methods; stock marketing detail; mission to close in 1957; stats on jud, rev/tax/exp, rnf, pro, pol, med, X-M.

Active police patrolling; Rendille-Samburu affray; foot and mouth reduces stock sales; govt school completed; detainees; water supply and grazing control; mission closing postponed; stats on jud, rev/tax/exp, rnf, pro, pol, med, X-M.

Some incursions by Ethiopians; coffee scheme; Somali interests and movements; detainees; frontier detail; grazing control improvement; stats on jud, rev/tax/exp, rnf, pro, pol, med, X-M.

Incursions by armed Ethiopians; planned farming techniques; new restrictions; stats on rev/tax/exp, rnf, pro, pol, X.

Trouble with grazing control; boring for township water supply; some interest in politics; ambitious road programme; detainees; stats on jud, rev/tax/exp, rnf, pro, pop, pol, X.

Flooding; African District Council created; inter-tribal fighting; development projects; apathy toward registration of voters; detainees; stats on jud, rev/tax, AfrDC, rnf, pro, pop, pol, X.

Correspondence re export figures.

Military operations; constabulary; station affairs; stats on rev, rnf, pri, rations, transport, ivory, X-M.
| AR/1739 | AR 1919/20. J. L. B. Llewelin. n. d. 19 pp. | Completion of disarmament; registration; movement of peoples; cattle diseases; stats on rev, rnf, hdm, pri, rations, traders, X-M. |
| 1740 | AR 1920/21. H. B. Sharpe. n. d. 30 pp. | Departure of DC; distribution of tribes; registration stopped; military matters; stats on rev, rnf, hdm, pri, transport, rations. X-M. |
| 1741 | AR 1923. D. H. Wickham. n. d. 44 pp. | Description of Somali tribes; history of disputes; allotment of wells; movements of tribes; military detail; rations. |
| 1742 | AR 1926. W. Slade-Hawkins. n. d. 15 pp. | District reverted to civil administration; infiltration of Somali; trade detail; military affairs; stats on jud, rev/exp, rnf, pop, ivory, X. |
| 1743 | AR 1927. D. Storrs-Fox. n. d. 12 pp. | Ag governor's baraza; tax question; Boran request to move; stats on rev/exp, rnf. X-M. |
| 1744 | AR 1928. D. Storrs-Fox. n. d. 23 pp. | Scattered population; incursions of Italian subjects; poll tax question; governor's baraza on taxation; suggested policy; stats on jud, rev/exp, rnf. |
| 1745 | AR 1929. J. E. H. Lambert. 11/1/30. 42 pp. | Ogaden tribes; Degodia; Boran affairs; work of headmen and tribal retainers; native tribunal gazetted; growing demand for education; military detail; stats on jud, rev/exp, rnf, med, ivory. M. |
| 1746 | PC/NFD 1/5/2 WAJIR DISTRICT ANNUAL REPORTS. 1930-1936. 183 pp. |
| 1747 | AR 1930. F. G. Jennings. n. d. 18 pp. | Ogaden tribes in district; work of headmen; cooperation with Italians; Arab school; stats on jud, rev/exp, rnf, med, cattle trade. M. |
| 1748 | AR 1931. F. G. Jennings. n. d. 20 pp. | Taxation for first time; difficulty due to census; immigration of Somalis; feuds; water boring; stats on jud, rev/exp, rnf, med, stock trade. M. |
| 1749 | AR 1932. F. G. Jennings. n. d. 25 pp. | Somali tribes in district; grazing scarce; Boran moved to Isiolo; police detail; taxation detail; stats on jud, rev/exp, rnf, pop, med, X-M. |
| 1750 | AR 1933. D. H. Wickham. 19/1/34. 28 pp. | Border affairs; movement of tribes; Somali-Galla relations; taxation; military detail; stats on jud, rev/tax/exp, rnf, hdm, med, pop. X-M. |
| 1751 | AR 1934. D. H. Wickham. n. d. 30 pp. | Return of Somali who entered 1923-1933 to Italian Somaliland; Somali-Galla relations; taxation; smallpox danger; stats on jud, rev/tax/exp, rnf, hdm, med, pop. X-M. |
| 1752 | AR 1935. M. W. Low. n. d. 29 pp. | Preparation for war by Italians; governor's visit; taxation; public health detail; demand of Italians for stock; stats on jud, rev/tax/exp, rnf, hdm, med. M. |
| 1753 | AR 1936. R. P. Armitage. n. d. 33 pp. | External relations and war; behaviour of Somali sections; public health detail; good prices for stock; police detail; stats on jud, rev/tax/exp, rnf, hdm, pop. med. |
Juba irrigation channels; relations with Italian Somaliland; movements of tribes; taxation; health problems; decrease in stock sales; stats on jud, rev/tax/exp, rnf, hdm, pop, med.

Feelings of tribes towards British; Italian propaganda; migration of tribes; Italian forces; personalities; decline of trade; stats on jud, rev/exp, rnf, hdm, pop, med, stock movement.

Military intelligence; feelings of tribes towards British; Wajir traders and township tension; Italian propaganda; Italian forces; landing grounds; Somali-Galla line; stats on jud, rev/exp, rnf, hdm, pop, med.


1759 AR 1940. W. Keir. 15/2/41. 19 pp.
Tribes' feelings toward administration; many troops in district; water scarce; Italian propaganda; Italian occupation of British territory; governor's visit; evacuation of Wajir by traders; stats on jud, rev/exp, rnf.

War position; restrictions on water; return of tribesmen to district; Boran-Ajurian disturbances; stats on rev/exp.

Somali-Boran line; Somalis from Italian side enter district; murder of child; shortage of foodstuffs; damage to Wajir township; stats on jud, rev/exp, rnf, X.

1762 AR 1943. G. A. Cornell. 15/2/44. 10 pp.
Shiga activity; Boran-Degodia relations; food shortage; Dixey survey; plans for development; stats on jud, rev/exp, rnf, med, X.

Rationing of food; murders and quarrels; paucity of grazing; visit of governor; progress with buildings; stats on jud, rev/exp, rnf, med, X.

Tribal boundaries observed; locust invasion; much public works; stats on jud, rev/exp, rnf.

1765 AR 1946. F. P. B. Derrick. 5/2/47. 29 pp.
Mill famine; return of askaris; locust trouble; stress on water and grazing; social services; history of district; stats on jud, rev/exp, rnf, stock sales.

Dependence of Somalis on rains; district division; demand for education; start of SYL; stats on jud, rev/exp, rnf.

Prescription of SYL; Somali hostility to Arabs; increase in cultivation; grazing control and stock marketing; opening of govt school; stats on jud, rev/tax/exp, rnf.

No SYL trouble; visit of governor; grazing boundaries; need for closer administration; stats on jud, rev/tax/exp, rnf, med.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Author</th>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Pages</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1950</td>
<td>AR/1769</td>
<td>W. B. G. Raynor</td>
<td>17/1/51</td>
<td>28 pp.</td>
<td>No SYL activity; building program completed; shortage of grazing; peaceful tribal affairs; good year for grazing control; strike at hospital; stats on jud, rev/exp, rnf, hdm.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1951</td>
<td>1770</td>
<td>G. W. Smyth-Osbourne</td>
<td>Confidential</td>
<td>n.d.</td>
<td>25 pp.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1952</td>
<td>AR 1952</td>
<td>G. S. Snell</td>
<td>Confidential</td>
<td>n.d.</td>
<td>42 pp.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1953</td>
<td>AR 1953</td>
<td>J. M. Elliott</td>
<td>Confidential</td>
<td>n.d.</td>
<td>50 pp.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1954</td>
<td>AR 1954</td>
<td>J. M. Elliott</td>
<td>Confidential</td>
<td>10/1/55</td>
<td>32 pp.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1955</td>
<td>AR 1955</td>
<td>G. H. H. Brown</td>
<td>n. d.</td>
<td>32 pp.</td>
<td>Grazing pattern; little political activity; stock marketing; locust infestation; stats on jud, rev/exp, rnf, pol, stock sales, X-M.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1956</td>
<td>AR 1956</td>
<td>G. H. H. Brown</td>
<td>n. d.</td>
<td>27 pp.</td>
<td>Stock death and trade standstill; tension and trespass; Suez affair and effect; expansion of school; stats on jud, rev/exp, rnf, educ, pop, pol, stock, X-M.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1957</td>
<td>1778</td>
<td>G. H. H. Brown</td>
<td>n. d.</td>
<td>26 pp.</td>
<td>Greater activity for &quot;greater Somalia&quot;; water supplies and grazing control; stats on jud, tax, rnf, pol, pop, stock sales, X-M.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1958</td>
<td>AR 1958</td>
<td>R. St. J. Matthews</td>
<td>n. d.</td>
<td>33 pp.</td>
<td>Foot and mouth quarantine; completion of redecoration of Kenya-Somalia border; little political interest in district; stats on jud, rnf, tax, educ, pol, pop, X-M.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1959</td>
<td>AR 1959</td>
<td>P. G. P. Fullerton</td>
<td>n. d.</td>
<td>32 pp.</td>
<td>Somali emigration; hopes for union with Somalia by 1960; borders; stock disease; stats on jud, tax, rnf, educ, pol, pop, X-M.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1960</td>
<td>AR 1960</td>
<td>P. G. P. Fullerton</td>
<td>31/1/61</td>
<td>41 pp.</td>
<td>District political awakening after Lancaster House; Northern Province Peoples Progressive Party founded; statement of governor on secession; borders; police detail; stats on jud, tax, rnf, educ, pol, pop, X-M.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1961</td>
<td>1782</td>
<td>J. M. Golds</td>
<td>15/1/62</td>
<td>31 pp.</td>
<td>Voter registration disappointing; Kenya-phobia grows; African District Council starts; Somali political aims; Somali attack on British border policy; stats on jud, tax, AfrDC, rnf, educ, pol, pop, med, X-M.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1963</td>
<td>AR 1963</td>
<td>J. M. Golds</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Year of change and advancement; food airlift after flooding; Somali participation in govt; aims of secessionist parties; border affairs; stats on jud. tax, AfrDC, rnf, educ, pol, pop, med, stock, hides and skins.

Correspondence re Somali movements and attacks, the evacuation of Waji in 1916, sack of Serenli, evacuation of Gurreh District.

Gurreh return from Abyssinia; move of Degodia north and friction with Gurreh; description of tribes; supplies.


Description of takeover of Moyale station by Barrett in 1909; Capt. Aylmer at Moyale; Mr. Zaphiro's system of running border; Marehan dangerous.

Description of Jubaland; prospects for agric; wells and springs; tribes and reflections on migration.

Gurre movements; problems awaiting solution; stats on hdm, rations, M.

Occupation of Gaddaduma after campaign against Tigre; Gurre-Degodia relations.

Peace between Degodia and Gurre; divisions of Gurre disappearing; Cabbra into district; traders permitted to enter district; stats on hdm, rations.

Introduction of tribute and registration; new boma at Mandera.

Tribute collection; registration; Gurre migration from Abyssinia; raids and relations with other tribes; incursions of Degodia; stats on hdm.

Gurre refused registration and tribute; Boran-Gurre feud; stats on rev, transport.

Area and description of district; description of tribes; administration resumed on Jan. 1; raids and counter measures; boundary with Italian Somalia; medical AR; stats on jud, rev/exp, pop, stock.

Raid by Aulihan repelled; Gurre-Boran feud; progress in internal administration; stats on rev/exp, hdm, pop.

Description of tribes; political, social, and economic review; boundaries; work of headmen; medical AR; stats on jud, rev.

Italo-Ethiopian situation detail; description of military operations; shifta active; economic effects of war; internal affairs by tribe; police detail; stats on jud, rev/tax, rnf.

Italo-Ethiopian situation; Italian administration of Ethiopian territory; headmen by tribe; military deployment; stats on jud, rev, rnf, med, pop.

Ethiopian frontier; Italian affairs and contacts with Italian officials; local affairs by tribe; stats on jud, rev/tax, rnf.

Continuation of drought; war threat; evacuation of Mandera in Sept.; tribes feeling towards British; Italian propaganda; landing strips; local affairs by tribe; locust attack; stats on jud, rev/tax, rnf, med.

Evacuation of 1940; Italian occupation of Mandera; Mandera clear of enemy by Feb. 1941; disarming Italian tribes; unrest in Ethiopia; police detail; stats on rev/exp.

DG Keir killed by bandits from Ethiopia; frontier affairs; local administration; stats on rev/tax/exp, rnf, X.

Frontier affairs and shifta raids; tribal administration; bad drought; stats on rev/tax/exp, rnf.

Locust invasion; no shifta raids; tribal administration; public works detail; stats on jud, rev/tax/exp, rnf, X.

Good frontier security; locust campaign; grazing control; public works detail; stats on jud, rev/tax/exp, rnf, med, hdm, X.

Grazing guards appointed; locust infestation; frontier affairs; stats on jud, rev/tax/exp, rnf, pro, med, X.

Border tranquility; development plans; SYL extension of influence; tribal movements; grazing control; stats on jud, rev/tax/exp, rnf.

SYL danger; tribal affairs; frontier affairs; improvement in water supplies; stats on jud, tax, med.

Progress in administrative control; building up of resources of district; SYL dead; low standard of chiefs and headmen; report of El Wak police post; stats on jud, tax, rnf, med.

Border incidents on Somalia frontiers; definition of tribal grazing ground; stats on jud, tax, rnf, pol, med.
Resumption of peace and prosperity; meeting to settle disputes between tribes; boundary commission; chiefs description; water supplies; stats on jud, tax, rnf, pol, med.

Emergency reduces police; internal tension; detail on frontier affairs; water supply and grazing control; stock marketing; stats on jud, tax, rnf, pol, med, X-M.

New houses at boma; political movements; detainees; frontier affairs detail; water supplies; stock marketing; stats on jud, tax, rnf, pol, med, X-M.

Standard of chiefs low; pressure of Marehan; poverty of grazing; inter-tribal incidents; water supplies; stats on jud, tax, rnf, pol, pop, med, X-M.

Aggressiveness of Marehan; political movements; detainees; frontier affairs detail; water schemes; stock marketing unsatisfactory; stats on jud, tax, rnf, pol, pop, med, X-M.

Degodia restless; interest in Somalia; detainees; frontier affairs detail; Marehan quiet; improvements in farming methods; water supplies and grazing control; stats on jud, rev/exp/tax, rnf, pol, PWD, X-M.


Stock theft; demarcation of boundary with Somalia; poor relations with Ethiopia; raids; criticism of chiefs; political movements; detainees; famine prevention; new govt school opened; stats on jud, rev/tax/exp, rnf, pop, pol, med, PWD.

Visit of governor; new personal tax; stock sales closed by foot and mouth; introduction of water bailiffs; tension in district; stats on jud, rev/tax/exp, rnf, educ, pol, med, stock sales, PWD, X.

Good relations with Somalia but strain with Ethiopia; stock thefts; water difficulties; rinderpest outbreak; detainees; stats on jud, tax, rnf, educ, pol, med, PWD, X.

More political alertness; incidents on Ethiopian border; visit of governor; progress on water supplies; serious rinderpest outbreak; stock thefts; detainees; stats on jud, rnf, educ, vet, pol, stock sales.

Politics in state of flux; Elijah Masinde leaves; beginning of African District Council; elections to LegiGo; stats on jud, tax, rnf, educ, pol, med, stock sales, PWD.
Little inter-tribal strife; deterioration of grazing; election for LegiCo; registration of electors; boundary commission; political movements; frontier relations; stats on jud, tax, rnf, educ, pol, med, stock sales, PWD.

Correspondence re treasury returns, game licenses, statements of revenue and expenditure 1918, transport.

Samburu and Rendille; expedition against Turkana; tribute refunded to Rendille; condition of stock; movements of tribes; amalgamation of boma.

Galla satisfactory; road work; Uaso tribes need firmer handling; transport detail; stats on rev/exp, transport, rations.

Identical to AR/1175.

Trading safaris stopped; severe drought; movement of tribes; building of roads and bridges; stats on rev, rnf, rations, hdm, X-M.

Most Boran and Gabbra move to Marsabit; satisfactory labour supply; rations detail; stats on rev, rnf, rations, transport, hdm, X-M.

Description of people; movements and present state.

Identical to AR/1177.

Somali disturbance; reports on tribal groups; boundary investigations; stats on rev, rnf, pop, transport, trade, hdm.

Safaris; Ajuran now under Wajir jurisdiction; tribute still the form of revenue; registration dropped; stats on rev, ivory, rations.

List of staff; station opened on 1/1/28.

No boundaries gazetted; description of district and people; list of headmen by tribe; trade; tribute; stats on pop.

Identical to AR/1187.

Identical to AR/1188.


AR 1931. Identical to AR/1189.

AR 1932. Identical to AR/1190.

AR 1933. Identical to AR/1191.
Isiolo district reorganised; no decision on Isiolo as HQ; alien Somalis in
Isiolo; tribal groups in district; revival of trade; game detail; stats on jud,
rev/tax/exp, rnf, pop, pri, med, ivory, X-M.

Italo-Ethiopian war; tightening of district entry regulations; Turkana in-
filtration; alien Somali question; movement of tribes; stats on jud, rev/ exp,
rnf, hdm, pri, pop, med, stock census, M.

Camp for Italian deserters; Turkana entrance into district; alien Somali
question; stock diseases and quarantines; increase in stock export; stats
on jud, rev/tax/exp, rnf, hdm, pri, pop, med, stock trade, refugee camp.

Ethiopian refugees; relations of Boran with Somali and Samburu; Somalis
desire for non-native status; boundary trespass; murders; detail on stock
diseases; stats on jud, rev/exp, rnf, pri, pol, pop, med, stock
trade, refugee camp.

Refugee camp reports on women and children's clinic; alien Somali opposi-
tion to poll tax; drought and trespass; decline in stock trade; stats on jud,
rev/exp, rnf, vet, pri, pol, pop, med, stock trade.

Grazing areas detailed; Somali poll tax agitation and rejection of petition;
Eritrean deserters; refugee camp; water supplies; veterinary detail; stats
on jud, rev/exp, rnf, vet, pri, pol, pop, pol, med, stock.

General organisation of camp; finance; rations and stores; law and order;
medical; transport; character of refugees; leading personalities.

162 pp.

Alteration of Somali-Galla line; reactions to war; spread of Islam and con-
flict with Boran custom; Somali ahigats; alien Somali campaign for
Asianic status; stats on jud, rev/exp, rnf, pri, pol, med, stock trade.

AR 1855. R. J. G. Howe. 6/2/42. 8 pp.
Most military units leave district; alien Somalis; detail of Boran and
Gabbra; stats on rev/exp, pol.

AR 1856. T. G. Askwith. 28/1/43. 11 pp.
Problem of supply and military convoys; alien Somalis; economic controls;
stats on jud, rev/exp, vet, pol, stock.

AR 1857. C. F. Atkins. 23/2/44. 9 pp.
Commodity distribution; food shortage and locusts; intrigue and complaints
of Isaak and Herti (alien) Somalis; stats on jud, rev/exp, pol.

AR 1858. C. F. Atkins. 30/1/45. 12 pp.
Locust campaigns; little political agitation by alien Somalis; food distribu-
tion and rationing; stats on jud, rev/exp, rnf.

AR 1859. P. J. de Bromhead. 18/1/46. 13 pp.
Kathi appointed; heavy stock losses; LNC in infancy; locust campaign; food
distribution; stats on jud, rev/exp, rnf, pop, hdm.
AR 1946. J. Pinney. 9/1/47. 16 pp.
Description of affairs by tribe; school opened; agric and locust campaigns;
stats on jud, rev/exp, rnf, hdm.

Improved grazing; political activity of Isaak and Darod Somalis; flood of
Uaso Nyiro; rationing continued; stats on jud, rev/exp, rnf, hdm.

Rise and fall of SYL; alien Somalis; inter-tribal relations; LNC progress
slow; water supplies; grazing control; stock marketing; stats on jud, tax,
LNC, rnf, med, hdm, X-M.

Isiolo township; headmen by tribe; less advantages for Boran; water sup­
plies and grazing control; stock marketing; stats on jud, tax, LNC, rnf,
hdm, X-M.

Township survey incomplete; new runway for air strip; Boran-Samburu
raids; monthly sale of stock starts; Somali political organizations and
activity; trespass; stats on jud, tax, LNC, rnf, PWD, X-M.

Isiolo made township; Boran African District Council dissolved; Dixey wa­
ter scheme; Samburu-Boran incident; Turkana in district; school closes;
new hospital; stats on jud, tax, AfrDC, hdm, rnf, buildings, X-M.

Improvements to township; Isiolo leasehold area; boundary between NFD
and Central Province; absence of boundary affrays; alien Somalis; stats
on jud, rev, rnf, pop, pri, med, X-M.

Grumbling of alien Somalis; river experiments; cinema filming; locust
invasion; water supplies and grazing control; stats on jud, rev/tax, rnf,
pri, med, pop, chfs, X-M.

Terrorist gangs; anti-Mau Mau activity; water supplies and grazing control;
stats on rev/tax/exp, rnf, hdm, pri, pop, stock, PWD, X-M.

Emergency in Isiolo ended; rinderpest among Boran cattle; Somali immi­
gration continuing; water supplies and grazing control; stats on jud, rev/
tax/exp, rnf, educ, hdm, pri, pop, stock sales, PWD, X-M.

Attempt to introduce grazing scheme for alien Somalis; ban on Boran
carrying spears; stock sales; status of Boran vis-a-vis Somalis; de­
tainees; game detail; stats on jud, rev/tax/exp, rnf, educ, pol, pop,
PWD, X-M.

286 pp.

Postponing of Turkana move due to foot and mouth; trespass by Sam­
buru; Somali political moves; detainees; water supplies and grazing con­
trol; stats on jud, rev/tax/exp, rnf, pol, pop, X-M.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Author</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Pages</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1874</td>
<td>P. D. Abrams</td>
<td>1875 Confidential</td>
<td>52</td>
<td>Turkan returned to own district; hunting parties; detainees; water supplies and grazing control; schools in district; stats on jud, rev/tax/exp, rnf, pop, stock sold, X-M.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1875</td>
<td>P. D. Abrams</td>
<td>1876</td>
<td>31</td>
<td>Foot and mouth halts stock trade; Boran-Samburu clash; drought; unemployment; famine prevention; water supply; stats on jud, rev/tax/exp, rnf, educ, visitors passes, hdm, X-M.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1876</td>
<td>M. G. Power</td>
<td>1877</td>
<td>26</td>
<td>Uneasiness in district; electoral registration boycott; Boran not politically conscious; Somali infiltration into Galla lands; deterioration of land; stats on jud, tax, rnf, educ, hdm, med, pop, X-M.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1877</td>
<td>M. R. Mahony</td>
<td>1878</td>
<td>27</td>
<td>Boundaries defined; description of Ogaden Somali inhabiting Telemugger; transport by camel; opposition to registration; ceding of Jubaland; stats on hdm.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1878</td>
<td>D. A. G. Cook</td>
<td>1879</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>Boundaries; stock; headmen quarrels; registration; cattle sickness; affairs of tribes; currency supply problem; stats on rev, rnf, hdm, chls, med, mili.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1879</td>
<td>D. A. G. Cook</td>
<td>1880</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Boundaries and tribes; stock; blood money; transport; stats on rev/exp.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1880</td>
<td>M. R. Mahony</td>
<td>1881</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Township affairs; medical; judicial; stats on jud, rev/exp, rnf, hdm.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1881</td>
<td>M. R. Mahony</td>
<td>1882</td>
<td>29</td>
<td>Move of district HQ to Bura; North Kipini to be transferred to Telemugger; description of Telemugger tribes; no inclination to manual labour; stats on jud, rev/exp, rnf, pop, ivory.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1882</td>
<td>M. R. Mahony</td>
<td>1883</td>
<td>69</td>
<td>Severe drought; roadwork at standstill; locusts; transfer of North Kipini to district; administrative problems; Tana irrigation; reorganisation of native tribunals; stats on jud, rev/exp, rnf, pop, hdm.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1883</td>
<td>M. R. Mahony</td>
<td>1884</td>
<td>49</td>
<td>Non-imposition of tax; locusts and drought; road traffic increase to Lamu; raid of Kamba; description of tribes; non-approval of mission application; stats on jud, rev/exp, rnf, pop.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1884</td>
<td>M. R. Mahony</td>
<td>1885</td>
<td>258</td>
<td>PC/NFD 1/7/1 TELEMUGGER DISTRICT ANNUAL REPORTS. 1923-1929.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1885</td>
<td>H. B. Sharpe</td>
<td>1886</td>
<td>17</td>
<td>Announcement of Somali taxation for 1931; possibilities for agric; stats on jud, rev/exp, rnf, pop, med, hdm.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1886</td>
<td>H. B. Sharpe</td>
<td>1887</td>
<td>59</td>
<td>Collection of Somali tax; move of station to Garissa; general history of Somali and genealogy; boundary movements; Degodia-Boran feud; stats on jud, rev/exp, rnf, med, pop, X-M.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**AR/1888**
Drought; movement of tribes; murders and potential feuds; rinderpest;
increasing desire to take to agric; stats on jud, rev/exp, rnf, vet, pop,
pro, murders, X-M.

**1889**
AR 1933. C. B. Norman. 23/1/34. 43 pp.
Governor's visit; boundary affairs; Somalis and movements; description
of riverine; rinderpest; agric disappointing; stats on jud, rev/tax/exp,
rnf, med, pop.

**1890**
AR 1934. R. G. Darroch. 19/1/35. 44 pp.
Outbreak of smallpox; Anglo-Italian boundary affairs; trespass; Somali-
Boran relations; irrigation experiments; game detail; stats on jud, rev/
tax/exp, rnf, pol, pop, X-M.

**1891**
Drought; international situation tense; constant trespass; Somali-Galla
relations; criticism of riverine tribes; land administration and survey de-
tail; police detail; stats on jud, rev/exp, med, pop.

**1892**
PC/NFD 1/7/3 GARISSA DISTRICT ANNUAL REPORTS. 1936-1948.
300 pp.

**1893**
Italian frontier affairs; Somali move from Tana; public works detail; set-
back to agric by floods; revival of trade; game detail; stats on jud, med, pop.

**1894**
Italian frontier; description of Somali, Galla and riverines; valuable tri-
bunals; building in boma; trade in cattle; game detail; stats on jud, rev/
tax/exp, rnf, pol, pop, X-M.

**1895**
Italian frontier; visit of governor, Duke and Duchess of Gloucester; drought;
stock quarantine; stats on jud, rev/tax/exp, rnf, pol, pop, med, X-M.

**1896**
War and military preparation; rinderpest; trade deterioration; stats on
jud, rev/tax/exp, rnf, pol, pop, med, X; photos.

**1897**
War affairs; troops in district; satisfactory conditions for pastoral tribes;
stats on jud, rev/exp, rnf, X.

**1898**
War effect; little conflict; stats on jud, rev/exp, rnf.

**1899**
Border affairs; price control and trade; criticism of chiefs; stats on jud,
rev/exp, rnf, pri, X.

**1900**
Bad drought; locusts; trespass; first meeting of riverine LNC; school
opened; stats on jud, rev/exp, rnf, vet, hdm, pri, pop, med, X-M.

**1901**
Frontier affairs; food supply shortage; locust control; detail on headmen;
LNC successful; stats on jud, rev/exp, LNC, rnf, vet, pri, med, pop,
X-M.

**1902**
Campaign for well digging and grazing control; frontier trespass; internal
economy; anti-locust campaign; progress of school; stats on jud, rev/exp,
rnf, pro, vet, pop, pri, med, X-M.
Bridge over Tana at Garissa; progress with grazing control; new school at Garissa; little progress in agric; stats on jud, rnf, vet, pop, pri, med, X-M.

Growth of SYL; Somalia frontier affairs; rinderpest; stats on jud, rev/ tax/exp, rnf, pop, pol.

Evil influence of SYL detailed; Somalia frontier; improvements in farming methods; grazing control; stats on jud, tax, LNC, rnf, pop, X-M.


SYL still dangerous; Italian return to Somalia; criticism of LNC members; grazing control; betterment schemes; stock marketing; stats on jud, tax, LNC, rnf, pop, X-M.

Grazing control; SYL; need to stop southward movement of Somali; trespass; locusts; little improvement in LNC; stats on jud, tax, LNC, rnf, pop, X-M.

Boundary moves; trespass; SYL in Somalia; locust threat; political movements; famine relief; water supplies; stats on jud, tax, AfrDC, rnf, pop, X-M.

Drought; locust threat; detainees; frontier affairs; surface water; stats on jud, tax, AfrDC, rnf, pop, med, X-M.

Description of district and inhabitants; rinderpest inoculations; heavy locust invasion; frontier affairs; food situation; water supplies and grazing control; veterinary AR; stats on jud, tax, AfrDC, rnf, pop, med, X-M.

Piped water for town; locust invasion; political movements; improvement in farming methods; water supplies and grazing control; stats on jud, rev/tax/exp, AfrDC, rnf, vet, med, pop, X-M.

Little political unrest; Somali internal relations; weak African District Council; report of livestock officer; stats on jud, rev/tax/exp, AfrDC, rnf, med, pop, X-M; photos.

Reduction of intrigue; floods; illegal immigration; improvement in farming methods; stock marketing problems; stats on jud, rev/exp, AfrDC, rnf, pop, med, crime, PWD, X; photos.


Growing interest in politics; frontier affairs; slow progress of African District Council; food situation; stock marketing problems; stats on jud, rev/tax/exp, AfrDC, rnf, pop, pri, pol, med, crime, PWD, X-M.
Steady economic progress; flow of stock out of district maintained; inter
est in Somalia politics; "Greater Somalia" concept; visit of governor;
detail on police and prison; water supplies; stats on jud, rev/tax/exp,
AfrDC, rnf, pop, pri, pol, med, crime, PWD, X.

Drought; export of stock continued; events in Somalia; SYL restrictees
return; agricultural difficulties; stats on jud, rev/tax/exp, AfrDC, rnf,
pop, pri, pol, crime, game, PWD, X.

Political organisations in district; effect of Lancaster House; registration
of electors; secession issue; detainees; interest in independence of Somalia;
stats on jud, rnf, pol, pri, med, crime, cattle sales, PWD, X.

n.d. 41 pp.
Desire for education; much political activity; secession issue; detainees;
police detail; stats on jud, rnf, vet, pri, pol, game, crime, X.

1921  WP/1 TURKANA DISTRICT ANNUAL REPORTS. 1910/11-1913/14.
60 pp.

1922  AR 1910/11. Identical to AR/1051.

1923  AR 1911/12. Identical to AR/1052.

1924  AR 1912/13. Identical to AR/1053.


Reel 50

AR/1926 PC/RVP 2/5/1 TURKANA AND SUK ANNUAL REPORTS. 1916/17-
1918/19. 28 pp.


1928  AR 1917/18. Identical to AR/1057.

1929  AR 1918/19. Identical to AR/1058.

1930  TURK/5 NORTH TURKANA DISTRICT ANNUAL REPORTS. 1926-

1931  AR 1926. n.d. 9 pp.
District division; Turkana more amenable to administration; no headmen
in traditional organisation; extracts from annual medical report; stats on
rev/exp.

Subdivisions of South Turkana; description and background of district; work
of headmen and tribal retainers; seeds; stats on jud, rev/exp, pol, X.

Description of district and past history; HQ at Lodwar; boundaries; review
of year's events; Merille and Donyiro raids; road making; stats on jud,
rev/exp, rnf, pol, pop.

Extension of district after transfer of territory from Uganda; raids and
compensation; locusts; KAR; venereal disease; witchcraft; Merille and
Donyiro attacks; meeting with Ethiopians; stats on jud, rev/exp, med, pop.
AR 1935

J. D. McKean. n. d. 26 pp.
Description of North Turkana and history; events of year; border affairs; claims and counter claims with Merille and Donyiro; stats on jud, rev/ exp, pop, med.

1936

AR 1931

Visit of governor; border cases and incidents; murders; relations with Ethiopia; stats on jud, rev/ exp, pop.

AR 1932

D. McKay. n. d. 32 pp.
No compensation for Merille raids; wearing of clothes increasing; conference with Ethiopians; Turkana Merille affairs; KAR protection; land commission visit; stats on rev/ exp, rnf, med, pop.

TURK/6 TURKANA DISTRICT ANNUAL REPORTS. 1933-1939. 257 pp.

AR 1933

Amalgamation of districts; severe drought; famine relief; border affairs; inability to pay poll tax; relations with external tribes; crop experiments; stats on rev/ exp, rnf, pop.

AR 1934

D. L. Morgan. n. d. 60 pp.
Description of administration; floods; famine relief; fishing pushed; Lake Rudolf expedition; meetings with Ethiopians and border court; relations with external tribes; meeting with Uganda officials; reconditioning scheme; stats on jud, rev/ exp, rnf, pop.

AR 1935

Description of district; meeting with Abyssinian officials; fishing village fears attack; visit of governor; South Turkana LNC dissolved; trade depressed; stats on jud, rev/ exp/ tax, rnf, pop.

AR 1936

R. D. L. Ryland. 18/1/37. 64 pp.
Description of administration; external conflicts; Lodwar building program; red line; Todenyang fishing village; stats on jud, rev/ tax/ exp, rnf, pop.

AR 1937

D. McKay. n. d. 45 pp.
Italians across border; war and repercussion; Italian attitude toward Turkana; relations with external tribes; famine relief; fishing; stats on jud, rev/ exp, rnf, med, pop.

AR 1938

D. McKay. n. d. 44 pp.
Shortage of water and grazing; visit of governor; Sudan-Kenya boundary commission; relations with Italians; red line; locusts; stats on jud, rev/ exp, rnf, med, pop.

AR 1939

D. McKay. n. d. 44 pp.
Drought; raids by external tribes; KAR to Ilembe triangle; new school at Lodwar; locusts; stats on jud, rev/ exp, rnf, med, pop.

TURK/7 TURKANA DISTRICT ANNUAL REPORTS. 1940-1946. 209 pp.

AR 1940

Return of stock; issuing of rifles on outbreak of war; Turkana war effort; governor's visit; stats on jud, rev/ exp.

AR 1941

H. Gregory-Smith. n. d. 16 pp.
No active part in war played by Turkana; internal affairs; visit of governor; education detail; stats on jud, rev/ exp.

AR 1942

Army leave Turkana; detail on Turkana backwardness; increased tax collection; frontier bandits; fishing; meat supplies; stats on jud, rev/ exp, pop, pol, med.
Return of Ethiopians to control; tour of CNC; grazing; health problems; stock sales; water supplies and grazing control; stats on jud, rev/exp, rnf, pop, pol, med.

Locust infestation; Ethiopians and Merille raids; visit of governor; stock sales; stats on jud, rev/exp, rnf, pop, pol, med.

Grazing control; locusts; fishing industry at Ferguson's Gulf; famine relief; veterinary detail; stats on jud, rev/exp, rnf, pop, pol, med.

Locusts; relations with Ethiopians; relations with neighbouring tribes; veterinary detail; stock sales; grazing control; stats on jud, rev/exp, rnf, pop, pol, med.

Dongiro affairs; diseases problem; stricter control of trade; medical and sanitary report; stats on jud, rev/exp, rnf, pop, med.

Reorganisation of administration; start of grazing control; famine prevention measures; stock marketing; stats on jud, rev/exp, rnf, med, pop, X-M.

Trespass by Merille; disarmament of Dongiro; meeting with Ethiopian officials; grazing control; stats on jud, rev/exp, rnf, pop, med, famine relief, X-M.

Drought; Kalloa incident; deportees ranks increased at Lokitaung; meeting with Ethiopian officials; frontier incidents; police detail; famine relief; stats on jud, rev/tax/exp, rnf, pop, pol, med, X-M.

Serious trespasses; political events and frontier incidents; famine prevention; stock marketing; stats on jud, rev/tax/exp, rnf, pop, pol, med, X-M.

Mau Mau convicts at Lodwar; detainees at Lokitaung; boundary demarcation; schemes; stats on jud, rev/exp, rnf, pol, pop, fishing.

Great strides in housing at Lodwar; Merille trespass; detainees; famine prevention measures; water supplies; stats on jud, rev/tax/exp, rnf, educ, pri, pol, pop, fishing, PWD, X-M.

Raids from Sudan; peace between Topatha and Turkana; boundary demarcation; detainees; stats on jud, rev/tax/exp, rnf, pop, pri, pol, X-M.

Visit of governor; detainees "irreconcilable"; frontier affairs; water supplies and grazing control; stats on jud, rev/tax/exp, rnf, pop, pri, pol, fishing.

   Changes following Merille killings; trespass; highest tax collection; frontier affairs; stats on jud, rnf, X-M.

   Boundary line question; frontier affairs; Merille raid; stats on rev/exp, rnf, pop, pol.

   Complete turnover in staff; signs of end of "sloth" in Turkana; detainees; frontier affairs; stats on rev/tax/exp, rnf, vet, pol, pop.

   No frontier troubles; water scheme unsuccessful; grazing control; detainees; stats on tax, rnf, pol, X-M.

   Drought and hunger; widespread stock theft; politics; frontier affairs; grazing control; stats on jud, rev/exp, rnf, pol.

   Drought and hardship; trespass; restrictees moved as detention camp closed; water supplies and grazing control; stats on jud, tax, rnf, X-M.


   Attitude of people; affairs of year; little agric; stats on jud, rev/exp, pol, X.

   Boundaries; area and population; tax collection; quarantine for cattle; stats on jud, rev/tax/exp, pop.

   Administration at standstill due to lack of transport; Turkana scattered; locusts; no tax collection; Suk-Turkana relations; stats on jud, rev/tax/exp, rnf, pol.

   Meat rations discontinued; anti-locust campaign; new district HQ; Turkana in Samburu; district opened to resident traders; stats on jud, rev/tax/exp, rnf, X.

   Progress in administrative matters; Suk-Turkana relations; boundary; new HQ; LNC inaugurated; medical detail; locusts; stats on jud, rev/exp, rnf, pop, pol.

   Promising agricultural developments; factors militating against progress; locusts; detail on tax; boundaries; new HQ needed; stats on jud, rev/tax/exp, rnf, pol, pop, X; map.

   Locusts; detail on health; boundary relations; district HQ; consideration of the economic condition of the Turkana in relation to their ability to pay tax; stats on jud, rev/tax/exp, rnf, vet, pop, X; map.

Description of province; drought and locusts; raids; meeting with Uganda officials; LNC in West Suk only; stats on jud, rev/exp, LNC, rnf, pop, pol, med.

Physical features of province; work of headmen; trade restricted to sheep and goats; Kapenguria school; quarantine; military detail; stats on jud, rev/exp, LNC, rnf, pol, pop, med.

Physical features of province and population; grazing limit; governor's visit; movement of tribes; locusts; road system; work of headmen; mission lease land in West Suk; cattle quarantine; stats on jud, rev/exp, LNC, rnf, pol, shops.

Description of province; boundaries; ethnographic detail on Turkana; research in Turkana; border affairs; fishing; locusts; poverty of South Turkana; stock trade; stats on jud, rev/exp, LNC, rnf, med, pop.

Amalgamation of North and South Turkana for financial reasons; physical features and climate; hut and poll tax; internal political disorders; borders; Merille attack on fishing village; grazing limits; more KAR in province; stats on jud, rev/exp, LNC, rnf, pop.

Drought; frontier affairs; border court; peace ceremony with Abyssinian tribes; description of West Suk affairs; criticism of Suk lethargy; squatters from Suk; stats on jud, rev/exp, LNC, rnf, pol, pop, med, X.


Separate Suk and Turkana sections; Abyssinian affairs; Todenyang fishing village; visit of governor; Suk boundary affairs; ineffectiveness of Suk headmen; Turkana LNC dissolved; school at Suk; detail on agric; stats on jud, rev/exp, LNC, rnf, pop, pol, med, stock census.

Frontier grazing; Todenyang fishing village; medical detail on Suk; police detail; anthropological notes on Turkana; stats on jud, rev/exp, LNC, rnf, pop, med.

Italian control of Merille; border troubles; Ethiopian refugees; criticism of Suk headmen; trade revival; stats on jud, rev/exp, LNC, rnf, pol, med, pop.

Excellent border relations; problem of Suk moving into Uganda; boundary disputes; conservatism of West Suk; school in Turkana moved to Lodwar; agric detail; stats on jud, rev/exp, LNC, rnf, pol, pop, X.

Impressions of Turkana; raids; Italian frontier; education in Turkana; agric produce poor; locusts; stats on jud, rev/exp, LNC, rnf, pop.
Border court; fishing rights; governor's visit.
Ethiopian affairs; Lukiko meeting; Merille encroachments in Kenya territory; effect of war; reduction of taxation; stats on tax.
Ethiopian affairs; evacuation of Namoroputh and British occupation; Italian frontier posts; Italian attitude towards Turkana in Merille country; relations with Merille, Topatha, and Donyiro; taxation.
Ethiopian affairs and guerilla war; refugees; Italian attitude toward Turkana; Lukiko; visit of governor; stats on rev/tax, rnf, X.
Drought and raids; Italian affairs; stats on rev, rnf.
Main events listed by month; military operations; Merille unconquered; frontier defense system; veterinary detail; note on Merille and Lake Rudolf; stats on jud, tax, rnf, pol, pop, med, stock.
Ethiopian scheming; Merille still armed; frontier defense; stats on med.
Record tax collection; feeling of security; main events of year listed; police detail; stats on tax, med.
Border restless; locust campaign; stats on tax, rnf, med.
Peace on frontier; extra tribal police used as grazing guards; famine danger; school opened; stats on tax, rnf, pop, med.
Large scale purchase of goats; movement of tribes; Sudan and Ethiopian affairs; stats on tax, rnf, census of Namoroputh.
Lokitaung closed from Apr. 1948 - May 1949; trespass by Merille; disarmament of Dongiro and Turkana.
Shortage of grazing; raids on Turkana; Ethiopians fail to disarm tribes; disarmament of Turkana; Makhan Singh to Lokitaung; stats on tax, rnf, med.
Grazing away from border; progress in township; detainees; police detail; stats on jud, tax, rnf, med, X-M.
Frontier incidents; detainees added (J. Kenyatta); police detail; water supplies and grazing control; stock marketing; stats on rnf, med, crime, X-M.

  Frontier incidents; boundary commission; description of detainees; food
  supplies; water and grazing control; stats on tax, rnf, crime, X-M.

  Trespass; detail on detainees; amendment to AR provides further comment
  on detainees, tribal police, and Dongiru-Turkana relations; stats on jud,
  tax, rnf, pol, stock killed, X-M.

  Detainees; external affairs; visit of governor; stats on jud, tax, rnf, pri,
  stock, X-M.

  Overgrazing of boundaries; famine prevention measures; water supplies
  and grazing control.


2017 LMU/10  TANA RIVER DISTRICT ANNUAL REPORT.  1909/10.  H. C.
  Cumberbatch.  4/4/10.  7 pp.
  No Somali trouble; need for motor launch; coconuts; estates in district;
  missionaries; stats on rev, prices, X.

2018 LMU/11  TANA RIVER DISTRICT ANNUAL REPORTS.  1911/12-1912/13.
  37 pp.

  Native tribunals instituted; respect for chiefs increasing; Somali attitude
  more law abiding; stats on jud, rev.

  White population; social condition of people; new station at Sissoni; cotton;
  economic products; openings for capital; stats on jud, rev, pop, X-M.

2021 LMU/12  TANA RIVER DISTRICT ANNUAL REPORT.  1915/16.  A. E.
  Hut and poll tax census revised; bad effect of compulsory enlistment of
  porters; stats on jud, rev, pop, X-M.

2022 LMU/13  TANA RIVER DISTRICT ANNUAL REPORT.  1916/17.
  Tribes of the district; small trade; effect of missions; forests and timber;
  disturbance due to recruitment of Carrier Corps; stats on jud, rev, tax,
  lbr, pro, pop, X-M.

2023 Tana R/1  TANA RIVER DISTRICT ANNUAL REPORTS.  1917/18-1926.
  191 pp.

  Lack of control over Somalis; Pokomo unprogressive; headmen criticised;
  stats on jud, rev, pop.

  Station closed in Feb. and Mar. 1919; stats on jud, rev, pop.

  Comment on judicial; stats on jud, rev/exp.
Somalis now administered by Kismayu; description of peoples; one European estate in district; mission schools; stats on jud, rev/exp, pop, X-M.

Description of tribes; clearing river of Somalis; European plantation; East Coast fever; stats on jud, rev/exp, pop, X-M.

Closing of Kipini station and its handing over to Lamu; peoples of the district. Wajiro Society among Pokomo; sanitary conditions; stats on jud, rev/exp, pop.

Administration amalgamated with Lamu; heavy floods; Belazoni estates closed; trade depression; stats on jud, rev, X-M.

AR 1924 (Sub-District of Lamu). n.d. 6 pp.
Administration from Lamu; attempts to bring about closer settlement of villages; failure of crops; stats on X.

AR 1923 (Sub-District). A. W. Sutcliffe. n.d. 22 pp.
Kipini station reopened in July; changes in administration; Pokomo described; mission takeover fails; game detail; stats on jud, rev, pri, med, X-M.

Description of district and people; difficulty of getting labour; effect of missions; export and import detail; stats on jud, rev/exp, rnf, vet, pop, pri, pol, med, shipping, X-M.

Tana R;2 TANA RIVER DISTRICT ANNUAL REPORTS. 1927-1937. 308 pp.

Little trouble from Somalis; Pokomo locust and famine troubles; criticism of headmen; stats on jud, rev/exp, rnf, pop, X-M.

Locust swarms destroy shambas; progress of headmen; trade decline; stats on jud, rev/exp, rnf, vet, pri, pol, med, shipping, X-M.

Floods; price slump; uncertainty on status of govt station; trade depression; stats on jud, rev/exp, rnf, vet, pop, pri, pol, med, shipping, X-M.

Suffering from depression; locusts; Wajiko Society; Belazoni estates opened; stats on jud, rev/exp, rnf, pro, pri, pol, med, X-M.

Depression; visit of governor; medical officer posted; Somali trespass; Wajiro Society; stats on jud, rev/tax/exp, rnf, hdm, pri, med.

Wajiko Society; reduction of tribunals; German mission and schools; stats on jud, rev/exp, rnf, pop, med.

Smallpox epidemic in Pokomo; large tax backlog; start of cotton growing; agitation among Galla; political deportees from Kisii to Kipini; stats on jud, rev/exp, rnf, pop, med.
Difficulty of administering district from Kipini; increased export of rice; rinderpest; Kisii deportees; headmen detail; stats on jud, rev/tax/exp, rnf, educ, vet, pop, med, X.

Floods damage Arab huts; boundary disputes; Wajiko Society; case for establishing LNC; rinderpest quarantine; stats on jud, rev/tax/exp, rnf, educ, pop, med, X.

Big floods and drought; boundary disputes; food shortage; cotton difficulties; LNC established; stats on jud, rev/tax/exp, rnf, educ, pop, med, X.

No recovery from disasters of 1937; Galla water holes; tribunals regularised; education report; stats on jud, rev/exp, rnf, pop, med, X.

No resident DC from Feb. - Oct.; communication break down; war precautions; closing of German mission; stats on jud, rev/exp, rnf, pop, med, X.

Food control; evacuation of station on Italy's entry into war; recruitment of porters; detail on LNC; stats on jud, rev/exp, rnf, pop, med, X.

AR 1941. R. G. Darroch and J. E. H. Lambert. 9/1/42. 16 pp.
Visit of governor; food reserve; Kipini unsatisfactory as district HQ; Young Moslems problem; transport problem; stats on jud, rev/exp, rnf, pop, med, X.

Control on export of rice; war progress; Young Moslems; trouble; transport problem; more Somalis to river; stats on jud, rev/exp, rnf, pop, med, X.

Food shortage; import of maize; rinderpest; locust infestations; more Somalis to river; stats on jud, rev/exp, rnf, pop, med, X.

Young Moslems activity; new LNC election; detail on public works; improvement in crops; stats on jud, rev/exp, rnf, pop, med.

District under charge of DC Lamu for two months; fracas between Young Moslems and elders; drought in NFD drives Somalis to river; stats on jud, rev/exp, rnf, pop, med, X.

Abnormal rains and flooding; LNC takeover of mission schools; stats on jud, rev/exp, rnf, pop, med, X.

DC Lamu still in charge of district; German mission adherents refuse Methodists; Somali problems; stats on jud, rev/exp, rnf, pop, med.

District still under DC Lamu; difficulty of travelling in district; Ngao school squabble settled; Tana River scheme published; more use of watering spots by Somalis; stats on jud, rev/exp, rnf, pop, med.
Resident DC from August; visit of governor; Wajiro Society; Galla "war";
tribunal reorganised; improvement in farming methods; land settlement;
stats on jud, rev/exp/tax, rnf, pop, X-M.

Improvement due to continuous administration; good floods; improvements
in Kipini; Pokomo nationalism; chiefs described by location; divisional
councils started; land management and water supplies; stock marketing;
stats on jud, rev/tax/exp, rnf, pop, med, PWD, X.

2059  Tana R/4 TANA RIVER DISTRICT ANNUAL REPORTS. 1951-1956.
265 pp.

Huge floods; protective walls for villages; closer administration; agitation
against some chiefs; location councils; stats on jud, rev/tax/exp, rnf, med, PWD, X-M.

Food shortage; doctor at Ngao; little effect of Emergency; indigenous
authorities; improvements in farming methods; game detail; stats on jud, rev/exp/tax, AfrDC, rnf, pop, pri, pol, med, X-M.

Damage to crops and Orma herds; Somali into district; Mau Mau convicts
to district; improvement in soil conservation; game detail; trade; stats on
jud, rev/exp/tax, AfrDC, rnf, pop, hdm, med, X-M.

Somali arrival and departure from district; prosperity for traders; water
supplies; stock marketing; game detail; need for another intermediate
school; stats on jud, tax, rnf, pop, med, X-M.

Developments in year; locusts and drought; food situation; betterment
schemes; overstocking; stats on jud, tax, AfrDC, pop, med, X-M.

2065  AR 1956. R. M. Jenkins. 18/1/57. 32 pp.
Problems at year's end; Orma drought and stock disease; riots; registra-
tion/or elections; improvement in farming methods; game damage; irri-
gation scheme; stats on tax, AfrDC, educ, pop, pol, med, stock marketing,
PWD, X-M.

2066  Tana R/5 TANA RIVER DISTRICT ANNUAL REPORTS. 1957-1960.
152 pp.

Hola irrigation scheme progress; approval for second intermediate school;
anti-poaching measures; African elections; 500 prisoners at Hola camp;
method of election to African District Council; stats on jud, tax, AfrDC,
rnf, educ, pop, med, X-M.

Hola still kept for hard-core Mau Mau; note on Pokomo girls; district re-
organised; scheme; game detail; stats on jud, tax, AfrDC, educ, med, pop, X-M.

Death of 11 detainees at Hola camp; political events; growing opposition to
Arala's; irrigation scheme; stock marketing; stats on jud, tax, AfrDC, educ, vet, pol, pop, chfs, PWD, X-M.
HQ moved from Kipini to Galale; registration of voters; rising political
tide; continual reduction of detainees at Hola; stats on jud, tax, AfrDC,
raf, educ, vet, pol, pop, stock sales, PWD, X-M.

New hut tax failure; social condition of people; township affairs; openings
for capital; stats on jud, rev, pop, X-M.

White population; social condition of people; non-native poll tax; German
mission; slavery; stats on jud, rev, pol, pop.

Elephant damage; land settlement; copra industry; correspondence between
DC and PC and CalSecy re annual reports; list of chiefs; stats on jud, pop,
pri, pol.

15/5/17.  24 pp.
Resident magistrate withdrawn; copra processing; list of principal industries;
stats on jud, rev, lbr, educ, pop, pri, pol, med, stock prices.

LMU/1  LAMU DISTRICT ANNUAL REPORTS.  1921-1929.  266 pp.

Registration of Muslim marriages and divorces; customs and port work;
public works detail; stats on jud, pop, pri, pol, med, dhows, X-M.

Effect of currency change; migration to Mombasa; poverty of people; stats
on jud, rev, pop, pri, pol, med, dhows, X-M.

Local industry still prostrate; coconut pests; amalgamation of district with
Tana River; coastal titles; stats on jud, rev, pop, pri, med, dhows, X-M.

Need to reopen Kipini station; visit of governor; Arab affairs; industries;
stats or jud, pop, pri, pol, med, dhows, X-M.

Tana River AR 1924.  Identical to AR/2031.

Indebtedness of Bajun; Arab fitsina on Lamu; decline of Lamu steady; re-
opening of Kipini; land titles registered; increase in trade; stats on jud,
exp, pop, pol, med, pri, X-M.

Lack of population; no work for young Arabs; ex-slaves; land titles; trade
detail; police detail; stats on jud, rev/tax/exp, raf, educ, pop, pri, pol, med,
X-M.

Poverty of Lamu over-emphasized; agricultural villages; need for more
govt assistance; trade detail; Indian school; land titles; stats on jud, rev/
tax, raf, pop, pri, pol, med, X-M.

Cattle; industries; trade detail; stats on jud, tax, raf, educ, pop, pri,
pol, med, dhows, X-M.

Famine; increase in Bajun population; trade detail; improvements in town;
Arab night school started; stats on jud, rev/exp, raf, pop, pri, pol, med,
stock, dhows, X-M.
Minutes of Arab and Indian communities' address to the Ag Governor in 1933 and his replies.

Descriptions of people; unoccupied lands; visit of governor; trade detail; depression effects; veterinary assistant assigned to district; police detail; stats on jud, rev/exp, rnf, pop, pri, med, stock, dhows, forest, X-M.

Good tax collection; debtor problem; elephant damage; district committee; work of PWD; rinderpest; stats on jud, rnf, pop, pri, med, dhows, forest, ivory, X-M.

Arab affairs; elephant damage; rinderpest; land titles; memorandum for land commission and precis of events leading up to petition of Arabs and Swahilis to the land commission; stats on jud, rev/tax, rnf, pop, pri, med, stock trade, dhows, X-M.

Visit of governor; Arabs disheartened; trade detail; district drifting; stats on jud, rev/exp, rnf, pop, pri, med, dhows, X.

DC takes over Tana River; deplorable conditions in district; inquiry into working of land titles; smallpox; cotton unsuccessful; stats on jud, rev/exp, rnf, pri, med, dhows.

DC in charge of Tana River; improvement in district; effect of Italo-Ethiopian war and diverting of trade to Lamu; cotton growing encouraged; stats on jud, rev/exp, rnf, educ, pop, pri, med, stock, dhows, X.

Market effect of Abyssinian war; Riatha Arab-Bohra Indian disputes; serious cotton cultivation; Arabian dhow traffic; administration of native estates; stats on jud, rev/exp/tax, rnf, educ, pri, med, vital, dhows and shipping, aerodrome, stock, pop, X-M.

Role of Somaliland conditions, Chinese hostilities, and unsettled state of international markets in Lamu economy; record boriti pole exports; youth departure from district; Somaliland currency controls; stats on jud, rev/exp, rnf, educ, pri, med, vital, boriti sales, dhows and shipping, vet, forest, pop, X-M.

Effect of lack of trade with Somaliland; restrictive Italian policy re border; little Arab educational activity; stats on jud, rev/exp, rnf, educ, agric, pri, med, vital, vet, estate accts, dhows and shipping, boriti, firewood, aerodrome, pop, X-M.

LMU/3 LAMU DISTRICT ANNUAL REPORTS. 1939-1945. 139 pp.

Administration of Lamu and Tana River; amalgamation proposals; influx of NI'D women and children; price controls; postal censorship; rumours of German and Italian border troop movements; stats on jud, rev/exp/tax, rnf, educ, agric, pri, pol, med, vital, vet, estate accts, dhows and shipping, pop, X-M.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Profound effect of Italian participation in war on Lamu; closing of NFD to trade; military expenditure; stats on jud, rev/exp, rnf, educ, pri, med, vital, stock prices, estate accts, dhows and shipping, pop, X-M.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Fall of Mogadishu and Kismayu; trade with Somalia; German mission property in custody; increased cotton acreage; stats on jud, rev/exp, rnf, educ, pro, agric, pri, PWD, seed issues, estate, rice M, X-M.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Increased demand for boriti and mat bags; acute food situation; efforts to increase swamp cultivation; stats on jud, rev/exp, rnf, educ, agric, pri, X-M.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Bajun non-native status agitation; food rationing; higher wages; German mission hand over to Methodists; stats on jud, rev/exp, rnf, forest, estate, pop, X-M.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Lamu administration of Tana River; Bajun status issue; settler increase; stats on jud, rev/exp, rnf, estate, pop, X-M.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Improved trade despite controls; stats on jud, rev/exp/tax, rnf, vet, pri, med, forest, estate, pop, X-M.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Somali disturbances; first govt Arab school; disagreement between two Muslim sections of Riatha mosque; stats on jud, rev/exp, rnf, vet, pri, med, vital, estate, forest, Kipini-Lamu produce, pop, X-M.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Fire at Lamu; Muslim interest in Palestine dispute; census; deportees from Kakamega; stats on jud, rev/exp, rnf, vet, pri, med, vital, forest, stock, pop, X-M.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Continued controls; unrest in Kismayu; Italian export duties; investigations for fresh water; forestry policy in mangrove swamps; stats on jud, rev/exp, rnf, vet, agric, hdm, pri, med, vital, forest, estate, stock, pop, X-M.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Reduction of number of headmen; consideration of Nyangoro area settlement scheme; no reaction to Mombasa and Nairobi labour troubles; stats on jud, rev/exp, rnf, vet, hdm, pri, vital, forest, estate, pop, X-M.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Economic development proposals for fish and meat industries; coconut and copra controls; Mombasa beef supply; stats on jud, rev/exp, rnf, vet, agric, hdm, pri, med, vital, mangrove, estate, stock, pop, X-M.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Economic development proposals for fish and meat industries; coconut and copra controls; Mombasa beef supply; stats on jud, rev/exp, rnf, vet, agric, hdm, pri, med, vital, mangrove, estate, stock, pop, X-M.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Somali smuggling; Mundirax boundary realignment; pressure for cassava planting; milk supply; revival of district committee; stats on jud, rev/exp, rnf, med, vital, stock, Lamu Ginners Co, estate, pop, X-M.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Mau Mau convicts; Manda Island political detainees camp; elephant damage; cowrie shells exports to India; stats on jud, rnf, med, vital, Lamu Ginners Co, estate, pop, X-M.

Development projects; pilot agric scheme with detainee labour; game control; coconut plantation improvement; stats on stock, pop, X-M.


Detainees; anti-colonial broadcasts from India and Cairo; Mkoewe agric experiment; DYM at Faza; African primary education; forestry interest in mangroves; stats on jud, rev/tax, rnf, stock, pop, X-M.

Lamu township water supply; Tana floods; Witu forestry prospects; Patta anti-elephantiasis campaign; Kikuyu settlement at Hindi; feast of Maulid; stats on jud, rev, rnf, pop, X-M.

Installation of Lamu water supply; Waterer report on Lamu hinterland; agric policy; reorganization of Somali stock trade; elephant control; stats on jud, rev, rnf, educ, med, water, forest, meal inspection, estates, pop, X-M.

Increase in medical facilities; increased cotton production; closing of Mkoewe settlement; discord between Methodist mission and Elim Missionary Assemblies; stats on jud, rev, rnf, educ, mangrove, port and customs rev, estates, post, pop, X-M.

Campaign against grass fires and forest destruction; BP-Shell oil exploration; increased health services; stats on jud, rev, rnf, educ, forest, water, aircraft, port, rev, stock, pop, X-M.

Serious fire in Langoni; Kikuyu restrictees in Lamu; release of some DYM detainees; Witu forest potential; stats on jud, rev, rnf, educ, vital, post, regis, stock forest, water, estate, port rev, X-M.

Flood damage; beginning of mangrove charcoal industry; release of Dini deportees; more Kikuyu restrictees; local apprehension over Robertson report; stats on jud, rev, rnf, educ, vital, post, regis, stock, water, estate, port rev, X-M.

MSA/1 MOMBASA DISTRICT ANNUAL REPORTS. 1921-1930. 167 pp.

Revision of mainland census; worst results of detribalised Africans; Arab and Indian propaganda against taxation; classification of ethnic groups; precisle; stats on jud, rev/exp, rnf, lbr, educ, med, regis, stock, pop, X.

Hut and poll tax decrease; unemployment; exodus of Arabs to Arabia with withdrawal of rupee; Bargash return; stats on jud, rev/exp/tax, rnf, educ, med, vet, regis, pop, X.

Indian agitation; need for increased staff contact with Africans; Shaw-Belial episode; Kikuyu-Swahili conflict; stats on jud, rev/exp, rnf, educ, lbr, med, vet, pop, X.
Indian non-cooperation policy; town plan; Coast DCs resolution on education; stats on jud, rev/expr, rnf, educ, med, pol, vet, lbr, pop, X.

Mombasa District now extra-provincial unit; town planning scheme; uneasiness re Arab and African situation; stats on jud, rev/expr, rnf, lbr, educ, vet, pol, med, regis, pop, X.

Opening of deep-water wharf at Kilindini; Indian financial crisis; proclamation re demoralisation of Swahilis and Arabs; stats on jud, rev/expr, rnf, educ, vet, agric, med, regis, PWD, game licenses, pop.

Increased influx of up-country Africans; mainland campaign against hookworm; Old Town Improvement Scheme; stats on jud, rev, rnf, educ, med, regis, PWD, trade, pop.

Enactment of Municipal Authorities Ordinance; immigration of Africans to mainland; Asian and Arab antagonism; stats on jud, rev/expr, rnf, educ, vet, med, regis, pop.

Restoration of district to Coast Province; compensation claims; proposal for controlled Arab immigration; stats on jud, rev/expr, rnf, educ, regis, pop.

Proposal for registration of casual labour; Indian abstention from municipal board; stats on jud, rev, rnf, educ, regis, stock, pop.

2133 MSA/2 MOMBASA DISTRICT ANNUAL REPORTS. 1931-1940. 303 pp.

Continuation of Afro-Asian and Arab friction; vagrants; mission detail; stats on jud, rev, rnf, stock, regis, pop.

Unemployment; no rapprochement between Arab community and Afro-Asian Association; tribunals begun; stats on jud, rev/expr, rnf, pri, stock, regis, pop.

Session of East African Indian National Congress; African demands; pass system; disposal of unalienated crown land issue; Japanese goods; Mombasa Times quoted; stats on jud, rev/expr/tax, rnf, lbr, pri, pol, vital, vet, land, pop.

Application of Native Authority Ordinance; controls over "undesirable infiltration of natives"; illicit tembo trade; milk improvement; port strike; stats on jud, rev/expr, lbr, vet, pri, pol, vital, land, municipal accts, pop.

Reports re belief in Mominism; violence; water problems; cotton intensification; stock smuggling; expansion of exports due to Ethiopian war; stats on jud, rev/expr, vet, pri, pol, vital, valuation roll, land, municipal accts, pop.
180

Violent Bajun-Swahili quarrel; evidence of Italian propaganda; discontent in municipal council; bus service; land detail; appended additions to AR 1/3/37, re public health and sanitation; stats on jud, rev/exp, pet, pri, pol, vital, mil, pop.

Majengo riots; Freretown Village Scheme; influenza and malaria outbreak; milk supply control; grading copra question; stats on jud, rev/exp, pet, pri, pol, vital, pop.

War tensions; butcher discontent over meat regulations; malaria control Freretown settlement; dept ARs quoted; stats on jud, rev/exp, pet, pri, pol, vital, first aid exams, pop, X-M.

Defence schemes; Indian discontent re Mombasa Shop Assistants Ordinance; labour unrest, malaria control; trade restrictions; education detail; stats on jud, rev/exp, pet, pri, pol, vital, pop.

2143  AR 1940.  D. L. Morgan.  27/1/41.  18 pp.
Enter of Italy into war; LNC activity; voluntary recruiting; memo re Air Raid Precautions Organisation, with chart; appended; labour dept AR 21/1/41, by D. F. O'Hara, appended; stats on rev/exp, lbr.


2145  AR 1941.  D. L. Morgan.  29/1/42.  7 pp.
Air Raid Precautions on reduced basis; reorganisation of headmen system; stats on rev/exp.

Effect of Far East events on Mombasa; service requirements; evacuation scheme; strikes; stats on rev/exp.

European-Asian racial issue; conscription; stats on rev/exp.

Labour control; housing shortage; strained European-Indian relations; stats on rev/exp.

African housing shortage; defence regulations re labour; Native Advisory Council constituted; analysis of labour dissatisfaction; detail re controversy in municipal council forwarded, 15/6/46; stats on jud, rev/exp, LNC, lbr, pri, vital, pop.

Non-Parliamentary White Paper No. 191 topic; uneasy Hindu-Muslim relations; investigation of housing requirements; labour exchange; stats on jud, rev/exp, LNC, pri, vital.

African general strike; trade disputes tribunal established; Mumiani suspects; Arabian dhow traffic decline; stats on jud, rev/exp, LNC, pri, vital.

Army Stores Holding Depot; gradual relaxation of wartime controls; Muslim withdrawal from Indian Association; African poll tax collection report 6/1/49, by D. K. Bednall, appended; appendices re judicial appeals 14/9/49; stats on jud, tax, LNC, lbr, pop.
Water supply and sewage disposal system issue; rent control; Trades Union Ordinance amended; district revenue office AR, by E. J. Potter, appended; stats on jud, tax, LNG, rnf, pop.

Minimum wage increase; reduction of coconut production; malaria epidemic; district revenue office AR, by E. J. Potter, appended; stats on jud, tax, LNG, rnf, pop.

Cost of living rise; loan program for municipal services; Asian self-help projects; port congestion; divergence of Muslim and non-Muslim Indians; stats on jud, tax, rnf, AfrDC, African Trust Fund, pop.

Evidence of Mau Mau activity; oil refinery proposal; continued rift in Arab community; housing problems; selection of African MLC; industries detail; stats on jud, rev/tax, AfrDC, rnf, med, vital, industries, African trust, pop.

Registration of Kikuyu; retail price index of goods consumed by Africans; Registration of Societies Ordinance; Arab political activity; stats on jud, tax, AfrDC, rnf, educ, vital, med, African trust, African housing, industries, pop.

Registration of Kikuyu KEM passbook system; influx of Kamba; Sauti ya Pwani publication; port and town development; stats on jud, tax, AfrDC, rnf, pri, vital, African trust, African housing, industries, pop.

Closer administration; evidence of Mau Mau passive wing; port strike; discussion of municipal council status; signs of non-Muslim - Muslim rapprochement; relaxation of ban on African political bodies; slum clearance; stats on jud, tax, AfrDC, rnf, chfs, pri, pol, vital, Mau Mau, African housing; photos.

Two royal visits; effect of closing of Suez; elections; opening of Mzima water supply; acute African education situation; Nyassa tribes baraza incident; survey of African housing; stats on jud, tax, AfrDC, rnf, educ, chfs, pri, vital, Mau Mau, African trust, African housing; photos.

Effect of UK monetary policy; opposition to constitutional proposal; full port strike; sewerage scheme; Changamwe housing estate; colonial office report re Muslim education needs in East Africa; stats on jud, tax, AfrDC, rnf, chfs, pri, vital, African trust, African housing.

Mombasa constituency election; effective boycott by Mombasa African Democratic Union (MADU); housing problem; stats on jud, tax, AfrDC, rnf, ibr, educ, vet, pri, pol, vital, municipal acct and loan scheme, X-M.

Changamwe oil refinery; violent political meeting in Sept.; South African boycott proposals; review of African political development; obituary for Sheikh Mbarak; stats on jud, rev/exp/tax, ibr, chfs, strikes; photos.
AR/2165
Lancaster House; description of political activity; review of CMS 1938 agreement; municipal council election; education development plan; improvement in hospital facilities; stats on jud, tax, AfrDC, rnf, lbr, vet, chfs, med, vital, strikes.

KWL/XIX-XXVII
VANGA DISTRICT ANNUAL REPORTS. 1915/16-1923.
220 pp.

Decline of British prestige; bulk of district in German hands; refugee camps; character descriptions; European estates; stats on jud, rev, lbr, vital, pop, X-M.

Military relief; threat of famine; reconstruction; French plantation; lack of health facilities; tribal descriptions; stats on jud, rev, lbr, pop, X-M at Vaga and Gazi incl German East Africa.

Fresh demands for carriers; weakening of councils authority; transfer of HQ from Gazi to Shimoni; acute shipping problem; stats on jud, rev, rnf, lbr, pop, X-M incl German East Africa; stats on jud, rev/tax, lbr, educ, med, trade centres, stock, forest appended, based on Secretariat Circular No. 43 of 13/6/16.

Food shortage; Spanish influenza; difficult conditions prevent election of Duruma Kambi; stats on jud, rev, pop, X-M incl German East Africa; stats on jud, rev/tax, lbr, educ, pro, med, area, PWD, stock, forests appended, based on Circular 45 of 13/6/16.

Abusive effort to revive Duruma Kambi; smallpox; mortgaging of crops to Indians and Arabs; schools opened; stats on jud, rev, rnf, pop, X-M incl Tanganyika; stats on jud, rev/tax, lbr, educ, pri, Native Trust Fund, schedule of pure breed cockerels, stock and coconut census, dhows, pop, X-M.

Smallpox epidemic; depopulation and abandonment of certain areas; absorption of parts of Nyika and Mombasa districts; native AR by Thompson appended; stats on jud, rev, rnf, pop, X-M incl Tanganyika; stats on jud, rev/tax, lbr, educ, pro, med, area, trade centres, stock, forests appended, based on Circular 45 of 13/6/16.

Rats and field mice; death of liwali; absence of elections to old Duruma Kambi problem; Coast Technical School at Waa; stats on jud, rev, rnf, pop, X-M incl Tanganyika.

HQ proposed move; sub-station at Shimba Hills; tembo; stats on jud, rev, pop.

No result from report on medical needs; unsuccessful sisal estates; Kwale station reopened; native council problems; stats on jud, rev, rnf, lbr, trade licenses, pop, X-M.

KWL/XXVIII-XLIII
DIGO DISTRICT ANNUAL REPORTS. 1924-1939.
776 pp.

District name change; HQ to Kwale; Muslim-pagan antagonism; detail by tribe; Digo assumption of Muslim customs; ivory smuggling; stats on jud, rev/exp/tax, rnf, lbr, educ, pri, Native Trust Fund, schedule of pure bred cockerels, stock and coconut census, dhows, pop, X-M.
AR/2178

Decline in campaign against liwali; famine threat; LNC and meetings of all native tribunals begun; CMS decline; industries detail; stats on jud, rev/exp, rnf, educ, customs, dhows, pop, X-M.

Efforts to decentralise administration; spread of Islam; grain trade restrictions; industries detail; end of payment for ivory without inquiry; stats on jud, rev/exp/tax, LNC, rnf, educ, pri, dhows, port, forest, pop, X-M.

Institution of scheme of preventive and curative medicine; Tanganyika labour; food shortage; stats on jud, rev/exp/tax, LNC, rnf, educ, pri, ivory and rhino horn confiscation, dhows, port, forest, X-M.

Conclusion of hookworm campaign; migrations to Kilifi; tribal vs Mohamedan law issue; sanitary instructors; system of pit latrines; stats on jud, rev/exp/tax, LNC, rnf, educ, hdm, pri, med, port, mangrove, dhows, pop, X-M.

Locusts; inheritance question re Islamised Digo; increasing distaste for head polterage; unsatisfactory land situation at Vanga; Native Foodstuffs Ordinance; stats on jud, rev/exp/tax, LNC, rnf, pri, pol, med, trade centres, ivory and rhino horns, port, dhows, mangrove, pop, X-M.

Wade-Mayer commission visit; war damage compensation issue; Arab resentment re communal reserve with Segeju; Nyamwezi migration; stats on jud, rev/exp, LNC, rnf, educ, hdm, pri, port, ivory and rhino horns, hippo teeth, pop, X-M.

Repairs for war damage; veterinary survey; leper colony; Digo disinclination to use native court; locusts; stats on jud, rev/exp, LNC, rnf, vet, pri, ivory and rhino horns, pop, X-M.

Hut and poll tax decline; native hospital open; Lord Moynes enquiry; Tanganyika Nyamwezi immigration; land commission; Arab hostility to govt; stats on jud, rev/exp, LNC, rnf, educ, vet, pri, mission, ivory and rhino horns, pop, X-M.

KWL/XXXVII AR 1933. V. M. McKeag. n.d. 30 pp.
Rinderpest quarantine; Duruma migrations; anti-malaria measures; administrative system; labour sources; stats on jud, rev/exp, LNC, rnf, pri, vital, ivory and rhino horns.

Locusts; famine; smallpox; introduction of cotton; influx to coast; efforts to reduce number of sub-headmen; increase in local labour on estates; anthropological data on Kaya initiation of Duruma; stats on jud, rev/exp, LNC, rnf, pri, med, ivory and rhino horns.

Administrative reorganisation proposal; LNC village sanitation; closing of Waa school; poultry; cotton; stats on jud, rev/exp, LNC, rnf, ivory and rhino horns, pop.

Improved tribal discipline; soil improvement schemes; anti-hookworm campaign; reorganisation of tribunal system; Digo trespass issue raised by East African Estates; dietetics in agric programme; stats on jud, rev/exp, rnf, pri, med, ivory and rhino horns, pop, X.
Soil rejuvenation measures; food shortage emigration; estates quoted on local labour; mission activity; milk inspection; stats on jud, rev/exp/tax, LNC, rnf, pri, med, ivory and rhino horns, pop; photos.

Digo and Duruma indebtedness; IR quoted on European situation; LNC on native law and custom; ghee making; Kabele course for chiefs; sacred groves; stats on jud, rev/exp/tax, LNC, rnf, pri, med, ivory and rhino horns, pop; maps; Coast Province pop, 1940, attached.

Soil rejuvenation measures; food shortage emigration; estates quoted on local labour; mission activity; milk inspection; stats on jud, rev/exp/tax, LNC, rnf, pri, med, ivory and rhino horns, pop; photos.

War activity; poor attendance at barazas; problem of "tembo" drinking; tribunals enquiry; increased interest in education; stats on jud, rev/exp, LNC, rnf, lbr, educ, pop, pri, med, pro.

Improved attendance at barazas; evacuees from Mombasa; desertion of labour; amalgamation of locations; stats on jud, rev/exp, pop, pri.

Drink problem; shortage of labour; stats on rev/exp.

Permit system for drink; poor response to call for labour; improvement of roads; increased cultivation; stats on jud, rev/exp, pop.

Economic discomforts of war; shortage of labour on estates; stats on jud, rev/exp, pop.

Famine relief; conservatism; labour conscription; stats on jud, rev/exp, pop.

Food supply satisfactory; shortage of goods; labour demands met; desire for progress growing; water problems; stock theft; stats on jud, LNC, pro, pop.

Reorganisation of tribunals; famine in Duruma; shortage of goods and black market; conservative headmen; agric detail; visit of governor; activities of Kenya Sugar Ltd; stats on jud, rev/exp, LNC, rnf, pro, pop, fish.

General strike in Mombasa; local societies; land questions; LNC improvement; rain damage to roads; stats on jud, rev/exp, LNC, rnf, pop, med, pro.

Return of Mwachi Valley farms to Duruma; district name changed to Kwale; location councils begun; little improvement in agric; difficulties in education; stats on jud, rev/tax/exp, LNC, rnf, pop.

Little political activity; "archaic" matrilineal system of Duruma; sub-headmen to replace Lalo elders; demand for more schools; stats on jud, rev/tax/exp, LNC, rnf, pro, X-M.

AR/2205
AR 1950. P. M. Hughes. 31/1/51. 33 pp.
Digo progress in agric; troubles in Shimba location; low pay for chiefs; re-organisation of LNC staff; soil conservation and development schemes; stats on jud, rev/tax, LNC, rnf, X-M.

AR 1951. P. M. Hughes. 3/1/52. 35 pp.
Situation in Shimba location still uneasy; visit of governor; new Liwali for Kwale; little progress in location councils; diseases; stats on jud, rev/tax/exp, AfrDC, rnf, PWD; photos.

No education progress among Duruma; Mariakani milk scheme success; strains on matrilineal system; agric improvement and schemes; stats on jud, rev/exp, AfrDC, rnf, educ; photos.

Economic progress; opposition of Utsi Society to govt; visit of governor; strike at Kenya Sugar estates; stats on jud, rev/exp, AfrDC, rnf, educ; photos.

Mau Mau camps; locust threat; Mariakani milk plant success; location councils; problems of squatters; stats on jud, rev/exp, AfrDC, rnf, educ, pop, med, X; photos.

Squatter problem; repercussions of Mombasa strike; visit of governor; little progress in local govt; description of European and Asian estates; settlement schemes; detail on forests; stats on jud, rev/tax/exp, AfrDC, rnf, educ, pop, forests.

Removal of squatters in coastal strip; registration of voters; changes in chiefs; food situation; improvements in farming methods; stats on jud, rev/exp, AfrDC, rnf, educ, pri, pop, forests.

First election to LegiCo; interest in politics; agric progress detail; five year plan for Shimba hills; changes in chiefs; location councils to be set up in all locations; settlement schemes; stats on jud, rev/tax/exp, AfrDC, rnf, educ, pri, pop, X-M.

Awakening of African nationalism; disappointing agric developments; response to Shimba hills settlement; squatter problem; detail on crops; livestock disease; stats on jud, rev/tax/exp, AfrDC, rnf, pop, X-M.

Description of district; spread of political consciousness; resistance to authority; stock auctions adopted; Shimba settlement; mobile dispensary units begun; expansion of Kenya Sugar Co; racial antagonism between Arab and Indian; stats on jud, rev/exp/tax, AfrDC, rnf, pop, pri, cattle sale, X.

Hut tax collection; movement of people to Sabaki River; exports; currency problem; forest concessions; slavery cases; description of tribes; stats on jud, rev/exp, rnf, X.

KFI/1 TAKAUNGU (KILIFI) SUB-DISTRICT AND DISTRICT ANNUAL REPORTS. 1913/14-1923. 174 pp.
Description of population; Mazrui agreement to sell their reserves; trouble with Giriama; problem of tembo drinking; problem of Somalis at Kilifi; stats on jud, hdm, pop.

AR 1914/15. n.d. 32 pp.
Influence of war; rising of Giriama; boundary alteration; labour detail; health problems; description of European plantations; stats on jud, rev, pop, X.

Area in occupation; hut and poll tax count; stats on jud, rev/tax, lbr, pop.

Criticim of jobless Arabs; most able bodied Swahili in Carrier Corps; boundaries gazetted; detail on police duties; list of improvements made at Kilifi; stats on jud, rev, reserves, pop, X-M.

Recruitment for KAR and Carrier Corps; collection of hut and poll tax; natives unsettled; scarcity of water; famine relief; stats on rev/tax, rnf, lbr.

Kakoneni AR 1918/19. n.d. 6 pp. [Incomplete?]
Drunkeness; dislike for normal labour; stats on jud, lbr, pop.

Current events of importance; idleness of Wanyika; headmen.

Giriama return to north bank of Sabaki; poor health of govt servants; district HQ to Rabai; stats on jud, rev/tax, rnf, pop.

Arable and non-arable areas of each reserve; reasons for scarcity of population; reconstitution of Kilifi district; stats on tax, lbr, pop.

AR 1921. n.d. 10 pp.
Description of district and tribes; alien natives in district; administration of district; stats on pop.

Reorganisation of district; unsuccessful native councils in coastal strip; unhealthy state of district; stats on jud, tax, rnf, pro, pop, X.

Kili amalgamated with Malindi in November; reduction of tax; CMS mission at Rabai closed; stats on pop.

Kilifi AR 1923. 8/1/24. 3 pp.
Pos. of Liwali abolished at Takaungu; migration to coast; re-opening of Kilifi station; stats on pop.

KFI/2 KILIFI (GIRIAMA) SUB-DISTRICT AND DISTRICT ANNUAL REPORTS. 1924-1931. 238 pp.

Description of district and peoples; central tribunal; seeds issue; stats on jud, rev/tax, rnf, pol, pop, X-M.

Events in coastal strip; tembo; Kaya ceremonies; LNC gazetted; water supply at Kilifi; stats on jud, tax, lbr, pop, X-M.

Affairs in coastal strip and infiltration of Wanyika; disabilities of Nyika tribes; water problem at Kilifi; stats on jud, rev/exp, LNC, rnf, pop, mec, X-M.
Criticism of Arabs at coast; progress among Giriama; problem of weak
headmen; serious water question; stats on jud, rev/exp, LNC, rnf, pop,
dhows, X-M.

AR 1928. n. d. 7 pp.
Kilifi made HQ of district; fusion of locations; control of drink; increase
of labour employed; stats on jud, pri, pol.

Some food shortage; LNC school and dispensary; sisal and coconut planta-
tions; water supply for Kilifi; stats on jud, rev/exp, LNC, rnf, pop, pri,
pol, dhows, X-M.

Drought; hookworm campaign; need for progressive headmen; drinking
problem; drop in exports; description of industries; labour increase;
school at Mariakani success; stats on jud, rnf, pop, med, dhows and
steamers, X-M.

Progress in welfare services; changes in headmen; more disposition to
work outside district; Kilifi made township; stats on jud, rev/exp, LNC,
rnf, pop, med, shipping, lbr, cattle quarantine, X-M.

KFI/3 KILIFI DISTRICT ANNUAL REPORTS. 1932-1937. 269 pp.

Trade depression; locust damage; development officer provided by LNC;
governor's visit; criticism of inhabitants of coast; hospital at Kilifi; stats
on jud, rev/exp, LNC, pri, med, vit., dhows, trade centres, pop.

Drought; depression; visit of ag governor; infiltration of Nyika into
coastal strip; mission societies; large cotton harvest; medical AR ap-
pended; stats on jud, rev/exp, LNC, rnf, pri, pol, pro, dhows, X-M.

Locusts; famine relief; labour recruitment problems; inquiry into alleged
mal-administration; stats on jud, rev/exp, LNC, agric, med, vital,
dhows, trade centres, pop.

Reduction of hut tax; Supreme Court reduction of sentences of tax de-
faulters; political activity of CMS adherents; stats on jud, rev/exp, LNC,
rnf, pri, med, vit, trade centres, cause of deaths, pop.

Tax collection for 1934 and 1935; stamps system; opposition to enforcement
of weights and measures ordinance; hut counter corruption; stats on jud,
rev/exp, LNC, rnf, agric, med, vital, dhows, shipping, pop.

Unprogressive Nyika; Nyika migration; Kamba labour increase; poor
quality of native administration; stats on jud, rev/exp/tax, LNC, rnf,
pri, vital, dhows, pop.

KFI KILIFI DISTRICT ANNUAL REPORTS. 1938-1946. 231 pp.
Hous mg; veterinary disease control; Gede settlement; independent qualities of Gi.~iama; stats on jud, rev/exp, LNC, rnf, educ, pro, pri, vital, CMS leases, dhows, X-M.

Effect of war; diseases; drinking problem; non-cooperation with administra-tion; stats on jud, rev/exp, LNC, rnf, pri, vital, dhows, pop, X-M.

AR 1941. K. G. Lindsay. 17/2/41. 9 pp.
Proposal to revive Kambi system; land issues; stats on jud, rev/exp, LNC, rnf, pri, vital, dhows, X-M.

Full-length report compiled for PRB purposes; Gede settlement; maize restrictions; Malindi fish problem; stats on jud, rev/exp, LNC, rnf, pri, vital, dhows, pop, X-M.

Abridged report forwarded to PC; Kilifi and Malindi reunited; Kambi proposal; stats on rnf.

Full-length report compiled for PRB purposes; military activities and native conscription; Gede; stats on jud, rev/exp, LNC, rnf, pri, vital, Mombasa sales, dhows, pop, X-M.

Abridged report forwarded to PC; local labour attitudes; effect of war; stats on tax.

Female education by Methodist mission; locusts; weak native authority; stats on jud, rev/exp, LNC, rnf, pri, vital, dhows, pop, X-M.

Famine relief; disappointing results from produce control; purchasing of surplus crops; five year plan; stats on jud, rev/exp, LNC, rnf, pri, vital, dhows, pop, X-M.

Administrative control of produce; tsetse survey; Mazrui land board; stats on jud, rev/exp, LNC, rnf, pri, vital, stock sales, dhows, pop.

AR 1944. E. A. Sweatman. 20/1/47. 19 pp.
Attempt to revive certain Nyika customs; end of conscription; stats on jud, rev/exp, LNC, rnf, pri, vital, dhows, pop.


African Workers Federation; illegal courts; Miji Kenda Union agitation; stats on jud, rev/exp, LNC, rnf, pri, vital, "summary of investigations of settlements," dhows, pop.


Miji Kenda Union Fund collection abuse; schemes; stats on X.

Water supply problem; bilharzia; illegal barazas; Kambi elders; stats on jud, tax, LNC, pop, X-M.
Development projects; "Gede National Park: A Note by the Warden" appended; stats on jud, tax, LNG, rnf, pop.

Improved water situation; schemes; road construction; stats on jud, tax, AfrDC, rnf, pop, X.

Description of district; public works for famine relief; soil erosion drive; stats on jud, tax, AfrDC, rnf, land, educ, Mariakani Milk, pop, X.


Famine conditions; royal commission; cashew nut factory; copra decontrolled; individual land tenure; stats on jud, tax, AfrDC, educ, soil conservation, land, Mariakani Milk, pop, X.

Diet; tourism; efforts at proper land records; imported plantation labour; stats on jud, tax, AfrDC, rnf, milk, pop.

Draft by D. W. Hall and R. L. A. Dobson; increase in European and Asian permanent residents; absence of African markets; stats on jud, tax, educ, milk, pop; photos.

First full year of divisional system; young farmers clubs; schemes; stats on jud, tax, AfrDC, rnf, educ, voter regis, Gede, hides and skins, milk, pop, X; photos.

Township development; improved cotton status; attempt to arouse African against Arab; effect of Suez; stats on jud, tax, AfrDC, rnf, pop, X.

Tensions due to Middle East events; increased education interest; Mwangea Hill African District Council forest; political activities; stats on tax, AfrDC, rnf, educ, med, transport licenses, sudden and unnatural deaths, pop, X.

Tentative start re coops; educated minority superceding older generation; movement to revive influence of Kaya elders; stats on jud, tax, AfrDC, rnf, educ, med, sudden and unnatural deaths, African farmers earnings, X.

Strikes and boycotts; agitation for Arab lands; Kilifi African Political Union policy; Gede dispute; stats on jud, rev/tax, AfrDC, rnf, educ, vet, pri, pol, stock, African farmers earnings, historical dates 1100-1932, X.

Landed-tenant disputes; Kilifi African Political Union branch of KADU; stats on jud, rev/tax, AfrDC, rnf, educ, vet, pri, pol, med, land, stock, milk, regis, pop, X.

Famine; floods; general elections; cashew dispute; witchcraft; stats on jud, rev/tax, AfrDC, rnf, educ, vet, med, milk, loans, land, pop, X.

Introduction of central coinage; cotton improvement proposals; sisal by estates; applications re abolition of slavery act; stats on jud, rev/exp, rnf, med, cotton, wages, pop.

Slavery cases; extract from Seyidie PC OR. 31/3/11, re Giriama request for ADC; health QR appended; stats on jud, rev, rubber, slavery compensation, med, pop.

Movement of Giriama to Kauma; alleged abduction of Nyika wives by Arabs; censorship; Takaungu report; health AR 16/4/17, by Maula Buksh, appended; stats of health ARs from 1912; stats on jud, rev/exp/tax, rnf, lbr, med, pop, X-M.

Migration of natives from Nyika to north bank of Sabaki; health AR 11/6/18, by Maula Buksh, appended; stats on jud, rev, med, pop, X-M.

Kilifi station development; influenza epidemic; lack of voluntary labour; health AR 8/5/19, by Maula Buksh, appended; stats on jud, rev/exp, rnf, lbr, med, pop, X-M.

Division reorganisation; Nyika debt to Indians; sea encroachment at Malindi; ivory poaching; stats on jud, rev/exp, med, post, pop, X-M.

Kilifi: separation from Malindi district; land ownership problems; native AR, Malindi and Kilifi, by S. H. Fazan; stats on jud, rev/exp, rnf, educ, hdm, post, area, pop, X-M.

2285 AR 1921. G. A. Fuller Maitland. 21/2/22. 34 pp.
Islamic marriage problem re Nyika; Swahili unemployment; sea wall construction; stats on jud, rev/exp, rnf, educ, med, pop, X-M.


Beliz incident; migration of Nyika to coast; Kambi elections; Arab franchise issue; mission detail; Ali bin Salim school AR 31/12/23, by R. H. Wake-Bowell, appended; stats on jud, rev/exp, rnf, lbr, educ, post, pop, X-M.

Revival of cotton production; witchcraft; description of reserve; stats on rev/exp, rnf, lbr, med, vessels at Malindi and Kilifi, seed, dhows, pop, X-M.

Increased Nyika migration to coast; system of advances; re-established rubber industry; stats on jud, rev/exp, rnf, lbr, educ, med, seed, pop, X-M.

2290 AR 1924. D. McKay. 16/1/29. 29 pp.
Sub-district; locusts; Giriama sale of maize; Wasanye detail; stats on jud, rev/exp, rnf, med, dhows, pop, X-M.

Reel 57

Governor's visit; cotton campaign; re-organisation of Kakamui central tribunal; stats on jud, rev/exp, pri, med, shipping, deaths, stock, pop, X-M.

Inquiry into alleged mal-administration by native officials; locusts; famine relief; stats on jud, rev/exp, LNC, rnf, pri, med, vital, dhows, pop, X-M.

Hut tax reduction; Giriama drink problem; Arab cotton production; stats on jud, rev/exp, LNC, rnf, pri, med, vital, trade centres, pop, X-M.

Timing of tax collection; CMS complaints and tax commission; stats on jud, rev/exp, LNC, rnf, hotel, dhows, pop, X-M.

Controlled liquor; Kitui Kamba labour; Takaungu govt school; stats on jud, rev/exp/tax, LNC, rnf, pri, vital, dhows, pop, X-M.

Controlled liquor; Kitui Kamba labour; Takaungu govt school; stats on jud, rev/exp/tax, LNC, rnf, pri, vital, dhows, pop, X-M.

Trade rivalry; food shortage; illegal cutting in forest; stats on jud, hotel.

Decrease in tax convictions; continued effect of 1913-14 Giriama disturbances; correspondence re veterinary and medical matters; precis of coast experiment station, Kiberani, AR appended; stats on jud, rev/exp, rnf, vet, pri, med, vital, cotton, dhows, pop, X.

Commodity Distribution Board; rationing; reorganisation of fishing industry; stats on jud, rev/exp, rnf, lbr, vital, dhows, pop, X-M.

Successful locust campaign; precis of agricultural AR, 27/1/45, by M. D. Graham, appended; stats on jud, rev/exp, lbr, agric, vital, rubber, ginnery, dhows, pop, X.

Sub-district administered from Kilifi; Gede settlement problems; stats on jud, rev/exp, LNC, rnf, dhows, pop, X.

Reopening of station; locusts eliminated; famine; stats on jud, rev/exp, rnf, vital, dhows, fishing, pop, X.

No strike repercussions in Malindi; famine relief; African Workers Federation activity; Gede settlement and coastal strip agric AR 5/2/48, by W. R. Sethi, appended; stats on jud, rev/exp, LNC, rnf, vital, dhows, regis of canoes and boats, pop, X.

Reopening; tribunals; stats on jud.

Infiltration of Giriama into protectorate; end of forced labour; stats on jud, tax, LNC, rnf, med, pop, X.
Registration of Persons Ordinance, 1947, enforced; coast historical sites; LNC road improvement; stats on tax, LNC, rnf, pop.

Squatters on unoccupied land; tourist development; coast historical sites; Fort Smith Swahilis; stats on jud, tax, LNC, rnf, illegal game.

Piped water supply in township; rain delay for dam construction; stats on jud, tax, AfrDC, rnf, M.

Movement in search of work; dam building programme; question of rating in township; hospital; Fort Smith Swahilis; stats on jud, tax, AfrDC, rnf, pop.

Kikuyu in Malindi; introduction of communal labour on schemes; Fort Smith Swahilis; township rating; stats on jud, rev/exp/tax, rnf, pro, pop.

Township development; increased land interest; European issue re road conditions; soil conservation; stats on jud, tax, AfrDC, rnf, dams, fish, pop.

New airport; fly breeding outbreak; first African LegiCo election; irrigation; unsatisfactory land tenure; water supply problem at Gede; stats on jud, tax, AfrDC, rnf, educ, fish, pop, X-M.

Discontent due to insecurity of land tenure of squatters; political tensions; money shortage; Giriama continued movement to coast; stats on jud, tax, AfrDC, rnf, pri, fish, pop, X.

TTA/1 TEITA DISTRICT ANNUAL REPORTS. 1918/19-1937. 593 pp.

Lack of influence by councils; East Coast fever; estates; stats on jud, rev/tax, rnf, hdm, pri, pol, pro, pop.

Serious increase in drinking; effect of war on youth; estates; illicit hunting; stats on jud, rev/tax, rnf, pol, geological heights, pop, X.

Taveta retransferred from Moshi to Voi; estates; native registration; stats on jud, rev/tax, rnf, lbr, hdm, med, retainers, rupee redemption, shops, pop.

Estates; stats on jud, rev/exp/tax, rnf, lbr, pri, native land area, shops, pop, X-M.

AR 1921. F. W. Bell. n. d. 18 pp.
Alienated land; Indian domination of trade; Kedai Sisal Estate and British East Africa Corp; stats on jud, rev/exp/tax, rnf, pop.

Migration into Tanganyika; closing of railway; stats on jud, tax, pop.

AR 1922. W. B. Brook. 18/1/24. 29 pp.
Question of station at Dabida Hills; extracts from mission reports; correspondence re labour, cultivation at estates; stats on jud, rev/tax, rnf, lbr, pol, med, regis, pop, X-M.
Reopening of Voi-Kahe railway; native agric detail; extracts from mission reports; game detail; correspondence re labour, cultivation, and experimental plots at estates; stats on jud, rev/tax, rnf, lbr, educ, pol, med, regis, pop, X-M.

Native "lethargy"; council proposal to restrict growth of sugar cane; extracts from mission reports; great demand for Tetta labour; correspondence re conditions at estates; stats on jud, rev/tax, rnf, lbr, educ, pri, regis, pop, X-M.

Need for closer administration of Taveta; East Coast fever; LNC cattle dips; stats on jud, rev/tax, LNC, rnf, educ, pri, estates, pop, X-M.

Drink problem; suppression of free love between warriors and girls; Kibarus system; stats on jud, rev/exp/tax, LNC, rnf, educ, med, pop, X-M.

Ineffective by-law re drink; planned anti-malaria campaign; extracts from mission reports; stats on jud, rev/exp/tax, LNC, rnf, pri, pop.

Locust campaign; malaria studies; fixed maize price; extracts from mission reports; stats on jud, rev/exp/tax, LNC, rnf, educ, pri, med, pop.

Differences of opinion re Kasigau; proposal for Giriama movement; Masai stock thefts; extracts from mission reports; stats on jud, rev/exp/tax, rnf, pri, med, pop.

Tribal characteristics; Giriama repatriation; Kamba squatte difficulties; stats on jud, rev/exp/tax, rnf, med, regis, pop.

HQ site; proposal for native coffee scheme; agitation to revive Ngasha ceremony; failure to standardise prices; stats on jud, rev/exp, rnf, educ, med, regis.

Depression; epidemics; native interest in land commission; attempt to revive Ngasha and rika; hospital closed; stats on jud, rev/exp/tax, LNC, rnf, educ, hdm, med, vital, pop.

Water shortage on estates; effect of land commission report; witchcraft; Kamba influx into Tsavo and Ziware; stats on jud, rev/exp/tax, LNC, rnf, hdm, med, vital, pop.

LNC takeover of Wundanyi Estate; Kasigau land question; CMS staff shortage; water problems; stats on jud, rev/exp/tax, LNC, rnf, lbr, hdm, med, pop.

Weakening of tribal authority; implementation of land commission report; replacing of Tetta labour by Kamba and Kavirondo; stats on jud, rev/exp/tax, LNC, rnf, educ, agric, hdm, med, vital, pop.

Restriction on sale of foodstuffs; move of Kasigau; Masai cattle quarantine; estates; stats on jud, rev/exp/tax, LNC, rnf, educ, hdm, med, vital, road mileage.
Correspondence, 1949, re Taveta Sub-District AR.

Increase in native tribunal restrictions and penalties re drink; CMS
teachers strike; Masai squatters; fisheries; stats on jud, rev/exp/tax,
LNC, rnf, educ, pro, hdm, vital, road mileage, pop.

KCA Teita branch; illegal cultivation; strike at Taveta Sisal Estates; stats
on jud. rev/exp/tax, LNC, rnf, educ, hdm, post, sisal estates, road
mileage, pop.

Masai movement; Ethiopian refugees; anthropological data on tribal
authority; stats on agric, med, tribes, pop.

KCA agitation; Teita Hills Assoc declared unlawful; military recruitment;
stats on jud, LNC, rnf, agric, X.

2342  AR 1941.  E. A. Sweatman.  14/1/42.  9 pp.
Rumours re Teita Hills Assoc; extracts from notes by Fr Fitzgerald,
Roma: Catholic Mission, Bura; stats on jud, LNC, rnf, agric, pro, vital.

Proposals for marketing vegetables in Mombasa; stats on jud, LNC, lbr,
educ, pro, dairy enlistees, agric.

2344  AR 1943.  E. A. Sweatman.  27/3/44.  6 pp.
Inquiry into Teita land claims; irrigation; stats on jud, LNC, educ, med,
conscripts.

Mwatate land claims; smallpox; first rinderpest inoculations; stats on jud,
LNC, rnf.

Mwatate land controversy; independent schools; objectives of Teita Taveta
Union; stats on jud, LNC, lbr.

Unrest re water rights; efforts to revive Teita Hills Assoc; stats on jud,
rev/exp, LNC, rnf, food shortage, pop.

Negotiations for restoration of alienated land; Mackinnon Road military
store; stats on jud, rev/exp, rnf, pri, pop.

Approved move from Voi to Wundanyi; cooperatives; schemes; land matters;
stats on jud, tax, LNC, lbr, educ, med, vital, soil conservation, pop, X.

Reel 58


Breakdown in tribal and parental authority; disappointing results from
"highly organised system" for primary education; overpopulation and land
mishaps in Teita Hills; stats on jud, rev/tax, LNC, lbr, educ, med, vital,
soil conservation, coops, pop, X.
Eforts to control young men returning to reserve; opposition to resettlement proposal; move to Wundanyi begun; religious revivalist group; stats on jud, rev/tax, LNC, educ, med, soil conservation, pop, X.

AR 1951. P. E. Walters. 11/1/52. 28 pp.
Resident officer stationed in reserve; long term schemes; final closing of Mackinnon Road military installation; stats on jud, rev/exp, AfrDC, educ, famine relief, coops, pop, X.

Breakdown of closer administration program; youths to Mombasa; new HQ at Wundanyi development; implementation of schemes; stats on jud, rev/exp, AfrDC, educ, pop, X.

AR concerned with Voi-Wundanyi; Ta veta special report not included; memos to land commission; schemes; stats on jud, rev/exp, AfrDC, educ, pop, X.

Report excludes Ta veta; detention camps; Maima pipeline; governor's visit; boundaries; increased responsibility to AfrDC; stats on jud, rev/exp, AfrDC, educ, pop, X; photos.

Completed move to Wundanyi; agrarian development through Swynnerton plan funds; political societies; stats on jud, rev/exp, AfrDC, educ, pop, X.

Report excludes Ta veta; voter registration; famine relief; forest protection; stats on jud, rev/exp, AfrDC, pop, X.

Report excludes Ta veta; Nyanza labour strike; Roman Catholic-Anglican friction; poor distribution of stock; community development; schemes; stats on jud, rev/exp, AfrDC, educ, pop, X; photos.

Report excludes Ta veta; lack of cooperation of Teita; successful soil conservation work; mission activities; Dini ya Kuokoka; stats on jud, rev/exp, AfrDC, educ, pop, X; photos.

Reel 59

Imported Kikuyu and Kamba labour; end of work of slavery commissioner; stats on rev.

Kipini AR 1909/10.

Identical to AR/2317.

LMU/11 TANALAND PROVINCE ANNUAL REPORTS. 1911/12-1912/13. 154 pp.
Precis of 1912 AR of Supt of Police, Lamu; telegrams re tappable trees of Witu Rubber Estate, Nov, Dec 1912; 1912 circular no. 41 re ARs; crime and jud stats, 1911/12.

Correspondence re criminal cases in Lamu between R. Weeks, DC; AgDC; Commissioner of Police, Nairobi; [C. W.7] Reddie, PG; GhSecy.

Decrease in police cases; customs ordinance breach; crime and jud stats.
Lamu migration due to drought; Islamic "passive resistance"; health report, 29/4/13, appended; stats on jud, rev/exp/tax, pol, cultivation, Islamic marriage and divorce, pop, X-M.

2367 Lamu District AR 1912/13. Identical to AR/2072.


2369 AR 1911/12. [C. W.?] Reddie. 20/6/12. 33 pp.
Little Somali problem; copra drying; correspondence of E. A. Cotton Co re stats on cultivation, estate development, rnd; stats on jud, rev/tax, pri, pol, Islamic marriage and divorce, pop, X-M.

2370 Kipini District AR 1911/12. Identical to AR/2074.

2371 LMU/12 TANALAND PROVINCE ANNUAL REPORT. 1915/16. 82 pp.
Circular No. 30, 1916, re mention of chiefs and headmen who support govt, and DC Kipini response; correspondence of F. W. Isaac, PC, re "fresh cases" on estates, 21/8/17.

Somali incidents; reorganisation of estates; wild game damage; special reference to Sultan of Witu and liwali; stats on jud, rev/tax, pol, med, Islamic marriage and divorce, pop, customs, post, X-M.

2373 Lamu District AR 1915/16. Identical to AR/2073.


Circular no. 45, 1916, and correspondence of John Ainsworth, PC, Kisuru, re organisation of ARs.

Arbitration board re land claims in Witu sultanate; forced military recruiting; disturbance in Tana River; stats on jud, rev/tax, pol, med, Islamic marriage and divorce, pop, X-M.

2377 AR re Native Districts: Tana River, Lamu. F. W. Isaac to ChfSecy. n.d. 22 pp.
Stats on tax, hut and poll count, lbr, wages, jud, med, educ, pro, Islamic marriage and divorce.

Police establishment; background; stats on pol.

2379 Lamu District AR 1916/17. Identical to AR/2074.


Stats on rev, X-M.

2382 1/37 SEYIDIE PROVINCIAL, DISTRICT QUARTERLY REPORTS. Ending 31/12/11. 167 pp.
Correspondence of H. R. Tate, 18/1/12, re dangerous state of ferry at Kilifi and re hut tax at Takaungu; correspondence of Stedman, Ag executive engineer, 10/1/12, re roads, transport, labour, buildings for quarter 31/12/11; med QR, 30/1/12, by Norman Leys; European hospital, Mombasa, QR, 51/1/12, by W. M. Radford; stats on pri, corres, jud, rev, rnd, tembo licences.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>District</th>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Pages</th>
<th>Summary</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Mombasa District</td>
<td>17/1/12</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>December riot in native town of Mombasa; labour registration.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Malindi District</td>
<td>17/1/12</td>
<td>28</td>
<td>Mambrcli; agitation re trading rights; effect of abolition of slavery; health QR, 4/1/12, appended; stats on jud, rev, med, X-M.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Takungu Sub-District</td>
<td>6/1/12</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>Friction re food supply; stats on jud, pri, pol, post.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rabai Sub-District</td>
<td>28/12/11</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>Kamba slave trade; customs re marriage and child death; notes on Kamba of Rabai and origin of the Rabai; stats on jud, pro, pri.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Teita District</td>
<td>5/1/12</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>Census; illicit ivory; correspondence by Traill and A. Luckman, ADC, Taveta; re trade between Voi and Moshi; coffee trade in Mombasa; stats on jud.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Taveta District</td>
<td>1/1/12</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Kamba at Tsavo; new age by Taveta; stats on tax.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vanga District</td>
<td>11/12/11</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>Native staff evaluation; census; European plantations in infancy.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Teita District</td>
<td>12/4/12</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>Replacement of chief; scheme for chiefs' sons; stats on jud, rev, rnf, pri.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Malindi District</td>
<td>17/4/12</td>
<td>34</td>
<td>Religious dispute; need for dependable steamer service; stats on jud, rev, rnf, pro, pri, post, royalty on bark and timber, X-M.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mombasa District</td>
<td>11/4/12</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Shimba and Digo disturbances; electricity; stats on rev, licenses, med.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rabai Sub-District</td>
<td>4/4/12</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>Prosecution of Kamba for sale of Giriamara; education of headmen's sons; stats on jud, pro, pri.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shimoni Vanga District</td>
<td>13/3/12</td>
<td>13</td>
<td>Deportees from Kamba; forest fires; migration; stats on ferry fees.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Takaungu Sub-District</td>
<td>6/3/12</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>Arab forest issue; reasons for reluctance of Nyika to work; stats on jud, rev, pri, X.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
AR/2400 6/460 SEYIDIE PROVINCIAL, DISTRICT QUARTERLY REPORT.
Ending 1/12/12. 1 p.
Secretariat Circular No. 83, 1912, by W. J. Monson, for ChfSecy, suspending quarterly reports.

2401 64/260 SEYIDIE PROVINCIAL, DISTRICT ANNUAL REPORTS. 1911-1912. 139 pp.
Correspondence of A. O. Luckman identical to AR/2389 and re dispensary at Taveta, matters discussed by Luckman and DO, Moshi, plague, and trade with German East Africa, 4/12; circular no. 41, by W. J. Monson, 14/5/12, re ARs; Voi census; AR of Mombasa prison, 1911/12; stats on rev/tax, rnf.

Objectives of govt re easy access to courts, security of life and property, and communications; stats on pop.

Recognition of old Giriama tribunals; deforestation; plantation labour; stats on jud, rev, rnf, pro, pop.

Cessation of trade to Kilimanjaro; stats on jud, rev/exp, rnf, hd, med, pop.

Deportees; Indian control of trade; plantations; condition of natives; stats on jud, rev, pop. X-M; additions forwarded 1/8/12.

Recognition of native tribunal; question of Kamba slave trading; education of headmen's sons; stats on rev, pro, pri, Indian shops, pop.

2407 Taveta Sub-District AR 1911/12. A. O. Luckman. 31/3/12. 10 pp.
Effect of German railway; census; new age; stats on jud, rev, rnf, pri, post, pop.

2408 Takaungu Sub-District AR 1911/12. F. W. Brett. 18/4/12. 23 pp.
Arbitration board; question of settlement for ex-slaves; Arab-govt native employees incident; stats on jud, rev, X-M.

Circulars. 1913, nos. 42, 100, for ChfSecy, re ARs; AR on mines and minerals, 10/10/13, by C. W. Hobley.

Reorganisation of tribal authority; history of Kamba problem; delineation of Nyaka reserve; estate and mission detail; stats on rev/tax, rnf, traders and goods.

Giriama witchcraft; Vanga organisation of native councils; Takaungu famine; stats on jud, rev/tax, rnf, pop. X-M.

Modir sole judicial power; unauthorised land sales; stats on rev/exp/tax, pri, med, pop.

Opposition to reorganisation of reserve; witchcraft; recommendations for action; correspondence from estates giving particulars, labour problems; "Report on the Wanyika, Oct 1912 to May 1913, by ADC Giriama," by A. M. Champion; stats on jud, rev/exp, rnf, pri, med, estates, administration data, pop, X-M.


2417 Shimoni Vanga District AR 1912/13. H. C. Giles. 21/5/13. 28 pp. Council proposal; unproductive mission efforts; boat building industry; stats on rev, pop, X-M.

2418 11/47 SEYIDIE PROVINCIAL, DISTRICT ANNUAL REPORTS. 1913-1914. 91 pp. Circular no. 29, 1914, by W. J. Monson, for ChfSecy, re ARs.


2420 Mombasa District AR 1913/14. C. S. Hemsted. 27/4/14. 16 pp. Native councils established; boundaries; labour problems; stats on rev/tax, pop, X-M.


2423 Takaungu Sub-District AR 1915/16. H. L. Mood. 9/6/16. 21 pp. Indian shopkeepers; "undesirable" Arab attitude; Tezo ex-slave land; war controls; stats on rev, lbr, pop.

2424 Malindi District AR 1915/16. A. B. C. Gibson. 4/7/16. 38 pp. General economic review; govt system through Arab officials; war censorship; registration of Europeans; Giriama separated from Malindi administration; ex-slaves; health AR 8/6/16, appended; stats on jud, rev/exp/tax, rnf, med, Carrier Corps, pop, X-M.

Reel 60


2426 Mombasa District AR 1915/16. C. S. Hemsted. n.d. 9 pp. Question of Islamic law vs native law and custom; trade handicapped by war; stats on rev, lbr, pri, pop, X.


Decline of British influence; deportation of Mazrui members; property confiscation; stats on jud, rev, med, pop, X-M.

2430 16/103 SEYIDIE PROVINCIAL ANNUAL REPORT. 1917/18. n.d. 4 pp. [incomplete]
Nyiike passive resistance; witchcraft; effect of war; stats on rnf.

Unnumbered circular, 1921, no. 16, 1921, no. 97, 1922, and correspondence re ARs; correspondence re non-native poll tax collection, 1920; correspondence re pop stats, housing, stock, motor licensing; additions to AR 1917/18, 29/8/19.

Reorganisation of sub-divisions; injustices in native tribunals; Kilifi district established; Somali-Pokomo relations; stats on jud, rev, educ, Islamic marriage and divorce, pop.

Reorganisation of coast administration; Mombasa separated; unsatisfactory natives and Indian quarters; stats on jud, rev, educ, pop.

Kikuyu, Baganda, and Kavirondo immigration problems; recognition to Arab communities; closer administration since Giriama rising; stats on jud, rev/tax, rnf, educ, med, pop, X.

Famine; return of deportees; repatriation of Carrier Corps; housing; stats on jud, rev/tax, rnf, educ, pol, pop, X.

Economies in staff; Kilifi station closed; Arab depression; Sons of Belial episode; stats on jud, rev, rnf, pri, pol, pop, X-M.


Land commission; agitation in Teita to revive Ngasha ceremony; no signs of rapprochement between Afro-Asian Assoc and Arab community; stats on jud, rev/exp, rnf, pri, pol, warships at Mombasa, Christian marriage, Islamic marriage and divorce, pop.

Pensions for Arabs issue; preparation of development schemes; distribution of medical personnel; demands of Afro-Asian Assoc; stats on jud, rev/exp/tax, rnf, lbr, pri, vital, legislation, Islamic marriage and divorce, pop.

Visit of governor and secy of state; investigation of Tana River irrigation possibilities; death of Seyyid Mohamed bin Seif; maladministration inquiry in Kilifi; stats on jud, rev/exp, rnf, lbr, educ, agric, pri, med, vital, Islamic marriage and divorce, pop, X by plantations.

Proposed hospital sites; detail on Sept "crisis"; All Arab Assoc; Kisauni ferry controversy; stats on jud, rev/exp, rnf, agric, pri, pol, vital, educ, forest, Islamic marriage and divorce, pop, X-M.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Reference</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AR/2442</td>
<td>ADM. 35/1/8/4 Vol. IV COAST PROVINCE ANNUAL REPORT. 1939. G. H. C. Boulderson. n. d. 69 pp. Defence schemes; Indian Assoc boycott; land dissatisfaction; Ethiopian refugees; stats on jud, rev/exp/tax, rnf, agric, pol, vital, forest, Islamic marriage and divorce, pop, X.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2444</td>
<td>AR 1940. G. H. C. Boulderson. n. d. 9 pp. Indian and Arab evacuation; effect of Italy in war; Mombasa unemployment; stats on rev/exp/tax, rnf.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2445</td>
<td>Mombasa District AR 1940. Identical to AR/2143.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2446</td>
<td>Lamu District AR 1940. Identical to AR/2098.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2447</td>
<td>Tana River District AR 1940. Identical to AR/2048.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2448</td>
<td>Malindi Sub-District AR 1940. S. R. Harrison-Lowder. n. d. 10 pp. Bombing of Malindi; large labour demand; soil erosion measures; stats on jud, rev/exp, rnf, agric, vital, dhows, pop, X.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2449</td>
<td>Kilifi District AR 1940. Identical to AR/2249.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2450</td>
<td>Digo District AR 1940. Identical to AR/2194.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2451</td>
<td>Teita District AR 1940. Identical to AR/2341.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2452</td>
<td>AR 1941. [D. L. V. ?] Hodge. n. d. 6 pp. Fall of Mogadishu and Kismayu; Tana River disturbance; Kilifi-Malindi amalgamation; stats on rev/exp.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2453</td>
<td>Mombasa District AR 1941. Identical to AR/2145.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2454</td>
<td>Lamu District AR 1941. Identical to AR/2099. Text only. 5 pp.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2455</td>
<td>Tana River AR 1941. Identical to AR/2049.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2456</td>
<td>Kilifi District AR 1941. Identical to AR/2251.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2457</td>
<td>Digo District AR 1941. Identical to AR/2195.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2458</td>
<td>Teita District AR 1941. Identical to AR/2342.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2459</td>
<td>AR 1942. [D. L. V. ?] Hodge. 2/3/43. 5 pp. Evacuation scheme; increase in service requirements; stats on rev/exp.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2460</td>
<td>Mombasa District AR 1942. Identical to AR/2146.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2461</td>
<td>Lamu District AR 1942. Identical to AR/2100.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2462</td>
<td>Tana River District AR 1942. Identical to AR/2050.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2463</td>
<td>Kilifi District AR 1942. Identical to AR/2253.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2464</td>
<td>Digo District AR 1942. Identical to AR/2196.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2465</td>
<td>Teita District AR 1942. Identical to AR/2343.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2466</td>
<td>AR 1943. [D. L. V. ?] Hodge. n. d. 8 pp. Black marketing; drought; Bajun status; stats on rev/exp.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2467</td>
<td>Mombasa District AR 1943. Identical to AR/2147.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AR/2468</td>
<td>Lamu District AR 1943. Identical to AR/2101.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2469</td>
<td>Tana River District AR 1943. Identical to AR/2051.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2470</td>
<td>Kilifi District AR 1943. Identical to AR/2254.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2471</td>
<td>Digo District AR 1943. Identical to AR/2197.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2472</td>
<td>Teita District AR 1943. Identical to AR/2344.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2473</td>
<td>AR 1944. J. H. Clive. n.d. 10 pp. Preparation of five year development plan; attitude toward return of German missions; locusts; stats on rev/exp.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2475</td>
<td>AR 1945. V. M. McKeag. n.d. 25 pp. Shirazi status issue; African club life in Mombasa; need for welfare work; Teita-Taveta Union objectives; housing; stats on jud, rev/exp, rnf, lbr, educ, fish, lobster, pop.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2476</td>
<td>Mombasa District AR 1945. Identical to AR/2149.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2478</td>
<td>Tana River District AR 1945. Identical to AR/2053.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2479</td>
<td>Malindi Sub-District AR 1945. Identical to AR/2302.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2480</td>
<td>Kilifi District AR 1945. Identical to AR/2256.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2482</td>
<td>Teita District AR 1945. Identical to AR/2346.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2483</td>
<td>AR 1946. V. M. McKeag. n.d. 20 pp. Staff and equipment shortage; Voi hydrographic survey; Teita suspicions re Mwatungi lands; Indian Islamic-Hindu strife; stats on jud, rev/exp, rnf, pop.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2484</td>
<td>Mombasa District AR 1946. Identical to AR/2150.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2485</td>
<td>Digo District AR 1946. Identical to AR/2200.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2486</td>
<td>Kilifi District AR 1946. Identical to AR/2257.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2487</td>
<td>Lamu District AR 1946. Identical to AR/2105.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2488</td>
<td>Tana River AR 1946. Identical to AR/2054.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2489</td>
<td>Teita District AR 1946. Identical to AR/2345.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2490</td>
<td>Malindi Sub-District AR 1946. Identical to AR/2303.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2491</td>
<td>Taveta Sub-District AR 1946. G. A. Skipper. 17/2/47. 8 pp. Ziwaani and Taveta irrigation schemes; Taveta land and education complaints; stats on rev, lbr, pri, med, pop.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2493</td>
<td>AR 1947. E. R. St. A. Davies. n.d. 25 pp. Province description; economic conditions of African employees; deportation of Chege Kibachia; general strike; closing of irrigation scheme; events in India; stats on jud, rev/exp, rnf, pro, pop.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

2495 Lamu District AR 1947. Identical to AR/2106.

2496 Tana River District AR 1947. Identical to AR/2055.

2497 Malindi Sub-District AR 1947. Identical to AR/2304.

2498 Kilifi District AR 1947. Identical to AR/2259.

2499 Teita District AR 1947. Identical to AR/2348.

Closings of irrigation schemes; Ziwani general strike; sisal estates reorganisation; stats on jud, rev, lbr, vet, med, detention camps, pop.

Urban problems; rural problems of water, tsetse, and poor communications; Giriama cultivation on crown land; policy re cash crops, dairy, and ranch; India-Pakistan split; stats on jud, tax, LNC, rnf, pro, vet, municipal, pop. X.

Water conservation; Shirazi non-native status issue; corruption in Miji Kenda Union; stats on jud, tax, LNC, rnf, pop.


Mombasa housing problem; absentee landlord problem in rural areas; reorganisation of fly control service; Pokomo "nationalism"; stats on jud, tax, LNC, rnf, pop. X.

Steep rise in cost of living; development of Wundanyi; Teita land scheme; constitutional issues; stats on jud, tax, AfrDC, rnf, vet, med, Municipal Board's Capital Works Programme 1952-1956, PWD, pop. X.

Mau Mau activity; port congestion; disruption of tribal and family authority by exodus for work; Arab community rift; stats on jud, tax, AfrDC, rnf, lbr, educ, soil conservation, water supply, milk distribution, pop. X.

Efforts to improve race relations; Mombasa industrial development; advance in agric techniques; Mau Mau measures; Kwale secret society; Tana River ceremony; stats on jud, tax, AfrDC, rnf, housing, AfrDC rates, pop. X; photos.

KEM passbook system; plans for Garissa and Lamu stock routes; Arab political activity; schemes; stats on jud, tax, AfrDC, rnf. African housing, Mombasa industries, pop.

Swayner-on plan funds; port strike; Msimas pipeline; African squatting problem; relaxation of ban on African political parties; stats on jud, tax, AfrDC, rnf, pop.

Two royal visits; closing of Suez; Mombasa closer administrative system; clash between Tana River police and African tribal authorities; Luo apprehension over land consolidation; stats on jud, tax, AfrDC, rnf. election, pop.
Mombasa industrial expansion; problem of influx of up-country Africans and Changamwe remedy; coast stock route organised; stats on jud, tax, AfrDC, rnf, pop; photos.

Effect of trade recession on Mombasa; European and Asian unemployment; strikes; Radio Cairo broadcasts; stats on jud, tax, AfrDC, rnf, pop.


Land tenure; cashew nut trees dispute; deterioration in relations between communities; stats on jud, tax, AfrDC, rnf, educ, agric, pol, loans, regis, hides and skins, pop, X.


Famine and flood relief; increased political activity of KADU and KANU; movement for coastal autonomy; Sir James Robertson inquiry; stats on jud, tax, AfrDC, rnf, lbr, educ, loans, hides and skins, pop, X-M.

Effect of regional boundaries commission report; antipathy between Africans of coast origin and up-country Africans; Arab-African land ownership clash; stats on jud, tax, AfrDC, rnf, lbr, educ, relief, stock route, loans, hides and skins, meat commission, pop, X-M.


AR/2529 1416 NATIVE AFFAIRS DEPARTMENT ANNUAL REPORT. 1933. S. H. LaFontaine. 185 pp.


Reel 63


2533 1427 ANNUAL REPORT ON NATIVE AFFAIRS. 1937. E. B. Hosking. 146 pp.

2534 1430 ANNUAL REPORT ON NATIVE AFFAIRS. 1938. S. H. LaFontaine. 147 pp.

2535 REPORT ON NATIVE AFFAIRS. 1939-1945. E. B. Hosking and W. S. Marcant. 63 pp. No published reports since 1938; resume only.


2540 1455 AFRICAN AFFAIRS DEPARTMENT ANNUAL REPORT. 1951. 172 pp. Organised by province; signed by PCs.


Reel 64


2546 1466 AFRICAN AFFAIRS DEPARTMENT ANNUAL REPORT. 1957. 113 pp. Organised by province.
Apathy in district; Arab affairs; little PWD activity; no medical work; trade improvement; tax collection responsibilities; stats on jud, rev/tax, rnf, libr, pop, dhows, X-M.


Progress in struggle against Mau Mau; rehabilitation; long term schemes; registration for elections; reorganisation of districts; expansion of education; stats on jud, tax, AfrDC, rnf, pro, pop, stock, X.

2550 Fort Hall District AR 1956. Identical to AR/378.

Emergency transition; return of some detainees; Home Guard reduction; registration of voters; community development detail; location councils restored; overstocking; stats on jud, rev, AfrDC, rnf, educ, land consol., X.

2552 Nyeri District AR 1956. [P. M. Hughes?] Feb 1957. 54 pp.
Emergency situation improvement; improvement in health; return of detainees; election registration; easing Emergency regulations; demand for education; stats on jud, rev/tax, AfrDC, rnf, educ, stock, land consol.

2553 Thika District AR 1956. Identical to AR/542.

2554 Meru District AR 1956. Identical to AR/517.

2555 Embu District AR 1956. Identical to AR/463.

Year of change and readjustment; terrorist activities; LegiCo elections; change in division boundaries; chiefs in settled area; local govt problems; betterment schemes; stats on jud, tax, AfrDC, rnf.

2557 West Suk District AR 1956. A. D. Shirreff. 14/1/57. 50 pp.
Closer administration applied to DYM; extension of grazing schemes; stock marketing; detail on DYM ceremonies; visit of governor; problem of Nandi immigrants; stats on jud, educ, pro, vet, pol, med, X.

Compulsory destocking; controlled grazing schemes; medical services extended; DYM affairs; Nandi immigrants problem; stats on jud, rev/tax, AfrDC, rnf, vet, pri, pol, med, crime, stock census, PWD, X.

Progress in small holdings, grazing schemes; protection of forests; DYM affairs; moving of Nandi immigrants; improvement in work of chiefs; forest detail; stats on jud, rev/tax, AfrDC, rnf, educ, vet, pri, med, crime, stock census, X.

Grazing and forest control; DYM quiet; stock theft; food and cash crops; forest detail; stats on jud, rev, AfrDC, rnf, X.

Political awakening; voter registration; DYM into background; visit of governor; grazing control; strike at Chewoyet school; stats on jud, rev, AfrDC, rnf, pol, X.
Drought and famine; army worm infestation; land registration; detail on water supplies; schemes; stats on jud, tax, rnf, destocking, land enclosure, hides and skins.

Primary elections for European constituency; effect of governor's statement on Kenyatta and ban on political meetings; trouble with KANU youth wing; stats on jud, tax, rnf.

Army worm infestation; local govt proposals; LegiCo elections; improvement in farming methods; stats on jud, tax, AfrDC, rnf, vet.

Release of last DYM detainees; change of name of district to Pokot; witchcraft; overstocking; stats on jud, rev, AfrDC, rnf, pol. stock sales, X.

Influence of progressive Pokot increasing; interest in boundaries commission desire for reunion with Karamo; overstocking; stats on jud, rev, AfrDC, rnf, educ, vet, med, X.

European fears for future; political instability; Kitale issue; labour relations; raising of rents in Kitale; stats on jud, rev, rnf, pro, pop, crime.

Famine relief; border relations; rise in political awareness; Masai acceptance of individual ownership of land; stats on jud, rnf, pop.

Year of recovery; census; settlement and grazing schemes; anti-Kikuyu feeling; report on crops; hard year for District Education Board; stats on jud, tax, rnf, educ.

"Bewildering" changes of Lancaster House; trade union affairs; stats on jud, tax, rnf.

Regionalism; consolidation in development projects; worsening Elgeyo-Marakwet relations; local govt proposals; settlement schemes; livestock progress; stats on jud, tax, AfrDC, rnf, educ.

2572 Central Region AR 1963. D. Owino. 15/10/64. 42 pp.
Changes to new regional boundaries; regional govt; freedom fighters in forests; settlement schemes; radical changes in local govt; reorganisation of education; stats on rnf, pop, pol, crop acreages, X.

Reel 66

AR/2573 From DC's Office. DISTRICT ANNUAL REPORTS. 463 pp.

Emergency of Maendeleo ya Wanawake; stock branding census completed; squatter stock problem; anti-malarial campaign; registration for election; desire of landless to emigrate; schemes; stats on jud, tax, AfrDC, rnf, crime, cattle census and sales, X-M.
Operations against subversive KEM; KANU-KADU division; trade recession; serious unemployment; increased African representation in local govt; stats on jud, tax, rnf.

Economic depression; Lessos settlement scheme; work on tarmac to Eldoret; exodus of Boer farmers; "irresponsible" youth wingers; stats on jud, tax, rnf, educ, med.

Economic decline; political confusion; LegiCo election; stats on jud, tax, rnf, crime.

Second Lancaster House Conference; boundary commission recommendations; KANU activity; decline in confidence among Europeans; stats on jud, tax, rnf, crime.

Foot and mouth quarantine; AfrDC near bankruptcy; increasing disregard for authority; politics on tribal lines; stats on jud, tax, AfrDC, rnf, educ, pol, crime, cattle sales, X.

Gradual takeover of farms by Africans; settlement schemes; 50th anniversary of Eldoret; completion of tarmac road to Nakuru; tribal tension; changes in local govt; stats on jud, tax, educ.

High density settlement schemes; racial tension; Kikuyu subversion; threat of unemployment; squattting and stock theft problems; stats on jud, tax, rnf, pop, crime.

Many changes in 1963; new district boundaries; elections go smoothly; independence celebrations; strikes and labour supply; stats on jud, tax, rnf, educ.

Collection of hut tax; KAR to Kerio; moving of Masai to Kinangop.

Famine and raiding from Uganda; establishment of local govt; food distribution; progress in education; operation Utah to disarm Turkana; stats on jud, rev/tax/exp, AfrDC, rnf, educ, pop, med, PWD.

Kipsigis political awakening; low European morale; tea unions demands; land consciousness of Kipsigis; stats on jud, AfrDC, rnf, educ, pro, pop, med, X-M.
Politics dominant; boundary commission; decline in morale of expatriates; rise in stock theft; labour unrest in tea industry; first African chairman for AfrDC; schemes; stats on jud, rev/tax, AfrDC, rnf, educ, pro, pop, med, crime, X.

2590  Kajiado District AR 1934.  n.d.  35 pp.
Exceptional drought; trespass; LNC famine relief; progress of Loitokitok school; stock detail; stats on jud, rev/tax/exp, LNC, rnf, pop, hides, Magadi Soda Co, X.

Kajiado closed as station on 28 Dec; quiet recovery after drought years; border patrols; game problems.

Year of convalescence from disasters; Masai claims spurned at second Lancaster House; stock theft; stats on jud, tax, rnf, pri, pop, crime, cattle sales, hides, Magadi, famine relief.
The sixteen reels of Political Record Books (PRB) contain materials that were originally intended to be a continually expanding collection of data and source of information for use by colonial officials. As such, subjects found in these records range from character evaluations of headmen, comments on various tribes, oral tradition, and lengthy analyses of tribal law and customs, to land and boundary issues, education policy, and statistics. Newspaper and magazine clippings, correspondence, and departmental and administrative reports are included. Political Record Books, in short, contain such information considered by officials as of sufficient importance to meet the needs of their successors in terms both of historical background and current administrative problems. District and provincial officers regularly updated these records, and although on occasion certain record books underwent major reorganization, the arrangement of the records vary considerably from one record to another and in fact often leave a great deal to be desired in terms of organization. Headings found in the record books, e.g., are not always indicative of the material found therein. The bulk of the materials were compiled before World War II.

Entries are arranged in the following manner: citations on the Kenya National Archives inserts appear as elsewhere in capitals. Due to space limitations and to updating or absence of date and author, subjects within a particular record book have been grouped into a lengthy annotation under the insert label. Reports that are clearly separate documents within a record book receive separate citations, as does correspondence that lends itself to grouping, either by subject or correspondents (see p. 305 [MC introduction]). Scattered and unrelated correspondence and reports, however, are included in the annotation. This method, then, lacks the obvious merits of separate citation for every distinct document, but it does provide in rather simple fashion an exhaustive indication of subjects with which the Political Record Books deal.

In view of the exhaustive nature of the annotations, there is little justification for a subject index; the usual entries, however, are incorporated with other sections in the Index of Organizations and Personalities.

Reel 67

1. **PRB/1 BAR/13. BARINGO POLITICAL RECORD BOOK. Vol. I, chs. 1-6. 328 pp.**
   Chapter headings include historical, customs, etc. (incomplete), Local Native Council, legal, boundaries with other districts and locations, native agreements before 1912, boundary, water, and stock agreements; Dorobo of Arama in Lembus forest, with list of those to be removed to South Lumbwa, 1937-8; census of 1919/20, 1936; tribal figures; stats for 1927; headmen, clans, and families; administrative staff list, 1900-41; clerical staff, 1910-41; inspection visits 1910-29, with comments by PCs on state of the station and staff; minutes of barazas held in Baringo by Sir Joseph Byrne, Sept., 1934; index.


   Background to the concession to Grogan; rules and restrictions on grazing, etc.; African grazing rights; overstocking with possible solutions; copy of definition of native rights in Grogan concession; area and population; list of Lembus forest rightsholders; Soyamu LNC and agreement on forest tracks; facts surrounding the disappearance of a Suk.

   Chapters include economic (tax, revenue, trade and expenditure), townships and trade centres, education and missions, public works, medical, veterinary and game, meteorology, forestry and agriculture, labour, camps and routes (map), locusts and famine, land, Turkana operations; Secretariat circular No. 10 of 1920 on land tenure; land case from Dagoretti; alienation of the Churo area and land tenure there; population by location of Churo area; past reports on Baringo Pokot country, 1903-29; extract from Joseph Thomson's *Through Masailand* on the area; extracts from reports relating to the Churo area, AR 1904/05, QR June, 1905, G. F. Archer's report of safari to Pokot
and Turkana in Oct., 1905, methods employed in hut tax. AR 1906/07, QR June, 1904. Journey to Kerio river, Oct., 1904. AR 1904/05, note on food supply April, 1907, QR July, 1907; further extracts from Baringo reports, 1902-8, including QRs, ARs, and reports of journeys; further extracts and evidence on Churo area down to 1928; European graves; Correspondence re Turkana patrols; fortnightly summaries of events in Turkana, Jan.1-Aug. 15, 1918, Oct. 1-15; reports on Jubaland from Jan. 1 to Mar. 15; map.

PRB/5 Correspondence between A. Bruce, DC; Mansergh, ADC, and P. Hughes, ADC. 29/10/10 to 21/12/11. 98 pp. Located in chs. 10 and 11; questions of policy; relations with tribes; taxation and collection; trade; traders in district; ivory; township; judicial; safari reports; relation with Elgeyo and Marakwet; cattle sickness; currency; transport; transport animals; estimates; jail.

6 BAR/12. ELDAMA RAVINE POLITICAL RECORD BOOK. 204 pp. Short description of the district; description of Marakwet; list of officers at Eldama Ravine from Sir F. Jackson to 1922; natives and native councils; gvt station; roads; European farms in Ravine district; Mogotio Trade centre; trade; revenue; guides; prisons; stock diseases; missionaries; Elgeyo district; hut tax; prosperity of people; verbal agreements; labour supply; progress of settlers; census; laws, clans, and customs of Dorobo, Kamasia, Uasin Gishu, Masai, Elgeyo, and Marakwet; memoranda on district boundaries; Lembus forest; right holders and plot holders; Kamasia in Grogan Concession; definition of native rights in Grogan Concession [Identical to MC/12]; game; names of trees and timbers; story of the Sirikwa; members of native councils (tribunals); resident natives on farms.

7 ELGM/7. ELGEYO-MARAKWET POLITICAL RECORD BOOK. Vol. II. 187 pp. Marakwet history; traditions, stories, etc; area of the district and survey of boundaries; Kamasia-Marakwet boundary; Suk-Marakwet boundary; location boundaries; index.

8 ELGM/8. ELGEYO-MARAKWET POLITICAL RECORD BOOK. Vol. II. 108 pp. Ordinances affecting natives; important verbal agreements; barazas; list of official headmen, Local Native Councillors, and Native Tribunals; LNC works in medical and educational fields; witchcraft and laibons.

9 ELGM/9. ELGEYO-MARAKWET POLITICAL RECORD BOOK. Vol. III. 157 pp. Trading centres; district officers, 1912-50; visits of inspection; revenue and hut tax. mission societies, 1914-36; roads and bridges; prisons and detention camps; stock and stock disease; all forests in Elgeyo-Marakwet; summary of political history of Elgeyo; events leading up to the administration of Marakwet (also in PRB/7); laws and customs; labour.

10 EN/1. ELGON NYANZA POLITICAL RECORDS. Historical and Custom. 42 pp. Description; history; clans, family trees and customs of Marach, Wamia, Bukhayo, North Kitosh, Elgon locations.

Reel 68

PRB/11 EN/2. ELGON NYANZA POLITICAL RECORDS. North Kitosh Location. 36 pp. Investiture of Senior Chief Jonathan Barasa; comments on chiefs and headmen, 1934-39; Chief Murunga; headmen reports, 1930-37; agitation vs alien rule.

12 EN/3. ELGON NYANZA POLITICAL RECORDS. Ethnology. 86 pp. Questions on customs attached to Dini ya Msambwa; list of items that make up DYM regalia; old Msambwa customs.

13 Notes on the Book A Nilo-Hamitic People Living on the Southern Slopes of Mt. Elgon. J. S. LaFontaine. n.d. 25 pp. Traditions of origin; social organisation; headmen and war leader; clans; marriage; age classes; religion; ceremony for fertility and epidemic; kinship terminology; circumcision.
Popular magazine account; description of customs and everyday life.

Descent from Silikwa; stay in Bukhaya and departure; stay in Bukusu; division of the people; Bukusu forts; description of the battle vs C. W. Hobley from the Bukusu side; rainmaking.

Results of village survey in Central Nyanza; definitions; diagram of homesteads; marriage patterns; the Luo family; number of units and wives per homestead; choice of wife; birth/death rate; fertility; distribution of livestock; education; Christianity; mobility.

17 EN/5. ELGON NYANZA POLITICAL RECORDS. Offences Triable by Native Tribunals. 20 pp.
List of offences in Swahili with ordinance and punishment; also in English; extra-judicial statements.

18 EN/6. ELGON NYANZA POLITICAL RECORDS. Location Boundaries. 69 pp., Boundaries with Uganda; official gazetting of North Kavirondo boundaries in 1924; specification of North Nyanza boundary in 1956; location boundaries; changes in boundaries; maps; index.

Aquisition and ownership of land; land rights by original occupier; the land authority; alienation of land; tenants; licenses upon condition; purchase and sale of land; inheritance; footpaths, cattletracks, etc; trespass; fragmentation of land; rivers and springs; minutes of panel re Bukusu marriage custom; Abaluyia customary law relating to marriage and inheritance; choice of partner; rules of exogamy; bridewealth; forms of marriage; children and succession.

Administration of the survey; population and density; land distribution; availability of plots; type of tenure; polygamy; education; livestock; appendices showing percentage of population in homesteads, families in homesteads, education, livestock, etc.

21 EN/9. ELGON NYANZA POLITICAL RECORDS. Political History and Reorganisation. 69 pp.
Political history of western division; Iteso location; Bukhayo; Marach natives on Mt. Elgon moorlands; stock inspection among the Elgon Masai; a brief history of Kenya Iteso; Wamia unrest; tour diary 1929; recent events; boundaries; sublocation histories; geneologies of chiefs; agitation against Chief Murunga; the people of eastern slopes of Elgon.

Types of land and tenure; uninhabited land; denuded areas; settlement of disputes; compensation; land acquired by inheritance; communal areas; gift; law of levirate.

Orders in Swahili and English.

24 PC/CP/1/5/1. EMBU POLITICAL RECORD BOOK. 184 pp.
History of district to 1911; revenue; visits by governor; trade; methods of collecting hut tax; native councils; medicine, wizards and witches; public works; prisons; stock disease; progress and influence of mission societies; labour and methods of recruitment; lists of chiefs and headmen; officers;
tribal retainees; boundaries; grazing rights; council of elders; crops and trees; list of chiefs and sub chiefs; succession to the chieftanship; customs; township; rainfall; police; ordinances; roads; Embu division; reports on chiefs; famine; medical progress; history missions; education.

PRB/25 EBU/45A. I. EMBU POLITICAL RECORDS. Early History of Chuka and Mwimbe. D. R. Crampton. 2/8/27. 22 pp. History from the mid-nineteenth century; first administration in 1907; description of Chuka; characteristics of the people; description of Mwimbe; events of importance.

26 EBU/45A. III. EMBU POLITICAL RECORDS. 177 pp. Statistics; native affairs; agriculture; trade; veterinary; police and prisons; public works; medical; missions; list of officers; list of birds seen in district.

27 EBU/45A. IV. EMBU POLITICAL RECORDS. Boundaries. 82 pp. Boundaries concerned with Mbere, Embu, Kichugu and Ndia divisions; Embu and N/eri boundary; Chuka-Mbere boundary near Isiara.

Reel 69

PRB/28 EBU/45A. V. EMBU POLITICAL RECORDS. Embu Division. 26 pp. Description of divisions; population movement, 1941; 1906 punitive expedition; locations; listing of events of importance up to 1927; 1927 character of headmen; 1928 charges against Chief Muruatetu; boundaries, 1939; 1938 dispute between Kabare and Gitigini locations.

29 EBU/45A. VI. EMBU POLITICAL RECORDS. Embarre Location. 46 pp. Hut and poll tax receipts, 1911/12-1915/16; general notes, 1915; history and notes on particular chiefs, with headmen, salary, elders, and tax data, 1915, updated to ap. 1924.

30 EBU/45A. VII. EMBU POLITICAL RECORDS. Chuka Division. 11 pp. Identical to PRB/28. incomplete.

31 DC/FH.6/1. HISTORY OF FORT HALL, 1888-1944. 240 pp. History of Fort Hall Station; principle events, 1900-28; plan of Fort Hall cemetery; department officers, with additions to 1947; trade in the reserve; Indian role; comparisons; stats on produce prices, trade centres and markets in 1920-27 period; history of settlement in highlands; labour during food shortage, 1918; settler listing; work of estates, 1918.

32 History of Fort Hall, 1888-1944. n. d. 145 pp. Chapter topics include introduction, 1888-99; pioneer work, 1900-08; coordination, 1909-13; war, 1914-18; post-war and Harry Thuku, 1919-25; interregnum, 1926-[1939]; reproduction of portions of annual reports, 1939-1944; Kiama revival; tax system; war returnees; generation change and ceremonies; mission stations.

33 How Peace Came to Kikuyu: Extracts of Letters from George Hall. B. E. F. Hall. n. d. 8 pp. Fort Smith station, 1892-1900; Masai-Kikuyu relations; punitive expedition; slavery; comments by compiler.


36 PC/CP.1/7/1. FORT HALL POLITICAL RECORD BOOK. 154 pp. Traditions of origins; 1911 native affairs report; alien settlements, 1915; proclamations re hut and poll tax, Diseases of Animals Ordinance, and Vaccination Ordinance, 1916; obituary of Chief Karuri wa Tusu; staff, 1911-15;
correspondence re moran, changing dynasty of tribes, 1918-19; responsibility of chiefs, 1919; stats on jud, rev, rnf, lbr, prisons, police, agric, headmen, safari, native councils, markets; native roads; plan of Fort Hall cemetery; carrier corps; names of ituras; index.

PRB/37 Correspondence re permission to establish churches and schools between Jesse E. Baynor AIM, Githumu; [MacGregor?], CMS, Fort Hall; F. Gamberutti, RCM; E. Perlo, RCM; H. D. Hooper, CMS; Gagliero, RCM; L. Sales, RCM; C. Cagnolo, RCM; J. Marariglio, RCM; A. E. Clarke, CMS; DC. 22/3/19 to 23/4/20. 47 pp. Applications for permits; names of locations; maps.

38 Correspondence re beer drinking between DC; Secy, Thika District Association; Karani wa Kiama; CNC. 4/6/19 to 28/4/20. 6 pp. Scheme to control drinking; district order.

39 GRA/1. GARISSA DISTRICT POLITICAL RECORD BOOK. Vol. I. 189 pp. Introduction for the four volumes; description; boundaries; general history; administrative organisation; tax; river transport; stock; labour; med; agric; flora; birds; correspondence re stock trade licensing, 1919; trade expansion, 1931; air travels; compiled principally by M. R. Mahony and H. B. Sharpe; bulk of material to 1932; index.


41 GRA/2. GARISSA DISTRICT POLITICAL RECORD BOOK. Vol. II. 241 pp. General history of Somali; customs; inter-tribal conflicts, 1919; 1917 war; collective fines; baraza proceedings, 14/8/29 to 11/2/33; tribal discontent; tax; stock restrictions; text of 1919 dowry agreement, Arabic; chronological tree of Somali, Abdwak, and Aulihan; principally ethnological volume.

42 GRA/3. GARISSA DISTRICT POLITICAL RECORD BOOK. Vol. III. 243 pp. Officers in-charge, 1909-10 to 1933; headmen activities; record of sultans; stock brands; fly areas; watering places; correspondence re stock movement and tribal movement, 1932-33; stats on rev/exp, rnf, stock. Tellemugger clans and sections, elders, camels hired by govt. seed issues, trees, trade, ivory purchases, med, X-M, pop.


44 GRA/4. GARISSA DISTRICT POLITICAL RECORD BOOK. Vol. IV. 210 pp. Work of Somali headmen; lists and characters of headmen; characters of other notable personalities; report on tribal antagonisms; partial reprints of material in PRB/41 and /42; index.

45 ISO/10. ISIOLO DISTRICT POLITICAL RECORD BOOK. 139 pp. Customs and social organisation of Boran and Sukuye; boundaries; Gurreh relations; early history of Garba Tulla district, 1918; memorials; conduct of patrols; breeding of anopheles in Isiolo boma; anti-malarial measures; Somali names and sections; dam construction; airstrip; birds; correspondence re policy in NFD, 1945, 1958; 1961 reflections on 'memorable' years in Isiolo, 1903-59; Special Districts (Administration) Ordinance 1961; stats on stock diseases; staff, from 1918; maps' index.

46 ISO/11. ISIOLO DISTRICT POLITICAL RECORD BOOK. 50 pp. Anthropological; payment of aid and wound compensation; Golbo Boran and their customs; Boran and Sukuye social organisation; Boran prophecies, personal names and place names; notes on Boran customs; Boran smiths.

47 DC/KAJ/l1/l. SOUTHERN MASAI RESERVE DISTRICT RECORD. 67 pp. Borders; administrative history and acts; removal of Northern Masai from Laikipia; Lenana's death and successor appointment; revenue; genealogical tree of the Loibonok; medicine men; law of inheritance; native law and custom.
Past history and early administration; arrival of settlers; Masai migrations; policy of Eliot and Stewart; agreement of 1904; ratification of treaty and removal of Masai to reserves; Northern Reserve inadequate and new proposals; Girouard's meeting and policy towards Masai; move of 1911 begun after agreement; Masai bring case to courts; events of 1914; punitive measures vs Purkc in 1918; political events to 1926.

General Native information; Laws, civil and criminal; oaths; inheritance; marriage, divorce and rights of women; circumcision; festivals; selection and succession of laibon; medicine men; tribal divisions and locations; tribal organisator; chiefs, headmen and elders; characters of chiefs; anthropological description of Masai and kindred tribes; tribal messengers; population by location; Wanderobo; Lenana-Sendeu feud; economic; trade; photos.
Diseases; list of district surgeons, 1928-32; malaria epidemic of 1928.

KER/42. Veterinary. 43 pp.
Stock in 1910; stock diseases; Kipsigis names for various parts of cattle;
words describing cattle; trypanosomiasis outbreak of 1920; meetings with
stock traders; quarantine regulations; veterinary work in Nyanza; salt licks.

KER/43. Meteorological. 11 pp.
Notes on climate; ref records for Kericho, 1904-32, and Sotik, 1912-27.

KER/44. Forestry. 14 pp.
List of district trees and native and commercial uses; notes on forest nursery;
hints on seed collection and preparation; Chepalungu forest, including map.

Names of African country produce and fruit; agricultural implements supplied
to Africans; seeds supplied; experimental garden; locust destruction; notes on
prison shamba as in PRB/59.

KER/46. Labour. 8 pp.

KER/47. Camps and Routes. 6 pp.
Camping places in district while on safari; marches and times of all safaris
in district.

Crown lands and native reserves; farms patrolled by police; comments on
European settlement; list of freehold farms and of all farms and owners, 1932.

KER/49. Land. 25 pp.
Instructions to land officers; memoranda prepared for Carter Land Commission
(Short History of the Kipsigis, economic survey, native rights to land among
the Kipsigis).

KER/50. Fisheries. 43 pp.
Govt notices re fishing in waters of Mau Forest reserve; trout; appointment of
trout warden; names by which Kericho rivers are known; perch; trout lore by
Mrs. E. I. Ward.

KER/51. Military. 1 p.
Notice of defense force appointments, 1935.

Compensation for 1908 shamba damage; African movement to reserves; AIM
incident; maize sales; African tenants, labour matters; CSM educational activi­
ties; delimitation of forest reserve; Masai-Kikuyu raids; staff changes; 1909
quarantine; stock theft; attack on Swahilis; death of Njeroge wa Chege, including
correspondence; roads; Masai-Kikuyu boundary demarcation; native adminis­
tration problems; water diverner; crops; forest settlers; prison shamba; water
scheme; wood supply; precia of meeting on mission/native issues, 1912; 1912
location policy; articles on Kikuyu law and 'Kikuyu point of view'; 1912 Kiama
meeting; suicide; land tenure; oral history; correspondence re Fort Smith
Swahilis, Kiama lists, labour, stock thefts; stats on rev, tax, census, Kiama
members, European settlers, sacred trees, locations, missions; map, index.

Locations; original owners; landholders and rent payers; occupations; acquisi­
tion of titles; area of arable land; boundary; Ft. Smith Swahilis; removal of
Africans from Escarpment; roads; cerebro-spinal meningitis; Smith MacKenzie's
land; beer drinking and making, including Kiama order and correspondence;
schools; European rights of way in reserves; stock prices; malaria; railway;
order re land cultivation; baraza; Carrier Corps; coffee; 1917 murders;
correspondence re dam, inheritance of Christian women and children by 'heathen' relatives, deaths, Kikuyu cattle grazing, and tribal retainees; stats on rev., tax, staff changes, Native Land rights, farms and alienated land, chief warriors, cattle, arms, irrigation; index.

PRB/73 KBU/78. DAGORETTI POLITICAL RECORD BOOK. Vol. III. 92 pp.  
Baraza reports, 1924; boundary; chiefs and headmen; Ndeya grazing; rhino; salt lick; meeting of East African commissioner with Kikuyu, 1924; land matters; judicial; stats on tax, census, farms.

Details re locations, incl pop, hdm, etc. 1926-30; AR, 1928, identical to AR/100: PRB from 1927; first gov't station in Kikuyu; Swahili settlement in Ft. Smith; water schemes; headmen appointments; roads; unrest re RAF flight; camps; crime; Scott sanatorium; Wangigi dispensary; female circumcision; Githaka issues; claims to Kijabe; boundaries; athletics; Foodstuffs Restriction Ordinance, 1929; correspondence re shamba cultivation at Ndeya; stats on pop; headmen; officers at Ft. Smith and Dagoretti, 1890-1928; Ft. Smith plot-holders' exemptions; list of Githaka owners; notes on Chief Kinuanjui; index.

75 KBU/81. KIAMBU POLITICAL RECORD BOOK. Part I. Section I. Administrative History of Kiambu District. 73 pp.  
From Lugard and IBEA to [1910?]; political record, 1908-11 in diary form; Masai-Kikuyu raids; thefts before Europeans; death penalty; correspondence re Dagoretti station and Ft. Smith; 1910 clipping re 'Governor of Kyambu'; illegal movement of Africans; fines for killing; clipping re ostrich feather stealing.

76 KBU/82. KIAMBU POLITICAL RECORD BOOK. Part I. Section I. Names of the Officers and the Period of their Residence. 11 pp.  
Headquarter changes.

77 KBU/83. KIAMBU POLITICAL RECORD BOOK. Part I. Section I. Particulars of Former Administrative Acts with the Date of their Approval or Withdrawal. 4 pp. 1912 correspondence re Escarpment Africans.

78 KBU/84. KIAMBU POLITICAL RECORD BOOK. Part I. Section I. The Amount Realised Annually in Revenue. 22 pp.  
Revenue/tax data, 1907/8-1926.

79 KBU/86. KIAMBU POLITICAL RECORD BOOK. Part I. Section II. History of the Peoples of the Kiambu District. 33 pp.  
"Native Law of the Southern Gikuyu of BEA"; "Kikuyu Clans," by A. M. Champion; comments on Routledge; stats on clans, names of ruling generations, circumcision ages; map of farms.

Laws and customs; legal penalties; "Kikuyu Native Oath of 'Kuringa Thenge!'" by A. [Ruffell?] Barlow; personal injuries; peace offerings; suicide; dances; inheritance; suggestions for notes on the family, by International Institute of African Languages and Cultures.

81 KBU/88. KIAMBU POLITICAL RECORD BOOK. Part I. Section II. Land Tenure. 5 pp.  
Inheritance, 1912; correspondence re disposal of trees on Githaka, 1914, and land tenure case, 1919.

82 KBU/89. KIAMBU POLITICAL RECORD BOOK. Part I. Section II. Settlement of Native Rights. 53 pp.  
"Kaffir" farming; question of subletting land to Africans; land claims at Kijabe; Scott Sanatorium; correspondence re native rights and related labour matters, 1911, 1914.
KBU/90. KIAMBU POLITICAL RECORD BOOK. Part I. Section II. Boundaries of Locations. 15 pp.

Boundaries, 1912-14.

KBU/91. KIAMBU POLITICAL RECORD BOOK. Part I. Section II. Swahili Settlement at Ft. Smith. 7 pp.
Nubians to Ft. Smith; history, 1901-27; stats on rent of Ft. Smith plots, 1926, and exemption recommendations, 1925.

KBU/92. KIAMBU POLITICAL RECORD BOOK. Part I. Section II. Tigon Township Reserve. 1 p.
Disposal of rents, 1926; land occupation; demarcation.

KBU/93. KIAMBU POLITICAL RECORD BOOK. Part I. Section II. Native Reserve Boundaries. 44 pp.
Area distribution; boundaries, 1912; demarcation, 1928; 1912 notes on area; correspondence re Kyambu township boundary, 1918; description of native reserve, 1915; policy re missions, 1919; new site for Kabete reformatory, 1919.

Memorandum of Kikuyu Association, Nov., 1924; meeting of Commission with Kikuyu chiefs and elders, 10/11/24; issues of land, education and medicine, voice in legislation.

KBU/95. KIAMBU POLITICAL RECORD BOOK. Part I. Section II. Mission Boundaries. 3 pp.
Listing: All Saints Mission; Catholic Mission, 1911.

KBU/96. KIAMBU POLITICAL RECORD BOOK. Part I. Section II. Forest Boundaries. 8 pp.
Forest policy, 1911; Africans in forest areas, 1911; grazing in forest, 1911/12; removal, 1912; memorandum of interview between DC and forest official, 1919.

KBU/97. KIAMBU POLITICAL RECORD BOOK. Part I. Section II. Important Judgments in Land Cases. 8 pp.

KBU/98. KIAMBU POLITICAL RECORD BOOK. Part II. Section (a). Trade. Crops, etc. (Prosperity of People.) 7 pp.
Trade conditions, July, 1910; indigenous products, 1912; area of arable land; locusts, 1915; stats on rnf. 1919/20.

KBU/99. KIAMBU POLITICAL RECORD BOOK. Part II. Section (b). Revenue. 15 pp.
Method of collecting hut tax, 1913; stats on tax, 1906/7-1919/20; census, 1910/11.

KBU/100. KIAMBU POLITICAL RECORD BOOK. Part II. Section (c). Chiefs and Headmen. 47 pp.
Locations, comments; petition re depositions, 1912; sub-headman problem; salaries, 1912.

KBU/101. KIAMBU POLITICAL RECORD BOOK. Part II. Section (d). Local Councils. 67 pp.
Council meeting at Dagoretti, 1912; liquor. native movement; amalgamation of Kiamas, 1913; explanations re Kiamas cases, hut counters; local rates, 1925-26; meetings; list of Kiamas, esp. Kinyanjui's; famine cases; list of native councils; correspondence of Nov., 1912 re enforcement of Native Tribunal decrees; rules for headmen and elders. Kamba, selling of Kikuyu children, and kidnapping.

KBU/102. KIAMBU POLITICAL RECORD BOOK. Part II. Section (e). (a) Medicine Men, Wizards, and Witches; (b) Medical. 10 pp.
List of medicine men; influenza; cerebro-spinal meningitis, 1913; malarial meningitis, 1915.
2.2.0  KBU/103. KIAMBU POLITICAL RECORD BOOK. Part II. Section (f). Guides.
April. 1 p.
Permanent camps for safari use; guides.

97  KBU/104. KIAMBU POLITICAL RECORD BOOK. Part II. Section (g). 1.
Public works. 14 pp.
Road data; rights of way; 1911; agreements re upkeep; access roads; Mac-
Donald's road; 1913; correspondence re mining in native reserve; 1912; mostly
1927.

98  KBU/105. KIAMBU POLITICAL RECORD BOOK. Part II. Section (g). 2.
Water supply. 9 pp.
Nakuru Dam and Ndeya Water Scheme; 1927; correspondence re dam inspec-
tion; 1924; and labour; 1914; schemes; map.

99  KBU/106. KIAMBU POLITICAL RECORD BOOK. Part II. Section (h).
Prisons. 1927; visiting justices; stats. 1910/10.

100  KBU/107. KIAMBU POLITICAL RECORD BOOK. Part II. Section (i).
Political. 26 pp.
Minutes of Kiambu meeting of PC and Kikuyu elders. 1912; boundaries; govt
school; chiefs' sons; trading; roads; barazas. 1912; re drinking. taxes. forests.
labour. twins; stock thefts; water. cattle disease. markets; meeting. 1914. re
prominent elders; correspondence. 1912. re disorders in reserve among
young.

101  KBU/108. KIAMBU POLITICAL RECORD BOOK. Part II. Section (j).
Veterinary. 17 pp.
Need for patrolling re stock thefts. 1909; native grazing in forest. 1912;
quarantine stations. 1912/12; settler inquiry re boundary. 1909.

102  KBU/109. KIAMBU POLITICAL RECORD BOOK. Part II. Section (k).
Missions. 13 pp.
Mission activities. incidents; Matara mission and girls' home. 1912;
inheritance by and from converts. 1912; schools. 1917; correspondence re
govt attitude to mission schools. 1909; John W. Arthur on Christian and 'heathen'
oaths. 1924; native opposition to school. 1909.

103  KBU/110. KIAMBU POLITICAL RECORD BOOK. Part II. Section (l).
Staff. 9 pp.
History; staff changes; closing of Dagoretti. 1920; names of officers. 1890-
1910; Ukamba PC's. 1895-1908; staff to 1915.

104  KBU/111. KIAMBU POLITICAL RECORD BOOK. Part II. Section (m).
Inspection visits. 19 pp.
Visits. 1909/10; undated proceedings of meeting of headmen with governor re
stock losses; agriculture; 1911 reports of visits.

105  KBU/112. KIAMBU POLITICAL RECORD BOOK. Part II. Section (n).
Role of headmen and chiefs; office interpreters.

106  KBU/113. KIAMBU POLITICAL RECORD BOOK. Part II. Section (o).
European Settlement. 14 pp.
Labour situation. 1909/10; names and native names for landowners and resi-
dents list of justices of peace.

Labour supply. 1909/10. 1912. 1927; complaints about labour; labour and KCA
in 1925; Kikuyu females in Machakos. 1927.

108  KBU/115. KIAMBU POLITICAL RECORD BOOK. Part II. Ordinances
Affecting Natives. 4 pp.
Memo on Master & Servants Ordinance of 1910 and suggestions for improvement;
list of ordinances affecting natives; memoranda by Attorney-General and CNC on Master & Servants Ordinance.

PRB/109 KBU/116. KIAMBU POLITICAL RECORD BOOK. Part II. Education. 1 p.
Education of the sons of Kikuyu chiefs.

General section containing "The Gotani Show," extract from The Round Table of Mar., 1935, newspaper cuttings on Grand Sheikh at coast; Swahili tribes; list of clans of Ribe, Dzihama, Kambe, Giriama, Kauma, A-Chonyi, Rabei, and Wa-Duruma tribes; Gongoni salt deposits; 1913 instructions from C. W. Hobley, PC, to discourage Islam in coastal areas; land for freed slaves; roads and ceding of land for roads; station site; safari of 1911 among Wa-Nyika; rains in Takaungu; Giriama secret societies; changing a Kambi; Giriama generations; Nyika reserve boundaries in 1913; extracts from political report of 1913; proposals of 1913 for developing coastal zone; inspection of Malindi in 1913; section headings following include historical (history of tribes, their clans and customs with notes on the Kambi), legal (land tenure, criminal law among the tribes), boundaries, population and location, staff, 1913-60, economic (exports), ruins and monuments, trading centers, agricultural, meteorological, headmen and locations, mission and schools, LNC, revenue and expenditure.

111 KFI/12. KILIFI DISTRICT POLITICAL RECORD BOOK. Vol. II. 143 pp.
Rabei sub-district; boundaries; water supply; notes on Taru Desert; methods of obtaining intelligence; derivation of names of stations on railway; inspections; barazas of 1913 and 1915; officers at Rabei 1897-1918; prisons and prisoners 1910-12; Giriama district census of 1916; missions in district; public works; history of Rabei station and township; settlers; coconut culture; stock and diseases; trade; rainfall; education; comments on Giriama affairs; operations of 1915 vs Giriama.

Historical. 27 pp.
Extracts from the PRB of Malindi, Takaungu and Kilifi, 1911-21; notes on history of Wa-Nyika, Giriama; notes on the decline and fall of the Wa-Galla; short history of Malindi; migrations; how the Wa-Nyika came by their names; legends of the Giriama.

113 Anthropological. 70 pp.
The Giriama; clans of Daruma; Kambi constitution and revival; kayas and ceremonies; secret societies of the Pokomo; Mwana wa Ndia; Giriama customs (marriage, bride price, blood money); oaths; note on property; cure of snake bite among Wa-Nyika; comparison of Giriama and Digo customs; lists of fish; photos.

114 Political. 145 pp.
Giriama district and policy before 1914; report on Wa-Nyika and safari; report administration of Nyika in 1913; labour supply and the Giriama rising; extracts from a tour of Giriama in 1916; Giriama land; communications; town; extracts from ARs for Takaungu 1921, 1922, 1923; Malindi 1925, Kilifi 1925 and 1926, Giriama 1927. Kilifi 1928-31; note on the chronology of the Wanyika; traditions; migrations; some Giriama characters; extract from The Round Table, as in PRB/110.

General history of the district updated; revenue; administration; description of history and revenue by location (Luo, Kuria, Tende, Kisii); names of competent guides; public works; prisons; verbal agreements; stock diseases; progress and influence of missionary societies; changes in staff. 1903-11 and 1919-20; inspection visits; progress of settlers; methods of obtaining intelligence; labour; ordinances and their effects; education of chiefs' sons.

History, customs and general information about the Kisii by G. A. S. Northcote, including genealogy of Kitutu chiefs; History of the Wakisi by W. M. Logan, based on oral traditions; material organized by location; notes on Kitutu boundary, other location boundaries and affairs; history of Utende sub-location; ukuria; uregi; report on an investigation of Mumbo 1915; criminal cases re Mumboism; correspondence re DC's arrest of large numbers of alleged Mumboists in 1918; requests for deportation of Mumboists from district; Sakawism in Kisii; further reports and correspondence re Mumboism; history of Asumbi Catholic mission; progress of mission societies; grants of land to missions; notes on Kisii District 1913-14; the battle of Kisii extract from W. T. Shorthouse's 'Adventure and Sport in Africa'; history of the district, 1915/16 to 1925; early Luo migrants; Luo genealogies and clans; Luo social laws and customs; description of individual locations.

Reel 73

PRB/119 (Continued) bridges and pontoons; medical; Europeans in district; meteorological; afforestation; tree plantations in the district; agriculture and notes on crops; stock; industries (fishing and Kisii stone pottery); labour and stats, 1922-35.

118 KSI/30A. KISII POLITICAL RECORD BOOK. History of South Kavirondo District. 19 pp.

History of district; The Battle of Kisii; Gwassi snake god; Gwassi and the Wasuba; photo; all documents in this section appear in PRB/116 and 117.


Baraza of 1937 re assaults on girls and women; history of the district, 1912-13; social laws and customs; answers to questionnaire; hut and poll tax; ownership of huts; position of widows in regard to hut tax; Suna genealogy; reactions to war of 1939 in South Kavirondo; report on Lumbwe Valley for 1935; petition to Secy of State in Dec., 1933 re taxes and local native funds; PC's barazas of Sept., 1930; inspection visits; notes on visits of ag Governor and Governor; police; prisons and inspection reports, 1924-28; laibons at Gwassi in 1935; hut tax tables, 1925-1930; trade in 1911; staff lists to 1945; Kisii township; Homa township; trading centres; construction of buildings; roads and map.

120 DC/KTI. 7/1. KITUI POLITICAL RECORD BOOK. 1868-1946. 124 pp.

Description of baraza held by Governor Sir J. Byrne in Feb., 1936; Kitui famines, 1867-1918, 1936 & 1946; correspondence re missions in district; their work, handing over of German mission property during World War I, sale of German mission property; Christian-pagan issues; land grants to missions in 1910 and 1911; notes on tribal organisation; notes on native tribunal system in Kitui in 1933; native tribunal cases and procedural rules, 1929; lists of medals and awards given to Africans in Kitui; memorandum re headman Ngowi wa Katama; list of nazama elders in 1912.

121 DC/KTI. 7/2. KITUI POLITICAL RECORD BOOK. 1914. 143 pp.

Prison returns 1910; permission to settle in district; meeting with chiefs, 1909; PC's baraza in 1909; chiefs baraza. 1910; rift 1910; veterinary and stock diseases 1910; rev/exp, 1911/12; trade return, 1911/12; economic products of district; ivory trade; areas infected with tsetse; judicial 1911/12; boundaries, 1911; chiefs; commission paid on hut and poll tax, 1911/12; lists of chiefs and elders and baraza days; census, 1912; cattle trade; economic trees; tribal retainers; move of people of Mukongo; place names and their meanings in English; inspection visits, local rate of wages; seeds distributed, 1911/12; rift. 1908-13; minutes of meeting of PC with elders and chiefs, 1912; 1912 tour of inspection; safari description; baraza of Dec., 1912.


Survey sheets and maps of district; report on Kitui-Thika road, 1929; official road mileage with description of roads, 1929; reserve roads and maps; fords of Tana river; carrier corps; report on roads and road agreements; safari reports; boundaries and setting disputes; proposal of extension of Kamba native reserve; report on Kacha; Galla-Kitui borders; Land Commission re Kitui-Galla border; Kitui District gazetteer for 1932 including description and stats; boundary
meetings and agreements; meeting of Indians and Swahili with PC in 1912; list of blacksmiths; township and shops; forests and map.

PRB/123 DC/Kiti 7/4. Kitui Political Record Book. 1898-1948. 171 pp. District of Kitui by C. Dundas 1910; Kamba history; the Atharaka country; people, customs and laws; description of district in 1911; Kitui locust campaign 1928-29; Yatta grazing problem and map; reports of safaris down the Thowa River 1912 and 1933; 1925 safari report; cattle tracks; officers posted at Kitui 1898-1909 and 1910-48; posting of Asians 1914-48.

124 KWL/1. Kwale Political Record Book. Vol. I. 280 pp. Description of coast hinterland; lists of Sultans of Vumba; Wasin, Kigomeni and Vanga; history of Vumba; genealogy of Diwans of Vumba; Vanga history; Duruma kayas, ambiu and customs; notes on the Wa-Duruma; Duruma and Digo customs of marriage, divorce and inheritance; comparative schedule of customs of Duruma and Digo; Duruma headmen; family trees of headmen; lists of Wamambis still alive 1924; the Wadigo by C. Dundas; Wasin and Vanga lists and clans; history of the Mazrui; Kinango wa Kamba; proclamation re Mbaruk's rising of 1896; the Mazrui at Malindi; property of Mbaruk; final settlement of Mazrui clans; clans of Nyika tribes; notes on the Wasageja; repayment of blood money; inheritance; Duruma land case 1926; Wadigo religion; Ngambi fees for burials; the Wadigo of Vanga district; further notes on the Wadigo; vesting of coconut palms in Ngambi; note on mjomba rule; complete customs of Digo.

125 KWL/2. Kwale Political Record Book. Vol. II. 291 pp. Description of Digo district and native administration 1925; facts and figures on the Wadigo; list of Arab-Swahili houses and homesteads; changes in staff 1889-1953; rice cultivation at Vanga; crops; markets and native trade; liquor trade; issue of pure bred poultry; LNC; visits of governors and other distinguished people; speech by Governor Sir E. Grigg at Kwale 1926; German war in Vanga district 1914-16; proclamation of Sultan of Zanzibar; Mbaruk a rebel; labour supplied to carrier corps; reports and correspondence into Arab land claims on Wasin peninsula; Arab agreement to withdraw all claims; boundaries of Digo; description and boundaries of Seyidie Province; forest areas of district; kayas; shamba applications and sale in Vanga; ownership of land near Mazeras; coast lands settlement; public works; medical services; list of traders and markets; townships; gazetting and setting aside of Kwalad and land claims arising therefrom; trading centres; sacred places and kayas; pipeline and water supply for Mombasa; game; list of medicine men; notes on organisation of administration of Digo district; list of mosques; rainfall; water analysis from hot springs; schools; police; prisons; political prisoners.

Reel 74

PRB/126 LMI/6. Lamu Political Record Book. Vol. I. 199 pp. List of Liwalis of Lamu, 1813-1912, with comments (pp. 136-9); plan of Patte, with map (p. 197); Arabic and English texts of concession given by Sultan of Zanzibar, 1908 (p. 198); clippings from Times (London), 1/7/10, re Heligoland transfer (p. 198); index.

127 Short History of Lamu. J. H. Clive. 24/2/33. Pp. 2-39. Survey from pre-Islamic period to British administration; later notes based on L. Talbot-Smith, AgPC, 1921, and Stigand's The Land of Zingi; list of sultans of Pate, 1170-1840; sultans of Witu, 1865-1923; Liwalis of Lamu, 1813-1948; index.

128 Short History of Tanaland. L. Talbot-Smith. 1921. Pp. 40-112. Pre-Islamic period to British administration; land tenure; arts, crafts, trade and commerce, labour conditions; Patte-Lamu friction of early 19th century described in verse; correspondence of Bargash bin Said, 1883, re administration of Lamu and annexation of Lamu commonage; index.

129 Summarised History. F. W. Isaac, PC. Apr., 1918. Pp. 113-127. Available historical material; samples of legends, verses; races and origins; settlers and traders; Arab coastal activities; clan and town listing; Portuguese activities; list of Liwalis of Lamu, Hegira 1223-1322.
Effect of second Arab coastal supremacy on administration; Nabahan-Mazrui struggle; events involving European states; IBEA and Imperial German East Africa Company; Mazrui Arabs; period 1727-1920.

Description of voyage from Maderas to Mombasa; attack on Arab vessels at Malindi; Mombasa description; inserted comments.

133 The Rise and Fall of the Kingdom of Patte. C. S. Reddie and F. W. Isaac. 1910.
Account from native sources of rise and fall of Patte, 689-1885, by Reddie; list of rulers from native sources; notes by Isaac re Nabahan rulers, with list; index.

Account collected from Bwana Kitini by Liwalli Abdalla bin Hamed thirty years earlier; beginning Hegira 600; description of sultans, their reigns and realms; to Hegira 1308.

Notes by Isaac beginning with German withdrawal of protectorate over Witu, to 1908 land concession; Liwalli [Said?] bin Hamed to England; Hegira 1886; sultanate from dominion of Sultan Zanzibar to German protectorate; index.

136 LMU/7. LAMU POLITICAL RECORD BOOK. Vol. II. 207 pp.
Arts, crafts, and traditions; verses of 1809 war between people of Lamu and Patte, with explanation and Swahili text; history of ivory horn of Patte, by F. W. Isaac and C. S. Reddie, with accounts of seizures; ivory "siwa"; Arab weapons, by J. W. Cusack, 1931; the mtepi, by J. Clive. 19/8/33; ancient monuments, by Cusack; mosque in ruins of Wangwane wa Mashak, by Reddie; legend re Ngine island, by Reddie. 25/3/12; tradition of Ngome ya thahabu, by Reddie; history of Liongo Fumo, by Reddie, 1910; listing of names of Lamu by Cusack; medicine men among Bazuns; Lamu ghosts and devils, by Cusack; sects and tribes; marriage, divorce, and inheritance among Indian sects, by Cusack, 1931; Galla agreement, 1895 correspondence re administration of Tanaland; Section XV, land boundaries; history of land question; Circular No. 10, 1920, on crown lands and native reserves, with appendix; Habada Hill land claims; petitions, memoranda, and correspondence re land claims, esp. Arabic to Land Enquiry Commission; Section XVII, miscellaneous; methods of obtaining intelligence; names of competent guides, 1931; proven Arabs in district; native names for fish; indexes.

Process of contracting for mtepes; indebtedness of baharias.

138 Early Arab Documents: Record of a Judgment Given in Mombasa. 1636. Suleman bin Hamed bin Said to Saif bin Said bin Saif E1jahathami; Gift of house to sultan of Zanzibar. 1825; Rejection of an appeal from Said bin Hilal. 1860; appointment of Liwalli of Lamu by Bargash bin Said. 1885. Translations. 5 pp.
With 1910 forwarding letter; presentation to Nairobi museum.
Despatches re sultanate of Witu between Crewe; Sir J. H. Sadler; C. H. Campbell, Asst. Land Officer; B. S. Cave; Ali bin Hamoud; Consul Genl, Zanzibar; R. M. Combe, Crown Advocate; George S. Mackenzie; Ernest J. L. Berkeley, vice-consul at Zanzibar; Omar bin Hamoud, Foreign Office; A. C. Hollis; etc. 25/1/91 to 18/3/91; 2/6/05 to 10/6/08. Pp. 77-113.

IBEA - Sultan of Witu agreement; 1908 Sultan agreement; rights of Sultan; application of protectorate laws; native courts.

Correspondence re powers and position of sultan between N. W. Hamilton; A. C. Hollis; B. S. Cave; A. Hardinge; Earl of Kimberly; Marquis of Salisbury; K. MacDougall, Ag-Sub Cr, Lamu; judge at Mombasa; C. S. Reddie. AgPC; J. Montgomery; Francis Bertie; R. W. Hamilton; etc. 9/2/95 to 15/11/97; 14/5/07 to 22/7/07. Pp. 114-150.

History of Witu dynasty, to 1895; appointment; transfer to British; question of Sultan's authority.

Economic position, 1934, including correspondence; effect of Italy on Lamu during war, 1939-41; members of local councils; labour supply; trade and produce issues; Lamu trade decline, [1911?]; extract from Kenya Trade and Supplies Bulletin, March 1939, re X-M, mats, bags, matings, and baskets; townships; rev/tax, 1910/11-1933; population, 1921-41; census, 1948; monthly temperatures, 1926-8; rainfall, 1907-61; staff, 1886-1961, incl Liwalisa, headmen, Arab staffs; and Tana River District staff; judicial; justices of peace, 1912-28; town magistrates, 1910-21; role of police, incl correspondence, 1910; police, 1910-21; prisons; Lamu fort; education; medical, incl staff, 1901-30; Tanaland staff, 1912-1919; medical conditions, 1923; public works; Hedabu Hill correspondence. Identical to PRB/136; veterinary; stock diseases; Lamu agricultural show, 1910; forestry; mangrove export; forest rev/dep; progress of missions [1911 or 1912]; German mission activity; visit of Sir Edward Grigg to Lamu, 1930; reply of Henry Monck Mason Moore to addresses at Lamu, 1931; precis of Moore's speech to baraza, 1940; barazas, 1940, 1944; visit of Sultan, 1939; papers relating to agreement between Somali chiefs and Orma Wagalla, movement, 1931; boundaries, route charts, properties and wells, incl correspondence, 1940-41; Arab sects; tribes of Patte, Siyu, Faza; Royal Nyoka; family trees; war adventures; love song of Liungo Fumo; ivory and brass horns and Patte chronicles; catching turtles in Lamu archipelago; European graves; ancient monuments; progress of settlers [1910?]; labour, with comment by firms; rulers of Lamu; indexes.

AR. 1910/11. Identical to AR/2071.

MACHAKOS DISTRICT POLITICAL RECORD BOOK. Vol. I. Part I. Up to 1910. 218 pp. Compiled by Osborne, 1910. revised; treaty by F. J. Jackson, IBEA, with Mboi, 1889; a record of Europeans; punitive expeditions; administration; chiefs and headmen; restoration of nzungo, annual trade data; township administration; mission activity: "unrest in Ulu," by G. H. Osborne and J. M. Pearson, 1912; witch doctors, 1912; procedure re appeals from native tribunals to protectorate courts; 1912; native catechists; list of springs and water sources; stats on taxa, 1901/02-1910/11; prisons, police, native councils, trade prices, X-M, pop, staff, index.

MACHAKOS DISTRICT POLITICAL RECORD BOOK. Vol. I. Part II. Up to 1910. 127 pp. Distribution of Kamba; physical characteristics; food; personal ornamentation; methods of counting; agriculture; cattle brands; industries; baskets, metal work, etc; native beer; musical instruments; bee-keeping; tribal organisation; list of Mbai (clans); names of animals; language numerals; administrative arrangements; nzungo; cattle movement; contempt for authority problem; Islamic influence.

Circumcision customs.

Customs; charms; oaths.

Spirits; medicine men; superstitions; "anthropology of the Kamba."

Location; climate; occupation; legends re origins; physique; circumcision; clothing; ornaments; weapons; housing; cooking; drinks; stock; ceremonies; religious ideas; legal procedure; feasts.

150 DC/MKS. 4/4. MACHAKOS DISTRICT POLITICAL RECORD BOOK. Vol. II.
Trade and economic situation; porter system; missions; agricultural evaluation; public works; township; plague; stats on rev/exp. ref. concessions. jud. trade centres; legislation; justices of peace; registrars of marriages; map; staff; index.

151 DC/MKS. 4/5. MACHAKOS DISTRICT POLITICAL RECORD BOOK. Vol. III.
Boundries; native affairs; social conditions; headmen and chiefs. with comment; census; economic evaluation. 1914; stats on jud. rev. pop; communal matembo; native councils; shambas; list of trees; death report. 1915/14; index.

152 DC/MKS. 4/6. MACHAKOS DISTRICT POLITICAL RECORD BOOK. Vol. IV.
Part II. 1914-20. 75 pp.
Report on visit of PC. 1914; administrative staff changes; stock diseases; tribal retainers; barazas. 1915; position re Indian bazaar; stock movement; trade; native reserve products and harvests; labour; European areas; inspection visits. 1914; stats on rev/exp. ref. ibr. prisons. vital. X-M; staff; index.

Micas mining; complaints of elders; staves and badges for headmen; trade; clerical staff 1915/16; native reserve; European areas; rev/exp/tax; X-M; movement of officers; police; prisons; medical; posts and telegraphs; public works; agriculture; minerals; education; labour; repatriation of Machakos and Kitui carriers; active service by Europeans; area of the district; visit of ag Governor Bowring; stock diseases; trade; judicial; population 1917; inspection report; boundaries of native districts; trading centres; changes in native administration; grazing areas; cases dealt with by native tribunals; carrier corps return 1914-17, including deaths; native squatters on farms; Chiefs; list of native councils; number of oxen taken out of reserve; grain trade in native reserves; lands; Governor Northey's visit to Machakos; Makindu township boundaries; mission; Mohammedan marriage and divorce registrar; treaty of Jackson with Chief of Ivari.

153 DC/MKS. 4/7. MACHAKOS DISTRICT POLITICAL RECORD BOOK. Vol. V.
Loans for works of public utility; native dentists; District Committee and Road Board; Grazing on Yatta plateau; honorary permit issuers; justices of peace; markets; revenue; roads; schools; Sugar Ordinance of 1923; trade; tribal retainers; location chiefs and headmen plus comments; nzama cases; native agricultural show; lands and sale of farms; health report; irrigation and water supply; information about X'O'onde wa Kyuti religious sect; Jackson's treaty with Ivari 1889.

154 DC/MKS. 4/8. MACHAKOS DISTRICT POLITICAL RECORD BOOK. Vol. VI.
Native reserve tribal characteristics and political development; legislation affecting natives; district councils; native affairs in non-native areas; Road Board; missions; tribal characteristics; agriculture; cattle difficulties; dancing and drinking; central problem of Machakos reserve; European area; number of Kamba at work; rainfall; visit of the AgGovernor 1926; maintenance of records;
visits of the Senior Commissioner; Machakos Sports Club and sports ground; administrative staff; District Committee; changes and progress in district; headmen & sub-headmen; local govt; Machakos township; native tribunals; Yatta; trade; tribal retainers; medical work; Sugar Ordinance; old fort; district gazetteer; Donyo Sabuk area; veterinary; Machakos detention camp; dam construction; tribute to DC Silvester; minutes of barazas; visit of Ag Governor in 1929; armistice day 1929; pastoral conditions; drinking among the Kamba; stock theft by Masai; Nzaiko circumcision; marriage customs of Kamba; debate of Sugar Amendment Bill 1930.


Account of barazas 1931; administrative officers and nicknames, 1889-1938; characters and salaries of chiefs and headmen; report on area south & east of Kibaon. Kissau and Kaumanii; Lord Moyne's visit; comparison of prices 1928, 1932; boundary of Kilungu; Naavi murder case; suggested answers to points to be raised at Governor's visit 1937; Governor's speech; forest reserve; cotton 1935-1917; 25th anniversary of King's accession; death of King George V; coronation of George VI; game; cerebro-spinal meningitis 1935-36; mines; defeat of destocking; fly areas; Wakamba migrations; pool tax of 1935-36; Masai border guards; Karngunda collective fines; Yatta plateau; famine relief; Campbell's bequest; reconditioning 1936-47; Salvation Army; sugar mills 1936; wattle bark 1936; Machakos Dist. Association 1935-37; prison 1938; honey boxes; Governor's address to 1938 baraza and his reply to a petition presented.

156 HOR. A. N. Bailward to D. O. Brumage. Identical to HOR/589.

158 MDA/41. MANDERA DISTRICT POLITICAL RECORD BOOK. Vol. I/A. 92 pp. Pre-1920 events in Gurre District; stock collection; Gurre headmen; stations; Gurre Galana; Darrawa Galte; Gurre Eil Wak; Gurre Waiama; Gurre Hurruri; Gurre Varre; Gabbra; Rendille; Darrawa Dumal vs Gurreh and Abyssinians; Gurre vs Marehan & other tribal conflicts and feuds.

160 MDA/42. MANDERA DISTRICT POLITICAL RECORD BOOK. Vol. II. 411 pp. Withdrawal from Mandera, May & June 1940; excavation of Mandera graves; ancient graves in Gurreh; military, political events in Gurreh 1926-28; history of 2nd phase of Italo-Ethiopian war on Mandera frontier 1936; Norwegian & Swedish Red Cross units; Italian methods of warfare; administration of Borana 1944; Lt. Clarke's diary, Sept & Dec 1924; safaris 1924; intelligence reports Nov & Dec 1927, Feb & Mar 1928, May 1928-Apr 1929; Mandera diary June 1926; memorandum on Mandera 1929; extracts from Gurre District AR of 1922, 1916/17; guidance on taking over 1932; old maps; correspondence re sack of Serendii and evacuation of Gurre District 1916; safaris report re post-war police and administration; visit to Mandera; Mandera in Italian war; Gurre traditions & history; action at Gamadda and death, reburial of Mr. Kier; 1942 recommendations on border patrols and actions; Somali raids 1942; list of stock raided from Gabbra-Gurreh by Somali Jan-Apr 1942; operations vs huts; 1943 situation reports; operations vs Nur Kanyere; frontier posts and patrols in 1943; shifts movements; reports of raids; baraza at Baussa in May 1943; lists of arrests; news of Moyale and discussions between Moyale; frontier affairs.
Ruel 76 (Continued)

Frontier affairs reports 1942; operations on northeast frontier in 1942; report on raids; Garre movements and boundaries; Buran raids; description of shifting camps; refugees and returnees from Ethiopia; Mandera historical summary 1922-1929; Wajir-Mandera milestones; officers in Moyale and Mandera 1929-40; district notes; relations with Italian officials; copy of Rivista Belle Colonie Nov. 1938; cutting trees at El Wak; discussions with Italians for payment for stock; trespass by Italian troops 1940; treatment of Italian deserters; account of war; police patrols; history of war. Garissa. Sept-Oct 1940; 1936 reconnaissance reports; information on Italian deserters; Abyssinian-Italian affairs; geology.

MDA/43. MANDERA DISTRICT POLITICAL RECORD BOOK. Vol. III. 30 pp. Extract from The Geographical Journal. Feb 1939 on Kat or Miraa (Catha Edulis Forsk) and its use; extract from the East African Agricultural Journal. July 1943 on some experiments in making of butter, ghee and cheese from camel's milk; death of Wabur Abdi at Dolo in 1947; extract from Journal of the Royal African Society. Jan 1944 on soil erosion; Agriculture in Somaliland Protectorate by E. F. Peck; guide to prospective date growers by R. Marloth; the Algaroba tree; Ysb nuts; drawings of camels.

MDA/44. MANDERA DISTRICT POLITICAL RECORD BOOK. Vol. IV. 152 pp.


The Somali of British Somaliland. L. M. Lewis. 1957. 139 pp. Genera: features of social organisation; political structure; Sab cultivators; principles of lineage structure; adoptions; position of Asian immigrants; total genealogy; descent from Arabia; notes on clans descended from Sheikh Isaaq; modern political developments and political parties; Ethiopia; Somalia; Kenya; general observations; bibliography.

DC/MBT. 1/1. MARSABIT POLITICAL RECORDS. No. 1. 237 pp. Road distances; camel levy 1914-28; roads in district; permission to enter NFD; descriptions of safaris in NFD and southern Ethiopia 1921 & 22; routes to use; reports on patrols to Northern Horr in 1916; instructions for going to Marsabit in 1916; description of tour from Uaso Nyiro river to Loiyangalani in 1911; further reports of safaris of 1911; visit to Wajir District in 1910; road to Marsabit; 1908 safari to the area; Masai, Rendille, Turkana, Suk, Njemps; safari to Lorian swamp; trip from Meru to Uaso Nyiro.

DC/MBT. 2/1. MARSABIT POLITICAL RECORDS. No. 2. 105 pp. Colony intelligence report for Apr-July 1924; general notes on policy in NFD; correspondence re taking over of Marsabit by civil authorities in 1925; arrangements made for transport and taking over; instructions to ADC Marsabit and N. Samburu 1915; staff list of Marsabit in 1919; correspondence re civil handing over to military in 1920 and staff involved; disbandment of NFD constabulary.

MBT/34. MARSABIT POLITICAL RECORDS. No. 3. 38 pp. Establishment of district; Marsabit affairs in 1929; Marsabit political notes 1929-30; newspaper cutting by Lt. Col. J. M. Llewellyn on "The Promised Land" (Samburu and NFD); report on occupation of Mt. Kulal; Samburu, Gabbra, Rendille census.

MRU/31. CHUKA POLITICAL RECORDS. 299 pp. Extracts from the Vanishing Tribes of Kenya by G. St. J. Orde Brown on the Chuka, their history, land tenure, dress and customs; autobiography of Chief Murunga; "The Mwimbi" by H. G. L. Gurney; extract from Kenya Mountain by Dutton; extracts from articles by H. E. Lambert on Mera including information on the Meru group; traditional history of Meru group; main migrations, acquisition of land comments on recorded opinions, and the disintegration and reintegration.
of Meru tribe; indigenous govt of Meru people (Njuri); correspondence of 1955 re Njuri and relation with civil servants and Christians; events of emergency; summary of loyalist casualties; members of security forces; 1957 Meru district development plan; tsetse survey; extracts from ARs of Meru 1926-57 on various topics, mostly political; gazette notices on setting apart of land in 1958; early history of Chuka and Mwimbe and administration to 1933.

Events of years 1908-10; annual comments re public works, prisons, verbal agreements, stock disease, change of staff, inspection visits, methods of intelligence, labour supply, ordinances affecting native affairs, staff, missions, boundaries, roads, trade centres, native councils, rainfall; extension of jurisdiction of official headmen and native councils in civil matters; information for KAR; notes on Meru tribal customs and organisation; payment of poll tax by mission pupils.

171 MSA/5. MOMBASA POLITICAL RECORD BOOK. No. 1. 297 pp.
Series of extracts from A Journal of the First Voyage of Vasco Da Gama by E. G. Ravenstein; Narrative of Voyages to Explore the Shores of Africa, Arabia and Madagascar by Capt. W. F. W. Owen; Travels, Researches and Missionary Labour in East Africa; East Africa Protectorate by Sir Charles Eliot; History and Description of Africa by John Leo (1600); A Historical Geography of the British Colonies by C. P. Lucas; Life, Wanderings and Labours in Eastern Africa by Charles New; Krapf's Dictionary; History and Ethnography of Africa South of the Zanbexi by G. M. Theal; memorandum on coast federations 1909; minutes of case in the high court Mombasa in 1913 re Arab claims to Mombasa island; high court case of Jibana tribe vs Abdul A. Visram; The Monsoons of the East African Coast; the Ancient History of Kilwa; Mohammedan Civilisation; Description of the Coast of East Africa and Malabar in the 16th Century by D. Barbarosa; tides and rainfall records; notes on Arab clans; land case of 1917; list of townships and trading centres in Seydiye Province; appeal case;

Reel 77

PRB /171 (continued) Arab and Swahili dances and ceremonies, extract from Journal of Royal Anthropological Institute, July-Dec 1917 by R. Skene; Bantu Coast Tribes of East Africa Protectorate extract from Journal of Royal Anthropological Institute, July-Dec 1915 by Alice Werner.

172 MSA/6. MOMBASA POLITICAL RECORD BOOK. No. 2. 211 pp.
Rnf. 1915; boundaries of Mombasa Tiwi and Mombasa island; Arab staff; native organisation; elders and headmen; notes on Digo customs; shrines and sacred places; list of medicine men; list of guides; sub-districts of Mombasa island, Mtamwe, Tiwi; tax 1912-13; list of crops grown; livestock; forest rights; mines and minerals; mission stations; registrars of Christian marriage and justices of peace; townships; prisons; lunatic asylum; liquor licensing and license court; land titles court; customs houses; immigration officers; list of Wakf property; labour supply; current rate of wages; list of temples, churches and mosques; list of wells; list of traders; civil servants in Mombasa, 1913; European estates; markets and market towns; list of lakes and ponds; list of fish traps; list of ferries; game list of stock diseases; history of Fort Jesus; coast land; the coast federation; fruit sales; Digo councils; oaths and curses; Mombasa and Kilindini in 1911; Wadigo history, customs and laws; Sultan's 1915 proclamation declaring Mbaruk a rebel; Germany in Vanga, Aug-Nov 1914; Nyambi fees for burial and hearing cases; porters supplied, June-Oct 1915; redemption of shambas; elders of Nyambo; Vuga and Kwale councils; mortgaged palms; Duruma marriages to Giriama women; kayas.

173 MSA/7. MOMBASA POLITICAL RECORD BOOK. No. 3. 147 pp.
Third Class staffs issued to headmen; Shihiri; text of judgement and appeal in case of Jibana vs A. L. Visram; native councils; list of wazee; native and non-native poll tax. esp. on Mombasa island; 1914; procedure for court cases; investigation of charges against Wazee at Mtwapa; Shihiri headman abolished; Muslim law connected with dowry; adoption of Muslim customs among non-Muslim peoples; Native Christians on Mombasa island; Mohammedanism among Digo; appointments of Mudir and headmen; Digo customs; Nyambi fees for burial and hearing cases; boundaries; redemption of shambas; Tiwi settlers; state for coconut commission; firearms imported to Mombasa 1912-13; rev/exp 1913-1916.
230

PRB/174 MOYALE POLITICAL RECORD. 1902-42. 96 pp. Early history; resume of years events. 1909-16 & 1927-38; poem, Brave Benito’s Arme by R. G. Turnbull; the siege of Moyale and operations in Moyale district. June 1940-Feb 1941.

NAV/6. NAIVASHA POLITICAL RECORD BOOK. 1911-12. 9 pp. List of officials 1895-1912; history of Naivasha to 1911.

NAN/5. Nandi POLITICAL RECORD BOOK. Vol. I. 458 pp. History of the Nandi before 1850; history of Nandi district 1895-1942 with summary of events by month and year; genealogical divisions and clans; customs (name and ages, religion, marriage and divorce); circumcision; religion, superstition and witchcraft; laibonism; boundaries; territorial divisions (emotinuek & porosiek); list of locations with korotinuek; chiefs; population; native govt; LNC; native courts; native law; European administration; staff 1902-51; trade; rev 1915-27; township; trading centres, markets and mills; education; ARs of Nandi Industrial School 1925-29; mission; ancient monuments; graves of Europeans; land and tenure; European settlement; justices of peace.

NAN/26. Nandi POLITICAL RECORD BOOK. Vol. II. 253 pp. Meteorology; agriculture and stock; forestry; medical; public works; prison; labour; camps; settlers; marriages; inspections by governor 1902-45; school area; liquor ordinance; minutes of barazas held in Nandi; ordinances applicable to the reserve; mines.

DC/NB.I/1/1. NAIROBI DISTRICT POLITICAL RECORD BOOK. 1911-15. 37 pp. Administrative officials to 1915; historical; boundaries of Nairobi district; townships committee; rates; water supply; quarries; native locations; epidemics; state of census. rev 1903/04-1915/16; hut and poll tax 1911/12; jud, rnf; list of registered ministers; list of churches, chapels, etc.


AR. 1911/12. Identical to AR/629.


DC/NN.3/4. NORTH NYANZA POLITICAL RECORD BOOK. Vol. III. 169 pp. Kakamega township; Mumias; trading centres; location area and census of 1935; hut & pol. tax 1912-36; rev/exp 1913/14-1936; district area and population; veterinary; forest reserves, incl. Elgon Forest; missions.


DC/NN.3/6. NORTH NYANZA POLITICAL RECORD BOOK. 376 pp. Correspondence and memoranda between and by PCs, Nyanza; DCs, North Nyanza; DC, Kapsabet; DC, Central Nyanza; DC, Kericho; DC, Kisumu-Londiani; DC, South Nyanza; Senior Education Officer, Nyanza; Asst. Supt. of Police, Kisumu; Asst. Inspector of Police, Kakamega; Chf Secy; Provincial Native Courts Officer; Postmaster, Kisumu; Veterinary Officer, Kakamega; Agric. Officer, Kakamega; Officer-in-Charge, NFD; Commissioner of Police; Custodian of Enemy Property, Nairobi; various chiefs; mission representatives. 21/8/34 to 14/3/52. 376 pp. Barazas in Kimilili and position of Tachoni; Kiboswa market; African District Council Ordinance; offences of elders; trouble in Namwela; location advisory councils; Kadi's court; complaints against chief of Butere; appointment of Philip Ingulia to African Affairs Committee; Seventh Day Adventist School in Kis; 10 Year Plan for education; Bukusu college; liquor and gun licensing; charges at Emuhaya dispensary; theft of a stethoscope; tour of governor 1948; criminal libel in S. Maragoli; selection of new tribal elders; recommendations for King's Medal for African Chiefs; amalgamation of the Maragoli; chief of S. Maragoli; certificates of honour; ex-chief Malama and his demands; King's Silver Jubilee Medal; confid. file of letters on Chief Mumia and Magenya (2 from 1915); future of native administration in Nyanza; chiefs and messengers' salaries; report on Chief Miling; amalgamation of locations; 1937 reorganisation of N. Kavirondo; ologongos; tribal police and pay; reorganisation of headmen; LNC est mates; amalgamation of tribunals; markets; Jewish escapees and danger; work of Italian POWs in mines; Conti Bros. Garage and its takeover; registration and seizure of enemy aliens; report of 3 strangers in S. Kavirondo; reports of other enemy aliens; permission to bring a German governor from Uganda; American missionaries and war time restrictions; Italians; British territories; Europeans considered to be anti-British; suspected persons.

DC/NN.3/6.3. NORTH NYANZA POLITICAL RECORD BOOK. 51 pp. Report of committee appointed to investigate the 'shamba shauri' between ex-chief Chweya and the Location Advisory Council, Nyangori; evidence in Swahili.

PRB/190 CENTRAL NYANZA POLITICAL RECORD BOOK. 100 pp. Barazas, 1934, 1935; address of Archdeacon Owen, 13/12/34; drainage experiment; scandal in Alego, incl. correspondence, 1905/6; statements of witnesses; cotton industry, incl. correspondence; headmen; list of elders; correspondence; exemption of natives in reserves from certain tribal obligations, 1916; complaints re askaris' stealing stock, 1909; correspondence re hut tax collection abuses, 1909.

PRB/191 CENTRAL NYANZA POLITICAL RECORD BOOK. 115 pp. Early history of Kavirondo, 1899; punitive expeditions; staff changes; Uganda mutiny; history of Kisumu district, 1901-18; political history of Central Kavirondo, 1918-30; famine, 1918-19; ethnology; origins; spear of Alego; customs; religious cults; Mumboism; silver medallion list; correspondence re rat eating by Kavirondo, 1913; independent native church movement, 1924; Sumba cult, 1923, 1929.

Correspondence re Mumboism between H. E. Welby; CMS, Maseno; P. Scheffer; Catholic Mission; John Ainsworth, CNC; AgChf Secy; J. Pearson, DC; W. H. Campbell, DC; W. J. Monson, for Chf Secy; Intelligence Officer, Uganda; PC. 1/12/18 to 16/12/22. 11 pp. Mumbo origins; govt action; enquiries.
CN/44. CENTRAL NYANZA POLITICAL RECORD BOOK. 48 pp.
Civil and criminal laws; native law re debt, incl corresps 1913, 1916; Luo customs re civil law; extract from A. Gov's minute of 20/8/18; incl resolution of United Missionary Conference re Ngwiko, with corres; LNC minute, 1925.

CN/45. CENTRAL NYANZA POLITICAL RECORD BOOK. 131 pp.
Characters of chiefs and headmen; corresps re appointments; extract on 'intrigue in Samia,' by S. H. Fazan, 1921; family tree of chiefs of Kisumu location.

CN/46. CENTRAL NYANZA POLITICAL RECORD BOOK. 174 pp.
Boundaries; corresps re headmen; question of succession; baraza at Nyahera 1941.

Description, 1911; chiefs and headmen, with comments; history; station sanitation roads; orphanage; mission evaluation; events of 1914-22; political developments, 1925-7; LNC elections, 1926; minutes of council meetings; thingiri huts; ordinances; customs; native dances; native law; compensation for offences; barazas, 1925; kiama; stats on rev. headmen, itura, settlers, councils; notes on Hilton Young Commission meeting at Nyeri, 12/2/28; appeals procedure in native tribunals, 1923; photos; staff.

NYI/10. NYERI POLITICAL RECORDS. 189 pp.
Stock diseases; epidemics; grazing in alienated areas, incl corresps, 1919; encroachment of Samburu; Somali cattle on European farms; labour supply; carrier corps; communal work, 1925; Native Authority Amendment Ordinance, 1920; CSM Ndia trouble, 1916; corresps re exemption of mission pupils from poll tax, 1920; relation of Berlin Act to status of missions, 1920; corresps re unauthorized occupation of mission stations by Italian Roman Catholics, 1927; CSM plot, 1920; corresps re Samburu-Turkana relations, 1920; stats on rev/tax, lbr, prisons, police, Carrier Corps, missions, Europeans in war and resident, Somali tribes, pop.

NYI/11. NYERI POLITICAL RECORDS. 162 pp.
Kikuyu foodstuffs; boundaries; memorandum of meeting of Kitigini elders re migrations to Embu, 1916; agric instructors; progress of settlers; safari diary extract, Mar 1925; roads; diseases and epidemics; forest reserve; fish; grazing for native stock, incl corresps, 1919; land tenure, incl Circular No. 10, 1920; native markets; baraza, 1938; illicit movement of cattle; corresps re land plots and demarcation, 1927; boundary corresps, 1915; stats on rev/tax, lbr, tree seed issues, settlers, market prices, farms and owners, trade centres; photos; maps; index.

RABAI SUB-DISTRICT POLITICAL RECORD BOOK. 329 pp.
Description; water problems; history; tribes; station and township; Giyama tribal organisation; 1914 police-Giyama incident; military operations; Nyika background; oral tradition of Kauma origins; Duruma elder on customs; affidavits; re land; dual authority in Jomuu community; administrative problems, 1912/13; medicine men, 1911/12; guides; stock diseases; planters and settlers; missions, 1910-15; meeting re coconuts, 1913; verbal discussions with Africans; barazas; Duruma-Giyama marriages; slaves; station names; corresps re tax collection, 1913; Duruma class, 1915; Jibana tribal members against Indian merchant re land, 1914; liquor licenses, 1913; stats on rev/exp, rnf, headmen, councils, missions, Indian shopkeepers, family relations; chronological historical list; index.
Age grades; sections of Samburu; position of moran; circumcision ages and ceremonies, incl. corresps. 1937; list of Lownok and Laiwenek; corresps re forced marriages, 1936.

203 SAM/10. SAMBURU DISTRICT POLITICAL RECORD BOOK. 44 pp.
Samburu circumcision of 1948, by A. D. Shirreff; circumcision diary, 24/4/46 to 20/12/48, by H. J. Simpson; corresps of Paul Spencer re Samburu circumcision.

Inspection visit by governor, 1911; inspection visits, to 1925; barazas, 1913; war diary, 1914-16; prisons; game; estates; native liquor; stock diseases; missions; stats on rev, lbr, educ, prisons, traders, alienated land and occupants, govt property, rents in township, catechists list, justices of peace, rates of wages pop, X-M; staff; index.

Narrative of events, esp. at Taveta, 1914.

History of Taita, 1910; description; annual political history; origins; wars in 19th century; ethnographic material; native administration; land tenure; manyatta system; character reports on headmen; medicine men; boundaries; clipping re visit of Sir Joseph Byrne, Gov; correspondence re history of Taita, 1918; sale of land, 1933; native medicines, 1918; political rumours, 1918; sacred places, 1912; boundaries, 1932, incl. Swahili text; bridge, 1918; stats on judo rev/tax, raf, lbr, police, clans, members of councils, salaries, graves, persons allegedly practicing witchcraft, alienated land, traders, pop, X-M; index.

History of Taita; labour; livestock; missions; medicine men; native laws and customs; public works; prisons; roads; 1911 murder case; proceedings of barazas, 1913; clipping on Taita from Church Missionary Gleaners, 1/4/10; stats on rev, headmen, catechists, guides, justices of peace, councils and members; staff; index.

Staff.

Reel 81

Corresp re the monograph Tana Tribes; rules applied to Kipini township; safari up the Tana in 1912; general data re Tana safaris; camps; permanent houses in Nyanza reserve and labour supplied; Kipini history 1860-1912; notes on safari of 1909; description of Tana River and country between Hola and the Ukamba border; diary of a safari to Waldena, 1937; changes in course of Tana River; ecology and agric economy of Lamu hinterland; history of the area to 1921; history of British rule in Tana River to 1933; chronological list of Sultans of Pate 1170-1840 and Witu 1865-1923; Liwalis of Lamu 1813-1929; ruins at mouth of Tana; extracts from ARs 1917/18 to 1930 on political events in district (movements among the Pokomo, Somali incursions, administrative changes); 1950 cutting from the Mombasa Timesre tribesmen seeking revenge; list of district officers 1896-1958; inspections and visits by senior officers; coronation day baraza 1937; Pokomo customs; young Muslim trouble; "Note on the Early History of the Tribes Living on the Lower Tana" by R. G. Darroch, reproduced from the East African Natural History Journal, Nov 1943; history of Malachini tribes, and maps; Pokomo Wakiyo secret society; Gallia customs; the Boni of Wata; other African peoples in the district; Somalis of other districts; Somali-Orma agreement; headmen and their characters; LNC; Local Land Board; location boundaries; police; tribal police; prisons; native tribunals.

Kipini township; trade; trading centres; minerals; agric; livestock and veterinary; medical; sanitation; forestry; game and ivory; military; posts and telegraph;
PRB/211 TURKAN/5. TURKANA POLITICAL RECORD. 1921-45. 553 pp. Political history 1898-1920; extracts from Through Unknown African Countries by A. Donalson Smith; With MacDonald in Uganda by H. H. Austin, and Through Unknown Land to Abyssinia by C. Stigand; prosperity of the people; area of Turkana; report on poison tree in Turkana; notes for the East African Red Book; tastes in Turkana; notes on Turkana district; administrative divisions; origins of Turkana and subsequent tribal divisions; classification of birth and age; customs and ceremonies; dress; weapons; stock and grazing; seasons; chiefs and notable characters; relations of Turkana with neighbours, 1911, 1914, and 1915; but tax; payment of blood money in South Turkana; influence of Turkana witchdoctor; stock diseases; autobiographies of some Turkana chiefs; safari reports; description of Teleki's volcano; Turkana frontier affairs and red line; soil samples; maps; photos.

US/9. UASIN GISU POLITICAL RECORD BOOK. 55 pp. Early history; cutting from East African Standard 1939; list of events 1908-13; extracts from AR 1909/10 and QR ending 30/6/10; European occupation; sale of plots in Eldoret; district boundaries; medical to 1923; social affairs and clubs; churches; local govt; game; aerodromes and aviation; agric; stats on rev/14/15 to 1913, rnf; publications; legislative council members and elections, 1920-38; Turbo; polling days and stations for African elections, 1957; native affairs in Uasin Gishu; photos.

WAJ/1. WAJIR POLITICAL RECORD BOOK. Vol. I. 76 pp. DCs of Wa'ir; history of Wa'ir; history of administration in Wa'ir by year to 1940; history of war in Wa'ir 1940-41; extract from AR 1948.

WAJ/2. WAJIR POLITICAL RECORD BOOK. Vol. II. 74 pp. Notes on Wa'ir tribes; invasion of Jubaland by the Darod; Ajuran, 1914-36; Gelibeh, 1913-36; Rer Gedid; Degodia; Fai, 1913-36; Massereh, 1914-33; Rer Mohamed Luban, 1920-36; Hierbaal, 1914-36; Mohamed Zabeir and Uyas Godied; Geri. Habr Suleyman and Muralleh; choice of headmen; Hobir; genealogies; Boran-Degodia feud 1931; Somali customs; alien Somalia, 1939.

WAJ/3. WAJIR POLITICAL RECORD BOOK. Vol. III. 58 pp. Inter-district boundaries; memorandum on Wa'ir presented to Kenya Land Commission; tax and barazas; Hilale Mohamed, frontier agent.

WAJ/4. WAJIR POLITICAL RECORD BOOK. Vol. IV. 75 pp. Extract from 1948 AR re education; Wa'ir hospital; malaria; stock diseases, incl. corresp; camels; uses of trees and plants; Algaroba tree; extract from East African Agricultural Journal, July 1943; re butter, ghee, and cheese from camel milk; and re agriculture in Somaliland; extract from Times Literary Supplement, 6/11/43, by E. B. Balfour re soil vitality, post-war planning; extract from Journal of the Royal African Society, Jan 1944, by J. M. Dowsett re soil erosion; melkas of Uaso Nyiro; birds of Wa'ir, 1939-40.


BAR/17. KERIO POLITICAL RECORD BOOK. 148 pp. General description; trade; agric and pastoral merits of area; hide and skin export; conditions in 1920's; towns; revenue collection methods, incl. Circular No. 8, 1900; Uganda; LNC members; medicine men, witches, and wizards; roads; safari camps; prisoners; baraza memoranda, 1924; grazing; inspection visits, 1924-8; labour supply; squatters; ordinances affecting natives. 1924-6;
235

Kenya-Uganda boundaries, incl texts of agreements; extract from *East African Standard* [late 1920's?], re Turkana battles; corresp re Lembus forest right holders, 1928; Circular No. 9, 1900, Uganda, re district boundary regulations; corresp re boundaries, 1927-8; stats on tax, headmen, pop; map; staff.

PRB/220	PC/CP. 1/1/1. **CENTRAL PROVINCIAL POLITICAL RECORD BOOK.** 1901-26, 296 pp.

- Traditions of origins; pre-colonial history; political history to 1910; trade; chiefs with comments; 'medicine men and witch doctors'; public works; verbal agreements; stock diseases; missions; intelligence methods; settler/govt relations; labour supply, incl corresp. 1914; surveys; native affairs; land tenure, esp 1914; boundaries; memoranda re meetings 1914-16; extracts from Fort Hall PRB, 1911-13; carrier corps recruitment returns. 1917; proclamation re native but and poll tax amendment ordinance. 1916, 1918; rinderpest declaration. 1918; extract from *Daily Leader* re maize. 1917; general notice re water mill construction. 1917; extract from *Daily Leader* re OBE appointment of Bishop Filippo Perlo. 1918; program for Nyeri and Fort Hall peace celebrations. 1919; extracts from *East African Standard* of text of memo by East African bishops re forced labour. 15/11/19, and re general description of province. 1916; corresp re preaching in markets. 1916, roads 1920, and governor's visit 1921; memorandum and address by Kikuyu to East African Commission. 1924; corresp re death of headman Mararo wa Ngururu. 1926; stats on rev/tax, headmen, employees, native councils, competent guides, maize prices, residents in war. missionaries, inspection visits, pop; staff; index.

221	PC/SP. 4/2/1. **SOUTHERN PROVINCIAL POLITICAL RECORD BOOK.** 1938-52. 197 pp.

  - Tribal divisions; territorial units; administrative background; laibon; age classes; ceremonies; initiation; age units; functions and structure; patterns of ceremony; prophets; bibliography.


- Description and history; Masai social system; development of moran system; present moran position; duties; detail by sections; manyatta system; moran charts; vates.

224	**Samburu Circumcision.** DC, Maralal. 29/12/48. 40 pp.

- Change of age grades, 1948; govt policy; tribal organisation; main area of concentration; circumcision diary, entries by H. J. Simpson, DO. 1946-47, and A. D. Shirreff. 1948.


- Enquiry to discover nature of institutions guiding and restraining Masai; possibilities for adaptation for purposes of local govt; and extent of modifications necessary; chronological chart, 1776-1935; laibon genealogy; ages and generations chart; clan organisation; distribution of wives; stock; costs of proposals; prospective councillors; moran chart; bibliography.
The fourteen reels of Handing Over Reports (HOR) generally were prepared by District Commissioners, District Officers, and other government officials for the benefit of their successors. Their organisation is much the same as that used in the Annual Reports (see pp. 1 - 5). Likewise, the information provided is quite similar. Handing Over Reports, however, often contain summaries of events and policies and an identification of leading personalities in the district not normally found in Annual Reports. They are thus often a more useful starting point for research on a particular district than are Annual Reports.

Entries are arranged in the following manner: citations on the Kenya National Archives appear as elsewhere in capitals; material not specifically cited between inserts is annotated below the insert citation. Handing Over Reports are preceded by the citation 'HOR'. Documents not preceded by 'HOR' fall into various categories, identifiable by annotations. Correspondence serving as Handing Over Reports where no formal reports exist are cited separately. For Handing Over Reports written by District Commissioners only the names of the officers are given; for all other reports, the position of the officer handing over precedes the names (if available) of the officers involved.

Handing Over Certificates often accompany the reports. These attest to the fact that items such as furniture, books, stores, etc., have been handed over. They are cited as 'certs', with the number of pages in parentheses. For example, certs (10) means ten handing over certificates were included in the Handing Over Report.

Reel 83

HOR/ 1 DC/NY.2/1 NORTH NYANZA HANDING OVER REPORT. C. H. Williams to P. S. Osborne. 15/9/50. 31 pp.
Survey of political events and societies; description of the more difficult locations; identification of officers in charge of govt departments; certs (22).

Duties of DO Court: court prison, probation, etc.

3 DC/NY.2/3 NORTH NYANZA HANDING OVER REPORT. P. S. Osborne to D. G. Christie-Miller. 7/1/52. 30 pp.
Summary of trends and events; food position; detail on native tribunals and local govt finance; certs (20).

4 DC/NY.2/4 NORTH NYANZA HANDING OVER REPORT. DO Court. A. C. Loggin to P. M. Gordon. 25/10/51. 5 pp.
Duties; detail on native tribunals; certs (3).

5 DC/NY.2/5 NORTH NYANZA HANDING OVER REPORT. 1952. 17 pp.
Correspondence re reports, typewriter, and unused Native Poll Tax Receipts.

Duties.

7 DC/NY.2/6 NORTH NYANZA HANDING OVER REPORT. 1952. 17 pp.

Politics and Dini ya Msambwa tribes and locations; certs (1).

Duties.
10 DC/NN. 2/7 NORTH NYANZA HANDING OVER REPORT. DO Northwest. C. L. Ryland to [?], 1952. 12 pp. Includes North and South Wanga, Wangi Mukulu, Bukhayo, Marach, and Tesio; emphasis on community development; appendices on Mwangaza wa North Nyanza, wireless listening posts, and checks on the accounts of Location Advisory Councils.


13 DC/NN. 2/10 NORTH NYANZA HANDING OVER REPORT. P. M. Gordon to E. J. A. Leslie. 16/7/53. 36 pp. Leaders and personalities; KAU and emergency; local churches, chiefs, problem locations.


15 DC/NN. 2/12 NORTH NYANZA HANDING OVER REPORT. DO Central Division. T. W. Ewing to I. Griffiths. 31/1/54. 4 pp. Responsibilities; community development.

16 DC/NN. 2/13 NORTH NYANZA HANDING OVER REPORT. April, 1954. 13 pp. Correspondence re taking over the duties of Office Superintendent/Accountant.


18 DC/NN. 2/14 NORTH NYANZA HANDING OVER REPORT. I. Griffiths to [?]. 24/9/54. 10 pp. Community development in North Nyanza; appendices on Mwangaza Wa North Nyanza and funds; betterment schemes; six month progress report on Maendeleo ya Wanawake.


20 HOR of Ikolomani Division. A. C. Loggin to T. W. Ewing. 9/4/57. 5 pp. Borders; Ishere resettlement scheme; chief and olugongos.

21 HOR of Ikolomani Division. D. C. Lake to A. C. Loggin. 1956?. 33 pp. Description of the division (Idakho and Isukha locations); political events; forests and rivers; social structure; elections; chiefs and olugongos; societies and personalities; local govt; churches.

22 Central Division Annual Report. 1955. 1956. 12 pp. Political events and trends; chiefs and headmen; locational matters; local govt; list of all schools; ADC markets.

23 DC/NN. 2/16 NORTH NYANZA HANDING OVER REPORT. DO Bungoma. L. C. Mortimer to P. M. Gordon. 31/3/55. 17 pp. Survey of district affairs; Bungoma township and local govt; certs (4).

26 Inter-Tribal Agitation Within the North Nyanza District. T. A. Watts.
9/1/57. 2 pp.
Background for consideration of registering the South Maragoli Hills Asso-
ciation and the Association for the Union of Terik Location with the Rift
Valley Province.

27 T. A. Watts, DC to all DOs. Conf. 20/7/56. 2 pp.
Relations with the Native Authority and the Locational Councils; advice and
guidance for DOs.

28 HOR. P. M. Gordon to E. J. A. Leslie. Identical to HOR/13.

29 HOR. C. L. Ryland to [ ?]. Identical to HOR/10 less appendices.

30 DC/NN.2/18 NORTH NYANZA HANDING OVER REPORT. T. W. G.
Duties of Office Superintendent; accounts; stores.

31 DC/NN.2/19 LURAMBI DIVISION HANDING OVER REPORTS. 1957.
100 pp.

Description of the division; DO's duties; administrative structure; problem
boundaries; churches and missions; agriculture.

31 pp.
Tribes of the division; tribal organisation; administrative structure; person-
alities; religion; local govt; African courts.

Political and social events; agriculture.

35 Vihiga Division Handing Over Reports. 1956 and

Political picture by location; land consolidation and improvement; plans for
day secondary school; list of all district and divisional officers.

Maragoli political consciousness; boundaries and locational problems;
Nyang-ri; missions and sects; chiefs, with comments.

38 CN/47 CENTRAL NYANZA HANDING OVER REPORTS. 1951-1959.
139 pp.
Correspondence relative certificates.

39 G. M. Dobbs, PC Nyanza to all DCs. 10/3/31. 1 p.
Notice of handing over from Dobbs to C. B. Thompson.

40 DC Central Nyanza to Chiefs. 12/3/31. 1 p. Swahili.
Announcement of Dobbs' departure.

Work of headmen; levy force; sleeping sickness; certs { 9 }.

42 HOR of Agricultural Officer in charge of Central Kavirondo and Bukura.
W. Lynch to A. S. Hartley. 11/2/32. 2 pp.

43 F. S. Mackrell to DC. 13/3/33. 1 p.
Notice of taking over as Kisumu Postmaster.
HOR 44 C. Tomkinson, PC, to all DCs, Nyanza. 21/12/34. 1 p.
Notice of taking over as PC.

45 HOR of the Medical Officer of Health, Central Kavirondo. 17/9/35. 5 pp.
Dispensaries; native staff; sleeping sickness; malaria; correspondence.

46 S. H. Fazin, PC, to all DCs. 25/11/38. 1 p.
Notice of taking over from Davenport.

47 HOR of the Agricultural Officer, Central Kavirondo. 16/12/35. 3 pp.
Crops and seeds; policies towards crops.

48 HOR of the Agricultural Officer, Central Kavirondo. 30/7/43. 1 p.
Handing over completed; all schemes continuing.

49 HOR of the Agricultural Officer, Central Kavirondo. 31/1/44. 5 pp.
Program; existing crops and schemes.

50 HOR of the Medical Officer of Health, Central Kavirondo. 20/9/45. 2 pp.
Staff; statistics on patients and diseases.

51 Agricultural Officer, Maseno to Ag Senior Agricultural Officer. 10/4/46. 1 p.
Notice of handing over.

52 HOR of the Agricultural Officer, Central Kavirondo. 19/2/46. 6 pp.
Marics and crops; inspection; seed farm.

53 HOR of the Agricultural Officer, G. C. Javens to J. W. Gurr. 10/3/47. 9 pp.
Locations and crops; marketing and markets; cotton; soil conservation; correspondence.

54 HOR of the Agricultural Officer, Central Kavirondo. J. W. Gurr to A. W. Thompson. 5/5/47. 4 pp.
Correspondence; marketing; soil conservation; demonstration plots.

55 HOR of the Agricultural Officer, Central Kavirondo. A. W. Thompson to A. E. Pound. 4/10/47. 6 pp.
Staff; Maseno farm; extension work; correspondence.

Produce and personnel of each division; soil conservation; dams.

57 HOR of the Agricultural Officer, Central Kavirondo. A. E. Pound to J. W. Gurr. 18/7/49. 10 pp.
Maseno Training Centre; experimental and extension work; crops; correspondence; staff.

58 HOR of the Medical Officer of Health, Central Nyanza. R. C. Davies. 13/9/49. 6 pp.
Staff; dispensaries and health centres; diseases; sleeping sickness; appendix.

59 HOR of the Marketing Officer, Central Nyanza. R. A. Glen to W. J. H. Auchinleck. 4/5/53. 6 pp.
Duties; revenue; produce buying; office routine; food distribution.

60 HOR of the Medical Officer of Health, Central Nyanza. D. F. Hadman. 21/7/54. 19 pp.
Staff; dispensaries and health centres; diseases; sleeping sickness; appendix.

61 HOR for the Kusa Soil Conservation scheme. Mr. Dallas to L. O. Deng. 25/3/55. 3 pp.
Stone walls; supervision of prisoners; equipment; correspondence.
242

HOR/79 HOR. T. A. Watts to P. M. Gordon. 13/12/54. 20 pp.
Certs only (20).

80 HOR of the DO, Nyando Division. J. M. Normand to J. M. B. Butler.
21/10/55. 2 pp.
Courts; tribal police; voters rolls; loans.

81 HOR of the DO, Nyando Division. P. J. Browning to J. M. Normand.
20/4/55. 4 pp.
Duties; courts; tribal police; voters rolls.

Certs only (24).

83 HOR. T. A. Watts to E. H. Risley. 6-7/1/56. 23 pp.
Certs only (23).

84 HOR. E. H. Risley to P. D. McEntee. 30/8/56. 32 pp.
Certs only (32).

85 HOR. P. D. McEntee to J. R. Nimmo. 20/7/57. 29 pp.
Certs only (29).

Certs only (26).

87 EN/17 ELGON NYANZA HANDING OVER REPORTS. 1959 and 1961.
128 pp.

Certs only (12).

Security; political and constitutional affairs; Dini ya Msambwa; political
personalities; minorities; agriculture and land enclosure.

90 HOR. R. S. Winser to J. G. Mackley. 31/5/61. 16 pp.
Political developments; enclosures; progress in agriculture and community
development.

Political intelligence; locations and chiefs; land enclosure and registration.

African courts and personalities.

93 HOR of the DO, Kisii Division. J. A. Gardner to Bebb. 22/8/52. 7 pp.
Court work; markets; schools and missions; locations.

94 Notes on African Court Staff, South Nyanza. Conf. 8/7/55. 7 pp.
Listing of court elders and other court staff, with comment.

Main personalities in North Mugirango, Kitutu, and Nyeriabari.

Staff and personalities; inspections; appeals; selection of elders; other duties.

15/3/57. 9 pp.
List of courts and organisation; staff and personalities; appeals; other duties.

98 HOR of the DO, South Kisii Highlands. D. W. R. Evans to P. J. F. Wheeler.
Conf. 5/2/59. 9 pp.
New Organisation; political movements; risaga; tree planting and agriculture.
| HOR/99 | HOR. [H. de W. Waller to G. A. Skipper?]. Conf. 11/2/59. 5 pp. |
| HOR/100 | Organisation of Divisions and Locations. DC Homa Bay. 20/3/61. 2 pp. Locations, population and comment on the three divisions. |
| HOR/102 | HOR of South Kisii Division. P. J. F. Wheeler to E. C. Brooks. n. d. 32 pp. Political events; border problems and committees; changes in organisation. |
| HOR/103 | HOR of the DO 1. R. A. Jeary to D. Lakin. 1961. 4 pp. Basic duties of DO 1; meetings; licensing. |
| HOR/105 | HOR. G. A. Skipper to A. D. Shirreff. July, 1961. 21 pp. Organisation; politics; tribal affairs; land consolidation and enclosure; Kisii town; marketing system in the district; African District Council roads. |
| HOR/106 | HOR of North Kisii Division. H. N. A. Judge. 8/7/61. 17 pp. Population and area; traditional social and political organisation; location councils; cash crops. |
| HOR/109 | HOR. D. H. Lakin to A. D. Shirreff. Conf. 1962. 5 pp. Law and order; tribal police; settlement scheme; census; constituency boundaries. |
| HOR/110 | HOR. A. D. Shirreff to A. F. Holford-Walker. 10/10/62. 17 pp. Politics; borders; regional and constituencies commission; registration of voters; census. |
| HOR/111 | HOR. J. A. H. Wolff to G. A. Skipper. 6/3/57. 21 pp. Description of the district; township; improvements in farming. |

Reel 84


| HOR/113 | HOR. G. M. Dobbs. 12/4/19. 7 pp. Information on station; hut tax schedule; stock theft; labour; registration of Lumbwa. |
| HOR/114 | HOR. S. H. LaFontaine. 2/9/19. 2 pp. Pay of staff; maize planting; hut tax; sanitary condition of township. |
| HOR/115 | HOR. G. M. Dobbs. 1921 or 1922. 9 pp. Buildings and roads; hut tax; Europeans in district; missions; Laibons; registration; pass laws; itinerary for tours. |
| HOR/116 | HOR. G. H. C. Boulderson. n. d. 3 pp. Station; camps; hut tax; stock theft; collective punishment. |
| HOR/117 | HOR. T. J. Hinkson. n. d. 2 pp. Political; veterinary; hut tax; Local Native Council. |
Discipline of the tribe; creamery; roads; police.

119  HOR.  E. O. Brumage to P. R. Filleul.  20/8/26.  1 p.
Short service in district.

Stock theft on Kipsi border; fines collected; veterinary quarantine.

121  HOR.  F. R. Filleul to D. O. Brumage.  9/2/30.  6 pp.
Conservancy of existing forest; agriculture; roads and bridges.

122  HOR.  D. O. Brumage to C. Tomkinson.  2/1/31.  14 pp.
Stock theft; police levy force; barazas for moran; taxation; certs (7).

123  HOR.  C. Tomkinson to D. O. Brumage.  20/11/33.  34 pp.
Kipsi board troubles and extra police; desire for education; Land Commis­
sion; changes in headmen; agriculture and cash crops; township; certs (4).

124  HOR.  D. O. Brumage to J. H. Clive.  25/8/34.  6 pp.
Political; headmen and tribal police; township; certs (1).

125  HOR.  A. C. M. Mullins to H. E. Lambert.  4/11/35.  7 pp.
Laibon debts; problems of the Laibon move; Local Native Council; certs (3).

126  HOR.  J. H. Clive to A. C. M. Mullins.  18/7/35.  32 pp.
Trouble with Laibons; crime; progress; the settled area; Local Native Council detail; govt school township; certs (3).

Protection of forest; Dorobo; Laibons; stock theft; Land Commission Report; Native Tribunals; Kipsi religion; certs (3).

128  HOR.  R. G. Darroch to F. D. Hislop.  28/12/38.  13 pp.
Dorobo; labour; stock theft; Land Commission Report; roads; certs (7).

129  NAN/22 NANDI DISTRICT HANDING OVER REPORTS. 1957 and 1959.
60 pp.

Community development; committees; location councils; stock census;
enclosure; settlement scheme; certs (5).

Nandi social and agricultural revolution; political; land registration; squat­
ter problem; boundaries; settlement schemes; stock reduction; roads; agri­
culture; tribal detail.

132  DC/NRK. 2/1/1 NAROK DISTRICT HANDING OVER REPORTS. 1946-

Purko section; borders; livestock control; development plans; Laibons;
school and moran training camp; Trans Mara and infiltration of aliens.

Moran and Grant's murder; law and order; livestock control; aliens in Trans Mara; chiefs and headmen; certs (8).

135  HOR.  A. N. Bailward to E. A. Sweatman.  16/12/46.  16 pp.
Future policy in Masai; law and order; murder of H. M. Grant; young Masai
and education; aliens.
Description of tribes and areas; Moran truculent; Trans Mara; boundaries;
school of animal husbandry; veterinary detail; certs (11).

Purko Moran and work; boundaries; cattle sales; grazing scheme and animal
husbandry; health; certs (11).

Moran and training; Kisii border troubles; cattle sales; education and public
works; certs (10).

Rinderpest and failure of rains; internal affairs; land administration;
improvements in farming; certs (1).

Masai conservatism and distrust of govt; Moran system; chiefs; sectional
matters; African District Council; schools and instruction in animal husbandry.
game.

141 HOR. A. F. Holford-Walker to J. Pinney. May 9 to July 16, 1951.
21 pp.
Internal affairs; livestock industry; public works; certs (16).

Moran; Masai-Kikuyu border; improvement in farming methods; notes on
Ngong; chiefs and personalities.

Emergency and anti-Mau Mau measures; Moran affairs; chiefs; police; live-
stock industry; forest; certs (8).

Conclusion of emergency in Narok; change in age grade; Moran borders;
race relations; comment on chiefs; education; meeting of Mau Narok
farmers; certs (17).

Internal affairs; progress of emergency; description of administration by
division; veterinary detail; certs (17).

Visit of the Queen Mother; stock theft by Masai in Rift Valley; trouble in
Trans Mara; age grades; police; politics; stock ranches; game; education;
certs (14).

147 DC/NRK.2/1/3. NAROK DISTRICT HANDING OVER REPORT. C. J.
Internal law and order; administration of a pastoral people; local govt;
ranch and coop society; police.

148 DC/NRK.2/1/4. NAROK DISTRICT HANDING OVER REPORT. J. A. C.
Reed to C. J. Denton. 27/9/61. 10 pp.
Political trends; Kisii-Masai border; stock theft; Trans Mara Purko sheep
ranch; game.

149 DC/NRK.2/1/6. NAROK DISTRICT HANDING OVER REPORT. C. J.
Description of people and area; boundary affairs; administrative set up;
ranching; forest; game; distribution of duties; list of chiefs and tribal police.
HOR/150  DC/NRK. 1/2/1(a).  TRANS MARA DIVISION HANDING OVER REPORT.  
Law and order problems; development to be promoted; Masai sections and control; boundaries and inter-tribal relations; farming improvement; game; personalities; settlement schemes; certs (1).

151  DC/NRK. 2/3/1.  NAROK DISTRICT HANDING OVER REPORTS.  1960.  
38 pp.

152  HOR of Nairagie Ngare Division.  J. E. Barlow to P. E. Masindet.  Conf.  
Political and registration of electors; border relations; chiefs; section councils; livestock and veterinary schemes; personalities.

7 pp.  
Duties office routine; staff; courts; tribal police; boundaries.

58 pp.

Description and boundaries; politics; staff organisation; local govt; security; personalities.

156  HOR of the District Revenue Officer.  J. A. Aguiar to A. Palmer.  6/9/62.  
9 pp.  
Staff; duties; stores; certs (5).

Political situation; farmers on short term projects; tribal tension; security situation; abandoned farms.

158  HOR.  A. D. Shirreff to A. B. Simpson.  Conf.  18/7/60.  8 pp.  
Security and European worries; politics; discharge of labour; local govt.

159  HOR.  A. B. Simpson to A. D. Shirreff.  Conf.  25/3/60.  9 pp.  
Political situation and European shock; local govt; social welfare.

Security; political activity; labour situation.

161  DC/KAJ. 1/1.  KAJIADO DISTRICT HANDING OVER REPORTS.  1918-1951.  
204 pp.

Safari; moran manyattas; water supplies; cut off at p. 7.

163  HOR.  A. N. Bailward to E. A. Sweatman.  Identical to HOR/135.

164  HOR.  C. M. Johnston to H. M. Grant.  23/3/39.  15 pp.  
Betterment fund and water supplies; headmen; stock problems; description of areas.

165  HOR.  H. M. Grant to E. H. Windley.  10/5/40.  13 pp.  
Anti-disease campaign; war; labour; water works; certs (8).

Borders; law and order; livestock control; water bore holes; certs (8).

Water supply and grazing; present policy; Local Native Council; mines; game; certs (8).
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>No.</th>
<th>Reference</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Dates</th>
<th>Pages</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>174</td>
<td>HOR. G. C. M. Dowson to L. F. G. Pritchard.</td>
<td>Identical to HOR/169, plus 9 more certs.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>175</td>
<td>HOR of the Moran Officer. A. F. Holford-Walker to J. A. Cumber.</td>
<td>n. d. Description of the district; brief history of the tribe; political and social divisions; social system of the Masai; policy to be followed; moran system and its future development; Laibons; personalities; chart of age grade system; moran chart; certs (1).</td>
<td>38 pp.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>177</td>
<td>HOR. A. B. Simpson to P. D. Abrams.</td>
<td>Feb., 1955. Description of district; responsibilities; moran; notes on staff; grazing control; African District Council detail; public works; certs (16).</td>
<td>29 pp.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>178</td>
<td>HOR. P. D. Abrams to A. B. Simpson.</td>
<td>21/10/55. Emergency; moran; livestock and veterinary; mines; trade; water supplies; African District Council; certs (31).</td>
<td>54 pp.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>179</td>
<td>HOR. A. B. Simpson to P. W. Low.</td>
<td>June, 1956. Political; Kikuyu at Ngong; sectional councils; livestock industry and grazing control; mines; moran chart; African District Council finances; cattle sales; certs (11).</td>
<td>35 pp.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>180</td>
<td>HOR. T. L. Edgar to A. B. Simpson.</td>
<td>22/6/62. Famine relief; rains better; revolution in Masai thinking; political; staff; local govt; mines; water supplies and land usage; exports.</td>
<td>17 pp.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>181</td>
<td>KBU/2 KIAMBU DISTRICT HANDING OVER REPORTS.</td>
<td>1910.</td>
<td>21 pp.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>182</td>
<td>HOR. H. R. Tate.</td>
<td>[1910?]. Buildings and roads; Europeans and Indians in district; chiefs and complaints; settlers' demand for labour; hut tax; criminal cases.</td>
<td>12 pp.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>183</td>
<td>Correspondence re mission education, between DC; A. Oyer; L. H. Downing; R. Starr; L. Bernhard; H. Leakey; A. G. A. Leakey; J. W. Arthur.</td>
<td>21/7/10 to 1/8/10. Number of pupils and subjects taught.</td>
<td>9 pp.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>184</td>
<td>KBU/4. KIAMBU DISTRICT HANDING OVER REPORTS.</td>
<td>1912-1913.</td>
<td>57 pp.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
248

HOR/185 HOR. [Dundas?]. ADC. 1/12/12. 17 pp.
Station supplies and staff; notes on Europeans; complaints of Europeans against headmen; labour supplies and wages; method of tax collection; seeds issue; missions; comments on headmen.


188 HOR. A. de V. Wade. 23/2/20. 8 pp.
District committee; native affairs; headmen; drinking and dancing; native Christians; labour; registration; hut tax; certs (3).

District committee; duties; road scheme; township; native affairs; native Christians; labour certs (10).

Certs only (15).

Food prospects; hut tax; headmen; beer making and drinking; labour; missions; notables; certs (9).

KCA activities; Local Native Council building; tax problems; native land claims; certs (8).

Chief Kinyanjui's death; Kiamas; Local Native Council; grazing and boreholes; roads and buildings; KCA expenditure of LNC.

Reel 85

Indexed listing of all HORs.

Agriculture plan; cattle inoculation; approach to barazas; education and police statistics; headmen; population; staff.

Locational and sub-locational descriptions; position re Mau Mau; headmen.

Duties of DO 1; pipeline system; emergency organisation.

198 HOR of the DO 1. J. D. Campbell to E. D. Fox. Secret. 30/5/55. 22 pp.
Problems of urban area; Mau Mau situation; European and African personalities; villagisation; role of Christianity; headmen; staff.

Personalities; denominational strife; security organisation; villagisation; sample census; appendix re Agric. Dept district policy, compiled by District Agric. Officer; listing of members of confession team with comments; population; staff.

200 HOR of the DO 1. F. P. B. Derrick to J. D. Campbell. 19/9/55. 4 pp.
Office organisation; pipeline; land situation.


204 HOR of Githunguri Division. Tony Savage. 26/2/57. 14 pp. Emergency situation; Dagoretti children's centre; confessions; schemes; exports; forthcoming African elections; mission staff.


206 HOR. D. J. Penwill to T. J. F. Gavaghan. 30/4/58. 17 pp. Land consolidation; labour demand; Kiama Kia Muungi; Kikuyu/Masai border; Locational Council's activities; school repeaters.

207 HOR of Limuru Division. Goldsworthy to Shaw. Conf. Aug., 1958. 11 pp. Location staff; Maendeleo ya Wanawake; Asian community contracts; Kiama Kia Muungi.

208 HOR. T. J. F. Gavaghan to W. B. G. Raynor. 24/9/58. 11 pp. Kiama Kia Muungi; trade union meetings; farm institute; schemes; status of Ahoi; water supplies; labour matters.

209 HOR. W. B. G. Raynor to T. J. F. Gavaghan. 24/12/58. 19 pp. Kiama Kia Muungi; relaxation of emergency restrictions; proscription of Uhuru and Radio publications; marketing boards; Ahoi status; pipeline; staff, with comments.


211 HOR of Kiambara Division. W. C. C. Newton to D. Edye. June, 1959. 6 pp. Administrative organisation; employment problems; completion of land consolidation; general security; marketing; tax.

212 HOR. T. J. F. Gavaghan to F. P. B. Derrick. 29/7/59. 21 pp. Kiama Kia Muungi; political party growth; lifting of emergency restrictions; forthcoming elections; trade issues; settler associations; schemes; staff.

213 HOR of Land Consolidation Officer. J. M. Golds to C. E. Cade. Conf. 18/9/59. 24 pp. Responsibility for projects; Kijabe consolidation; projects; staff; listing of files.

214 HOR. F. P. B. Derrick to F. A. Peet. Conf. 23/4/60. 15 pp. Coffee Pickers Union activity; land consolidation; trade matters; coffee seedlings; African District Council staff; schemes; staff.

215 HOR of Gatundu Division. Wainwright to Chubb. June, 1960. 14 pp. Personalities; including headmen and Kenyatta; evaluation of missions; agriculture policy; tea; soil conservation; societies; staff.
HOR/216 HOR. F. A. Peet to F. P. B. Derrick. 8/9/60. 16 pp.
Accelerated release of detainees; land consolidation teams; farm institute; crops; schemes; African District Council constitutional changes; tax on beer halls; staff.

217 HOR of Kiambaa Division. J.V. Anderson to M. A. Meager. 30/9/60. 13 pp.
Nairobi employees; oathing; removal from emergency villages; farm layout; coffee factory; land consolidation; statistics on arms and ammunition; equipment; staff.

Housing scheme; African District Council matters; petrol; reorganisation of land office; training centre.

219 HOR of Sithunguri Division. [R. L. B. ?] Cormack to M. A. Meager. 15/9/61. 10 pp.
Court methods; locational councils; Kenya release and meeting; land consolidation; staff.

Revival of Kiama Kia Muungu under name of Hunyu; control over youth wing of KANU; detainees; headmen; tribal police posts; certs (2).

Security situation; oathing; demarcation work; schemes; famine relief.


223 HOR. J. A. Cumber through T. L. Edgar to P. Low. 4/9/51. 34 pp.
Meat Marketing Board activity; inter-tribal relations; anti-famine measures; Becker Report implementation; locational councils' activities; African staff with comments; schemes; certs (1).

224 HOR of South Baringo Division. P. H. Jones to C. J. Denton. 15/7/52. 19 pp.
Tribal evaluation; activity of KAU; stock marketing.

Kikuyu barazas; confession barazas; settled areas.

Kikuyu confessions in settled areas; barazas; staff with comments.

Responsibility; Tugen loyalty; overstocking; settler and inter-tribal relations; agriculture by area; education statistics; headmen and chiefs; file organisation.

Discontent re grazing control schemes; Tugen relations; stock theft and trespass; appendix re reorganisation of locations; education statistics.

Miscellaneous handing over certificates.
HOR/230  HOR of South Baringo Division.  R. J. Hickson-Mahony to P. J. Browning.  12/10/48.  19 pp.  Reconditioning; Labour Liaison Committee; confidential report on South Tugen chiefs appended.


232  HOR of South Baringo Division.  P. J. Browning to P. H. Jones.  9/5/50.  2 pp.  Schemes; responsibility; cattle trespass.

233  HOR of South Baringo Division.  P. H. Jones to C. J. Denton.  Identical to HOR/224.

234  HOR of South Baringo Division.  C. J. Denton to J. J. Lowdell.  May, 1953.  17 pp.  Settled area involvement in Emergency; overstocking; schemes; marketing; statistics on locations, chiefs, and taxpayers.


236  HOR of South Baringo Division.  P. D. Abrams to W. D. T. Baxter.  Feb., 1955.  21 pp.  Agricultural problems; future of forest land and crown land; headmen and chiefs; number of taxpayers by location; staff; certs (10).

237  HOR of South Baringo Division.  W. D. T. Baxter to C. McLean.  27/3/56.  31 pp.  Tugen role re Mau Mau; overstocking and erosion; boundary question; schemes; education statistics; headmen; staff; locations and chiefs; certs (11).

238  HOR of South Baringo Division.  C. McLean to K. P. Shaw.  Identical to HOR/227, plus certs (8).

239  HOR of DO, Kabarnet.  C. McLean to R. H. M. Boyle.  n. d.  21 pp.  Survey of activities of DO; details re pending shauris; general description; schemes; locations, officers, salaries; ambulance safari; tax; education statistics.

240  HOR of DO, Kabarnet.  R. H. M. Boyle to M. C. F. Philip.  1/6/58.  17 pp.  Agricultural development; Kodi collection; water supply; destocking; trade; markets and schools.

241  HOR.  J. H. B. Murphy to [ ? ].  11/11/36.  21 pp.  Tribal characteristics; Suk witch killings; Njemps-Kamasia boundary issues; absence of Turkana in Suk area; Kamasia thefts; details by tribes; irrigation scheme; reconditioning; population; rev/exp; police; staff.

242  HOR.  B. W. Bond to E. M. Hyde-Clarke.  8/4/38.  37 pp.  Tribal detail; tax collection; boundary rights; witchcraft allegations; passes; reconditioning; destocking; labour; detail on police.

243  HOR.  [ W. H. Hale? ] to [ J. L. H. Webster? ].  31/5/38.  16 pp.  Water situation; tax; tribal comments; passes; reconditioning; deaths by East Coast fever; demand for trading plots.

244  HOR.  J. L. H. Webster to E. M. Hyde-Clarke.  27/6/38.  6 pp.  Tax position; food; Suk-Turkana disputes; Njemps circumcision stage; South Kamasia moran.

245  HOR.  E. M. Hyde-Clarke.  24/4/39.  23 pp.  Stock census; reconditioning; grazing control; goat tax; initiation of grazing fees on Turkana stock.
HOR 246 HOR. E. A. Sweatman to R. O. Hennings. 4/6/40. 11 pp.
Cattle sales; reconditioning; goat tax.

HOR 247 HOR. R. O. Hennings to R. J. C. Howes. 11/7/40. 3 pp.
Staff matters re reconditioning; education and agriculture.

South Kamasia stock thefts; European farm boundary problems; military recruiting; supply board cattle sales; Somali demands for trading plots.

HOR 249 HOR. J. H. Flynn to R. T. Lambert. 21/10/41. 7 pp.
Meat Control Supply Board; proposed Kabarnet school; southern border situation.

Moran difficulties; reconditioning; elementary school plans; certs (23).

Notes on Baringo District and Current Administrative Matters for District Officer Baringo. n.d. 8 pp.
Responsibilities; post-war development scheme implementation; education; Labour Liaison Committee.

Suk-Njemps affray; reconditioning; suspension of conscription; certs (10).

HOR 253 HOR. R. T. Lambert to A. B. Simpson. 16/9/47. 18 pp.
Staff evaluation; Turkana boundary problems; Somali relations with meat marketing board; post-war plans; precis by Mrs. R. T. Lambert; certs (7).

Stock sales; grazing experiments; unsatisfactory Elgeyo-Suk relations; trade; reconditioning; appendix on Suk situation and stock quarantine, 20/5/50; certs (4).

HOR 255 HOR. J. A. Cumber through T. L. Edgar to P. Low. Identical to HOR/22.

HOR 256 HOR. P. W. Low to H. J. Simpson. 18/11/52. 15 pp.
Inadequate harvests; stock market closures; Njemps-Tugen boundary dispute; Dini ya Msambwa; schemes.

Tugen-Elgeyo friction; marketing matters.

Remittance of tax penalty; Swynnerton five-year plan; land shortage complaints; Tugen position re Mau Mau; schemes; stock sales; rains; certs (12).

Suk-Turkana border tension; Mau Mau activity; foot and mouth disease; staff changes; certs (8).

Mau Mau activity; Kikuyu on irrigation scheme; education; mobile health services; maize prices; transport statistics; certs (13).

Basic district background; boundary problems; schemes; mission demands for primary schools; Mau Mau work camps; transport statistics; certs (15).

HOR of South Baringo Division. K. P. Shaw to D. H. Lakin. Identical to HOR/228 plus index.
Irrigation scheme; tribal description; stock census; 1948 population; general review.

264 HOR of Kabarnet Division. M. G. S. Philip to F. M. Crawford. [1959?].
31 pp.
General description; age grades of Tugen; detail on agriculture; Tugen pressure for school increase; education statistics; police; headmen, chiefs, clerks, messengers, and sub-headmen; markets and trading centres.

Pekerra Irrigation Scheme; destocking and grazing schemes; Suk development; stock theft.

Grazing control scheme; stock theft and trespass; water matters; education data; headmen, chiefs, and kiptanis; police staff; clerical staff.

Baringo District Independent Party activities; schemes; housing; land consolidation; education statistics; transport statistics; staff changes; certs (12).

Boundary difficulties; schemes; famine relief measures; agriculture and stock detail; certs (11).

269 ELGM/14. ELGEYO MARAKWET DISTRICT HANDING OVER REPORTS.
1921-1926, and 1951. 92 pp.
Handing over correspondence re transfer of officers and closing of Marakwe; postings of officers; announcements of taking over; ADC functions.

270 HOR of Elgeyo District. E. B. Hosking to J. L. B. Llewellin. 18/10/31. 17 pp.
District reorganisation; land shortage; water problems; tradition of origins; tribal characteristics; rupee redemption; closed district; timber concessions; labour recruitment; characters of headmen; certs (4).

Elgeyo native tribunals; officers and locations.

272 J. G. Hopkins, ADC. to Officer-in-Charge, Suk Kamasia Reserve. 19/10/23. 1 p.
Reference despatches by Lord Milner and Churchill; labour matters.

273 Correspondence re HOR/274 between O. F. Watkins, for CH. Native Commissioner; Principal Medical Officer; L. A. Weaving, ADC, Suk Kamasia; J. G. Hopkins, ADC; G. V. Maxwell, CH. Native Commissioner. 8/9/23 to 4/10/23. 8 pp.
Medical drugs for natives; prison; labour; recruitment methods.

Removal of quarantine; labour preferences for farms; agricultural detail; annual work programme; handing over correspondence; detail on sections and headmen; certs (8).

275 HOR of Marakwet Station. H. G. Evans to G. M. Castle-Smith. 9/7/22. 9 pp.
Rains; labour; closed status; Kikuyu squatters removal; handing over correspondence. certs (6).

276 HOR of Marakwet Station. E. B. Hosking to J. L. B. Llewellin. 3/1/21. 8 pp.
Food and grazing shortages; closed status; certs (5).
Land erosion problem; stock sales; western boundary issue; drought; demand for schools; Kikuyu in markets; mission restrictions.

Unidentified material re LNG staff evaluation and Land Board.

279 EBU/1. HOR. I. R. Gillespie to D. W. Hall. 7/2/46. 12 pp.
Rural industries; labour abuses; grass burning.

280 Road Gangs; Programme of Work. September to December. 14/9/46. 1 p.
Labour programme.

281 Notes of Embu District. n. d. 27 pp.
Staff evaluation of divisions and departments.

Nyeri and Fort Hall border problems; black marketing; Kamba into district; independent schools; soil conservation; trade centres.

Background to emergency in Embu; organisation; villagisation; internal tribal disputes; detailed evaluation of chiefs; land situation; Beecher Plan; foodstuffs export; listing of Home Guard posts and villages.

Emergency situation; forthcoming elections; Kamba problem; schemes; educational problems; file list.

Emergency situation; problem of returned detainees; schemes; banning of female circumcision by African District Council; Kikuyu ahoi problem; circular to chiefs and headmen re schemes. 2/10/56.

Reabsorption; Mwea Irrigation Scheme; female circumcision issue; land consolidation; schemes; timber and produce export; community development memo; strictly conf. Appendix on European staff; Maendeleo ya Wanawake; office routine; staff.

Reel 86

KANU activities; release of Kenyatta; assessment of political situation; Kikuyu and Kamba problem; Mwea schemes; unsettled conditions at Kangaru school; headmen and chiefs with comments; staff with evaluation.

Emergency situation; removal of restrictions; crime increase; financial situation of population; community development; ahoi problem; population.

289 HOR of Embu Division. A. Soutar to [?] June, 1957. 5 pp.
Staff and duties; Mau Mau activity; councils; problems of workable scheme for consolidation; ahoi; polio outbreak; chiefs.

Tribal description; attitude of ex-detainees; political issues of land consolidation, female circumcision, coffee, and education; ahoi; certs (11).

292 HOR/292 F. R. Wilson, DC to E. D. Gordon, DO, Ndia. Conf. 2/7/56. 2 pp. Reference HOR/293; emergency situation; relations with Kenya police.

Detailed background to emergency; schemes; methods of land consolidation; frank and detailed comments on personalities; contents.

Emergency conditions; loyalist activities; criticisms of agriculture dept; headmen evaluation.

Methods to establish stability; Mau Mau.

296 EBU/11. HOR of Ndia Division. J. R. Johnson to J. Walker. 1/7/59. 23 pp.
Headmen courses; council reforms; land consolidation; agricultural projects; Mwea schemes; safari policy.

297 DC/FH.2/1(a). FORT HALL DISTRICT HANDING OVER REPORT. 1926.

Listing of all DCs handing over, 1929-1960; characters and abilities of chiefs, probably by F. A. Loyd; unidentified passages from reports; forwarding correspondence; announcements of taking over; miscellaneous handing over certificates, useful for dating.

Security; political activities; KANU; detention situation; evaluation of various boards; listing of chiefs, African District councillors, and Europeans in boma; appended address by Pollock-Morris on land consolidation; African District Council financial structure; staff; index.

300 HOR. T. G. Wilson to J. Pinney. Personal and Conf. 15/11/55. 4 pp.
Gatura looting; forest scheme problems; work camps system; confessional system; problems with DOs.

Gatura looting; proposed forest plan; work camps; candidates for chiefs; police stations and villages.

Mau Mau situation; role of Home Guard and health officers; unsatisfactory court work.

Township market; health proposals; boundary cooperation; intentions for ex-KIISA schools.

Prohibition of food export; release of political detainees; detail on education; schemes; Govt Provident Fund; certs (14).

305 HOR. J. H. Clive to P. S. Osborne. 10/7/44. 23 pp.
Retention of githaka system; famine relief; education; soil erosion; certs (19).

Money and crop situation; tax collection; dormant politics; unsatisfactory AIM situation; Tana River dam plans; certs (5).
256

HOR/307
Political situation quiet; tax collection; LNC relation to KCA; mission rivalry with independent schools; soil erosion; certs (7).

HOR/308
Problems of independent schools; soil erosion; policy re communal labour; land commission position; agenda for next LNC meeting; certs (13).

HOR/309
HOR. D. O. Brumage to G. R. B. Brown. 7/1/38. 20 pp.
Hut counter situation; comment on headmen; LNC; tribunals; certs (14).

HOR of Central Province. M. R. R. Vidal, AgPC., to S. H. LaFontaine.
Fort Hall section of report only; CMS attack on tax abuse; KCA role; Tana hydroelectric scheme; land commission recommendations.

Locusts; Kamba demands for grain; trade restrictions; boundary issues; land issue re Paul Clarke's farm; certs (7).

HOR. LaFontaine to Pease. 1928. 9 pp.
Boundaries; power scheme; LNC activity; detention camp.

HOR/311
Public works matters; agriculture; Jeanes teachers.

HOR/312
Listing of all reports; listing of trading plots and licences; road licence service; simple forms re labour and passes.

HOR/313
Anti-govt activities; progress in land consolidation; food shortage; KANU role; oaths; estimates of famine relief requirements; staff.

HOR/314
HOR/315
HOR of Kandara Division. P. T. W. Powell to D. F. B. Edye. 30/8/60. 16 pp.
Investigation of corruption in Fort Hall land consolidation programme; KANU role; coffee activity; headmen and chiefs, with comment; enrolment in youth clubs; budget cuts; voter registration; staff; index.

Security and land consolidation priorities; schemes; comment by crops; cooperatives; labour relations; sects; headmen and chiefs with comment; schools; staff; certs (3).

HOR/316
Unsuccessful cooperatives; communal labour system; surplus of landless and jobless men; headmen and chiefs with comment; staff.

Background to emergency; detail on emergency activities; lack of agricultural policy; AIM policy re African churches and schools; farmers' role; Gaturu looting, screening procedure appended; places of detention; post strengths; headmen and chiefs with comments.

Land shortage; exodus of young men; administrative organisation; soil conservation; unsatisfactory agricultural situation; consolidation; seven-year education; youth clubs.
HOR/321 HOR of Kigumo Division. R. H. M. Boyle to Bruce Smith. 13/1/61. 14 pp. Political activity; land consolidation; school shamba policy; food shortage; appended confidential notes re political trends; headmen and chiefs; staff.

322 HOR of Kigumo Division. D. A. Marsden to P. D. T. Richardson. Conf. 21/6/57. 36 pp. Artificial insemination scheme; land claims; cooperatives; detail re Kiama Kia Mbingi, including secret appendix; land consolidation; population; headmen and chiefs, with comment; detainees releases; villages and markets; kiama composition; staff.

323 HOR of Kigumo Division. J. Clay to A. Soutar. 15/8/54. 7 pp. Mau Mac detail; Kinyona market; communal labour; reopening of DEB schools.

324 HOR of Kiharu Division. H. M. Burton to D. Olocho. 17/3/62. 9 pp. Miscellaneous documents re handing over; youth club accounts; files destroyed; return to land; certs (3).

325 HOR of Kiharu Division. C. A. Gardner to H. M. Burton. Conf. 15/5/61. 29 pp. Evaluation of African courts; emergency matters; agricultural organisation; schemes; famine relief; education personalities; inter-denominational rivalry; land consolidation; certs (1); index.

326 HOR of Kiharu Division. H. G. Chubb to H. Galton-Fenzi. 5/11/58. 24 pp. Role of division in emergency; land consolidation; revenue collection; court and staff evaluation; detainees; difficult areas; headmen.

327 HOR of Kiharu Division. H. Galton-Fenzi to C. Gardner. 13/7/59. 7 pp. Relaxation of restrictions; return to land; community development problems; revenue collection.


330 HOR of Kangema Division. G. K. Karithi to J. G. Kiereini. Conf. 3/7/61. 7 pp. Political activity; elections; famine conditions; coffee; land consolidation itemized; youth clubs; personalities; headmen and chiefs, comment.

331 HOR of Kangema Division. J. N. Henderson to G. K. Karithi. Conf. 16/9/60. 18 pp. Developmental problems; KANU activity; detainees; tax schemes; village planning; malnutrition; headmen and chiefs, comment; index.


333 HOR of Kangema Division. G. V. H. Grimmett to J. H. Crompton. Conf. 25/3/57. 22 pp. Emergency situation; rehabilitation; activities of religions and sects; headmen and chiefs, with comments; councils.

KANU activity; oathing; divisional reorganisation; council finances; return to land communal labour abolished; seven-year education scheme; DEB membership; sample forms re village residence appended; index.

336 Note of a Meeting Held on 5th June 1962 between the District Commissioner, Fort Hall, and KANU Executive Committee, Fort Hall. F. A. Peet, DC. 11/6/62. 5 pp.
Education; land consolidation; schemes; criminal procedures.

337 Note on a Meeting between the District Commissioner, the Assistant Supt of Police, Fort Hall, and Members of KANU. Murang'a Branch. Fort Hall. F. A. Peet, DC. 20/6/62. 2 pp.
KANU offer to assist in maintenance of law and order.

338 Fort Hall District: Land Consolidation Progress Report. 31/1/62. 5 pp.
Summary statistics by divisions, villages, and locations.

Somali Youth League rumours; boundary problems; stock quarantines; tribal description; water supply and grazing control; locust campaign; ivory poaching; certs (10).


341 HOR. W. H. Hale to R. S. Winser. 25/8/55. 16 pp.
Water supply; development recommendations; stock losses; inauguration of riverine LNC; border policy; appended comments by J. N. Dundas, Inspector of Police, re 1944 events.

342 HOR. A. A. M. Lawrence to W. H. Hale. 5/11/42. 15 pp.
Policy re tribal movement; labour sources; livestock control; chiefs; certs (7).

343 HOR. J. O. Hennings to A. A. M. Lawrence. 28/5/42. 4 pp.
Border area problems; issuance of seeds; Supply Board.

344 HOR. C. H. Williams to R. O. Hennings. 22/1/42. 20 pp.
Close district status; tribal relations across border; tax system; sporadic development efforts; additional notes on agriculture, roads, and trading centres; headmen.

345 HOR. W. F. Coutts to C. H. Williams. 19/10/40. 13 pp.
Military situation; entry passes; effect on stock sales; difficult trade situation; inter-tribal affairs; addenda re South African labour, headmen with comments.

346 HOR. J. W. Cusack to H. H. Low. 20/7/38. 25 pp.
Closed status; drought; boundary and trespass problems; foodstuff export restrictions; rinderpest quarantine; certs (9).

Trespass; boundary problems; stock control; trading plots; certs (9).

348 HOR. D. H. Wickham to R. Tatton-Brown. 16/12/37. 26 pp.
Abdulla trouble; boundary and trespass; stock control; amending correspondence; certs (20).

Boundary beacons; trespass policy; water investigation; trade centres; headmen. staff, and police evaluation.
Italian boundary beacons; trespass detail; tribal comments; police outposts;
detail on public works; agricultural recommendations; cattle movement;
staff and headmen. with comment; certs (7).

HOR. G. B. Norman to R. G. Darroch.  28/3/34.  32 pp.
Aulihan Boran claims; stock trade; ghee factories; irrigation; illicit ivory
trade; Degodia incursions; HOR correspondence re Wajir and alien stock.
riverine headmen, malaria, Italian refugees; certs (8).

HOR. H. B. Sharpe to C. B. Norman.  1/12/33.  61 pp.
Tribal description; grazing rights; Italian refugee situation; riverine Ngaji
society; stock and trade situation; votes; handing over correspondence.

7 pp.
Tribal comment; staff size.

HOR of Tellemugger District.  M. R. Mahony to S. R. Lowder.  31/12/29.
7 pp.
Tribal comment, esp. Abdalla; suggestion for road programmes; forwarding
letter.

187 pp.

HOR. T. S. Winser to A. J. Stevens.  19/2/46.  30 pp.
Staff; characteristics and problems of riverine tribes; water supplies; stock
census; wartime regulations; poachers.

HOR. A. J. Stevens to R. Symes-Thompson.  10/10/46.  22 pp.
Somali tribes; grazing control and water supplies; rationing and price con­
trol; armed poachers.

Staff; Somali politics; boundaries; grazing control and water supplies; price
control.

Somali Youth League (SYL); boundaries and grazing control; headmen.

SYL; grazing control and water supply; headmen; riverine tribes; township.

Staff; infiltration; grazing control; trade; township personalities.

Passes; internal affairs and movement of tribes; tribal police; water supply
and grazing control; tribal organization.

SYL; Somali immigration; staff; headmen; betterment schemes; water
supplies; stock marketing.

Chiefs; passes; frontier affairs; internal by tribe; riverine tribes' African
District Council; grazing control and water supplies; Somali divisions; stock
marketing.

GRA/11.  GARISSA DISTRICT HANDING OVER REPORT.  P. J. Browning
Internal affairs; staff; water supplies; improvement in farming methods.
Past history and problem of control of Isaak and Darod Somalis (alien Somalis); surplus stock; duties; control of traders; headmen; township; staff; certs (3).

368 HOR. R. J. C. Howes to T. G. Askwith. 25/3/42. 16 pp.
Responsible; district work; problem of Isaak and Heriti; headmen; experiment with Local Native Council; certs (2).

District work and special problems; Isaak and Heriti problems; Turkana problem; headmen; anthropological note; tribal agents; certs (9).

370 HOR. G. F. Atkins to P. J. de Bromhead. April, 1945. 22 pp.
Galla tribes and problems; Isaak and Heriti Somalis; headmen; water supply; grazing control; trade and rationing; locusts; shambas; staff; Turkana.

Boran; Isaak and Heriti Somalis; Turkana; headmen; grazing control; locusts; certs (9).

Staff; Boran; Isaak and Heriti; Turkana; headmen; water supply; grazing control; certs (12).

Staff; boundaries; problems of administration; headmen; alien Somalis (Isaak and Heriti); SYL; grazing scheme; certs (10).

374 HOR. P. M. Gordon to S. Ellis. 17/11/50. 24 pp.
Staff; township and alien Somalis; Local Native Council; tribal police; water schemes; Turkana; certs (5).

Boundaries; political societies; inter-tribal; alien Somalis; staff; chiefs; police; African District Council; stock marketing; trade; certs (6).

First three reports for Garba Tulla.

Boundaries; headmen; wells and water; boundary affairs; township; staff; rations; description of district.

378 HOR. W. A. Perreau to V. G. Glenday. 18/1/29. 3 pp.
Staff; rations; police; roads; township; medical.


Description; boma boundaries; political societies; Isaak and Heriti; Turkana; Boran; chiefs; police; water supplies and grazing control; trade; certs (2).

Boundary of boma; inter-tribal; tribal police troubles; special districts ordinance; water boreholes; stock marketing methods; certs (3).

382 HOR. J. R. Nimmo to C. P. Chenevix-Trench. 24/7/56. 40 pp.
Duties; boundaries; boma boundaries; internal affairs; staff; water supplies; grazing control; food situation and trade; certs (4).
Township; political movements; Somalis; Boran; chiefs; staff; tribal police problems; grazing control and water development; trade; certs (9).

History; boundaries; township; political societies; Somalis; Turkana; Boran; chiefs; tribal police; water supplies and grazing control; game, marketing and trade.

Description of district; political societies; boundaries; Turkana move; Boran; police; education; trade; shegat system among Somalis; maps.

386 HOR. P. D. Abrams to M. G. Power. 27/7/60. 34 pp.
Grazing scheme; boundaries; political societies; Isank and Herti petition; stock marketing; education plans; public works detail; certs (8).

Correspondence re HORs, ARs, Certs, Notices of handing over, revenue records.

388 HOR. P. J. de Bromhead to J. Pinney. Identical to HOR/371.

389 HOR. J. Pinney to S. Ellis. Identical to HOR/372.

390 Comments by PC on HOR of S. Ellis. R. G. Turnbull. 8/9/52. 3 pp.
Alien Somalis; crime and judicial; stockmarketing methods; trade; boma.

391 HOR. K. P. Shaw to J. R. Nimmo. Identical to HOR/381.

Duties; township; staff; commodity distribution.

Updating HOR/392; Turkana in Isiolo; township; chiefs.

Correspondence; office staff; files; transport; stores.

395 HOR of the DO, Isiolo. T. H. R. Cashmore to A. N. Other. 9/6/56. 21 pp.
Problems; control of population; Boran; major tasks; passes and travel.

396 HOR. J. R. Nimmo to C. P. Chenevix-Trench. Identical to HOR/382.

397 HOR of the Administrative Assistant. D. G. Davis to Mouton. 30/10/56. 3 pp.
Buildings; staff; roads; prison; arms; transport; stores.

398 HOR of the District Cashier. X. D'Mello to G. K. Mahinda. 10/12/56. 11 pp.
Certs only (11).

Responsibilities of the DC, DO, and DA.

Duties; arms; prisons; tribal police; passes.

401 HOR. J. M. Elliott to P. D. Abrams. Identical to HOR/385.
| HOR/402 | HOR of the DO, Isiolo. J. A. Williams to D. J. Winter. 26/5/59. 6 pp. Stores; tribal police; prison; accounts; work on hand. |
| HOR/403 | HOR of the Court Office. J. Kihuna to Mendonca. 31/5/60. 5 pp. Books and case files; procedures; returns. |
| HOR/404 | HOR of the District Registry. M. Pacheco to Y. Butt. 30/6/60. 4 pp. Duties; register; certs (1). |
| HOR  | F. D. Abrams to M. G. Power. Identical to HOR/386. |
| HOR/405 | HOR of the District Clerk. M. Pacheco to S. D’Souza. 19/4/61. 6 pp. Duties; stores; registers; certs (1). |
| HOR/406 | HOR of the DO, Isiolo. 30/4/61. 8 pp. Tribal police; licensing; stores; prison; certs (1). |
| HOR/407 | HOR. J. D. McKean to S. R. Harrison-Lowder. 1935. 12 pp. Politics quiet; LNC; tribunals; missions and schools; public health; dairies. |
| HOR/408 | HOR. S. R. Harrison-Lowder to E. G. St. C. Tisdall. 19/11/36. 17 pp. No political activity; locations; headmen; missions; agriculture; LNC. |
| HOR/409 | HOR. E. G. St. C. Tisdall to H. R. Carver. Jan., 1938. 15 pp. Staff; agriculture schemes; headmen; LNC; township; boreholes. |
| HOR/410 | HOR. H. R. Carver to C. G. Usher. 7/2/39. 6 pp. Politics; roads; agriculture; medical; cash crop problem; public health. |
| HOR/411 | HOR. D. G. Usher to V. M. McKeag. [1940?]. 6 pp. Closer administration; agricultural development; headmen; public health; water supplies. |
| HOR/412 | HOR. V. M. McKeag to K. G. Lindsay. [1941?]. 5 pp. Tribunals; tax; chiefs; prisons; water supplies; dams and landing fields. |
| HOR/413 | HOR. K. G. Lindsay to J. D. McKean. 29/12/40. 6 pp. War effects; tribal control; headmen; crops poor; trade down. |
| HOR/414 | HOR. W. A. Perreau. [1943?]. 4 pp. Agricultural problems; schools; public works. |
| HOR/415 | HOR. G. R. Brown to H. A. Carr. 1941. 8 pp. Agricultural problems; health improvement; liquor control; labour; trade; famine relief procedure. |
| HOR/416 | HOR of the DO, Kilifi. 26/7/44. 2 pp. Famine relief; labour. |
| HOR/417 | HOR. H. A. Carr to H. R. Carver. 19/3/46. 4 pp. Shift in population; no political agitation. |
| HOR/418 | HOR. H. R. Carver to E. A. Sweatman. n. d. 7 pp. Chiefs; tribunals; educational detail; water supply. |
| HOR/419 | HOR. E. A. Sweatman to J. D. Stringer. 3/1/47. 6 pp. Development officer; Kaya affairs; headmen; education; public health plan; agriculture. |
| HOR/420 | HOR. J. D. Stringer to F. R. Wilson. 4/3/49. 4 pp. Politics; chiefs; location councils; imported foods. |
HOR/423  F. R. Wilson to J. D. Stringer. 14/11/49.  9 pp.
  Rain failure; political activity; organisation changes; food; public works.

HOR/424  J. D. Stringer to P. H. Brown. 8/6/52.  9 pp.
  Rain failure; dam construction for famine relief; food; water supplies;
education.

  Food shortages; African District Council finances; Mariakani milk scheme;
  agriculture show.

  Food shortages; tax collection; building programme; staff; local govt; Maria-
  kani milk scheme; agriculture schemes; water supplies.

  Administrative divisions; committees; staff; crime and drinking; land; local
govert; food situation; water supplies.

  New Liwali; organisation changes; veterinary and water supply; certs (23).

  Divisional organisation and affairs; committees; land administration; water
  supplies; population movement; certs (20).

  Protectorate affairs; divisions; visit of Governor; staff; certs (19).

  Progress; staff; land administration; local govt; settlement schemes and
  grazing control; health services; public works detail; certs (24).

HOR/432  G. M. Johnson-Hill to E. H. Risley. 4/7/59.  44 pp.
  Description of divisions; educated minority; Europeans increasing; courts;
  local govt; health services; community development; certs (30).

  Game management scheme; African district council estimates; water supplies;
  certs (34).

  335 pp.
  Correspondence re selection of tribunal elders and HORs.

  Staff; European residents; LNC; labour poor; taxation; crop problems; public
  works; land administration; Kambis and secret societies; township.

HOR/436  E. R. St. A Davies to P. S. Osborne. 7/12/37.  30 pp.
  Staff; population; taxation; protectorate; crops and problems; public health;
  forest; trade; notes on secret societies.

  Staff; European population; native liquor ordinance; water supplies; schools;
  public health; township.

HOR/438  D. W. Hall to P. J. de Bromhead. 21/8/43.  11 pp.
  Staff; Europeans; schools; public health; forest; township.

  Staff; Gedi settlement; food position.

HOR/440  G. C. M. Dowson. 7/6/46.  10 pp.
  Staff; famine and food distribution; population; Giriama move; forest.
Staff; famine relief; native movements; LNC; forest; township.

Staff; famine relief; water supplies; chiefs and headmen; missions; public
works; township.

Staff; backwardness of Giriama; boundaries; tribunals; public health; public
works.

Water low; no food; staff; betterment and settlement schemes; public health.

HOR. M. G. Power to O. S. Knowles.  16/6/50.  25 pp.
Description of district; drought; staff; settlement schemes; public works;
water supplies; certs (14).

Township improvement; improvement in reserve; future of coastal strip;
indigenous authorities; water supplies; public health; certs (3).

Duties; famine; township; boundaries; staff; judicial; settlement schemes;
stock marketing; water supplies; education; Malindi as holiday resort.

HOR. T. P. Randle to J. M. Normand.  31/10/55.  31 pp.
Description of district; famine; township; social events; staff; police; water
supplies; settlement at Gedi; schools; public works.

Notes on African matters in Malindi; location councils; notes on locations.

HOR. J. M. Normand to T. L. Edgar.  18/6/56.  20 pp.
Duties; township; courts; local govt; Gedi settlement; water supplies; schools;
publ works.

Poor harvest; ivory poaching.

Description of duties; crop prospects poor; staff; township; public works;
DO's office and house.

Description of district; famine relief; African courts; township; farming pol­
icy; public works.


Staff; duties; committees; reports; notes on policy.

HOR of the Agric. Officer, Malindi Sub-District.  A. G. Banks to I. A. McLeod.  19/3/53.  9 pp.
Staff and duties; expenditure; vehicles; committees; extension work; soil
conservation; crops; food position.

HOR of the Agric. Officer, Kaloleni Division.  A. G. Banks to G. B. Martyris.  25/2/53.  4 pp.
Stores; reports; extension work; famine relief; seeds.
| HOR/458 | HOR of the Agricultural Officer, Kilifi. A. G. Banks to T. B. Spence. 1/8/53. 18 pp. | Staff and duties; training; expenditure; stores; committees; reports; general policy; crops; reconditioning and settlement. |
| HOR/461 | HOR of the Officer-in-Charge. Milk Scheme. 4/8/55. 1 p. | Duties; meeting and decisions of June. |
| HOR/462 | HOR of the DO, Kilifi. Q. W. Stephens. 7/7/55. 13 pp. | Boma routine; tribal police; northern division responsibilities. |
| HOR/463 | HOR of the Agricultural Officer, Kilifi. K. Letts to E. C. M. Green. 19/9/55. 6 pp. | Swynnerton Plan and reorganisation; water supplies; notes on crops; famine relief. |
| HOR/464 | HOR of Northern Division. L. H. Griffiths. n. d. 8 pp. | Agricultural possibilities; recent developments; locations; tribal police; prison and detention camp. |
| HOR/465 | HOR of Northern Division. R. St. J. Matthews. n. d. 7 pp. | Boundaries; cutting of trees; tribal police; courts; location councils; water supplies; markets. |
| HOR/466 | HOR of Southern Division. R. St. J. Matthews to R. Peacock. 7/4/56. 17 pp. | Kaloleni sub-station; political movements; staff; boundary disputes; water supplies; Mariakani milk scheme; taxation; public works; certs (2). |
| HOR/467 | HOR of the Mudir of Takaungu. Sheikh Harith Alamin to Ahmed Abdulla Yusuf. 2/11/56. 7 pp. | Duties; jurisdiction; staff; lands. |
| HOR/468 | Points on the HOR of Southern Division. D. W. Hall. 18/12/57. 1 p. | Boundary disputes; courts; locational rates; trade plot applications. |
| HOR/469 | HOR of Southern Division. R. T. Peacock. 30/11/57. 19 pp. | Agricultural show; staff; organisation; boundary disputes; courts; location councils; farming; dams; markets. |
| HOR/470 | HOR of the Agricultural Officer, Kaloleni. G. B. Martyris to J. Milne. 10/1/58. 6 pp. | Staff; stores; meetings; reports; water supplies; improvement in farming crops; loans. |
| HOR/471 | HOR of the Mudir of Takaungu. Ahmed Abdulla Yusuf to Abdulla Mohamed. 20/1/58. 6 pp. | Chiefs; lalo elders; illegal squatters; registration of births and deaths; important ordinances; certs (2). |
| HOR/472 | HOR of the Agricultural Officer, Kaloleni. J. Milne to G. B. Martyris. 29/7/58. 9 pp. | Staff; stores; meeting; water supplies; soil conservation; improved farming; coconut improvement; loans; certs (1). |
| HOR/473 | HOR of Agric. Officer, Kilifi. M. S. Douglas to J. Milne. Aug., 1958. 13 pp. | Organisation; committees; divisional programs; fruit survey; water supplies; special areas; experimental work; soil conservation; marketing; dams; votes; certs (1). |
Organisation; votes; committees; divisional programmes; nurseries; marketing; dams.

Description; political; staff; chiefs; boundaries; tribal police; courts; location councils; water supplies and grazing control; trading centres; certs (6).


Politics; headmen; troublesome individuals; Tharaka famine; boundaries; game; locusts.

Food position; severe locust attacks; tax stock sales; roads.

No political troubles; staff; improvement in trade; Yatta grazing; food shortage.

Food shortage; little political; headmen; roads; problems of Swahili village; tax; Yatta grazing.

Akamba in Garissa; headmen; food situation; Native tribunals; development projects; missions; hides industry.

Recovery from food shortage; location affairs; legislation; LNC detail; education; public health detail; game; public works.

Food position; boundary disputes; LNC; education; water supply and agriculture.

HOR. R. Pedraza to B. W. Bond. 1938. 4 pp.
Water supply investigation; sugar smuggling; destocking; public works.

Staff political; location amalgamation; food shortage; road gangs; Native Tribuna; tax; education; agriculture.

HOR. C. A. Cornell to A. E. Kitching. 15/7/42. 11 pp.
War and effects; food situation; staff; legislation; LNC; labour; education; forestry; military.

HOR. J. E. H. Lambert to P. S. Osborne. 1/12/43. 8 pp.
Staff; food shortage; locusts; chiefs and elders; water supplies; agriculture; land administration; military.

HOR. P. S. Osborne to R. D. F. Ryland. 4/7/44. 12 pp.
Staff; water supply; political developments; famine relief; grazing areas; public works; military.

Staff; water supplies; wealth in stock; agricultural problems; locations and boundaries; food shortages; education; land administration.

Rains good; water; destocking; location boundaries; famine relief; tax; public works.
267

HOR/491  DC/KTL 2/2.  KITUI DISTRICT HANDING OVER REPORTS.  1949 and 1952.  
32 pp.

492  HOR.  W. F. P. Kelly to P. J. Browning.  24/7/52.  21 pp.  
Buildings; Somalis of Kitui; independent schools; politics; staff; township;  
land; African District Council; water supply and dams; education.

Staff; buildings; roads; stock sales; soil conservation; town.

LNC and finance; education and welfare; public works.

495  DC/KTL 2/3.  KITUI DISTRICT HANDING OVER REPORTS.  1952-62.  
344 pp.  
Correspondence re HORs, ARs and Tana Ferry boat.

Safari; duties; African District Detail; agricultural schemes; certs (8).

African courts; buildings; labour; transport; tribal police.

Staff; policy; finance; development; African District Council; land; transport; 
buildings.

17 pp.  
Current trends and aspirations; chiefs and personalities by location; law and  
order; trade; good farmers; community development.

African District Council; township; trade; transport licensing; land leases.

501  HOR of Eastern and Central Division.  22/8/56.  16 pp.  
Stock cull; agricultural development; routine matters; markets; elections;  
land; locations; boma duties.

Staff; administrative organisation; current trends; agriculture and veterinary;  
education and missions; judicial; township; trade; voter registration.

503  HOR.  Hickson-Mahony to Byrne.  Conf.  26/3/58.  8 pp.  
Internal tribal affairs; staff; grazing control; education demands; public works.

504  HOR of Eastern and Central Division.  G. W. E. Hubbard to A. R. F. Dalgliesh.  
Description of locations; stock count; markets; boma duties; chiefs.

505  HOR of Northern Division.  C. G. Heywood to A. I. K. Liddle.  Conf.  n.d.  
43 pp.  
Facts of division security; staff; list of aliens; comment by locations; boundaries;  
magistrates court; community development; agriculture and water supplies;  
game; markets and trade; roads; certs (2).

506  HOR of Southern and Eastern Divisions.  A. R. F. Dalgliesh to J. Deverell.  
Description by division; boundary; witchcraft; Mwethya Self Help; staff; agri-  
culture; trade.

507  HOR of Southern Division.  J. D. Deverell to W. Oguda.  Conf.  15/1/60.  
7 pp.  
Description of locations and personalities; tribal police; water development; 
court.
Land leases; transport; trade; supervision of African courts; elections.

509 HOR of the Central and Eastern Divisions. M. Myers to H. B. Johnston.
19/9/60. 4 pp.
Description by location; problems and personalities.

510 HOR. Fickson-Mahony to Galton-Fenzi. Conf. 26/10/60. 20 pp.
Staff; chiefs; courts; township; divisional and locational matters; betterment schemes; missions.

Locations and staff; boundaries; missions; local govt; courts; water supplies; community development; schools; public health.

Duties; locations of central division; trade; transport licensing; African courts; elections; township; famine relief.

Water shortage; tax payment low; locations; chiefs and headmen; court.

7/12/61. 7 pp.
Description by location; problems and personalities; emphasis on Eastern Division.

Government organisation; locations; finance; African District Council; development; political meetings and personalities.

Correspondence re HORs. Certs. and record books.

517 Notes on Laikipia-Samburu. E. D. Emley to PC. 14/11/38. 3 pp.
Description of district; most important current affairs; prominent individuals.

Gives notice of taking over from Emley.

Staff; Moran and problems; headmen; public works; lists of those who can be troublesome. Photographed backwards, ie. 8-1.

Staff; boundaries and land amalgamation; settlers; Samburu unrest and response; squatters; grazing control and cattle culling; roads; certs (9).

Levy force in Samburu; destocking in Samburu; trespass; local govt; public health; public works; lands.

Food production; labour; agricultural and veterinary; manpower committee; certs (23).

Moran description and problem; markets; headmen; roads; Wamba settlement; veterinary detail; Leroghi grazing control; military.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>HOR/524</th>
<th>Some Notes on the Samburu Tribe and Administration. [Leslie?]. n. d. 5 pp. Clans and population; age grades; labour; LNC; chiefs; agricultural.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>525</td>
<td>HOR of Samburu. M. H. Evans to W. N. B. Loudon. 1/4/44. 13 pp. Staff; social organisation; unrest; grazing control on Leroghi; famine relief; stock sales; LNC; Wamba settlement; locusts; certs (3).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>526</td>
<td>HOR of Samburu. W. N. B. Loudon to J. B. Carson. 6/8/44. 4 pp. Staff; Samburu unrest; grazing control; agriculture.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>527</td>
<td>HOR. J. D. McKean to R. Hennings. 20/3/45. 25 pp. Trading licenses; township plots and sanitation; certs (22).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>528</td>
<td>HOR of Samburu. J. B. Carson to W. N. B. Loudon. n. d. 4 pp. Spears to be returned; grazing problems; chiefs; roads; Wamba settlement.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>529</td>
<td>HOR of Samburu. W. Loudon to H. J. Simpson. 27/3/46. 32 pp. Staff; social organisation; Samburu unrest; grazing control; chiefs; LNC; agriculture; veterinary; trade; certs (19).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>530</td>
<td>H. J. Simpson to W. A. Perreau. 31/10/46. 16 pp.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>531</td>
<td>HOR. W. A. Perreau to J. R. Nimmo. 3/11/49. 12 pp. Staff; local govt; production sub-committees; farming; trade; certs (5).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>532</td>
<td>LKA/11. LAIKIPIA DISTRICT HANDING OVER REPORTS. 1950-58. 278 pp. Correspondence re certs, weapons, contracts.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>534</td>
<td>HOR. W. N. B. Loudon to P. M. Hughes. 15/6/53. 21 pp. Emergency matters; Kikuyu gone; concentration of farm labour; local govt; housing; public works; certs (10).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>536</td>
<td>HOR. A. F. Holford-Walker to P. M. Hughes. 25/6/54. 33 pp. Emergency deterioration; Mau Mau activity; screening; home guards and patrols; staff; local govt; social welfare; certs (12).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>537</td>
<td>HOR. P. M. Hughes to A. F. Holford-Walker. Dec., 1953. 11 pp. Emergency; screening; concentration of labour; local govt; certs (4).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>538</td>
<td>HOR. P. M. Hughes to P. D. McEntee. June, 1956. 48 pp. Emergency; associations and societies; staff; return of Kikuyu, Meru and Embu (KEM); local govt; public works; labour; certs (15).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>539</td>
<td>HOR. P. D. McEntee to E. Risley. 23/8/56. 37 pp. Improvement in situation; elections; closer administration; staff; screening; return of Kikuyu, Embu and Meru; certs (17).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>541</td>
<td>HOR. T. G. Hunt to E. Risley. 2/9/57. 48 pp. No terror; no Kikuyu; Kikuyu give no trouble; associations; Samburu stock theft; staff; certs (20).</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Staff; court; township; detention camp; water supply; gardens; tax collection.

Miscellaneous certs.

544 HOR. S. H. Fazan to A. de V. Wade. 1923. 29 pp.
Districts recently joined (Tana River and Lamu); policy and organisation; chiefs; tribal retainers; notes on Pokomo customs; land; judicial.

Descriptions of the districts; revenue and expenditure; agriculture; judicial; lands.

546 HOR. S. V. Cooke to W. R. Kidd. 18/6/28. 18 pp.
Boundaries; customs and port; forest; schools; inhabitants; tree planting.

Port work; game; roads; ghee industry; tax; food shortage; locusts.

548 HOR. H. Oldfield to H. E. Lambert. 10/1/29. 3 pp.
Traders licenses; police school; port and marine; town filthy.

Port; forests; hut tax; food shortage and supply.

Staff; duties; land and estates; population; township; transport; famine position; crops.

Staff and duties; shipping; encouraging planting; decline in prosperity; population by group; roads and sea wall; land.

Staff; improvements in township; landing ground; agriculture; forest; schools.

553 HOR. E. J. A. Leslie to P. J. de Bromhead. Feb., 1939. 5 pp.
Staff; trade bad; public works; agriculture; veterinary.

Staff; road and sea wall; agriculture; veterinary.

Staff; famine relief; war measures; Giriama settlement scheme; public works; agriculture; township; port work.

556 HOR. A. A. M. Low to F. G. Jennings. 29/11/41. 9 pp.
Revenue and expenditure; township; medical; public works; crops; police; port.

Township duties; police; customs; ports; veterinary.

Staff; education; public works; police; forests; rationing.

559 LMU/14 LAMU DISTRICT HANDING OVER REPORTS. 1949-61. 218 pp.

Staff; difficult to administer Tana River; poor rain; chiefs; LNC; education and missions; agriculture.

Staff; education; transport; veterinary; forests; agriculture.
HOR/562 HOR. J. B. Carson to J. B. Sinclair-Lockhart. Mar., 1952. 14 pp. Staff by departments; policy; education; buildings; transport; forest; mosques.

563 HOR. J. B. Sinclair-Lockhart to C. E. G. Russell. Dec., 1953. 48 pp. Staff; organisation; agriculture; health; education; public works; transport; township; mosques; registration of Kikuyu; certs (15).

564 HOR. C. E. Russell to G. P. Lloyd. Mar., 1954. 19 pp. Administrative setup; agriculture; police; education; roads; transport; game; veterinary.

565 HOR. G. P. Lloyd to R. G. Brayne-Nichols. Mar., 1955. 27 pp. Administrative setup; agriculture; prison camps (emergency); public works; veterinary; forests; certs (17).

566 HOR. Brayne-Nichols to M. E. W. North. June, 1956. 32 pp. Staff; duties; administrative divisions; law and order; detainees; agriculture; water supplies; forest development plan; trade; buildings; transport; elections; ancient monuments; game; certs (10).

Reel 89

HOR/567 HOR. M. E. W. North to H. J. Simpson. 29/5/57. 25 pp. Good rain; unsettled outlook; tourist prospects; staff; police; forests; agriculture; port work; buildings and sea wall; transport; certs (10).

568 HOR. H. J. Simpson to J. W. Balfour. 20/3/59. 14 pp. Prevention of fires; forest; water supplies; detainees; buildings; game and fish; certs (8).

569 HOR. H. J. Simpson to W. F. B. Pollack-Morris. 17/1/61. 18 pp. Elections; sport; staff; agriculture; customs and trade; fire fighting; certs (10).


571 HOR of Northern Division. L. C. Mortimer to M. J. Roberts. 22/2/58. 18 pp. Description; contentment; political; witchcraft; tribal police; location boundaries; location councils; markets; coffee planting; maize marketing.

572 HOR of Eastern Division. R. M. Hickman to T. D. W. Molander. 30/1/59. 20 pp. Erosion; land consolidation; office work; courts; location councils; farming; schools; taxation; personalities by location.

573 HOR of Eastern Division. Lloyd to P. Wheeler. 5/1/56. 5 pp. Kibauni location; Kako settlement; tribal police; markets; agriculture.

574 HOR of Eastern Division. J. Nottingham. 18/11/55. 20 pp. Detail on locations; courts; Kako settlement; screening; location councils; grazing control; market; community development and betterment schemes.

575 HOR of Southern Division. T. W. Morgan to R. M. Hickman. n. d. 19 pp. Locations and boundaries; staff; tribal police; courts; location councils; agriculture by location; water supplies and grazing.

576 HOR of Southern Division. M. J. Roberts to T. W. Morgan. Conf. Mar., 1958. 29 pp. Politics; boundaries; Kazi ya Mbais self help; personalities; transport; restrictions; location councils; water and grazing schemes; agriculture; cooperatives.

577 HOR of Yatta Division. N. H. Bingham. 6/7/58. 4 pp. Development plans; staff; chiefs; grazing scheme.
HOR/578 HOR of Yatta Division. J. Walker to N. H. Bingham. 6 pp.
Administrative areas; staff; native authority; grazing scheme; court; schools and dispensaries.

Community development; security; staff; ranching settlements; grazing control; bore holes; financial.

580 HOR of Western Division. E. Fox. 30/8/58. 21 pp.
Staff; location councils; finance; transport; tribal police; tax collection; communal labour; community development; health; notes on staff.

581 HOR of Eastern Division. 21/9/57. 47 pp.
Staff; locational councils; office; finance; transport; court; clan self help; trade; sports; community development; lists of staff by location; arms and ammunition; comments on staff; two maps.

582 HOR of Western Area. 23/10/56. 12 pp.
Map; staff by location; tribal police; screening; registration; agriculture; markets; boma.

Emergency and law and order; economic progress; local govt; tribal affairs; agriculture and schemes; transport licensing; taxation; public works.

General picture; Akamba Association; community development; staff; transport; local govt; agriculture schemes.

Politics; reconditioning problem and erosion; famine; drinking; Kangundo affray; local govt; revenue and expenditure; education and missions; public health; trade; agriculture.

Description; political; staff; courts; local govt; Makueni settlement scheme; agriculture practice; water supplies; education; stock sales.

Political events; witchcraft; changes in organisation; courts; locational councils; settlement schemes; water supplies; taxation; comment on native authority by location.

Land and production problems; erosion and reconditioning; staff; location councils; LNC; drought and food supply; betterment schemes; Yatta grazing; veterinary; forest; dams; trade and marketing; taxation; public works.

Staff; destocking; reconditioning; disturbance at Tola market; chiefs and headmen; tax; LNC; education; missions; public works; agriculture schemes; tribal police.


591 HOR. H. M. Grant to E. B. Beetham. 1931. 52 pp.
Notes on tribes and govt dealings with them; headmen; transport; labour; rations; police; tax; duties; trade; Italian frontier; Abyssinians of note.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Staff; comments on all tribes; Abyssinian affairs; Italian affairs; chiefs; trading centres; station police.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Staff; description by tribe; current happenings; Abyssinian and Italian affairs; tribal boundary; chiefs; tribal police; roads and station buildings.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Staff; tribes in the district and taxation; Abyssinian and Italian affairs; headmen; expenditure and revenue; trade and customs; tribal police; personalities.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Staff; inter-tribal; Abyssinian and Italian affairs; headmen; public works; agriculture; trade; police.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Abyssinian and Italian affairs; trans-frontier grazing; water supplies; tribes and taxation; grazing; roads; headmen; list of traders and aliens.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Staff; Italo-Ethiopian affairs; dealings with Italian authorities; trespass; local affairs and tribes; Somali line; taxation; labour; forests.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Staff; Italian frontier; Italo-Ethiopian situation; immigration and passes; Italian tribes; local affairs; headmen; public works; trading centres; Somali line.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Tribesmen and the war; chaos on border; raids; Abyssinia and Italian Somali land affairs; local tribes and headmen; revenue and expenditure; public works; trade; police.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Staff; policy changes; raiders and possible attacks; police posts; passes and immigration; local tribes; headmen and notables; labour; public health.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>MDA/2.</th>
<th>MANDERA DISTRICT HANDING OVER REPORTS.</th>
<th>1944-47.</th>
<th>160 pp.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Note on past history; problems; Somalia affairs; Abyssinian affairs; shifts raids; tribes of Mandera; famine relief; headmen and notables; township and trading centers; diagram of Somali lineage; five year plan; boundaries; building materials; locust scouting; certs (3).</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Economic scene; staff; general policy; Somalia affairs; Somali Youth League; Abyssinian affairs; internal affairs by tribe; headmen; water works; locusts; veterinary; list of shopowners; police; Hawiyen geneology; certs (8).</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Policy in NFD; Somalia affairs; administration in Borana (Ethiopia); tribal affairs; grazing control; labour detail; tax; education; public works; veterinary; land administration; township and personalities; police; certs (7).</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>HOR.</th>
<th>R. A. M. Birkett to D. Baron.</th>
<th>22/6/49.</th>
<th>31 pp.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Somalia affairs; chaotic affairs in Ethiopia; internal tribal affairs; water supply; headmen; revenue and expenditure; trade; township; public works; police and grazing guards; certs (7).</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Situatio; in Mandera; Somalia affairs and Italians; shifts; boundary; Ethiopian affairs and border; tribal affairs; headmen and personalities; security; grazing control; water development; education; trade; veterinary; list of township plot holders; certs (5).

Immediate problems; staff; international relations; 1950 disturbances; compensation problems; Mandera tribal affairs; leading personalities; law and order; grazing control and water supply; public works; immigration; locusts; transport; stock sales; certs and lists (10).

Reel 90

Boma; immediate problems; Italian administration and relations; 1950 disturbances; internal by tribe; police and grazing guards; grazing control and water development; public works; immigration and emigration; township; veterinary; staff and plot holders; certs (6).

Description of district; boma; long term and immediate problems; boundary and frontier policy; tribal authority; administrative policy by tribe; personalities; police; grazing control and water development; public works; townships; trade; staff; certs (1).

611 MDA/7. MANDERA DISTRICT HANDING OVER REPORTS. 1957-59. 27 pp.

Importance of the district; frontier; internal problems; duties; imports and exports; buildings; water supply.

External affairs; internal problems; duties; sanitary inspection; arms and ammunition; prison; tribal police.

614 HOR of the District Cashier. 1/2/59. 3 pp.
Advances; vote book; correspondence; taxes.

615 HOR of District Clerk. n. d. 5 pp.
Rations to staff; shamba water pump engine; registers; court work; postal agent work; list of books and accounts.

Boundaries and administration plan; Somali-Galla line; Somalia; international relations and trade; personalities; tribal affairs by tribe; police; grazing control and water development; public health; staff; plot holders; lists and certs (8).

617 MDA/45. MANDERA DISTRICT HANDING OVER REPORT. W. T. Pike to P. H. Walker. 30/8/63. 44 pp.
Development; administration and localisation; external affairs; finance; elections; expenditure; community development; water development; public works; staff; certs (9).

618 DC/MBT. 2/1. MARSABIT DISTRICT HANDING OVER REPORTS. 1915-24. 89 pp.

619 Correspondence re Handing over to the military between G. Waddington, DC, Officer commanding 5th KAR. April-June, 1921. 11 pp.
HOR/620  HOR.  ADC Northern Samburu to ADC Marsabit.  11/10/15.  6 pp.
Rendille out of touch; Turkana raids; headmen; health of stock; collection of camels for transport.

621  HOR.  Marsabit Station.  11/10/20.  6 pp.
Notes on Rendille, Gabbra, Boran; transport; buildings; staff; prisoners; cultivation.

622  Correspondence re Staff list.  H. B. Kittermaster, O/i/c; DC; Dist. Clerk.
May and June, 1919.  8 pp.
Staff list requested; list as of 31/3/19 forwarded.

623  HOR.  Dec., 1919.  5 pp.
Notes on Rendille, Gabbra and Boran affairs; station buildings; staff; accounts; firearms with natives.

624  Instructions; ADC Marsabit and Northern Samburu.  S. F. Deck, Ag O/i/c.
26/9/15.  4 pp.
Boundaries; tribes; work to be done in district; police.

625  Extract from Kenya Colony Intelligence Report. June, 1924.  15/7/24.  8 pp.
Reports from Moyale, Gabbra, Gurre, Garba Tula, Telemugger; Jubaland, Kakumi, Lamu.

Moyale. British Consul at Mega (Abyssinia), Jubaland, Marsabit, Turkana. Distribution of troops (3 and 5 KAR).

Turkana, Kakuma, Moyale, Masai Reserve (closed district), Coast (Duruma), Jubalard, Turkana in Kerio province.

628  Correspondence re Movement of Police and Civil take over of NFD.  Headquarters 5th KAR; V. Glenday, O/i/c, Samburu; Col. Muirhead. Dec., 1924-Sept., 1925.  13 pp.

Roads; duties; tribute; registration and taxation; staff and interpreters; personalities.

Moyale; Telemugger; Kakuma; Kerio; Coast; Jubaland.

Tribal administration by tribe (Boran, Rendille); tribal police; border defense; agriculture; British mission; forest; law and order; roads; certs (15).

District and problems; Rendille stock areas; Abyssinian boundary; detail on all tribes; township; police; LNC for Rendille; develop schemes; livestock sales; certs (9).

Correspondence re certs, HORs, and taking over.

634  HOR.  H. A. C. Howard to P. D. McEntee.  Identical to HOR/632.

635  HOR.  C. M. Bebb to W. A. Wild.  9/6/51.  64 pp.
Description; the consul at Mega; tribes and grazing areas; chiefs; police and crime; township; grazing and stock schemes; forest; game; taxation; certs (13).
Certs only (11).

637  HOR of the District Clerk.  29/8/56.  2 pp.  
Staff; duties; stores; tribal police equipment; furniture.

Certs only (4).

Certs only (8).

640  Notes for Mr. Matthews.  n. d.  6 pp.  
Ethiopian and boundary affairs; tribes of the district; Moyale-Marsabit boundary.

641  HOR of the DO. Marsabit.  R. M. Hickman to A. N. Other.  n. d.  5 pp.  
Office personnel and buildings; station hands; passes; tribal police.

Certs only (2).

Certs only (3).

644  HOR. W. A. Wild to P. J. Browning.  7/3/60.  38 pp.  
Description of district and people; boundaries; external relations; tribes and grazing areas; chiefs; police; food situation; water supplies and grazing control; stock marketing; forest; certs (4).

Administration and duties; tribal police; prison; agriculture; stores; hospital; office routine.

646  DC/MBT. 2/5. MARSABIT DISTRICT HANDING OVER REPORT.  P. J. Browning to P. M. Dempster.  27/6/61.  20 pp.  
Boundaries; politics; frontier; description by tribe; police; water supply and grazing control; stock marketing; certs (3).


Divisions of the Meru tribe; politics; land commission; Tharaka problems; witchcraft; agriculture; forest; chiefs; trading centres.

649  DC/MRU. 3/2.  F. G. Jennings to V. M. McKeag.  24/2/37.  30 pp.  
Politics quiet; LNC; education; new cotton ginnery; forests; certs (15).

Recent changes in policy; use of elders increasing; problem of un-traditional chiefs; land; soil conservation; female circumcision; collection of tax; certs (3).

Vermin control; forestry; native tribunals; roads; certs (3).

652  DC/MRU. 3/6.  H. E. Lambert to V. M. McKeag.  2/2/42.  9 pp.  
Chiefs; native tribunal; expenditure and revenue; soil conservation; forests; township.

653  DC/MRU. 3/6.  V. M. McKeag to C. M. Johnston.  11/7/45.  6 pp.  
General policy; burning question of education; livestock control; forests; chiefs; tharakes; boundary dispute; tax; certs (3).
HOR/671 MLE/24. MOYALE DISTRICT HANDING OVER REPORT. (British Consulate, Mega). A. T. Miles to G. Reece. 31/7/32. 20 pp.
Recent events; border wells; dislike of Fisauari Ashenafi; shifta; disarmament; staff of consulate.

Appointment of Ras Desta and improvement; Boran situation not satisfactory; political situation on the border; disarmament; trade; certs (3).

HOR/673 MLE/34. MOYALE DISTRICT HANDING OVER REPORTS. 1931-42. 496 pp.

Description of the country; tribes in the district; personalities; taxation by tribe; boundaries; maps; water and list of wells; Abyssinian and Italian affairs; chiefs; trade; financial; townships; roads; agriculture; game.

Staff; description of district; affairs of tribes; taxation by tribe; boundaries; maps; water; Abyssinian and Italian affairs; chiefs; trade and customs; township; roads; veterinary; murders and feuds.

Staff; Abyssinian affairs; local affairs by tribe; expenditure and revenue; stops at p. 19.

HOR/677 Pages 103-112 of HOR/676 above.

Description of the country; tribes in the district; personalities; taxation by tribe; boundaries; maps; water and list of wells; Abyssinian and Italian affairs; chiefs; trade; financial; townships; roads; agriculture; game.

Tribal police; Abyssinian and Italian affairs; internal by tribe; expenditure and revenue; missions; public health; roads; trade; township; police; prison; certs (8).

Description and comment on Italo-Abyssinian War; internal affairs by tribe; headmen; roads; trade; townships; police; rations; boundary; boma layout.

Italian frontier and trans frontier watering; grazing rights; situation in Ethiopia; Italian frontier posts; immigration and passes; internal affairs; murders and feuds; population by tribe.

HOR/682 F. M. Grant to N. F. Kennaway. [1942?]. 74 pp.
Frontier and frontier policy; Boran and Somali lines; township; tribes described; headmen; public health; public works; wells; personalities; Somali tribes with genealogy; certs (6).

NVA/1. NAIVASHA DISTRICT HANDING OVER REPORTS. 1953-60. 130 pp.
Correspondence re certs and HORAs.

Emergency; local govt; associations; Somalis in township; tax; African courts; justices of the peace; African welfare centers and markets.

Emergency; Kikuyu exodus; staff; screening transit camps; home guards; committees; township; police; welfare; certs (11).
HOR/686  HOR.  D. G. Christie-Miller to N. Hardy.  20/10/55.  8 pp.  
Certs only (6).

687  HOR of Knangop Division.  G. S. Thackray to P. E. Cashford.  26/7/58.  5 pp.  
Duties; personalities; staff; suggestions; certs (2).

Duties; housing detainees; stores and records; letters.

689  HOR of the DO I.  16/8/58.  9 pp.  
African court; duties; organisation; tax; armoured and firearms; control of Kikuyu, Embu and Meru; security and passes; labour camp.

690  HOR.  N. Hardy to R. Symes-Thompson.  1/10/57.  23 pp.  
Labour system; staff; police; local authority; farming; community development; information; passbook control; personalities; certs (8).

691  Report on Tribal Policemen in Naivasha District by DO.  Conf.  14/8/58.  3 pp.  
Comments on each individual.

692  HOR of the DO I.  Identical to HOR/689.

Emergency and security checks; control of KEM; boundary problems; local govt; education; taxation; social centres; community development; certs (11).

694  HOR of Knangop Division.  D. J. Benson to Lincoln-Gordon.  15/7/59.  8 pp.  
Description; duties; KEM on the Kinangop; labour; welfare centres; personalities; returns; certs (1).

695  HOR.  J. B. Carson to K. P. Shaw.  18/7/60.  7 pp.  
Labour movement; administrative setup; politics; boundaries; local govt; police; education.

245 pp.  
Correspondence re HORs, ARs, certs. DCs' leave.

Townships and unemployed there; squatters; tax; trading licenses; locusts; native tribunal; certs (7).

698  HOR.  J. W. E. Wightman to S. O. V. Hodge.  18/1/32.  6 pp.  
Application for shops; Dorobo; township; meetings of committees and farmers' associations; certs (3).

Begin with p. 2; detail on native tribunals; permits for stock; certs (1).

700  HOR.  J. W. E. Wightman to S. O. V. Hodge.  Identical to HOR/698.

Political; trespass; land; Dorobo; local govt; native tribunal; townships; separate report on Naivasha; problems of Naivasha town; certs (7).

702  Extract from L935 AR.  24/12/35.  3 pp.  

703  HOR.  S. O. V. Hodge to D. McKay.  Identical to HOR/701.

Staff; bad times for farmers; trespass; headmen; local govt education; townships; separate report on Naivasha; local govt; township; detention camp; certs (4).
Staff; politics quiet; local govt; native tribunals; control of Lumbwa; agriculture; judicial; townships; separate report on Naivasha; Naivasha township; certs (14).

HOR. E. G. St. Tisdall to J. G. Hamilton-Ross. 15/6/38.  29 pp.
Duties; headmen; legislation affecting natives; Dorobo; revenue and expenditure; education; certs (11).

Dorobo; Mogotio Trading Centre; boundaries; townships; Native Tribunals; staff; native produce; locusts; schools; poll tax.

Committees and boards. DC is member; legislation affecting natives; unhappiness with native tribunal; townships; judicial.

Staff; visits; housing by race; tree planting; veterinary schemes.

710  NAKURU DISTRICT HANDING OVER REPORT.  1955-56.  22 pp.

711  HOR. G. C. M. Dowson to P. D. McEntee. 28/10/55.  12 pp.
Staff; local govt; emergency; committee meetings; screening staff; labour; education.

712  HOR. P. D. McEntee to G. C. M. Dowson. 1/2/56.  10 pp.
Staff; Dorobo move; future policy; screening; local govt; African court; farm guards; pilot schemes for return of Kikuyu; passbooks; detention camps; forest.


714  HOR. G. C. M. Dowson to F. A. Peet. 26/7/57.  12 pp.
Staff; African courts; return of KEM; screening; security; borders; Olenguruone settlement; local govt.

715  HOR. F. A. Peet to H. de W. Waller. 28/7/59.  11 pp.
Current matters; intertribal; staff; local govt; Olenguruone settlement; public works required; KEM movement.

Interparty rivalry; Kikuyu subversion; Europeans' interest in politics gone; unemployment serious; local govt; settlement schemes.

Duties; town; judicial; police; military; hotel inspection; comments on hotels; unemployment; public works; court staff.

Quiet; unemployment; subversion staff; committees; settlement.

Nakuru transit farm; Land Freedom Army; registration of voters; reduction of tribal police; unemployment.

Hard time for European farmers; settlers associations; African politics; social centres; staff; township; public works; trade union matters; security; appendices on staff, buildings, forest officers; agricultural officers; African advisory committee; personal tax.

HOR/722 HOR of Nanyuki Majengo Division.  15/7/58.  3 pp.
Staff; crime and subversion; duties.

Drop in prices; local govt; Mukogodo betterment scheme; forests; emergency
regulations; outstanding matters; certs (2).

District and peoples; politics; boundary; locations and divisions; staff; irrigation
and settlement schemes; destocking; schools; township; certs (15).


HOR of DO Nanyuki.  Wain to Dalzell.  21/5/59.  5 pp.
Tribal police; African court; Majengo; passes; building projects; operation
Lenana: move of Purko Masai back to their area.

Dorobo inhabitants of Mukogodo; intertribal; staff; locations; water supplies;
grazing control; overstocking; closed door policy in the reserve; chiefs; bound­
dary; relations with local farmers.

NKI/7.  NANYUKI DISTRICT HANDING OVER REPORTS.  1956-59.  27 pp.

Description; emergency matters; comments on inhabitants; staff; divisional
setup; police; betterment schemes; veterinary.

Task to eliminate 100 terrorists in a 2-month period: April 1 to June 30.

Enemy forces; own forces; screening; communications.

Duties: Executive Officer, Nanyuki.  20/3/56.  3 pp.
Communications; forces; tribal police reserve.

Instructions to Employers and Farm Guards.  23/6/55.  2 pp.


Screening finished and farm guards disbanded; trouble with Nandi; divisional
organization; stock theft; trade; African courts and social welfare; Mukogodo
development plan; certs (9).

HOR.  D. L. V. Hodge to A. P. Palmer.  Identical to HOR/723.

End of emergency; foot and mouth disease; politics; staff; police; African courts;
housing by race; local govt; farming; township development; certs (3).

Staff pay arrangements; authorized establishments; revenue sub-collectors;
books; t.n.x.

Relaxation of pass rules; political activity; trade depression; staff; housing;
local govt; farming; game; certs (2).

Europeans upset; drought; political trends; staff; police; African courts;
housing; local govt; farming; education; taxation; certs (2).

Correspondence re taking over.
282
Headmen; forest villages; administrative procedure; tribal police; African 
welfare; office routine; certs (5).

Vigilence to stop infiltration; boundary; passes; tribal police; African District 
Council; stock sale and grazing control; game; public works; certs (3).

Organisation of the division; two chiefs; procedure of administration; office 
routine; tribal police; game control.

Correspondence re HORs.

No political agitation; chiefs; KCA and influence; LNC; education; land com­ 
mision report; public works; agriculture; drought; trade; certs (10).

Certs only (12).

748 HOR of South Nyeri District. D. Storrs-Fox to F. G. Jennings. 1937. 57 pp. 
Sanitation campaign; combination of locations; LNC; native tribunals; abuses 
in tax collection; public health; agriculture; forest; prison; certs (31).

749 HOR of North Nyeri District. n. d. 8 pp. 
List of native staff; staff comments; conservancy; tree planting; township; 
Mukogodo Reserve; supplementary notes on estimates.

750 HOR. F. G. Jennings to P. Wyn Harris. Mar., 1941. 32 pp. 
Problems; Mukogodo Reserve; European areas; LNC; native tribunals; edu­ 
cation; townships; certs (25).

751 HOR. P. Wyn Harris to D. L. Morgan. 18/12/43. 41 pp. 
Political movements; Mukogodo matters; farmers associations; chiefs; LNC; 
education; agriculture; trade; police; certs (27).

No political movements; social centres; water supplies; trading centres; chiefs; 
LNC detail and estimates; revenue and expenditures; dispensaries and hospitals; 
land; township; staff; certs (29).

753 HOR. Partition of Nyeri District. 31/12/47. 5 pp. 
Division of the district; need for closer administration; Mukogodo; labour; 
publi: health; township; staff.

Problem of African transport in S. Nyeri district; list of vehicle owners; mar­ 
kets; social welfare.

Discontent not eradicated; KAU anti-govt; chiefs; location councils; LNC; social 
welfare; missions; public health; trade; certs (34).

Subjects under the DO's control; social welfare; cattle in township.

Chiefs; LNC; education; public works; land; agriculture; prison; certs (21).

Politically quiet; overpopulation; decline in morals; chiefs; divisional matters; 
location and division councils; township; livestock; education development; 
public works; certs (36).
283

HOR/759 HOR of Marketing Officer. E. O. Hughes. 15/1/51. 22 pp.
Duties; maize; food plants; eggs and poultry; coop societies; crop reports and 
stats; produce returns; trading licenses; list of persons to be licensed to sell 
wattle.

760 HOR of Agricultural Officer, Nyeri. T. Hughes Rice to G. N. Gamble. 26/1/51. 
9 pp.
Pay day; housing; transport; show; development scheme; coffee; fragmentation 
of land tenure; staff.

761 HOR of Agric. Officer, Nyeri. T. Hughes Rice to G. N. Gamble. 30/1/51. 8 pp.
Duties; notes on training African staff; exp; reports; general policy in district; 
staff.

Stalemate in evolution of emergency; apathy developing; inter-tribal; locational 
and divisional matters; police; soil conservation; resettlement; education; 
taxation; staff.

Political activity; missions; divisional officers; chiefs; emergency regulations; 
local govt; community development; health centres and Red Cross; trade.

Detainees in and out of district; African District Council; African courts; trans-
port and liquor licensing; juvenile reception centre.

Emergency; division organisation; duties; chiefs; police and crime; labour; 
resettlement; detention camps; courts; location councils; land consolidation; 
water supplies; education.

766 HOR of South Tetu. R. V. Lister to R. H. Ostle. n. d. 10 pp.
Emergency regulations; location councils; cash crops; livestock; education; 
public works; staff.

Difficulty; KANU in division; chiefs; staff; location councils; cash crops; com-
munity development and youth clubs; trade; elections; certs (2).

6/12/61. 20 pp.
Security and intelligence; tribal police; native authority; cash crops; soil conserva-
tion; forest; youth clubs; missions; Karatina township; personalities.

769 HOR of South Tetu. R. V. Lister to R. H. Ostle. n. d. 10 pp.
Emergency regulations; location councils; cash crops; livestock; education; 
public works; staff.

Difficulty; KANU in division; chiefs; staff; location councils; cash crops; com-
munity development and youth clubs; trade; elections; certs (2).

6/12/61. 20 pp.
Security and intelligence; tribal police; native authority; cash crops; soil conserva-
tion; forest; youth clubs; missions; Karatina township; personalities.

772 SAM/5. SAMBURU DISTRICT HANDING OVER REPORTS. 1923-54. 287 pp.

773 HOR. Capt. Milne to Lt. Lytton. 7/9/23. 6 pp.
Samburu and Turkana; cultivation; labour; trade; ivory poaching; Turkana 
registration.
Description; relations with other tribes; trade; medical; public works; agric;
veterinary; game; removal of Barsolai boma.

775  HOR.  D. McKay to Bader.  1928.  27 pp.
Description; economic prospects; Turkana and Dorobo; boundaries; rations;
site of station; roads census; ghee industry; headmen; station staff; taxes.

Alien Somalis; Boran; Samburu by section; Powys case and other murders;
taxation; missions; ghee industry; veterinary; trade; rations; boundaries;
certs (11).

Labour; veterinary; police; certs (5).

Boundaries; local govt and settlers; Samburu unrest and counter measures;
tribal sections; LNC; squatters in Laikipia; roads erosion; cattle culling;
Wamba settlement; sale of plots in towns; game; neighbouring tribes; staff.

Stock theft; headmen; LNC; education; agric; trade; police; staff.

780  HOR.  M. N. Evans to W. N. B. Loudon.  Identical to HOR/525.

781  HOR.  'W. N. B. Loudon to J. B. Carson.  Identical to HOR/526.

782  HOR.  J. B. Carson to W. N. B. Loudon.  Identical to HOR/528.

783  HOR.  'W. N. B. Loudon to H. J. Simpson.  Identical to HOR/529.

784  HOR of DO.  H. J. Simpson to A. D. Shirreff.  31/10/47.  40 pp.
Boundaries of district and Leroghi; population; Samburu social organisation;
chiefs; unrest and moran behavior; famine relief; grazing control; veterinary;
stock sales; forest; medical; trade; staff.

Staff; list of foreign traders; Samburu unrest; tribal police; tax; grazing con­
trol; stock marketing; water supplies; missions; personalities.

Political events; boundaries; population; moran; African District Council; tax;
grazing control; cattle sales; veterinary; medical; roads; staff.

Political; boundaries; problems of the district; moran; African District Council;
grazing control; Samburu Ranch; cattle sales; destocking; education.

271 pp.

789  HOR.  C. M. Dowson to K. M. Cowley.  15/7/46.  20 pp.
LNC action necessary for elections; education; roads; staff; certs (18).

Administration setup; development and winning support from Teita; changes
in organisation; crime; location councils; harvest; improvement in farming
methods; education demand; certs (5).

Absorption of malcontents into administration; changes in organisation;
police; soil conservation and settlement schemes; forest; game; certs (10).
Plans for development; urgent problems; political movements; African District Council difficulty; description of divisions; harvests; soil conservation and betterment schemes; education; coop societies; certs (18).

793 HOR. M. E. W. North to R. A. Wilkinson. 14/1/55. 21 pp.
Duties; political matters; move of headquarters to Wundanyi from Voi; famine situation; settlement schemes; grazing control; certs (12).

Description of district; police and crime; need for prison supervision; elections; location councils; famine; agriculture plans; forest; education; staff and duties; certs (16).

Divisional organisation; Voi problems; road grants; agric; veterinary; education; certs (16).

Description of district; political activity; changes in organisation; chiefs; African District Council and rev; agric; forests; education; Voi problems; certs (18).

797 HOR. A. F. Holford-Walker to R. G. Otter. 27/1/59. 32 pp.
Organisation and staff duties; divisional and location matters; boundaries; indigenous authorities; African District Council; farming plans and problems; health centres; Voi affairs; certs (15).

798 DC/TRD. 2/1. TANA RIVER DISTRICT HANDING OVER REPORTS. 1922-1945. 267 pp.

Duties; problems; population; trade; European and native agric; labour; seed distribution; food shortage.

800 HOR. S. H. Fazan to Wade. 11/12/23. 29 pp.
Lamu and Tana River policies; Pokomo headmen; Pokomo marriage customs; judicial; police; game; public works.

Changes on merging districts; policy towards Somali, Pokomo and Swahilis; tribal retainers; headmen; Pokomo customs.

Administrative changes; affairs by tribe; boundaries; Pokomo customs; list of headmen; marine; staff.

Area to be administered; population; subjects before officer; native tribunal.

Change in area of district; policy in coastal strip; native tribunals; agric policy; characteristics of local tribes; Wakijo secret society; ivory poaching; port and marine; headmen; boundary.

General working of the district; office and station work; safari by steamer; barazas; unhealthy district; note on Wagalla.

Headmen by tribe; transport; native tribunals; ivory; vegetable shambas; police and prison lines; food shortage; tax; mission; health; staff.
Staff; headmen by tribe; tribal police; native tribunals; trade; agriculture;
novel boiler for steamer.

Rev/exp; police; transport; staff.

Characteristics of tribes and headmen; tribal police; native tribunals; police;
transport; missions; list of villages; hut tax; game fish of the Tana and Athi.

Tax; trading licenses; seed issues; crops; detainees' shamba; note on employees;
future policy.

Description; advance in rice production; rev/exp; education and missions;
public works; agric; veterinary; police.

Description of tribes; Ngaji society; native tribunals; missions; public works;
agric; trade; transport; notes on chiefs and headmen; staff.

813  HOR.  C. F. Atkins to P. J. deBromhead.  11/4/38.  9 pp.
Comment on headmen and staff; LNC; crops; land administration; trade; police.

814  HOR.  P. J. deBromhead to E. J. A. Leslie.  14/1/39.  8 pp.
Headmen; LNC; police; game; list of crew of steamer.

815  HOR.  P. J. deBromhead to P. F. Foster.  Mar., 1939.  9 pp.
Staff comments, etc., similar to HOR/812.

Comment on staff and headmen; LNC detail; native tribunals; rev/exp; steamer.

Quiet politically; rice to be extended; game.

Boundaries; transport; tribes; state of the district; registration; headmen;
police; staff.

Transport difficulty; young Moslem ques; return of Kisii detainees; headmen;
LNC; missions.

820  HOR.  J. E. H. Lambert to R. G. Darroch.  31/5/42.  3 pp.
Young Moslem question in Pokomo; detainees; LNC; education; police; game.

821  HOR.  R. G. Darroch to P. F. Foster.  10/8/43.  6 pp.
Young Moslems still troublesome; headmen; LNC; education; agric; trade; police.

822  HOR.  P. F. Foster to J. E. H. Lambert.  27/3/44.  3 pp.
Food shortage; new LNC; native tribunals; public health.

Food shortage; LNC finances precarious; education; roads; chiefs; traders;
staff.

824  TURK/2:  TURKANA EXTRA-PROVINCIAL DISTRICT HANDING OVER

Italo-Ethiopian situation; refugees; Kenya-Uganda boundary; tax; rev/exp;
staff; certs (1).
     Italo-Ethiopian situation; refugees; boundaries; tax; public works; staff; certs (1).

     Closed district; boundaries; soil erosion in Suk; headmen; LNC; tax; education; public works; police; game; certs (4).


829  HOR.  J. G. Hopkins to J. D. McKean.  1927.  29 pp.
     Poverty; of district as result of punitive expeditions; mistrust of govt and apathy among old men; boundaries; occupation of Lokitaung; trade; list of headmen; roads; stock and veterinary; water boring; withdrawal of 4th KAR posts; staff.

     Abyssinian affairs; Karamoja; military; roads; tax; locusts; headmen; certs (8).

831  HOR.  J. D. McKean to V. M. McKeag.  21/2/30.  5 pp.
     Certs only (5).

     Certs only (11).

     Border affairs; Merille from Abyssinia, Sudan and Uganda; roads; police; judicia; tax; certs (5).

     Certs only (6).

     Certs only (15).

     Frontier affairs; Turkana fishing village; education; police; frontier scouts; chiefs; reconditioning; transport; stock; fishing; military; trade; Somali detainees.

837  HOR.  F. D. F. Ryland to D. McKay.  21/7/37.  12 pp.
     Italian control on Ethiopian border; Uganda affairs; police; chiefs; transport staff; military; tax; synopsis of Italo-Ethiopian situation as affecting Turkana; Somalis.

     Italian frontier and Sudan frontier and trespass; transport staff; Somalis; exp; rations; trade; RAF.

839  TURK/24. TURKANA DISTRICT HANDING OVER REPORTS.  1939-49. 211 pp.


841  HOR.  F. G. Turnbull to D. McKay.  2/6/44.  25 pp.
     Relations with Merille, Dongiru; grazing boundary; frontier defence; Sudan affairs; internal affairs; chiefs; rev/exp; trade detail; police; certs (6).

842  HOR.  H. G. Gregory-Smith to R. G. Turnbull.  30/1/43.  15 pp.
     Frontier affairs; transport staff; building program; chiefs; certs (5).

843  HOR.  D. McKay to L. E. Whitehouse.  30/11/46.  26 pp.
     Frontier defense; Merille and Dongiru affairs; famine relief; chiefs; medical; police; certs (12).
Ethiopian boundary; grazing limits in frontier areas; Sudan.  Ethiopian and Merille affairs; Turkana sections; education; roads; landing grounds; trade; game; Cmo shamba; grazing control; fishing; famine relief; staff; certs (25).

HOR.  F. W. Goodbody to L. E. Whitehouse.  Conf. 7/2/49.  49 pp.
Defense; grazing limits on frontier; Sudan affairs; labour; education; public health; trade; judicial; Somali deportees; staff and comments; certs (24).

Reel 93


Ethiopian and Merille affairs; movements of tribes; tax collection; Somali deportees; fishing permits; paupers' camp at Ferguson's Gulf; boundaries; labour; education; public health; trade; judicial; Somali deportees; staff and comments; certs (27).

No political trouble; Ethiopian and frontier affairs; Dongiru; police; famine prevention; livestock and grazing control; locusts; trade; rations; taxation; staff; certs (35).

849  HOR.  L. E. Whitehouse to D. McKay.  23/10/53.  11 pp.
Frontier affairs; fishing; Lodwar school; trade licensing; taxation; water supplies; residence in township.

Visitors; finance; detainees; boundary commission; frontier affairs; police; fishing.

851  HOR.  L. E. Whitehouse to J. R. M. Tennet.  25/2/57.  8 pp.
District quiet; shortage of grazing; frontier affairs; fishing; Lodwar school; trade licensing; taxation; water supplies; residence in township.

852  HOR.  L. E. Whitehouse to G. C. M. Dowson.  n. d.  31 pp.
Certs only (31).

Uganda frontier and boundary; internal affairs; staff; famine relief; water supply and grazing control; taxation.


Population; red line limit of Turkana grazing; Abyssinian tribes; Toipen fishing; comment on officials and events in Abyssinia; frontier scouts; grazing; duties.

Duties of the DO; chiefs and grazing areas; Turkana sections; tax; comment on Ethiopian officials; Lokiko; KAR; station; staff; certs (2).

Internal affairs; tax; Ethiopian officials; Merille and Donyiro; Lokiko; Italo-Ethiopian War; staff; certs (2).


Geography; grazing limits; defense; Anglo-Ethiopian border; chiefs; exp/rev; police; certs (4).
HOR/860  HOR.  P. G. Tait to A. F. Holford-Walker.  15/10/45.  16 pp.
  Climate health; frontier affairs; police; public works; tax; locusts; law and
  order; suggestions; staff.

  Climate health; Turkana grazing; frontier defense and policy; chiefs and per­
  sonalities; buildings; Omom shamba; school; trade; suggestions; certs (4).

862  HOR.  G. J. Ellerton to J. R. Nimmo.  30/7/47.  15 pp.
  Turkana section; frontier affairs; public works; vet; trade; police and extra
  tribal police; transport; staff; certs (2).

863  Commentary on Mr. J. R. Nimmo's Handing Over Notes.  L. E. Whitehouse.
  Comments on station hands; explanation and qualifications on chiefs; restric­
  tions of Merille movement; restriction on carrying firearms.

  Description of people and grazing; Merille and Donyiro; exp/rev; public works;
  chiefs.

865  Taking Over Report.  P. Crichton.  27/6/49.  3 pp.
  Lokitaung abandoned April, 1948 to May, 1949; reopening notice; certs (2).

  Geographic description; grazing limits; Ethiopian and Merille affairs; exp/rev;
  public works; trade; township police; water holes; staff; certs (1).

867  HOR.  O. Knowles to P. Crichton.  5/6/50.  10 pp.
  Weak links in administration with suggestions; grazing control and water sup­
  plies; external relations with Ethiopia; exp/rev; public works; police; staff.

  Grazing areas; relations with Ethiopia, Merille, Donyiro; labour; education;
  public health; meat supply; township; police; Makhan Singh; staff.

869  HOR.  J. S. S. Rowlands to E. D. Fox.  6/2/52.  18 pp.
  Internal affairs; frontier affairs; Merille and Donyiro; boundary matters;
  safaris; police; farming; tax; public works; useful Turkana words and phrases.

  Internal affairs by sections; grazing areas; water; frontier affairs; police;
  livestock; tax; water supplies; trade; staff.

871  HOR.  M. O. S. Hawkins to G. V. H. Grimmett.  n. d.  3 pp.
  Office; prison; future safari; tribal police; employment.

  Detainees; prison frontier lines; grazing boundaries; external relations; internal
  by division; crime; water supplies; locusts; staff; certs (5).

  211 pp.

  Habits, history, sections, safari, and fighting strength; customs and religion;
  cultivation; cattle brands; notes on language.

  Begins with Count Teleki; description of country; people; history of frontier;
  relations with Abyssinia; Italo-Abyssinan and World War II; development of
  administration; current problems; game; agriculture; buildings; safaris; staff
  in 1951; customary Turkana law.
Donyo and personalities; Ethiopian affairs; frontier; staff; transport; control of employees; chiefs; police and outposts; retainees and prison; food and harvests; water supply; stock watering; stock marketing; trade license; certs (1). 98

TURK/58. TURKANA PROVINCE HANDING OVER REPORTS. 1932-33. 233 pp.
Actually contains miscellaneous political records, correspondence, safari reports; correspondence re HORs, safaris, and grass burning between PC, DC, DO. 1932-33.

Staff; transport; police; chiefs; famine and famine relief; trade; rev/exp; judicial; rnf; certs (1).

HOR of Southern Turkana. R. W. Baker-Beall to N. F. Kennaway to W. A. Perreau. 4/1/33. 7 pp.
Agric; labour; Turkana; trade; vet; staff; certs (1).

Summary of events and trends in Turkana Province. 1930-34; amalgamation of districts; shortage of officers; famine and fishing industry; provincial boundaries; raids by Merille; compensation; border court; LNC in West Suk only; Kapenguria school; KAR detachment; transport; health; list of officers in Turkana province, 1926-37.

Safari route; tax; inspection; barazas; Kaputir boma; medical; roads; economic situation; notes on geography of places visited in Southern Turkana.

Description and boundaries; universal poll tax; Lodwar made headquarters; fishing at Ferguson's Gulf; relation with Ethiopia; West Suk LNC; Kapenguria school; KAR in Turkana; transport; roads.

Origins; clothing and personal appearance; weapons; industries; houses and household utensils; food; stock; agriculture; games.

Clan system; birth; circumcision; marriage; death; inheritance; clan marks of ownership; cattle disease; cultivation; food.

Dances; sports; photos.

Frontier Tribes. R. W. Baker-Beall. 8/12/32. 11 pp.
Turkana; Karamojo; Tapossa origins; build and dress; war and weapons; linguistic considerations.

List with comment.

Additional water holes; routes and places on map.

Military Intelligence: Southern Turkana. R. W. Baker-Beall to Staff Officer, '6' Northern Brigade, KAR. 27/6/32. 3 pp.
Boundaries; origins; dress; arms; arts; immorality; dwelling; occupation; superstition.
HOR/890 Correspondence re Abyssinian frontier tribes between the governor, Mongalla Province (Sudan); H. B. M. Consul, Maji; E. R. Shackleton, PC. 21/7/32 to 1/10/32. 12 pp.
Information on tribes of Tirma, Tid, Nyikoroma, Nyangatom, and Gelliaba; habits; location; approximate numbers.

Turkana words and English equivalents.


893 HOR. L. E. Whitehouse to G. G. M. Dowson. 28/8/58. 21 pp.
Good grazing; stock excellent; Sudan border and blood money; internal matters; judicial; prisons; famine relief; grazing control; stock marketing; tax; compensation for raids; certs (10).

Frontier; raids and compensation from Uganda; Turkana of Samburu; police; famine relief; stock marketing; Ferguson's Gulf camp and tourists.

Most restrictions gone; Uganda border; internal matters; famine relief; police; water supplies; stock marketing; education; public works; certs (6).

Detainees; Uganda border; Sudan and Toipath; unpreparedness of Turkana for rapid political change; Samburu Turkana; organisation; police; famine relief and prevention; stock marketing; certs (7).

Lokitaung a subdistrict.

898 HOR. G. Rimington. 1933. 4 pp.
Cash on hand; headmen; payments; staff.

899 HOR. E. Shackleton to E. H. Windley. 7/7/33. 7 pp.
Duties of a DC; Turkana; grazing areas; recent events; staff.

Population and area of each section of Turkana; Abyssinian tribes; red line; drought and effect on frontier; Toipen fishing; comment on Abyssinian officials; recent event; grazing; duties; staff; certs (3).

901 HOR. P. S. Osborne to J. W. Cusack. Identical to HOR/856.

Grazing; native population and chiefs by section; Toipen fishing village; tax; dealing with Ethiopian officials; Merille and raids; Somalis in Merille country; Italo-Ethiopian war; KAR; station; police.

903 HOR. C. M. Johnston to E. J. Leslie. Identical to HOR/857.

Grazing; chiefs; frontier affairs; inter-tribal disputes; refugees; occupation of Nameroputh; KAR; staff; Somali and Indian traders; certs (3).

Grazing by section; chiefs; frontier; inter-tribal disputes; refugees; KAR; staff; certs (2).

Relations with Italians; KAR; frontier; refugees; grazing; staff; traders; certs (2).
HOR/907  HOR.  W. F. P. Kelly to P. G. Tait.  Identical to HOR/859.

908  HOR.  P. G. Tait to A. F. Holford-Walker.  Identical to HOR/860.


910  HOR.  J. J. Ellerton to J. R. Nimmo.  Identical to HOR/862.

911  Commentary on Mr. J. R. Nimmo's Handing Over Notes.  Identical to HOR/863.

912  HOR.  J. R. Nimmo.  Identical to HOR/864.

913  HOR.  P. Crichton to O. Knowles.  Identical to HOR/866.

914  HOR.  O. Knowles to P. Crichton.  Identical to HOR/867.


916  LOK/5.  LOKITAUNG HANDING OVER REPORTS.  1950-59.  162 pp.  Correspondence re HORs and tax receipts, 1953.

917  HOR.  J. S. S. Rowlands to E. D. Fox.  Identical to HOR/869.  Appendices list DOs at Lokitaung 1930-50; list of important events 1888-1950.

918  HOR.  E. D. Fox to G. V. H. Grimmet.  Identical to HOR/870.

919  HOR.  M. O. S. Hawkins to G. V. H. Grimmet.  Identical to HOR/871.

920  HOR.  G. V. H. Grimmet to D. E. Johnston.  Identical to HOR/872.

921  HOR.  D. E. Johnston to J. J. Delmage.  Secret.  23/11/54.  67 pp.  Country; detainees; frontier; Turkana; labour; KAR and police; convicts; building program; chiefs; outposts; crime; prison; food situation; grazing control; stock marketing; tax; staff; certs (8).

922  HOR.  Lt. Col. Robeck to J. R. M. Tennent.  7/7/56.  13 pp.  Frontier; Ethiopian affairs; chiefs; police; prisons and detainees; grazing control; certs (2).

923  HOR.  D. C. Luke to K. E. Foot.  Oct., 1957.  9 pp.  Detainees; frontier; Merille activity; chiefs; staff; police; tax; certs (5).

924  HOR.  G. L. Ryland to R. Rinnemore.  27/12/58.  10 pp.  Frontier affairs; Merille; Turkana sections; police; prison and detainees; grazing control; stock marketing; certs (8).

925  HOR.  R. Rinnemore to M. Z. Wasilewski.  24/4/59.  8 pp.  Convicts and detainees; Merille; Turkana sections and chiefs; grazing control; stock marketing; certs (4).

926  HOR.  M. Z. Wasilewski to J. M. L. Elliott.  31/12/59.  21 pp.  Taxation; grazing and water; frontier; Ethiopian frontier relations; defense; grazing scheme; Turkana by section; chiefs; police; stock marketing; trade; public health; certs (3).

927  LOK/6.  LOKITAUNG HANDING OVER REPORTS.  1960-62.  54 pp.

928  HOR.  J. M. Elliott to C. J. Crutchley.  15/5/60.  18 pp.  Description of district; deportees; frontier lines and Merille; Turkana and chiefs; grazing control and water supplies; stock marketing; photos.

929  HOR.  C. J. Crutchley to M. J. Thompson.  Conf.  12/8/61.  17 pp.  Description of area and people; frontier; chiefs; police; famine prevention; water supplies and grazing control; public health; certs (4).
Geography; politics; registration for elections; frontier; personalities; chiefs; police; famine relief; water supplies and grazing control; fishing; education; health; certs (4).

Reel 94

Correspondence re Somalia between PC and DC. 1914.

932 HOR. Carter-Smith. 10/1/13. 3 pp.
General policy; Somali sections in district; outstanding debts.

933 HOR. Carter-Smith to Butler. 19/12/13. 6 pp.
Somali sections in district; outstanding debts; certs (2).

934 HOR. Butler. 28/7/14. 17 pp.
Boran on the Uaso Nyiro; Somalis in Uaso Nyiro; boundaries; transport; Somali camels recovered from Sakuye; murders and payments due; safaris; stock in govt hands.

Description of tribes and clans; trade; list of tools; ammunition and camels.

Boundaries; description of district and population; grazing areas; water holes; Wajir tribes; insubordinate; individuals to watch; headmen; rev; police posts; registration; notes on prisoners; conf notes on staff; staff list; certs (9).

Policy; game; boundaries; registration; grazing areas; shambas; revenue; stock trading; customs; blood money; native warfare; arms; pass regulations; staff; certs (17).

Military; medical rations; buildings; boundaries; Wajir tribes; grazing areas; township; water pools and wells; trade; revenue; registration; chiefs.

Genealogical tree of Rer Mohamad; boma staff; building; game; hospital; climate; stock trade; administrative policy; shegats; alien settlers; immigration; tax; passes; settlement by tribal custom; description of each tribe or section and its past history; stats on rod, rev, trade, rifles, jud.

Financial; buildings; roads; labour; game; safaris; murders; tribal retainers; date palm cultivation; certs (4).

Political; international frontier; chiefs; finance; police; medical staff; transport; trade; alien Somalis; certs (6).

Taxation; police; prisoners; buildings; roads; township; passes and alien Somalis; collective fine on Boran and Sakuye; grazing areas; headmen; staff; certs (5).

Basic policy to check the SW migration of the Somali; Somali and Galla to be kept apart; boundaries; Somali line; tribes and headmen; blood money; grazing control and water supplies; native tribunals; labour; public health; locusts; trade; township; police and grazing guards; list of headmen; staff.

Politics & SYL; administrative policy; Somali line; tribes of district; shegats; stock marketing; vet. control; trade; tax; public works; township.
HOR/945 WAI/19. WAJIR DISTRICT HANDING OVER REPORT. O. E. B. Hughes to W. B. G. Raynor. July, 1950. 37 pp. SYL proscribed; tribal matters; headmen; police; grazing control; stock marketing methods; school; trade; tax; public works; township; notes on courts.

HOR/946 WAI/20. WAJIR DISTRICT HANDING OVER REPORT. W. B. G. Raynor to G. W. Smyth-Osbourne. June, 1951. 50 pp. Description of district; political events; administrative policy; Somali line; shegats; police; trade; tax; public works; township; certs [6].

HOR/947 WAI/21. WAJIR DISTRICT HANDING OVER REPORT. G. S. Snell to J. M. Elliott. Aug., 1953. 81 pp. Political and administrative tasks; control of tribes; tribes of district; headmen; personalities; police; water supplies and schemes; public health; trade; tax; town; pop/exp.

HOR/948 WAI/22. WAJIR DISTRICT HANDING OVER REPORT. J. M. Elliott to T. H. R. Cashmore. July, 1955. 68 pp. Administrative policy; tribes; map showing tribal movements; headmen; police; grazing control and water supplies; stock marketing; trade; marketing; tax; public works; town population; allocation of duties; education.

HOR/949 WAI/23. WAJIR DISTRICT HANDING OVER REPORT. T. H. R. Cashmore to G. H. Brown. Nov., 1955. 18 pp. History of tribes; administrative control; boundaries; the Degodia; chiefs; police; camels; locusts; education; township; jud; tax; staff.


HOR. C. P. Chenevix-Trench to A. D. Shirreff. Conf. Aug., 1957. 18 pp. Political; changes in staff; police; native tribunals; local govt; irrigation; grazing control; mining; education; contracts.

HOR. A. D. Shirreff to E. H. Risley. Sept., 1959. 41 pp. Policy for future; deportees (DYM) and rehabilitation; Nandi immigrant problem; land tenure; boundary with Trans Nzoia; police; local govt; irrigation; grazing schemes; destocking; forest; game; secondary school; trade; stock figs.

HOR. E. H. Risley to A. J. Foster. Conf. 19/12/60. 9 pp. Political events; agitation against grazing control; political meetings; elections; Lelan location; African District Council; social welfare.

HOR of DO. G. J. W. Minter. Nov., 1961. 16 pp. Politics; police; African court; location councils; stock marketing; game; secondary school; liaison with chiefs; locations.

HOR. A. J. Foster to J. M. A. Herdman. Conf. Jan., 1962. 19 pp. Political events; divisions and locations; problem of Lelan; African District Council; cattle sales; grazing control; education; missions; public works; staff and duties.


HOR. A. J. Foster to J. M. A. Herdman. Conf. May, 1963. 14 pp. Pokot oblivious to their 'backwardness'; buying of voters; KANU electoral success; immigrants; Pokot land claims; changes in govt organisation; county council; grazing schemes; education and missions.

HOR. T. P. Randle to A. J. Foster. 1962. 13 pp. Politics; comment on locations; African District Council; improvement in farming methods; stock sales; grazing control; census.

Kiamas; headmen; bridges; district council; hut tax; roads.

961 HOR. A. M. Champion to W. R. Kidd. 28/5/27. 7 pp.
Headmen; roads; missions; district council; education; hut tax; politics.


Past policy: prevention of Somali movements westward and aggression by Abyssinians; transport; roads; projected policy re province and frontier; policy by district; agriculture; water boring; opening of district.

Expected handover to military; Abyssinian affairs; affairs by district; posts; transport; constabulary; roads.

Border; outlaws; tribes; wells.

Boundaries; tribes in NFD (Somali and Galla); staff; transport; tax; redemption of rupees; collection of tithes; roads and bridges.

Return to civil rule; roads; dukas; tribute; registration and taxation problems; stock and quarantine; ex-soldiers settled in NFD; frontier agent; blacklist.

968 HOR. D. R. Crampton to T. D. Butter. May, 1926. 5 pp.
Affairs by Somali sections (Gabbre, Dagodia, Goree, Herti, Aulihan); Mohamm edan mission at Garba Tula; trade quarantine; transport; police.

Provincial and district boundaries; immigration; affairs by district; Italian boundary; hut tax; census; townships; blacklist; export of stock; water supplies; roads; police; payment of blood money.

Borders; muders; alien Somalis; grazing areas; Italian affairs; collection of intelligence; road program; certs (6).

Abyssinian frontier; delimitation and outstanding claims; Italian frontier; propaganda and policy; internal policy; movement of tribes; Galla serfs; ex/rev; public health; public works; trade; post and telegraph; military; police; game; Boran-Merille feud; building funds; certs (6).

Marehan; Turkana; Boran; Samburu-Boran boundary; alien Somalis; headmen; public works; trade; military; certs (5).

973 PC/NFD. 2/1/2. NORTHERN PROVINCE HANDING OVER REPORTS. 1936-1939. 211 pp.

War and tribal affairs; Italian advance and occupation of Mega and Moyale; guerilla tactics of Ethiopians; notes on Swedish Red Cross units; Italian methods of warfare; gazeteer.

Transl. in Engl; description of victorious Italian advance in Ethiopia in 1935 and 1936, esp. in Borana; praise for Somali soldiers; hostility to British.
Health of staff; frontier line; relations with Italians; migration of Degodia, Ajurc.n; Marehan and Turkana movements; alien Somalis; trade; military; police; game transport; refugee camp; certs (7).

Frontier line and trans-frontier water rights; alien Somalis and non-native poll tax; headmen; exp/rev; public works; vet; townships; military; game; refugee camp; shegat; certs (7).

Frontier affairs; murders and feuds; public works; agric; trade; police; game; refugee camp; certs (6).

Health of staff; frontier line; alien Somalis and non-native poll tax; headmen; exp/rev; public health; public works; vet; police; forest; trade; military; game; refugee camp; certs (7).

Frontier line; defense; alien Somalis; trade; military; police; refugee camp; certs (7).


Postwar policy; intertribal boundaries and problems; tribal administration; registration and control of firearms; language problem; agric; anthropological note; education; exp/rev; game; grazing control; jud; police; trade; roads and buildings; vet; staff.

983  Govt House, Mombasa to DCS and CNC.  23/8/45.  2 pp.
Governor's draft statement of policy for Northern frontier district; special notes on land; chiefs; development; alien Somalis.

Policy to be followed as regards staff, administration, education, communications, industries, and vet.

Emphasis only on law and order in past; emphasis on development; schemes for improving water supplies; improving communications; Uaso Nyiro controversy; grazing control schemes; education; vet; agric; Somali settlement schemes; required capital; staff required; new buildings, etc, required.

986  HOR. R. G. Turnbull to D. O'Hagan.  28/10/50.  36 pp.
Political events; relations with Merille; Dongiru and Ethiopians; frontier affairs and boundary commission; description of tribes; police; soil conservation; water supplies and grazing control; trade; buildings needed.


Failure of rains; stock loss and famine in Turkana; raids and frontier; SYL; depo-tees; boundary commission; intertribal matters; police; staff; food supplies; water scheme; education.

Grazing normal; water; frontier security; internal affairs by tribe; police; jud; soil conservation; stock marketing; trade; taxation.
Rains; SYL; Lorian swamp problem; operation Tennis vs the Gelubba; boun-
dary commission; deportees; frontier affairs; police; stock marketing.

Detainees and deportees; frontier affairs by country; internal by tribe; organi-
sation; water scheme; locust control.

Frontier affairs; water schemes; development of Isiolo leasehold area; public
works; precis of events from Jan., 1955.

Tribal movements; borders; detainees and deportees; military; local gov;
grazing control and water supply; stock marketing; trade and tax; transport.

994 PC/NFD. 2/8/1. TURKANA DISTRICT HANDING OVER REPORTS. 1948-

995 HOR. L. E. Whitehouse to F. W. Goodbody. Identical to HOR/844.

996 HOR. F. W. Goodbody to L. E. Whitehouse. Identical to HOR/845.

997 HOR. C. Chenevix-Trench to L. E. Whitehouse. Identical to HOR/848.

998 HOR. L. E. Whitehouse to D. McKay. Identical to HOR/849.

999 HOR. L. E. Whitehouse to J. J. Delmage. 7/2/55. 20 pp.
Mau Mau detainees; frontier detail; Merille; intertribal matters; grazing con-
trol; stock marketing; fishing; trade; certs (12).

1000 HOR. J. J. Delmage to L. E. Whitehouse. 31/7/55. 15 pp.
Lists files to be consulted; famine relief; certs (10).


1002 HOR. L. E. Whitehouse to J. R. M. Tennet. Identical to HOR/851.

1003 PC/SP. 2/1/1. MASAI AND SOUTHERN PROVINCE HANDING OVER REPORTS.

Chiefs; native tribunals; tribal police and border guards; stock theft; water
development; hides; moran organisation; alien penetration; staff; game
reserve; reconditioning.

Financial; education; roads; agric; alien penetration; staff.

1006 HOR. A. N. Bailward to E. Sweatman. Identical to HOR/135.

1007 HOR. E. A. Sweatman to R. A. Wilkinson. Identical to HOR/142.

Internal; Kikuyu relations; infiltration; police; game; Sudanese settlement;
mines; stock; trading centres.

1009 HOR. R. A. Wilkinson to E. A. Sweatman. Identical to HOR/139.

Intertribal matters; infiltration; chiefs; prison; land administration; African
District Council; water supplies; mines; forest.

1011 HOR. J. Pinney. 27/6/53. 4 pp.
Internal; intertribal; land administration; African District Council; improvement
in farming methods; water supplies; stock.
Political movements; intertribal; chiefs; police; famine situation; development schemes; livestock; game; education; emergency by district.

Political events; emergency; internal matters; prisons; African District Councils; development schemes; livestock sales; education.

PC/SP. 2/2/1. NAROK DISTRICT HANDING OVER REPORTS. 1945-54. 143 pp.

Law and order; Purko moran problem; crime wave; stock sales; compensation; development plan; rev/exp; public works; police.

HOR. E. H. Windley to H. M. Grant. Identical to HOR/133.

HOR. A. N. Bailward to R. A. Wilkinson. Identical to HOR/134.

HOR. R. A. Wilkinson to D. W. Hall. Identical to HOR/136.

HOR. Comments by E. A. Sweatman, O/i/C re HOR/1022. 6/10/47. 2 pp. 
Splitting of Keikonyukie Section; Purko moran; school grazing schemes; LNC roads.

HOR. D. W. Hall to H. A. C. Howard. Identical to HOR/137.


HOR. R. A. Wilkinson to J. Pinney. Identical to HOR/140.

Internal tribal; border committees; African District Council; farming schemes; vet; tsetse; game; educ; trade.

HOR. J. R. Nimmo to A. D. Galton-Fenzi. Identical to HOR/143.


HOR. R. A. Wilkinson to G. C. M. Dowson. Identical to HOR/168.

HOR. G. C. M. Dowson to L. F. G. Pritchard. Identical to HOR/169.

HOR. L. F. G. Pritchard to R. S. Winser. Identical to HOR/170.

Description of tribe; moran; border affairs; police and crime; leases of land; African District Council; grazing control; stock marking; mines; school farms; trade; water supplies.

HOR. A. B. Simpson to P. D. Abrams. Identical to HOR/177.

HOR. A. B. Simpson to P. W. Low. Identical to HOR/179.


HOR of Personal Assistant to the PC. Buttery to Wheeler. Conf. 17/3/58. 2 pp. 
Duties; committees; Masai liquor licensing court; European housing; Ngong; finance.

Extract from HOR. N. G. Hardy to P. W. Low. Conf. 1/7/58. 2 pp. 
Impressions of headmen and chiefs.
Area of responsibility; divisions of Masai; moran; intertribal; chiefs; important individuals; police; land leased; section councils; grazing schemes and water supplies; destocking; Amboseli Game Reserve; staff.

Description of district and people; voter registration; moran; relations with Chagga; aliens in section; chiefs; leased land; section council; livestock industry; destocking; trade; Amboseli; staff.

General responsibilities; politics and Kikuyu infiltration; intertribal; chiefs; section councils; livestock; grazing schemes; public health; Amboseli; staff; certs (2).

Control of laibons and past history; stock theft; pass system; witches; organisation of district; labour; educ; mission; public works; crops and policy; forests; boundaries; police; standing orders for barazas; certs (12).

1039  PC/RVP. 3/1/2.  RIFT VALLEY PROVINCE HANDING OVER REPORTS. 1938-53.  859 pp. (Inaccurately titled Nandi District.)

1040  HOR.  S. O. V. Hodge to J. G. Hopkins.  12/12/38.  44 pp.
Hut and poll tax; local govt; land; locusts; security schemes; boundaries; township; affairs by district; exp; certs (8).

1041  HOR.  S. O. V. Hodge to H. Izard.  June, 1941.  18 pp.
Labour; Somalis; lone women on farms; affairs by district.

District production and manpower committees; commodity distribution; special magistrates; livestock control; local govt; affairs by district; certs (4).

Native poll tax; chiefs and headmen; resident labourers; educ; livestock control; certs (1).

Pressing matters; description by district; certs (5).

1045  HOR of Laikipia-Samburu.  R. O. Hennings to R. E. Wainwright.  23/8/46.  18 pp.
European politics and associations; District council; Thomson's Falls; infiltration; labour; tax collection; Turkana in Samburu; stock sales; grazing control; water supply; development plan for Leroghi; staff.

Certs only (3).

Description; crops; administrative policy; military; chiefs; LNC; educ; public works; forest; land administration; township; staff; certs (9).

1048  HOR of West Suk.  P. J. deBromhead to F. A. Loyd.  8/4/47.  18 pp.
Boundaries and problems; Somalis; LNC; labour; educ; public works; agric; police; staff; certs (7).


1050  HOR of Samburu.  H. J. Simpson to A. D. Shirreff.  Identical to HOR/784.
Boundaries; immigration; LNC; tribunals; labour; exp/rev; education; public works; water supplies and grazing control; trade; police; staff; certs (2).

Administration; chiefs; roads; buildings; agric.

Salt lick; Somalis; tribunals; exp/rev; educ; mines; trade; police; staff.

Administrative and judicial; setup; production committees; African advisory committee price control; education; housing; local govt.

1055 HOR of Laikipia.  W. A. Perreau to J. R. Nimmo.  Identical to HOR/531.

DYM arson campaign; closer administration; local govt; tribunals; labour; educ; township; jud.

1057 HOR of Samburu.  A. D. Shirreff to J. M. B. Butler.  Identical to HOR/785.

Buildings; brick and tile works; workshop machinery; roads and bridges.

Wage level; stock theft; boundary with settled areas; LNC; labour; farming; educ; public works; staff.

1060 HOR of Uasin Gishu.  A. A. M. Lawrence to J. B. Carson.  27/2/50.  16 pp.
Kipkarren farms retaken by govt; rev; educ; jud; committees; African housing; African advisory council; Hoey's Bridge area; certs (13).

1061 HOR of West Suk.  P. M. Hughes to J. F. D. Buttery.  21/2/50.  7 pp.
Aliens DYM; LNC; farming schemes and water supplies; educ; staff; certs (4).

Return of Uasin Gishu squatter stock; Kipkarren and Kiamosi farms; local govt; agric; vet; certs (4).

1063 HOR of Baringo.  A. B. Simpson to J. A. Cumber.  Identical to HOR/254.

1064 HOR of West Suk.  J. F. D. Buttery to P. J. deBromhead.  Feb., 1952.  3 pp.
Aliens DYM; comments on chiefs; LNC; public works; staff.


Reel 96

HOR/1066 HOR of Uasin Gishu.  J. B. Carson to J. A. H. Wolff.  27/12/50.  9 pp.
Routine; squatters; vet; rev/tax; forests; police; prisons; African housing; labour trading centers; staff.

Security; DYM; administration policy; local govt; marketing; public works; certs (8).


1069 HOR of Baringo.  J. A. Cumber through T. L. Edgar to P. Low.  Identical to HOR/223.
HOR/1070 South Baringo, AR. P. H. Jones. 11/10/51. 15 pp. 
Administration; locations, esp. Lembus; economy of South Tugen; trade and centres; educ; religion; communications.

Interest in local govt; progress; KAR recruitment; chiefs; African District Council; tribunals; educ; missions; public works; agric; land administration.

1072 HOR of West Suk. P. J. deBromhead to F. R. Wilson. 31/12/51. 6 pp. 
Aliens (Nandi and Bukusu); police; staff; certs (2).

1073 HOR of Nandi. M. N. Evans to G. A. Skipper. 4/1/52. 3 pp. 
Establishment; migration; chiefs; local govt; tribunals; mission; public works; agric.

Certs only (4).

1075 HOR of Trans Nzoia. J. H. Lewis to J. B. Carson. 31/3/52. 6 pp. 
Mau Mau; registration of Europeans; county council bill; district committees; local govt; staff.

1076 HOR of Nandi. G. A. Skipper to G. C. M. Dowson. 27/3/52. 11 pp. 
Boundaries; migration; chiefs; local govt; rev/exp; missions; Kipkarren and Kiamosi farms; land tenure and customary law; town plan; forests; tree planting; certs (6).


1078 HOR of South Baringo. P. H. Jones to C. J. Denton. Identical to HOR/224.

Soil conservation; Kerio valley shambas; cattle sales; boundary and trespass; intertribal divisions; hides and skins; forest; medical; trade; public works.


1082 HOR of South Baringo. C. J. Denton to I. J. Lowdell. Identical to HOR/234.

1083 HOR of Trans Nzoia. J. B. Carson to C. J. Denton. 9 pp. 
Mau Mau; DYM in North Nyanza; district security committee; police; Kitale Municipal Board; educ. facilities; trade; social centres.

1084 HOR of Laikipia. W. N. B. Loudon to P. M. Hughes. Identical to HOR/534. 
No certs.

Prison; local govt; farming; collection for school buildings; trade; public works.

1086 PC/ RVP. 3/1/1. WEST SUK DISTRICT HANDING OVER REPORTS. 1920-1926. 198 pp. (District referred to as Kacheliba through 1923).

Administration; boundaries; chiefs; roads; station; stock; trade; transport; jud.; staff; certs (16).

Terms of peace. Suk-Turkana-Karamoja; hut tax; military; roads; police; trade; educ.; jud.; staff; certs (15).

Suk-Karamoja raids; tax; boundaries; military; roads; buildings; stock trade; shops; educ.; transport; staff; certs (12).
Raids of Suk; boundaries; tax; agric; staff; police; trade; certs (19).

Suk relations with Karamoja, Turkana & Sabei; Suk negative qualities; elders; tribe' retainers; roads; chiefs; boundaries; tax; irrigation; stock diseases; police; infant mortality; stock sale; township; map; staff; certs (9).

1092  HOR.  A. A. Seldon to G. Reece.  15/5/26.  40 pp.
Govt animals; Suk-Turkana relations and compensation; past raids by Turkana; relations with neighbours; LNC; headmen; hut tax; labour; agric; trade; township; roads; medical, KAR and police; staff; certs (9).

Notes to go with preceding report; additional material on Suk-Baringo affairs; headmen; ghee; township.

Livestock; Suk-Turkana; policy; locations and headmen; hut tax; labour; trade; ghee industry; buildings; roads and bridges; game.

1095  PC/RVF.  3/2/2.  WEST SUK DISTRICT HANDING OVER REPORTS.  1932-35.  48 pp.

Certs only (4).

Letter only, giving notice.

Demonstration plots; tax; communications; trading centers; missions; police; staff; certs (7).

LNC; native tribunals; labour; tax; educ; missions; public health; communications; forests; staff; certs (12).

Suk-Karamoja affairs; native tribunals; labour; tax; educ; missions; communications; forests; certs (3).


1102  HOR.  R. G. Stone to A. M. Champion.  8/7/30.  2 pp.
Certs only (2).

Certs (1).

Certs only (1).


1106  HOR.  J. G. Hopkins to C. B. Thompson.  7/1/35.  1 p.
Certs only (1).

Certs only (6).

1108  HOR.  H. Izard to C. B. Thompson.  7/10/37.  1 p.
Certs only (1).
HOR/1109 HOR. C. 3. Thompson to K. L. Hunter. Identical to HOR/826.


1111 HOR of West Suk. J. D. Stringer to J. H. Flynn. 16/8/40. 15 pp.
Suk and borders; agric; vet; tax; communication; LNC; public health; police; educ; staff; certs (11).

1112 HOR of West Suk. J. G. Hopkins to H. A. Carr. 7/1/41. 18 pp.
Turkans separated from West Suk; lack of road system; boundaries; relations between tribes; chiefs and headmen; LNC; public works; vet; certs (12).


District committee and road board; squatters; native hut tax; locusts; township; grazing; staff.

1115 HOR of Uasin Gishu. 24/7/28. 5 pp.
District committee; Turbo township site; purchase of church; Somalis; jud; township; exp; staff.

Interim municipal board and district committee; business area; Turbo; native and non-native tax; land office rents; squatters; prisons; exp; staff.

Nzoia se: up in Oct; Uasin Gishu, Trans Nzoia, Nandi and Elgeyo-Marakwet; local govt; labour contractors; rev; Eldoret water supply; staff.

Certs on y (8).
SECTION IV: MISSCELLANEOUS CORRESPONDENCE

The eleven reels of Miscellaneous Correspondence (MC) include reports and circulars, as well as correspondence, on a wide variety of subjects. Complete subject files are on occasion reproduced, while other sections of Miscellaneous Correspondence contain materials similar to those found in Political Record Books. (For the nature of this type of document, see pp. 5-6, 211.)

Entries are arranged in the following manner: citations on the Kenya National Archives inserts appear as elsewhere in capitals; material not specifically cited between inserts is annotated below the insert citation. Documents pertaining to a particular subject are grouped, citing the correspondents and the inclusive dates. Isolated material, insufficient in terms of numbers to permit grouping but requiring separate citation, is not annotated with the KNA insert but is given its own entry. Secretariat circulars, when appearing in substantial numbers, will be grouped on an annual basis to avoid confusion, for these circulars in later years were organised in that manner. All subjects in these circulars will be annotated.

References to District Commissioners and Provincial Commissioners, etc., indicate those officials stationed in the district or province cited on the KNA insert, unless otherwise noted. Since names and boundaries of districts, etc., varied throughout the colonial period, mention of the location of particular officials will follow that which was indicated on the particular correspondence. Names and titles are abbreviated after the initial citation.

In view of the nature of Miscellaneous Correspondence, a subject index has been compiled (see pp. 449). The usual entries are incorporated with other sections in the Index of Organizations and Personalities (see pp. 419).

Reel 97

MG / 1 BAR/11 BARINGO DISTRICT MISSCELLANEOUS CORRESPONDENCE, 1901-1954. 122 pp.
Administrative officers, 1914-1954; criminal statistics, 1939-1946; safari reports by J. O. Hughes, ADC, 1910-1911, by W. Pickford, DC, 1911; miscellaneous safari reports in 1929, 1930, and 1935-1937; Dorobo origins and genealogical table; Elgeyo, Dorobo, Masai, and Kamasia hut tax; tribal retainers and tribal police; Dorobo settlement locations; undated census; newspaper clippings.

Downing Street circular by Crewe re civil servant concubinage; handwritten note by FC to DC, 26/2/09.

Works camp and irrigation scheme; conditions on coast; Tanganyika report re possible federation; recollections of experiences of E. B. Hosking in 1914 at Baringo and Kabarnet; Governor's visit to Rift Valley and Eldama Ravine; miscellaneous topics.

Redemption of rupee coins.

5 Correspondence and Memoranda re boundary matters between and by Michael C. S. Philip, DO, Kabarnet; H. L. Mood, ADC; DC, Turkana; DC, Kabarnet; Arthur M. Champion. 3/7/24 to 7/5/59. 13 pp.
Boundary demarcation; description of boundary beacons and cairns in Suk, Njemps, and Kamasia reserves.

6 H. J. Simpson, DC to DC, Tambach. 13/3/33. 1 p.
Honey barrel affair.
MC/ 7 DC to Dep. Dir. of Woman Power, Nairobi. Conf. 19/1/42. 2 pp. Compulsory registration of women.

8 BAR/12 BARINGO DISTRICT MISCELLANEOUS CORRESPONDENCE, 1911-1924. 218 pp. General description of Eldama Ravine and Marakwet, of the Masai, Kamasia, Elgeyo, and Dorobo; inspection visits, 1911-18; administrative officers, 1903-32; native councils, with member lists; chiefs, with character remarks; reorganisation of administrative units; hut tax, 1910/11-1926; roads; European farms; trading centres; trade rates and values; tribal police; revenue; guides; prisons; salt licks; stock diseases; missions; verbal administrative agreements; labour; census; boundary; game; trees and timber; rainfall, 1903-31; laws and customs; maps; index.


10 G. H. Osborne, AgSrC, Kerio, to CNC. 20/2/25. 1 p. Outlying District Ordinance; trading sites.

11 Correspondence and memoranda re grazing rights between and by J. G. Hopkins, ADC, Marakwet; Officer-in-Charge, Kerio; H. L. Mood, ADC, Kabarnet; H. B. Popplewell, ADC, Marakwet; E. B. Hosking, ADC, Kabarnet; G. H. Osborne, SrC; B. J. Fairfax-Franklin, ADC, Kabarnet; E. C. Crewe-Read, OIC, Suk-Kamasia; A. Wye, Forester, Maji Mazuri Forest; DC, Eldama Ravine; A. N. Bailward, DC. 31/5/16 to 13/7/28. 12 pp. Marakwet grazing rights; sub-district boundaries; honey barrels; Lembus Forest right holders; Grogan concession; barazas.

12 Definition of Native Rights within the Area of a Concession Made by Indenture Date the 8th Day of March 1916 to Ewart Scott Grogan of Nairobi, British East Africa. E. T. Coryndon, Gov. 12/12/23. 2 pp. Definition of rights.


14 Correspondence re removal of Uasin Gishu Masai between G. V. Maxwell, CNC; SrC, Kerio; Edward Grigg, Gov.; and L. S. Amery, Secy of State in the Colonies. 20/7/26 to 10/11/26. 4 pp. Unsuitability of Uasin Gishu reserve; possible removal.


16 Correspondence re visit of representative of Asaki newspapers of Japan between DC; PC; AgChf Secy. 27/11/29 to 29/1/30. 3 pp. Itinerary of Mr. N. Yagi; enquiries.

17 Correspondence re missions and memoranda in native reserves between and by M. R. R. Vidal, ADC; DC; H. H. Horne, PC; John Ainsworth, CNC; T. S. Thomas, for AgChf Secy. 11/11/18 to 7/12/18. 6 pp. Present position of education in reserves; mission activity; suggested policy changes.

MC/19 Correspondence re European hunting for game, between Game Warden; E. B. Hosking, DC; Supt. Police; G. H. Osborne, SrC; Li. A. Field Jones, AgSrC; A. Mackenzie. 1/7/26 to 24/3/27. 21 pp. Shooting in closed area; disorderly behaviour of visitors at Marakwet; Game Dept blacklist; particular cases.

20 H. B. Poppewell, ADC, to DC, Ravine. Conf. 6/10/14. 2 pp. Unrest in Marakwet sub-district.

21 Correspondence re labour deserters between John Ainsworth, Adviser on Native Affairs; PC, ADC, Marakwet. Conf. 9/8/18 to 30/8/18. 2 pp. Detention of labour deserters.

22 AgDC, Eldema Ravine, to Conservator of Forests. Conf. 20/7/21. 2 pp. Grazing shortages; Messrs. E. S. M.'s Ltd Concession.


24 [H. E. Welby?]. Resident Commissioner, Eldoret, to ADC. Conf. 31/1/22. 1 p. Elgeyo moran recalled from farms; rumour of unrest.


26 Correspondence re raid on Elgeyo between E. B. Hosking, DC; and K. G. Lindsay, DC, Baringo. Conf. 13/11/27 to 17/11/27. 4 pp. Rumour of raid on Elgeyo goats by Kamasia.

27 H. W. Gray, Chf. Registrar of Natives, to all DC, etc. Conf. 27/12/22. 1 p. Native registration of Nubians.

28 Public Works Department. Water Permit. 20/12/30. 1 p. Permit to erect dam in Elgeyo reserve.

29 Correspondence and circulars re monthly intelligence reports between CNC; Li. A. Field Jones, AgSrC, Kerio; AgDC, Tambach; and P. C. Crewe-Read, Officer-in-Charge, Kamasia-Suk. Circulars 1922, No. 71; 1923, No. 43. 13/7/22 to 14/5/26. 4 pp. Institution and submission of intelligence reports.

30 Correspondence re locust officers, between J. G. Hamilton-Ross, DC; AgSrC; and DC's in Kerio. 26/7/29 to 11/10/29. 5 pp. Appointment of locust officers; anti-locust campaign.

31 Correspondence and circular re anti-Christian propaganda, between J. E. S. Merrick, for Col. Secy; F. D. Tyssen, Commissioner of Police; all SrC. Conf. n. d. 1 p. Organisation of Indian society for anti-Christian propaganda.

32 Secretariat Circulars, 1922, No. 86; 1923, No. 6; 1924, No. 5. G. A. S. Northcote, for Col. Secy; G. V. Maxwell. CNC. 12/12/22 to 12/1/24. 3 pp. Pay of officials on local sick leave; Master and Servants Ordinances; opinion of Crown Counsel; Kikuyu Province Labour Recruiting Association.


Issues of native rights and application of crown land and forest law to leases of 1904, 1906, and 1916; sworn statements relative to Elgeyo and Kamasia claims; index.

35 Correspondence re Elgeyo and Kamasia grazing rights between Jaxon Barton; Officer-In-Charge, Kamasia-Suk; District Agric. Officer; [G. V. ?] Maxwell; Land Inquiry Commission; J. G. Hamilton-Ross. 13/10/21 to 15/11/56. 11 pp.

Grogan concession; glade closing; stock thefts; native evidence; economic estimates re grazing; memorandum from people of Elgeyo-Marakwet.


Land, boundary, and colour bar petitioning; district preoccupation with Uasin Gishu and Trans Nzoia boundary.


Historical sketch of origins; legends; land tenure, including 1910 and 1922 material; economic survey, with statistics; grazing, water, and land claims; Grogan and Lingham Concession; list of Cherangany farms recommended for inclusion in reserve, 1915-27; present situation.

38 ELGM/12 ELGEYO-MARAKWET DISTRICT MISCELLANEOUS CORRESPONDENCE, 22/2/12 - 7/1/13. 48 pp.

Daily diary entries of C. H. Adams, [ADC?]; census of huts in Marakwet.

39 EN/13 E:GON NYANZA DISTRICT MISCELLANEOUS CORRESPONDENCE, 1951. 5 pp.

40 Correspondence re Butukuika clan, between DO, Bungoma; DC, N. Nyanza; AgPC; Hudson Sanja, Probation Service, Kisumu. 2/4/51 to 19/5/51. 5 pp.

Alleged abuses of Butukuika clan by clan of Chief Henry Wanyonyi.


Debate on motion by Mr. Budohi re 'enforced integration' of Abaluyia and Jaluos in Central Nyanza and separate district status for Abaluyia.


Unidentified notes and memoranda re female circumcision; authorisation notices of circumcisors; acknowledging letters; newspaper clippings; statements by villages and village committees re female circumcision.

44 Correspondence, circulars, and memorandum re female circumcision, between and by PC, Kenia; PC, Nyeri; DC; ADC, Chuka; DO, Keruguya; DO, Runyenjies; DO, Karatina; DO, Kianyaga; DO, Gichugu; all DC's in province; Secy, African District Council; Secy for African Affairs; Prov. Information Officer; T. S. Thomas, for AgChf Secy; M. N. Evans, Commissioner for Local Govt; J. B. Carson, for Ag Secy for African Affairs; Ag African Courts Officer; J. A. Camber, AgPC, DC, Meru; F. A. Loyd, PC; John Pinney, PC; R. H. Symes Thompson, DC; H. E. Wilks, DC; F. P. B. Derrick, DC; A. P. Palmer, DC; W. R. Kidd, DC; S. Nyeri; J. F. Johnston, DO, Gichugu; D. G. Hughes, for DC, Meru; John Tennant, DO; C. M. Johnston, Spec. Commissioner; G. A. Skipper, for Spec. Commissioner; R. C. Baundry, Asst. Supt. Police; E. R. Evans, Officer-in-Charge, Special Branch; J. K. Havers, Crown Counsel, Nyeri; W. J. Bampole, CMS, Kabare; Rev. Chas. M. Cavalliera, Bishop of Nyeri; Lawrence V. Bessone,
Bishop of Nyeri; Chief Mugushu; Elijah Wambugu Njau; Eshibon K. Karangi. Kerugoya; 'Emb.' educated people. Circulars 1925, No. 36; 1931, No. 16. 13/9 to 28/11/58. 100 pp.

Govt. policy; explanation of custom; resolution of United Conference of Missionary Societies, 1918; emphasis on 1956-58 period; statements of native opinion (in Swahili) and 'Emb.' as well as English; text of African District Council By-Laws; Catholic policy; Methodist policy; application of by-laws; role of ex-detainees; legal aspects.

MC/45 EBU/33  EMBU DISTRICT MISCELLANEOUS CORRESPONDENCE. 1950. 29 pp.

Correspondence re meeting arrangements for Kikuyu Clans Agricultural Society; request for comments on petitions.

46 Correspondence and memorandum re Kikuyu Clans Agricultural Society, between PC; J. H. Chandler, DC; Supt. of Police; Dir. of Intelligence and Security; Personal Asst. to CNC; E. N. Mugo, Kikuyu Clans Agric. Soc.; Peter G. Gatang'li. 27/2/50 to 18/7/50. 22 pp.

Text of manual on rules and regulations; history and present situation; investigation of society; issue of recognition.

47 EBU/34  EMBU DISTRICT MISCELLANEOUS CORRESPONDENCE. 1918-1957. 383 pp.

Personal letters re illness of Norman Boyes; miscellaneous memoranda; notices of meetings.

48 Correspondence re mission schools in Embu, between DC; J. Ainsworth, CNC; E. G. Morris, Dir. of Edu.; G. E. Donovan, Inspector of Schools; E. E. Emley, DC; K. G. Lindsay, DC; M. R. R. Vidal, AgPC; F. Cecil Smith, for Ag Sec'y, CMS. 12/11/18 to 28/11/36. 20 pp.

John Ainsworth memorandum as in MC/17; Salvation Army, Catholic, and CMS activity in Embu district; Kikuyu private schools; issue of govt. grants.

49 Correspondence re Chief Nguru, between PC; Mr. Morgan; Mr. Rampley, CMS, Kabare; N. K. Hezekiah, Office Clerk, Keruguya. 20/5/31 to 16/10/31. 9 pp.

Complaints of natives re Chief Nguru; Kikuyu Central Association; office clerk incident.


Leakage of non-native tax.

51 Mr. Rampley, CMS, Kabare, to DO, Keruguya. 17/6/31. 2 pp.

Manual labour by women and girls; attached note, strictly private, re complaint of forced labour.

52 Correspondence re Archbishop D. W. Alexander, between DC; PC; H. G. Pilling, for Col. Sec'y; Kikuyu Independent School, Ndia. 3/11/36 to 28/11/36. 3 pp.

Archbishop Alexander and African Orthodox Church.

53 Correspondence re government relations with Salvation Army, between C. Tomkinson, PC; and DC. 10/12/45 to 20/11/46. 2 pp.

Relations between govt and Salvation Army adherents and personnel.

54 Correspondence re Fr. M. J. Witte, between Dir. of Intelligence and Security; E. K. [Laws?], Supt. of Police; T. A. Dennison, Crown Counsel; Fr. M. J. Witte; C. Tomkinson, PC; I. R. Gillespie, DC; DO; V. A. Ottaway, Ag Inspector of Schools. 28/10/41 to 27/5/44. 13 pp.

Activities and character of Fr. Witte; inquiry re Kanitha ya Ngai Missionary ya Kuhoya; illicit possession of drugs.

55 Correspondence re Consolata missions, between C. Tomkinson, PC; and DC. 10/12/45 to 20/11/46. 2 pp.

Activities and personnel of Consolata missions.
Correspondence re Balokole movement between Dir. of Intelligence and Security; Supt. of Police; and DC, Secret. 3/1/46 to 16/1/46. 3 pp.

Enquiry re Balokole movement.

57 R. E. Wainwright, DC, to PC. Conf. 9/6/48. 1 p.
Female circumcision.

58 Correspondence re religious activities, between PG; F. R. Wilson, DG; DC Office, Nyari; Supt of Police; Dir. of Intelligence and Security; Irene Bennett, Secy. Spiritual Assembly of the Baha'is; Ben D. Wheeler, Dir., Karura Mission of Seventh-Day Adventists; Supervisor of Schools, CMS. 23/2/55 to 7/5/55. 25 pp.
Restrictions of Baha'i activity in Embu; background of Baha'i, with present status; movement of mission personnel without permission.

59 Correspondence re mission activity during Emergency, between F. R. Wilson, DG; Thika; A. C. C. Swann, AgPC; all DC's in province; Ministry of African Affairs; Asst. Supt. of Police; G. N. Hampson, for Secy of Defense; S. A. Morrison, Christian Council of Kenya; St. John's Teacher Training School; G. C. Grimshaw, CMS; O. Kariuki, Diocese of Mombasa. 18/5/55 to 14/11/55. 24 pp.
Complaint of Christian Council of Kenya re women's communal work in Chuka; detention of teacher trainees; Kikuyu rehabilitation; appointment of Catholic headman; Cub Scout Pack; increase in govt Sunday activities; registration of unorthodox religious sects; conference re work of villages; Kikuyu Special Tax.

60 Correspondence re interdenominational matters, between PG; F. R. Wilson, DG; DO, Ndia; DO, Keruguya; J. R. Johnson, DG; Supervisor of Schools; A. Fuller, District Education Officer; Father Benedict Kegotho; Archdeacon N. Langford Smith. 27/9/55 to 7/1/56. 22 pp.
Intensive Christian crusade; Benedict Kegotho of Karia Mission; breaches of peace ir interdenominational clashes; Thumaifa incident; village reports; alleged expulsion and punishment of Catholic children; some Swahili text.

61 Correspondence re establishment of churches in villages, between J. D. Campbell, PC; GC; Ministry for African Affairs; C. M. Johnston, Special Commissioner; Bishop Chas. M. Cavallera; Ben D. Wheeler, Dir., Karura Mission of Seventh-Day Adventists. 18/10/55 to 7/12/55. 17 pp.
Recommendations for church facilities in new villages; applications; prayer houses; text of DC minute re prayer houses; Bishop Cavallera's charges; resettlement villages.

62 Charles M. Cavallera to Sir Evelyn Baring, Gov. 9/11/55. 7 pp.
Catholic activity in village situation; restrictions; Central Province situation; education; prayer houses.

63 F. R. Wilson, DC, to Special Commissioner. Secret. 9/12/55. 28 pp.
Protestant and Catholic missions; reference MC/62; appendices re incidents; testimony; letter of Fr. Benedict Kegotho, 13/11/55.

64 Correspondence re resettlement villages, between F. R. Wilson, DG; R. H. Symes-Thompson, DG; Special Commissioner; DO, Tebere; S. A. Morrison, and F. R. Dain, Edw. Secy. Christian Council of Kenya; N. Langford Smith; Friends Service Council, London. 4/5/56 to 31/10/56. 28 pp.
Mission plans for work in Mwea plain resettlement villages; training centre at Murubara village; Christian Council report on Mwea settlement; village leadership courses at Murubara; report of pilot training course.

65 Correspondence re movement of mission personnel, between F. R. Wilson, DG; R. H. Symes-Thompson, DG; H. C. F. Wilks, DG; DC, Thomson's Falls; DC, Kiambu; GC, Meru; DO, Keruguya; Archdeacon N. Langford Smith; P. Lehrer, AIM; R. Wieland, Seventh-Day Adventists; Miss E. G. Martin, and Archdeacon Bistock. Christian Council; Cyril Woods, Salvation Army; Ben D. Wheeler, and
Archdeacon R. Wieland, Seventh-Day Adventists; Bishop L. V. Bessone. 5/6/56 to 19/10/57. 41 pp.
Movement requests; placement of pastors in Mwea area; reinstatement; rehabilitation work among women; Kikuyu student passes; loyalty certificates; endorsement of catechists' license; catechists' lists and places; refresher course.

Administrative communications problem; mission incidents.

67 Correspondence re schedule of mission activities during Emergency, between DC; R. H. Symes Thompson, DC; Special Commissioner; Bishop Cavallera; Ben D. Wheeler. Seventh-Day Adventists. 12/6/56 to 12/12/56. 16 pp.
Meeting schedules; village programs; minutes of Central Province Advisory Council re religious activity in villages; Governor's minute on religious activity, with comment by District Education Officer.

Forwarding letter; background to area; medical and educational situation; religion; report of Rehabilitation Committee.

69 Correspondence re appointments to African District Council, between AgPC; all DC's; Ministry of Local Government. 2/7/56 to 11/7/56. 2 pp.
Nomination on denominational basis proposal; telegram.

70 Handing Over Notes. [F. R. Wilson?] 17/7/56. 1 p.
Mission situation; general mission policy.

71 Correspondence re report of G. Sluiter, between F. R. Wilson, DC; PC; G. Sluiter. 19/6/56 to 25/6/56. 4 pp.
Evaluation of MC/68.

72 Correspondence re famine relief, between Special Commissioner; DC's; D. J. Penwill, DC, Kiambu. Secret. 16/7/56 to 20/7/56. 2 pp.
Mission activity re famine relief.

73 Correspondence re Baha'i, between R.H. Symes Thompson, DC; F. A. Loyd, AgPC; Irene Bennett, Secy. Baha'i National Spiritual Assembly. 30/7/56 to 1/10/56. 8 pp.
Visit of Baha'i representatives to Embu.

74 Correspondence re Catholic land applications, between DC; Bishop L. V. Bessone. 24/1/57 to 10/1/57. 2 pp.
Plot for Roman Catholic church in Embu township.

75 Correspondence re woman African welfare officer, Mombasa, between R. L. A. Dobson; African Affairs Committee; R. S. Winser, African Affairs Officer. 20/5/57 to 17/8/57. 9 pp.
Policy re appointment; memorandum on salary and terms of service; duties; particular appointment.

76 Correspondence re immigration of missionaries, between PC; DC; C. J. Denton, for Perm. Secy. 20/10/57 to 6/11/57. 2 pp.
Policy re entry into colony; proposed procedure.

77 EBU/35 EMBU DISTRICT MISCELLANEOUS CORRESPONDENCE, 1930-1951. 24 pp.
Circumcision permits; 1926-51 listing of circumcisors, with remarks; correspondence re circumcision of Chief [Kakiavi?]; 21/6/[35?] ; memo re swearing in of circumcisors.

Secretariat: Circulars, 1906. F. J. Jackson, Dep. Commissioner; R. M. Combe, Crown Advocate. 15/11/06 to 14/12/06. 7 pp.
Illicit ivory trade; trading in closed districts; duties of collectors re building and public works; Indian Land Acquisition Act.

Secretariat: Circulars, 1907. F. J. Jackson, Ag Commissioner; Govt. Press Dept. 5/2/07 to 26/7/07. 3 pp.
Printing: Outlying Districts Ordinance and Game Ordinance; notice of cattle sale.

Secretariat: Circulars, 1908. F. J. Jackson, Lt. Gov.; Henry R. Bell, Ag Secy; Editor, Official Gazette. 6/4/08 to 28/12/08. 18 pp.
Proper treatment of native labour; leave conditions; Board of Survey; appointment of headmen; scale for map sketches; free transport; dismissal of police; institution of handing over reports; free blankets; Swahili examination; acquisition of land by officers; telegraphic correspondence; staff travel; printing.

Servants; Hindustani examination; Swahili examination; listing of missions; relations of civil officials and police; house allowance; closed districts and trade roads; sale of land; Collective Punishments Ordinance; British Empire census of 1911; staff travel and leave; local sick leave; staff transfers; death sentences; roads; handing over reports; officers building or acquiring own houses; communication of officers with Colonial Office; typing examination; blood money; transfer of prisoners; lottery tickets; certificates of service; incrementa salaries; registered letters and articles; prompt payment on accounts; land for allotment; Indian Lunatic Asylums Act of 1858; native labour; grass fires; free transport; indecent exposure.

Relations between officers and Muslims on coast; officer visits to Nairobi; Treasury tenders; railway passes; railway freight and warrants; prison transport; sketches of administrative centres; military intelligence reports; seizure of native stock; salaries and jurisdiction of chiefs and headmen; Boards of Survey; certificates of character; medical officer; purchase of hippo tusks and teeth; shop plots; Firearms Ordinance, 1906; porters on safari; local publications; govt animals; punitive expeditions; loss of officers' property; local leave; handing over reports; census; private correspondence; audit of station accounts; leave; poll tax; but tax; rations; notification of death of non-natives; saddlery; instruction in entomology; land grants to missions; pay of office boys and messengers; issue of seedling trees; official telegrams; local purchase of supplies; survey beacons; demonetisation of pice and aluminium cents; roads; import and export of goods; sea passages; communications with Colonial Office; native labour for German East Africa; instruction in international and Muslim law; prison labour; Witchcraft Ordinance, 1909; salaries; game licenses.

Secretariat: Circulars, 1911. Nos. 1-2; 4; 6; 10-13; 17; 19; 22; 24-25; 28; 31; 33-34; 38-40; 43-45; 47; 49; 51; 54; 59; 63-64; 68-73; 75; 75-78; 80-89; 91; 94; 96-99; 101-4; 108-9; 112; 115-9; 121; 126; 131-2. W. J. Monson, Secy; A. C. Hollis, AgSecy; E. P. Evans, AgSecy. 5/1/11 to 22/12/11. 84 pp.
Railway travel; Registration of Domestic Servants Ordinance; 1910; sea passages; appeal against native death sentence; European clerical staff; native labour; allowances; closed districts; inter-provincial police action; ivory; hippo teeth and tusks and rhino horns; maps and sketches; census; damage to beacons; leave; medical certificates; station inspection reports; depart-
mental officers; uniform; African pilgrims to Turkish Empire; currency circulation; land grants to missions; uniform; appointment of chiefs and headmen; coronation; export of trophies and ivory; game licenses; elephant slaughter; native tribunal rules; hut tax; official correspondence; govt officials on local associations; death certificates; tribal retainers; leave; Collective Punishment: Ordinance, 1910; purchases from govt officers; Protectorate courts; instruction in entomology; promotion; home addresses; packing of specie; govt mules and bicycles; land allotment; disposal of stock; Central Tender Board; Portuguese Republic; salaries; interview with governor; confidential reports.

MG/86

Secretariat Circulars, 1912. Nos. 3; 7-10; 15-7; 19; 21; 25-9; 31; 33; 39; 43; 45; 47; 49-50; 52-6; 58; 60; 62; 65; 70; 75; 78; 82; 84; 91-2. W. J. Monson, Secy; A. C. Hollis, AgSecy; E. P. Evans, for Secy; C. C. Bowring, Secy. 10/1/12 to 27/12/12. 45 pp.
Marriage of junior officers; death returns; non-native poll tax; Ostrich Amendment Ordinance; Magadi Railway Labour Contracts; prosecution of chiefs; Native Hut and Poll Tax Ordinance, 1910; labour agents' permit; leave; labour recruitment laws; increased native taxation; examination of foodstuffs; approval of proposed buildings, drains, and earthworks; time-expired prisoners; roads in native reserves; sample contract; rubber stamps; non-European subordinate staff; medical certification; order to refuse cashing cheques of D. G. Cormack, forester; game licences; travelling privileges on the Uganda Railway; indent; licence under Explosion Rules, 1902; officers' passages; language bonuses; travel allowances; misuse of official documents; furniture; disposal of livestock; abolition of Bombay Agency; confidential remarks in HOR; custody of keys and cash by DC; rewards for finding ivory; travelling privileges; govt analyst; annual medical report.

87

Correspondence re Uasin Gishu Farmers' Assoc, between W. J. Monson; Secy; DC, Fort Hall. 1/2/12. 1 p.
Resolution to close stores on Sundays.

88

Secretariat Circulars, 1913. Nos. 15; 59; 70-1; 74; 78-80; 88-9; 92-3; 99; 101; 103-4; 107; 109; 112; 114-5. C. C. Bowring, Secy; W. J. Monson, for Secy; T. S. Thomas, for Secy; E. P. Evans, for Secy. 6/2/13 to 30/12/13. 32 pp.
Escort for and packing of specie; anthropology course; non-European inoculation; vaccination of natives; enteric fever inoculation; gun licences; deficiencies in govt property; trading stores; travelling privileges; stamp duties collection shortage; plot, roads, and drainage plans; cerebro-spinal meningitis; govt hospital fees; Osborne Convalescent Home; testimonials of service; advances and allowances for motor vehicles; leave and passage rules; hire of motor cars; time-expired prisoners; resignation from govt service.

89

Correspondence re E. A. Estates Ltd, between T. S. Thomas, for Secy; C. W. Haywood; DC. 4/11/13. 2 pp.
Labour matters.

90

Secretariat Circulars, 1914. Nos. 6; 12; 15; 20; 26-7; 33-4; 36; 41; 56; 65-6; 75; 77-9; 83; 85; 88. W. J. Monson, AgSecy; C. C. Bowring, Secy; E. P. Evans, for AgSecy 19/1/14 to 23/11/14. 22 pp.
Acquisition of land by govt officials; railway warrants to officers; annual medical reports; game licences; officers with military rank; enteric fever inoculation; refund of transfer expenses; native catechists; rights of missions to keep minors; notification of deaths; clothing of natives; leave; language bonuses; committal of lunatics; death returns; licence returns; delivery of surcharged, self-addressed postal matter; possession of arms; missing prospecting licence book.

91

Correspondence re guards and sentries, between W. J. Monson, for Secy; Commissioner of Police, Nairobi. 14/4/14. 1 p.

92

Secretariat Circulars, 1915. Nos. 31; 34; 38; 50; 95. C. C. Bowring, Secy; W. J. Monson, Registrar General of Births and Deaths. 31/5/15 to 14/12/15. 9 pp.
Kiamas; use of Blang (hemp); resignations; death returns.
MC/93 Correspondence re death of K. R. Dundas, between H. Moreton Frewen, Lt RNVR; Governor. 30/8/15. 3 pp.

EBU/42 EMBU DISTRICT MISCELLANEOUS CORRESPONDENCE. 1921-1925. 170 pp.


Secretariat Circulars, 1922. Nos. 1; 34; 41; 62; 65. G. A. S. Northcote, for Secy. 6/1/22 to 1/9/22. 5 pp. Blue Book, April to December, 1921; abolition of Mechanical Transport Branch; voluntary retirement; recovery of arrears of income tax; code of regulations; collection of revenues.

Secretariat Circulars, 1923. Nos. 14; 29; 37; 42; 61-2; 68; 73-4; 78; 85-6. G. A. S. Northcote, AgSecy; J. E. S. Merrick, AgSecy; G. V. Maxwell, CNC. 23/3/23 to 11/12/23. 14 pp. Sikh holidays; Asians and natives in govt service stats; motor allowances; custody of cash and stores; administration of Stamp Ordinance, 1923; births, deaths, and marriages; interpreters; employment of menials; education and medical dept vacancies; contract of service.

Secretariat Circulars, 1924. Nos. 6; 9; 20; 25; 27-8; 31-2; 34-6; 38; 40-1; 43; 45-9.

Secretariat Circulars, 1925. Nos. 1-13; 15-7; 19; 21-3; 25-32; 34; 36-42; 44; 48-9; 52-9; 61-5; 68-73; 75-6; 80; 82; 84; 86-7. G. A. S. Northcote, for Secy; J. E. S. Merrick, for Secy; E. B. Denham, Secy; W. M. Logan, for Secy; J. M. Silvester, for Secy. 12/1/24 to 23/12/24. 58 pp. Circulatrs; motor transport; Marriage Ordinances, 1902 and 1904; state telegrams; freight on transport vehicles, horses, and mules; staff allowances; travelling privileges; termination of appointments of locally-engaged Europeans; remittances to Tanganyika govt depts; field service dress; pensions; leave and medical examination; Master and Servants (Amendment) Ordinance, 1924; correspondence with secretariat; insurance of officers' effects; (Reel 98 begins); staff list; telephone; Red Book, 1925; celebration of King's birthday; statutory offences; local govt purchases; acceptance of cheques; marriage of officers; Blue Books, 1922 and 1923; Osborne Convalescent Home; confirmation examination; govt advertisements; unforeseen expenditures; survey instruction; Asian staff; salary advances in South Africa; Boards of Survey; native employee pay; registration of deaths; prosecution of chiefs; railway warrants; typewriters; attestation fee; preservation of ancient ruins; livestock; Order of the British Empire; govt stationery.

Secretariat Circulars, 1925. Nos. 1-13; 15-7; 19; 21-3; 25-32; 34; 36-42; 44; 48-9; 52-9; 61-5; 68-73; 75-6; 80; 82; 84; 86-7. E. B. Denham, Secy; G. A. S. Northcote, AgSecy; J. E. S. Merrick, for Secy; W. M. Logan, for Secy; J. W. Barth; J. E. R. Stephens; R. W. Lyall Grant, AttyGen. 14/1/25 to 21/12/25. 92 pp. Sales by auction; engagement of non-European staff; staff allowances; consignment of motor vehicles; out-station and district housing; appointments under agreement; draft estimates, 1926; religious holidays; leave; pecuniary interests by govt officials; administrative circulars; opening and closing of stores and sub-stores; ceremonial and reception secy; native movements; medical advisors; court buildings; secretariat correspondence; game licences; passage routes and concessions; Report of the EA Commission; public accounts audit; dental treatment; attestation fees; civil service list; Boards of Survey; population returns; native labour superintendent; resident native labourers (Ordinance, 1925); posting of administrative officers; hotel expenses; mess dress; African clerical staff; death returns (Estate Duty Ordinance, 1918); Public Health Museum; inter-dept correspondence; native reserve occupation.
licences; mosquito nets; local govt purchases; supreme court sessions; European graves; Stock Theft Committee; Native Authority Ordinance, 1922; arrival of officers; justice of the peace; concessions to officers' families; traveling of officers on duty; 'Kenya Manual'; specie; field service dress; telegrams.
allowances; Library of Royal Colonial Institute Bibliography re Kenya; local engagements; leave; acting allowances; passports for Portuguese employees; Ancient Monuments Preservation Ordinance, 1927; salaries; record on interview with governor; tents; passages; storage of effects during leave; European Officers' Pension Ordinance, 1927; expenditure estimates; motor transport regulations; building sites; language exams; AttyGen correspondence; pensionable offices; departmental purchases of motor vehicles; card index of non-native taxpayers; Asian staff family passages; civil aviation; govt export and import cargo; hospital fees; efficiency bars; EA Red Book, 1929; income tax; allocation and construction of works in annual estimates; criminal records; medical exams of officials; financial orders; free medical attendance; committee and commission meetings; presentations to officers; instruction to administrative officers in charge of police units; administrative and departmental officer relationships; locusts; colonial regulations; pensions; stamp ordinance; Arab and African clerical service and service examination; promotion of non-European clerks; "return" leave of transferred officers; terms of service of Asian, non-clerical staff.

MC/108 Sample report form on aerodrome or land ground. n. d. 2 pp.

109 Secretariat Circulars, 1929. Nos. 1; 3-17; 20-7; 29-33; 36-7; 39-40; 42; 45-50; 52. W. M. Logan, for AgSecy; J. E. S. Merrick, AgSecy; Juxon Barton, for AgSecy; G. R. Sandford, for Secy; R. W. Lambert, for Secy; A. J. Field, for Secy; H. M. M. Moore, Secy. 4/1/29 to 23/12/29. 58 pp.
Hospital treatment of officers on leave in England; staff allowances; income tax; religious holidays; govt employment of locally-trained Europeans; hire of cars; "return" leave of transferred officers; distribution of departmental reports; restriction of expenditures; servant housing; govt correspondence; colonial service regulations; postage and revenue stamp removal from documents; commission and committee meetings; malaria prevention; leave papers and specimen signatures of officials on leave to India; police entry into native reserves; indebtedness of public officers; stationery and stock form requisition; Asiatic widows and orphans' pension scheme; celebration of king's birthday; pecuniary interests by govt officials; radiological exams and treatment; extension of leave in India; govt rest house (Naivasha); Jackson memorial fund; applications to divert and use water; urgent leave; Arab and African clerical service; passage; annual confidential reports; stores; African Olympic sports; Annual Boards of Survey on Stores; Financial Order no. 256; correspondence between govt depts and the public; annual boards of survey on cash, bank balances, etc.; provincial intelligence reports; pensionable status; typewriters.

110 Enclosure in circular, 15/10/28. 2 pp.
Schedules of colonial regulations.

111 Memorandum from EA and Uganda Natural History Society re Sir Frederick Jackson Memorial Fund. n. d. 3 pp.
Obituary; subscription form.

112 Secretariat Circulars, 1930. Nos. 1; 3-16; 18-22; 25-31; 33; 35-46; 48-52; H. G. Ephinstone, for Secy; J. E. S. Merrick, for Secy; H. M. M. Moore, Secy; Juxon Barton, for Secy; H. T. Martin, AgSecy; R. W. Lambert, for Secy; C. W. Hayes-Sidler, for Secy. 3/1/30 to 27/12/30. 80 pp.
Religious holidays; stationery and stock form requisition; motor transport regulations; pay advances; compulsory retirement of officers; public works annual estimates; Jeames teachers; collection of money from natives; inquiries under Collective Punishments Ordinance; annual estimates; hire of cars; civil aviation; govt correspondence; local native council estimates; geographical nomenclature and spelling; financial position, 1930 and draft estimates, 1931; certificates to native employees on leave to Uganda; returns of traders' licences; leave; Memorandum on Native Policy; marriage of junior officers; rainfall; furniture; blankets; building sites; staff allowances; overexpenditure on recurrent voted; district cashier's office hours; book purchases; interpreters' uniform; half-masting of flags; report of inquiry into organisation of administrative offices; Kenya laws; registration certificates, engagements, and discharges; presentations to officers; unclaimed wages of native carriers; lotteries.
and sales to natives; rupee and florin demonetisation; boards of survey on cash, bank balances, and stores; native uniform issue; Asian staff exam regulations; medical attendance during leave.

MC/113 Memorandum on Native Policy in East Africa. n. d. 16 pp.
Policy toward African community; trusteeship; native paramountcy; "dual policy"; govt attitudes toward African grievances.

114 EBU/45(A)(ii) EMBU DISTRICT MISCELLANEOUS CORRESPONDENCE.
96 pp.
Rainfall, 1937-1945; gazette notices, 1910-1925; memorandum on classification of witchcraft; Chuka labour abuses, 1912; infanticide; LNC officers, 1925; native kiamas; kiama civil cases, 1924-1926; tribal retainers; judicial stats, 1723-1726; liquor control; stock diseases; police and prisons, 1907/08-1926, 1938; medical progress, 1932-1945; meningitis and smallpox, 1913; boundary disputes, 1914, 1938, 1946; boundary descriptions, 1923, 1936, 1939; stff, 1906/07-1946; birds; mica.

115 Correspondence and memoranda re mission development, between and by F. Ceci Smith, CMS; DCS; I. R. Gillespie, DC. 25/7/27 to 5/4/46. 6 pp.
CMS land holdings; CMS staff, 1910-1945; CMS Kigari orphanage; CMS, GSM, and IRC mission development.

151 pp.
Repatriated and non-repatriated Turkana; Turkana leaving safari at Kipsing; Turkana not arriving at Kangetet; safari diary.

Organisation of movement.

Correspondence and memoranda re male and female circumcision, between and by E. B. Hosking, CNC; H. E. Lambert, DC; I. R. Gillespie, DC; Chief Arap; H. G. Gregory-Smith, DC; A. C. C. Swann, DC; Guy Nottidge; K. L. Hunter, PC; DGS; E. Andersen; Chief Arap Tengecha; E. S. Cooper, Principal, Govt Africa School, Kabangua; Kora Farmers and Planters Assoc; J. H. B. Murphey; Chief Arap Kaplelach. 2/4/38 to 8/12/51. 36 pp.
Tendency toward earlier circumcision of males; circumcision of schoolboys; Kipsigis African District Council draft resolution and by-laws.

Correspondence and memoranda re male and female circumcision, between and by E. B. Hosking, CNC; H. E. Lambert, DC; I. R. Gillespie, DC; Chief Arap; H. G. Gregory-Smith, DC; A. C. C. Swann, DC; Guy Nottidge; K. L. Hunter, PC; DGS; E. Andersen; Chief Arap Tengecha; E. S. Cooper, Principal, Govt Africa School, Kabangua; Kora Farmers and Planters Assoc; J. H. B. Murphey; Chief Arap Kaplelach. 2/4/38 to 8/12/51. 36 pp.
Tendency toward earlier circumcision of males; circumcision of schoolboys; Kipsigis African District Council draft resolution and by-laws.

120 KER/55 KERICHO DISTRICT MISCELLANEOUS CORRESPONDENCE. 1955. 9 pp.
Substation records; list of history sources in Uganda.

121 Extract from minutes of DGs' meeting, Nyansa Province, Kisumu. 1/10/52 to 2/10/52. 1 p.
Official historian.

Origins, physical characteristics, habits, etc.
Correspondence, circulars, and memoranda re Kipsigis, between and by A. de V. Wade, AGCN; Secy, NADM; C. Tomkinson, AgPC; E. A. Thompson, AgPC; G. B. Stookes, AG; K. L. Hunter, DC; F. D. Hislop, DC; Paul Richardson; I. Q. Orchardson, Karabwet Estate; H. E. Lambert, DC; R. K. Smith, NNM; E. J. Anderson, AID; Meru LNC; CMS Bookshop, Nairobi; Chief Arap Kirui; M. Evans, DC; F. C. Jennings, for DC; Resident Magistrate, Kisumu; A. G. G. Swann, for DC; K. L. Hunter, PG; Chief Arap Kapelach; Chief Arap Tengecha. 7/11/29 to 16/4/47. 65 pp.

Femae circumcision; marriage price; family genealogical tables; list of laibon residents; list of slaves of Saoli Arap Mibe, laibon of Singoronik; HOR extract (see FOR/1038); land tenure; child punishment; Kipsigis askaris; recording native law; recommendations for Dr. Peristiany; native law and custom.

Correspondence re research intentions of E. Pritchard among Luo, between H. E. Lambert, DC; S. H. Fazan, AgPC; R. P. Platt, ColSecy. 18/7/36. 1 p.

Telegram re visit of Margery Perham to DC from S. H. Fazan, AgPC. 23/11/36 to 24/11/36. 2 pp.

Correspondence and memorandum re Natal Code of Native Law, between and by J. A. H. Wolff, for ColSecy; AgPC; H. E. Lambert, DO; PC. 10/4/47 to 31/5/47. 5 pp.

Authority, discipline; interpenetration, infiltration; emancipation of women; customary unions; cognate unions; bride price; adultery; inheritance, succession; medicine men, herbalists.

Correspondence and memorandum re Colonial Native Law Advisory Panel, between and by James Griffiths; H. C. F. Wilks, DC; PC. 25/9/51 to 31/12/51. 5 pp.

Proposal for collection of reports of decisions in appeal from native courts.

KIU/53  KIAMBU DISTRICT MISCELLANEOUS CORRESPONDENCE.  1939-1941. 303 pp.

Correspondence (English and Swahili) and memoranda re native rightholders and resettlement of dispossessed natives, between and by F. W. S. Crawford, Teroto; DCs; C. H. Williams, DC; Stephen Rimui; E. L. B. Anderson, DC; C. Tomkinson, AgPC; P. S. Nyeri; H. S. Potter, ColSecy; P. W. Harris, DO; Mathani Mental Hospital; Grishon Njuguna s/o Tharab; A. R. Paterson, Dir Med Services; CNC; Chief Komange; W. G. Leckie; N. D. Spranger, AG; L. A. Eimer, AAG; Reubin Mukahi s/o Kimani; President, Kikuyu Central Assoc; Davidson Kamau wa Kimangika; Wolfe, Dir of Agric, Nairobi; Victor Kameru; Wakagui s/o Gikaba; Chief Philip Kiaranjia; Mr. Turuthi; R. G. W. Gaiderwood, GSM; Modest Wakari; Philip Mboyoro; E. C. N. Ghege Njungu for Mbari of Maimani et al; OIC, Tigoni Police Station; H. R. M. Brooke-Popham, Governor; Kiambu LNC Commit­tee; Kab. nyi wa Marugami, Vice President, Kiambu Central Tribal Council; Waweru Mwendendaanjeru; B. Donald, SrSupt of Prisons; J. C. Rammell, AgConservator of Forests; Ichoho Githara; G. J. Patel; Ernest Kinyanjui, for Mbari ya Muvu; Dir of Survey; E. H. Windley, Ch Secy; Gitau wa Kanyere; Kikuyu Central Assoc; Diana Suzanne, M. Holyak, Forester; Mbari za Manguru na Kiratu et al; Kirungi wa Kungu, for Mbari ya Kungu; A. F. Tate, Staff Surveyor; Headmen Luka, Muchema, Maimani, Derefiro Makemei, Mjiriri; Johnson Gichubi s/o Ndegwa; Elijah Thuri Munywe s/o Muchendi; B. M. A. Pagaard; Karanja wa Gikebe; Maimani wa Muturi; Wairegi wa Mangira R. W. Hemsted; Charles Mwanji, GM; Rev. J. Goody, GM; SP, Kiambu; Gideon Ngatire Gichubi; J. Munro; W. Robertson, DO; Sura Wanga; Mahinda s/o Gikaba; Stephenson Mbuu Wangendu; Settlement Officer, Nairobi; D. L. Blunt 'Dir of Agric'; 'Tigoni peoples'; J. L. H. Webster, DC; Mr. Cathirwa; S. H. LaFontaine, PG; Kiambuthi wa Ngare; W. E. D. Knight; Musa Gatheru s/o Kimiuki; R. W. Baker-Beall, ChSecy; Richard Njuguna Kigo; Mrs. Agnes J. Barnby; Njorge s/o Kuria; Mwareri s/o Richo; Mbuga s/o Kuria; Mr. Gorringe; Ephraim Cathu; Japhetson Karuhi; Kinyanjui Marengeri; Chief Joseph Njongo. 23/1/39 to 10/3/41. 488 pp.
Demolition of Pangani; githaka rights; rightholders: evictions, on farmlands, states, Kikubuti estate, Mabroukie estate, removal of from European farms, Limuru, lists of on estates, Colin Campbell farm, list of on Camerondale estate, Kikuyu in Lari-Kerita, St. Austin's Mission, titles to settlement land, H. Story and Tweedies farms, F. F. Tate estate, A. K. Block farm, Upland Bacon Factory farm; settlement of rightholders: Limuru, Lari-Kerita, Likuru farms, Kingatori estate, Kihyanjui Ngoro, A. D. Impey farm, Karanja Thenge, Hodson farm, W. E. D. Knight farm, Kahawa estate, Nairobi district; rental treatment of Mwaura s/o Muna; settlement of squatters; copy of rightholder foreclosure notice; copy of Settlement of Rightholders form; minutes of meeting between governor and Chief Koinange; agric report on Sagana Tongue; disturbance compensation; agenda of Native Lands Trust Board; Fort Smith plot holders; property claims; Highlands Board; Minute 387 of Executive Council re additional land for rightholders; rightholders' meeting, Tigoni; list of claimants of right, Veterinary Laboratory farm 189; mbaris; hut and poll tax field sheet; histories of Veterinary Kabete squatters; Tigoni baraza notes; requests for land; notice of removal of natives on farms; "Meari" claims; ex-rightholders; Govt House meeting notes; govt notice of eviction; notice of appeal; Limuru Uplands forest; list of resettled estate rightholders and compensations; appeals and complaints re loss of land and resettlement; serving of notices; Kerita survey; sub-committee on settlement of rightholders; schedules of acreages allotted; petitions; water supplies, Maguga; eviction notice; list of natives to be evicted, Lari Forest Reserve; appointment of headmen; sample compensation form between European settler and African rightholder (1909); Tinganga; list of natives, Rioki estate; alienated land; danger of fire, Lari and Kerita; use of Native Authority Ordinance powers by headmen; LNG meeting; soil conservation; plans of eviction; Tigoni evictions; extract of minutes of Native Lands Trust Board meeting re Tigoni appeals; boreholes; squatters in Karura, Ruiru Depot; landless natives; pay claims; disturbance compensation; sale of land; wattie claims; compensation receipt; petty offences state; return of Tanganyika Kikuyu; plantations in native excision areas.


Tigoni land and property assessment; notice of eviction.


Kerita potential settlement areas; Kiambu and Kikuyu Escarpment settlement of rightholders; Warambe estate evictions; Yara estate and Dorobo settlement evictions.

135 KBU/54 KIAMBU DISTRICT MISCELLANEOUS CORRESPONDENCE. 122 pp.


Population; agric; household economics; land pressure; future estimates; remedies.


Plague; district stock registers; bride wealth; dipping; red-water disease; overstocking; eviction of Githaka owners; housing scheme; LNG lorries; smallpox vaccinations; school grants; eyeglasses for school children; private loan; supplementary estimates; bakery report.

138 KBU/55 KIAMBU DISTRICT MISCELLANEOUS CORRESPONDENCE. 1894. 16 pp.

Memorandum re Land Acquisition Act. 1894. 16 pp.

Public acquisitions; "collectors"; taking possession; court procedure; compensation; temporary occupation; company acquisition.
KBU/56 KIAMBU DISTRICT MISCELLANEOUS CORRESPONDENCE.

Correspondence and memoranda re Itoka ceremonies in Githunguri division, between and by DC; J. S. S. Rowlands, DO. 7/2/59. 29 pp.

Movement of Kikuyu property boundaries; ceremony description and photographs; word list.

KBU/57 KIAMBU DISTRICT MISCELLANEOUS CORRESPONDENCE.

Confidential correspondence and memoranda re Kabare village (Embu District), between and by G. Sluiter, CCK; D. J. Penwill, DC; Archdeacon P. G. Bostock, CCK; A. O. McIver, Secy, CCK; L. F. G. Pritchard, Secy for African Affairs. 5/56 to 2/9/58. 71 pp.

Mau Mau; economic and medical reports; birth control; social, educational, and church state; circumcision; land consolidation; muhoi.

KBU/58 KIAMBU DISTRICT MISCELLANEOUS CORRESPONDENCE.
1924, 1927-1928. 29 pp.


Land: history of Kikuyu on, alienation of, certificates of title to, githaka rights to, request for blanket title deed to; educational and medical services; voice in legislation.


Veterinary pathological laboratory; compensation; Githaka.

MBU/59 KIAMBU DISTRICT MISCELLANEOUS CORRESPONDENCE.
1933. 143 pp.

Correspondence and memoranda re Land Inquiry Commission (Kenya Land Commission), between and by S. H. Fazan, Secy, LIC; E. B. Horne, PC; Mbari ya Muinami et al; M. D. McKeag, DC; R. F. Palethorpe, ASecy, KLC; Chiefs Koinange Slo, Warhiu, Josiah, Muhoho, J. Njenge; KCA; J. E. H. Lambert, DC; PC, Ngong; Mukoma wa Njiriri; Kioi wa Nagi; Turuthi ele Makerdo. 26/9/32 to 13/2/33. 143 pp.

LIC itineraries for inquiry and hearings; list of Kikuyu mbari land claims; claims listed by Kenyatta; Kijabe land claims; Kikuyu mbari complaints; KCA claims; index of Kikuyu mbari making claims; claims schedules for hearings; index of district mbari claims; rightholders.

KBU/65 KIAMBU DISTRICT MISCELLANEOUS CORRESPONDENCE. n. d.
37 pp.

Memorandum re history and customs relative to the settlement of Kiambu. n. d. 3' pp.

Wanderobo boundaries; Aathi; Kikuyu settlement; Mwathi; Masai; Mbari organisation Githaka; Muhoi; fragmentation; original land cases; land curses; compensation; reaction to land consolidation; photos.


Correspondence and memoranda re female circumcision, between and by C. Tomkinson, SC; H. W. Gray, DG; ADCs; H. Leakey, CMS; C. G. Usher, ColSecy; R. F. Palethorpe, for CNC; PCs; W. C. Knapp, Kiambu Mission; E. R. St. A. Davis, for DC; C. H. Wethered, Mgr, Karura estate; Fr.
Rault; M. R. R. Vidal, DC; H. G. Deakin, Forester; C. M. Dobbs, AgCNC; K. G. Lindsay, DC; Headman Gachango wa Kimene; C. F. Watkins, AgCNC; C. M. Lydekker, ACF; J. W. Arthur, CS; E. B. Horne, SC Chief Ng'ang’a s/o Kimonda; Dr. Reid, Native Civil Hospital; Conservator of Forests; Pr. Pick, RCM; R. A. Evans; E. G. St. G. Tisdall, DC; F. A. Evans for K. E. and J. Dormer; K. E. Dormer; Sultani Ramungi wa Gachema; S. H. Fazan, DC; D. J. Penwill, DC; A. J. F. Simmance, for DC. 85 pp.


154 Safari diaries of A. A. Talbott, AAO. 1/11/49 to 30/6/50. 27 pp.
Safaris to Kikuyuni, Marafa, Garashi, Dagamra, Baricho, Funda Issa, Ardu, Gede, Madunguni, Ganda, Boma Upande, Raka, Jilore, Mkaumoto, Ulaya, Maloaga, Kiharamu, Goshi, Mijumbuni, Lake Baratumi, Kiswani, Kshamka, Marikeuni, Mumaru, Sabaki, Mambrui, Kikuyuni, Ngomeni, Gogezi, Paziari, Mjumbuni, Maraga, Shirumoyo, Mifunduni, Magarini, Bomani, Msumarini.

155 Safari diaries and itineraries of L. B. L. Evans, AAO. 21/3/49 to 14/6/50. 68 pp.

Safaris to Kikuyuni, Ganda, Kikakoni, Goshi, Marafa, Marikahuni, Baricho, Msumarini, Kilifi, Madunguni, Gede, Adu, Boma, Jibana, Mariakani, Rurema, Upande, Nairobi, Ganze, Bamba, Vitengeni, Kuma, Chonyi, Kaloloni, Kamba, Ribe, Gotani, Rabai, Minanza Moja, Takaungu, Kidutani, Sokoe, Kayafungo, Maji ya Chumvi, Mombasa.

157 Safari diaries and pay and tax safari diaries of J. F. MacBrayne, AAO. 7/10/49 to 31/3/50. 14 pp.
Safaris to Kambo, Ribe, Rabai, Jibana, Chonyi, Kaloeloni, Rurema, Kayaftungo, Mariakani, Maveuni, Junju, Mtawapa, Tezo, Mtanganyiko, Ganze, Vitengeni, Kilifi, Mombasa, Takaungu, Kauma, Kizirisini and Mumalea dams, Gotani.

158 Safari Reports of F. R. Wilson, DO. 13/1/49 to 28/3/50. 15 pp.
Safaris to Mamburu, Ngomeni, Marafa, Mombasa, Ganda, Kakaoni, Gede, Mjombani, Baricho, Boma Upande, Madunguni, Adu, Kilifi, Garashi, Dagamra, Kshamka, Funda Issa, Ganze, Kizurini, Rabai, Jibana, Kaloloni, Mariakani, Bamba, Gotani, Jilore.

159 Safari diary of T. L. Edgar, DO. 3/1/50 to 31/1/50. 2 pp.
Safari to Mariakani, Tsangatsini, Kaloloni, Mmanzani, Kizurini, Bamba, Ganze, Vitengeni, Kuma, Chonyi, Rurema.

160 Safari diaries and pay and tax safari diaries of B. G. Kinloch, DO. 20/1/49 to 6/7/49. 25 pp.
Safaris to Ganze, Bamba, Vitengeni, Tezo, Jibana, Roka, Yipingo, Kitkamba, Mtawapa, Mombasa, Mtonda, Mariakani, Araboke forest, Chonyi, Kaloloni, Ribe, Gotani, Rabai, Tsangatsini, Kauma, Kayaftungo, Sokoe, Kizuruni, Rurema, Mazeras.

Safaris to Funda Issa, Ganda, Baricho, Marafa, Madunguni, Kkaneki, Jilore.
Correspondence re bus service, between Jivraj Virji Shah; J. D. Stringer, DC; DCs; AO, Kibarani. 5/5/48 to 13/5/48. 6 pp.
Fares schedules.

Safari reports of [J. D. Stringer?], DO. 25/6/47 to 19/2/48. 10 pp.
Safaris to Kaloleni, Mariakani, Mazeras, Rabai, Sokoke, Bamba, Gotani, Chonyi, Ribe, Ganze.

Safari reports of W. A. Wild, DO. 7/3/47 to 24/7/47. 18 pp.
Safaris to Kaxonesi, Mangesa, Marafa, Baricho, Sameta, Chakama, Mere, Ganda, Jilore, Kukuyuni, Goshi, Malindi, Dagamra, Funda Issa, Ngomeni, Kura, Adu, Lafite; list of shamba owners, Mangesa Hills.

Pay and tax safari reports. 1/4/47 to 2/5/47. 4 pp.
Safaris to Rabai, Ribe, Kaloleni, Chonyi, Mariakani, Gotani, Bamba, Vitengeni, Ganze, Sokoke.

Safari report of D. C. Kennedy, DO. 30/6/46. 2 pp.
Rescue of East African Airways plane crash survivors at Garsen.

Safari reports of W. A. Perreau, DC. 10/9/41 to 15/12/41. 2 pp.
Safaris to Malindi and “thirteen of fourteen locations.”

List of criminal cases, ADC court, Takaungu, 1913-1914. n. d. 1 p.


Safari diaries and itineraries of I. A. MacLeod, AAO. 27/3/53 to 30/11/53. 48 pp.
Safaris to Marafa, Adu, Baricho, Garashi, Magarini, Kaxonesi, Chakama, Kudurani, Molani, Madina, Malindi, Gede, Mamburu, Marikebuni, Kisiwani, Dagamra, Waressa, Mguru, Ndogo, Majahazini, Punwani, Kibarani, Kilifi, Kibarani, Ganda, Subaki, Medunguni.

Safari diaries and itineraries of G. B. Martyris, AAO. 18/11/52 to 30/10/53. 38 pp.
Safaris to Rabai, Ruruma, Ganze, Bamba, Gotani, Kayafungo, Mariakani, Kangigeni, Mombasa, Kilifi, dama, Kambe, Ribe, Jibana, Kibarani, Sokoke, Chonyi.

Crop production; produce; agricultural methods; farm credit; demonstration farms; soil and water conservation; development schemes; education; pests and diseases; stats on rent, temperature.

Safari diaries and itineraries of T. B. Spence, AO. 4/8/53 to 30/10/53. 7 pp.
Safaris to Malindi, Kaxonesi, Marikebuni, Marafa, Shakahula, Bamba, Ganze, Jila, Vitengeni, Gotani, dama, Ruruma, Gede.

Safari diaries and itineraries of E. C. M. Green, AO. 3/12/51 to 25/9/53. 46 pp.
Safaris to Hinterland Scheme area, Kayafungo, Gede, Malindi, Vitengeni, Mavuni, Jibana, Kambe, Rabai, Mariakani, Marafa, Kwa Jomvu, Ndovuni, Tsangatsini, Takaungu, Ganze, Bamba, Sokoke, Malindi, Vitengeni, Kaloleni, Chonyi, Kauma, Junju, Mtwa, Gotani, Tezo, Boka, Kibarani, Ribe, Mijomboni.
Safari diaries and itineraries of A. G. Banks, AO. 9/2/52 to 31/7/53. 34 pp. 
Safaris to Mavueni, Sokoke, Vitengeni, Ganze, dams, Kidutani, Junju, Kibarani, 
Mariskani, Rabai, Chonyi, Funda Issa, Adu, Magarini, Boma Upande, Maraqa, 
Kizurini, Kayafungo, Kaloleni, Ruruma, Gotani, Bamba, Ngerengere, 
Madunguni, Tikeere, Kakoneni, Gede, Mombasa, Jibana, Changamwe, Ziwi.

Planned safaris.

179 Correspondence re posho, between R. G. Wilson, DO; P. H. Brown, DC. 
24/11/52 to 2/1/53. 2 pp. 
Salaries in cash; stocking of shops.

180 Correspondence re agricultural projects, between P. H. Brown, DC; AO. 
24/11/52. 1 p. 
Preferences to famine areas.

181 Safari diaries and itineraries of J. F. MacBrayne, AAO. 1/8/50 to 19/11/52. 
49 pp. 
Safaris to Gede, dams, Kakoneni, Baricho, Maraqa, Mijomboni, Ramada, 
Funda Issa, Waresa, Dagamra, Garashi, Mguireni, Ganda, Kilifi, Madunguni, 
Kiswianni, Makueni, Wundanyi, Mariekebuni, Mambrui, Goshi, Madungunyi, 
Malindi, Voi, Mombasa, Molani, lakes, Adu, Magarini, Ngomeni, Gongoni, 
Kadzangani, Chakama.

Seasonal conditions; African, European, Asian crop production; produce in­
spection and marketing; demonstration farms; soil and water conservation; 
development schemes; reconditioning and resettlement; training and education; 
pests and diseases; stats on rnf, temperature.

183 Safari diaries of A. Baille, AAO. 26/5/52 to 25/6/52. 7 pp. 
Safaris to Mavueni, Sokoke, Takaungu, Mkomani, Ganze, Bamba, Ngerenji, 
Roka.

184 Correspondence re dams and overgrazing, between E. G. M. Green, AO; A. G. 
Banks, AAO; R. G. Wilson, DO; J. D. Stringer, DC. 4/12/50 to 6/5/52. 
11 pp. 
Survey of tools; karais; meat marketing boards; repairs; fertilizer demon­
stration; castration campaign; grazing rules; closure; erosion.

185 Safari itinerary of Bernard Shaw, Health Inspector. 3/1/52 to 25/1/52. 1 p. 

186 Safari itinerary of Mohamed Ali Said, AgLiwali (Malindi). 3/12 to 10/12. 1 p. 

Safaris to Sokoke, Kaloleni, Ruruma, Ganze, Bamba, dams, Kayafungo, Rabai, 
Mariskani, Ribe, Kambe, Chonyi, Kilifi, Vitengeni, Jibana, Malindi, Mtwapa, 
Junju, Kauna.

188 Safari diaries of L. B. L. Evans, AAO. 20/6/50 to 17/2/51. 25 pp. 
Safaris to Sokoke, Ganze, Bamba, Vitengeni, Kayafungo, Mariskani, Ribe, 
Kaloleni, Jibana, Rabai, Ruruma, Kambe, Chonyi, Kauna, Vinagoni, dams, 
Neovini, Kizuri, Kilifi, Foredhani.

189 Safari diaries of A. A. Talbott, AAO. 3/7/50 to 31/7/50. 5 pp. 
Safaris to Kakoneni, Chakama, Adu, Funda Issa, Sabaki, Mambrui, Mijumboni, 
Msuraranini, Marafa, Garashi, Baricho, Goshi, Madunguni.

190 KFI/16 KILIFI DISTRICT MISCELLANEOUS CORRESPONDENCE. 1950-1959. 
231 pp.

191 Safari reports and diaries. 14/9/59 to 10/10/59. 19 pp. 
Game management scheme boundaries; game population; land study; Ngomeni 
and Garbete sketch map; charcoal "camps" (list of residents); inspection; game 
damage.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>No.</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Dates</th>
<th>Pages</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>186</td>
<td>Correspondence re tax, between A. L. K. Liddle, DO; DC</td>
<td>n.d.</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Poor collection; finds; cancellation of increments recommended.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>194</td>
<td>Safari diaries and reports of A. L. K. Liddle</td>
<td>23/9/57 to 19/9/58</td>
<td>36</td>
<td>Bamba-Kwale district boundaries (sketch map); boreholes; barazas;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>roads, fords; tax collection; Uthawi witchcraft; schools; 'tembo</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>tapping'; poll tax; poaching; Mwangango market (sketch map); tax</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>evasion; Ganze bus service; damage; dams; maps of chief's camp</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>(Sokoke); Mbudzi market (Kauma).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>196</td>
<td>Correspondence re tax, between A. L. K. Liddle, DO; DC</td>
<td>n.d.</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>198</td>
<td>Correspondence re Dida Shambas, between R. St. J. Mathews, DO; J. M.</td>
<td>21/7/56 to 25/7/56</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Normand, DC</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Sketch map; exploitation of Muhulu forest.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>199</td>
<td>Correspondence (in Swahili) re Chonyi-Kauma boundary dispute, between</td>
<td>27/6/56</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>R. St. J. Mathews, DC; Chairman, Chonyi and Kauma LACs.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Notice of meeting.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>200</td>
<td>Safari reports of I. H. Griffiths, DO</td>
<td>14/9/55 to 7/2/56</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>Ngoma; tax; inspection of roads, dams, boreholes, schools, markets;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>barazas; water shortage; maize prices; Chonyi-Kauma boundary.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>201</td>
<td>Safari reports of G. F. Pratt, DO</td>
<td>27/9/55 to 28/10/55</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>Tax; elders fined; elders' requests; game damage; elders' statement on</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Chonyi-Kauma boundary.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>202</td>
<td>Correspondence re charcoal, between I. H. Griffiths, DO; D. W. Hall,</td>
<td>26/10/55 to n.d.</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>DC; D. W. Hall, DC</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Price control.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>203</td>
<td>Memorandum re future development of Bamba location by [I. H.</td>
<td>6 pp.</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Griffiths?]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>204</td>
<td>Safari diary of G. B. Martyris, AAO</td>
<td>8/10/53 to 10/10/53</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Conservation; dung demonstration.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>205</td>
<td>Safari itineraries of R. C. Mills, DO</td>
<td>7/5/53 to 24/12/53</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Planned safaris.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>206</td>
<td>Safari itineraries of R. G. Wilson, DO</td>
<td>1/7/51 to 26/3/53</td>
<td>28</td>
<td>Planned safaris.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>207</td>
<td>Safari report and itineraries of O. S. Knowles, DO</td>
<td>13/6/50 to 3/6/51</td>
<td>24</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Kauma history recounted by Maya, Marafa elders.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
209 KIFI/17 KILIFI DISTRICT MISCELLANEOUS CORRESPONDENCE. 1925.
67 pp.

211 Station daries of E. G. St. C. Tisdall, ADC. 1/1/25 to 30/9/25. 42 pp.
Safaris; tax; elders; dams; assault on Fr. O’Conner; poll tax and licences;
smallpox; Kaya Chonyi Kaya funeral village; mining; cotton ginnery; Giriama-
Rabai Boundary; pearl fishery; cattle theft; central tribunal; schools; railway
and telegraph thefts; crops and native foodstuffs proclamation; Kilifi Office;
Charles Cottar “incidents”; experimental farm for squatters.

212 Station daries of W. S. Marchant, ADC. 1/10/25 to 31/12/25. 21 pp.
Agricultural shows; galena; specie; LNC meetings; tax; Kerao ceremony
(Kayafungo) description; clans.

Public building estimates; veterinary; native liquor; Kambi fees; witchcraft;
census.

214 KSI/30B KISII DISTRICT MISCELLANEOUS CORRESPONDENCE. 1931-1939.
147 pp.

215 Index to South Kavirondo Education Board Minutes and Memoranda. 7/31 to 6/39.
Subject; meeting dates; pagination.

216 Minutes of the South Kavirondo School Area Committee and Subcommittees.
14/7/31 to 6/6/39. 70 pp.
LNC estimates and grants, 1935-1939; Jeannes teachers; CM; LNC mission
grant policy; posho; elementary curricula; District Education Boards Ordinance,
1934; allocation of grants; sector schools; Board financial rules; teacher sala-
ries; girls and adult education; school sites; entrance; govt agricultural schools;
Marie’s school; gardens; scholarships; school registration; medical inspection;
land allocation; Central Fund grants; Seventh Day Adventist pupils; Majembe;
grant transfer; school opening application; agricultural record books; grant-in-
ad aid re:; buildings; equipment; pupil age; staff qualifications; Board alloca-
tions, 1939; bursaries; African inspectors; educational development; entrance
examination.

217 Correspondence and memoranda re South Kavirondo Schools, between and by W. W.
Armstrong, SDAM; C. E. V. Buxton, Chm, South Kavirondo School Area Comm; E.
McInnes; R. Gethin; Fr. H. L. Doyle; District Educ Bd Chairman; E. G. Morris,
Educ Dir; R. H. W. Wisdom, Educ Dir; District Educ Bd Secys; school inspectors.
12/4/32 to 1/7/35. 16 pp.
LNC school, Kisii; govt vs mission schools; native development schools; finan-
cial instruction to District Boards of Education; specimen account form; LNC
scholarships.


219 Memorandum re traditional Gusii sanctions, personality, and child bearing, by
Restrictions on behavior, institutional and behavioral; psychological basis of
sanctioning; Gusii society description; social offenses; father-son relationship;
authority figures; colonial court system adjustment; supernatural, peer, com-
community, magical sanctions.

Forwarding note.

221 Memorandum re Gusii language, by N. H. Whiteley. 10/4/55. 6 pp.
Phonetic, grammatical features; orthography; tone.

Parts of speech, vocabulary, exercises.

Location; population; clans; clan population; sub-headmen; present LNC representative for Kisii locations.

Journal of G. S. Northcote, DC. 1/12/07 to 18/2/09. 116 pp.
Gusii customs; tax collection; Gusii uprising (1/08) - DC speared; safaris to Nairobi, Kiambu, hospital at Kikuyu station, Fort Smith, Limuru, Kijabe, Kajun River region; sleeping sickness; population movement; roads; maps.

Sleeping sickness settlement; Hempsted arrival; death of Baker; safaris to Kisumu, Kikuyu, coast; Quarterly Report; trip to Paris, Europe.

Autobiographical account of the battles of Kisii, Gers, Mar. to Sept. 1914.

228 KISI/51 KISII DISTRICT MISCELLANEOUS CORRESPONDENCE. 1924. 30 pp.
Identical to MC/231.

229 KISM/24 KISMAYU DISTRICT MISCELLANEOUS CORRESPONDENCE. 1916. 43 pp.
Correspondence and memorandum re Somali in Jubaland, between and by DC; E. Power, APC; Abdul Gadir bin Ahmed, Kathi of Kismayu. 1/12/16 to 2/12/16. 43 pp.
Acceptance of Shari'ah; custom differences between Somali and Shari'ah; marriage, inheritance customs of Somali in Jubaland.

Correspondence and memorandum re Bajun Islands and coast, between and by DC; J. Barton, ADC; PC; E. Power, DC; T. S. Thomas, for ChfSecy. 6/12/16 to 8/2/17. 43 pp.
Origins of population; early voyage maps; Bajun customs, livelihood; island and coastal descriptions; coast chronology (600 B.C. - 1894); tribal marks; European contacts; maps; lime making; seeds; tax; pay of headman; police.


Safari diaries of J. H. Lewis, DC. 7/4/38 to 21/7/38. 5 pp. Tax; birazas; Banda incursion; boundaries; manyattas.

Safari diary of G. Reece, DC. 4/11/38 to 1/12/38. 6 pp. Boran; Rendille; stock inspection; dams; roads; water supply.

Safari diaries and reports of W. F. Coutts, DC. 11/3/39 to 24/2/40. 6 pp. Stock conditions; tax; water; outposts withdrawal; Banda; reconnaissance patrol; roads; Gelubba murder; raids.

Safari diaries of J. A. H. Wolff, DC. 23/7/40 to 5/8/40. 2 pp. Abyssinian refugees; trespassing; water; Gabrbra border crossing; money shortage; Somali stock traders.

Safari diaries of J. K. R. Thorp, DC. 6/11/40 to 23/12/43. 46 pp. Military situation; water; grazing; tax; roads; stock conditions; interrogations; barazas; levies; labour gangs; dams; plane crash; Rendille trespassers; rains; Bulal crossing; raids on Rendille; Boran incursions; Gabrbra villages; Gelubba attack at Hobok; Gabrbra raids into Gelubba.


Correspondence and memoranda re Meru peoples, between and by PCs; J. M. Silvester; Rev. A. J. Hopkins; EA Standard; Fr. Wibbe; Clive Irvine, CSM; CMS, in Great Britain and Ireland; V. N. N. McKeag, DC; G. Tumkinson, PC; DGs; R. A. Wilkinson, for Information Officer. 5/35 to 27/5/43. 32 pp. Meru contributions to war; reactions to Margery Perham, her prejudices and book; equality of races; criticisms of Creech-Jones' thinking; land tenure policy; effect of education on Africans; CMS proposal for Church-State cooperation on education; communal development; post-war education; adult literacy; publicity on African affairs; opinions re Mr. Parr's memorandum on Meru society; African Christian marriages.

Correspondence and memoranda re Native Tribunals, between and by C. M. Dobbs, DC; AgDC; H. E. Lambert, DC. 1924-1938. 32 pp. List of elders; Imendi tribunal; Tigania; Igembe; Tharaka; kiama of Imendi; lists of members for Tigania, Igembe; evaluation of tribunals; Muruji Mwiriya on status of Kiama elders; inclusion of young men; excerpts of ARs re native tribunals; fees collected.

Memoranda re Mombasa native affairs. 12/30. 36 pp. Position of up-country natives; living expenses; casual, permanent native labour; taxation; courts; tribunals; social welfare; sports; Arab-African relationships; advisory board.
MC/256  MOMBASA DISTRICT MISCELLANEOUS CORRESPONDENCE. 1924. 29 pp.

257 Malindi station diaries of W. S. Marchant, AgDC; A. C. Kirby, AgDC; R. W. Lamber; AgDC. Jan. 1924 to Dec. 1924. 29 pp. Routine; trade; seed distribution; rain; staff changes; instructions to headmen; exports; tax.


259 Memoranda re the Mukogodo Ndorobo, by D. G. Worthy et al. n.d. 40 pp. Origins; customs; diet; religion; language; oath ceremonies; local magic (Ndigiri beliefs); historical, anthropological background; government chiefs, 1939-1959.


261 Memoranda re Belgut Laibon, by [C. Beresford-Stooke?], ADC. n.d. 11 pp. Early history; laibonorigins; clan organisation; Kipsigis-Laibon problem; government repression.

262 Correspondence and memoranda re Lumbwa Laibon, between and by C. Beresford-Stooke, ADC; PCs; P. R. Filleul, DG; CNG; DGs; G. Tomkinson; Mr. Duxton; C. M. Dobbs, PC; J. Byrne, Governor; Maj Sir Philip Conliffe, ColSecySt; Sotik elders; Buret elders; Belgut elders; I. Q. Orchardson; Kipkerich arap Koch; Nyabeh arap Borchutch; Cherengeriti arap Cheruyet; Maratim arap Boyuwa; Kikauta arap Kelmo; Esekiah arap Roronya; Tirongei arap Taptueen; R. P. Platt, for ColSecy; ColSecy; C. H. Williams, PC; AgPCs; P. G. Tait, DC; L. G. Mortimer, DC; chiefs; D. A. Hextall, DC; Moneira arap Tonui; Kiabi arap Sitonie; G. W. Hall, DC; E. N. Scott, DG; R. J. Hickson-Mahony, PG; Chief Stakus Steko; J. W. Howard, DC; IP; ASP; Kericho; D. W. McMinn, AIM (Liteln); ADGs; J. A. H. Wolff, DC; A. H. Facey, IP; C. F. Carrington, IP; W. G. S. Meredith, CIP; P. E. Walters, DC; E. H. Riley, DC; G. A. Skipper, DC; G. P. Lloyd, for Secy African Affairs; S. M. Wallace, ASP; R. E. Wainwright, PC; W. M. Jones, IP; A. C. C. Swann, PG; I. J. Lowdell, DC; Sirathek arap Musire; Chamuguna arap Leli; Siratei A. Ngisirei; Secy African Affairs. 5/5/28 to 30/12/57. 222 pp.


266 Safari diary of R. E. Wainwright, DO. 2/11/42 to 8/11/42. 2 pp. Tribunals; pay; tax; barazas.

267 Safari diaries of O. E. B. Hughes, DC. 20/8/54 to 4/9/54. 2 pp. Kikuyu guards; forest operatives.
MC/268  TANA R/7  TANA RIVER DISTRICT MISCELLANEOUS CORRESPONDENCE.  

Topography and peoples; 19th, 20th century history; organisation of administration; Somali boundary; local government; Pokomo, Orma, Arab land claims; missions and education; economy; agric; decline of Tanaland; maps; Appendices re DCS, historical dates, rainfall, population, medical, communications township, tribunals, ships, ivory, fishing, LNG-AfrDC by-laws, excerpts from W. W. A. Fitzgerald's Travels (1898), Kipini ghosts, bibliography, protectorate history, slavery and slave trade. Dr. Karl Peters, early contacts with Tana, Charles New, Pokomo customary law; maps re 1892 survey, 1907 spheres of English trading influence, District western boundaries.

270  TN/2  TRANS NZOIA PROVINCE MISCELLANEOUS CORRESPONDENCE.  

271  Correspondence and memoranda re Dini ya Maambwa, between and by E. J. A. Leslie, DC; A. D. Shirreff, DC; C. J. Denton, DC; ASP, Kitale; SP, Nakuru; IP, Kitale; DCS; GIP, Kakamega; S. J. B. Page, ASP; E. H. Risley, DC; R. E. Wainwright, PC; J. H. Lewis, DC; AGP, Nairobi; S. J. B. Page, ASP; William Wanyoni; Simitu s/o Wandawa; C. H. Williams, PC; Commissioner of Prisons; L. G. Christie-Miller, DC; R. Field; L. G. Miller, Community Development Officer; AgSecy, Ministry of Community Development; P. H. R. Kemp, DC; G. N. Hampson, DC; W. N. B. Loudon, DC; H. J. Simpson, DC; J. A. H. Wolf, AgPC; G. P. Chenevix Trench, DC; Johana Mwalema s/o Shinapolo; Wepukhulu Kabilile; S. H. LaFontaine, Exec Officer, Member Advisory Comm on Detainees; P. H. Davies, GIP; A. H. Facey, IP. 15/3/55 to 30/3/61. 173 pp.
Symbols used in meetings; old Maambwa customs; Maambwa vs DYM; minutes of liaison meeting re Kenya/Uganda security matters; Mau Mau; Suk administration; Reuben Wambua s/o Kiriangani; Karasuk; Bakusu weekly DYM intelligence report; arrests; DYM activities and propagandists; Yomut organisation; DYM activity, 1949-1950; DYM ceremonies; methods to combat DYM; court cases; security meeting minutes; witch murders; notes on DYM by Doniso Nakima'ru s/o Namakana; DYM West Suk; release of DYM convicts; DYM meeting attendees; list of DYM convicts, 1941-1953; DYM convictions, Nyansa; Sekerr location DYM members; rehabilitation reports re DYM prisoners, detainees; Suk movement; Suk laibon; control of Suk-Trans Nzoia; confessional statements; Suk pass laws; African Passes Ordinance; appeals for release; Elijah Masinde; resurgence of DYM sympathies; Dini ya Elijah; Dini ya William Wanyoni.

272  LOK/1  TURKANA DISTRICT MISCELLANEOUS CORRESPONDENCE.  
1941-1945.  149 pp.

273  Correspondence re administrative matters, between H. G. Gregory-Smith, DC; DOs; W. F. P. Kelly, DO; G. Martin, ASP; R. G. Turnbull, DC; P. G. Tait, DO; ADC. 9/8/41 to 6/4/42. 27 pp.
Loudon's safari report; reports; dispositions of Kenya police;arming of Ngwatella; forts; W. F. P. Kelly's diary; safari programmes; P. G. Tait's diary; ASP's projected movements; R. G. Turnbull's safari itinerary; water scarcity; safari protection; patrols.

274  Safari diaries and itineraries of W. F. P. Kelly, DO (Lokitaung). 16/2/42 to 6/11/43. 49 pp.
Boundary beacons; markets; Turkana in Merille; frontier defence; barazas; forts; roads; infiltration of Merille; stock; Rendille raid; Ethiopianians; Lake Rudolf; landing ground; patrols; tax; crops; Turkana-Merille clashes; pools; floods; locusts.

Trade violations.
Handing over from W. F. P. Kelly; notes from HORs, 1935-1943; Merille; gamu; forts; Habash police; patrols; water shortage; roads; raids; tribal dispositions; tax; Habash; Dongiro; rain; locusts; stock; chiefs; headmen; medical; Ethiopians; Naramum; Omo shamba; mobile cinema; Kenya Police at Namuraputh fishing village; frontier affairs; veterinary; Todenyang landing ground.

277 Safari diaries and itineraries of R. G. Turnbull, DC. 8/1/44 to 29/2/44. 4 pp.
Turkana-Toposa relations; grazing boundaries.

Rain; stock; tax; chiefs; headmen; Omo shamba; Namuraputh duka; frontier affairs.

279 LOK/3 1958.
TURKANA DISTRICT MISCELLANEOUS CORRESPONDENCE. 162 pp.

Stock; meetings with Chief Tappo, Dongiro, Rakumb, Anakosis, Col Yasu (governor of Maji Province), Nakinei et al; grazing; Merille; Ngwatella movements; trespass; Ngissigerr; Merille trespass; Maskini village; Omo floods; water shortage; Nachin and "Pararr"; Melien; boundary beacons; safari maps; Ethiopian news; Merille elders; Naling Akwa valley; Kachekakinei; Loititini basin; waterholes; grass burning; forest destruction; European prospectors; Maji Province information; roads; seizure of Merille stock; patrols; Merille-Turkana fighting; Ngwatella "Siku Kuu"; lake level; raised beaches; Dongiro elders; crops; Merille magic; swamps; Ethiopian askaris, Tappo; ancient battle memorial; Merille-Dongiro clashes; stock thefts; history of Turkana shambas near Lake Rudolf (map); Namuraputh shambas; cattle tracks; donkeys.

Chief Tappo; Merille-Dongiro affairs; meeting with Turkana, Merille elders; Denisi; Maskini village; murders; markets; crop thefts; roads, road gangs; Merille-Lomogol relations; Merille manyattas; Ethiopians; Omo shambas; stock; maps; "Pararr"; Ekeno elders; tax; Todenyang; rains; Namuraputh-Ethiopian dispute; Wanderobo of Todenyang; illegal bartering; grazing; Loki-bok pass; raids; Chief Mwuya; rifles in Dongiro manyattas; Topi; Chief Lobolia; grass; barazas.

Stock trespass; Koroma massacre of Turkana; patrols; Turkana dispersal.

283 WAJ/6 WAJIR DISTRICT MISCELLANEOUS CORRESPONDENCE. 1958.
14 pp.

History of the boundary since 1907 agreement; maps.


286 Correspondence and memoranda re the Defence of Wajir and Moyale, between and by Cap: A. M. Ayrton; Commanding Officers; Divisional Engineer, PWD; Capt K. H. Colen; Adjutant; Capt J. C. Leishing; Battalion Brigadier Commanders; D. G. Fenner, AgAdjutant; Capt E. C. J. Bogris; MC; EA Force; Lt Branspear; Col, General Staff; L. A. Weaving, for ColSecy; OICs; DCs; RAF Squadron Leaders; J. C. Stronach, Dir, PWD; W. Keir, DC; G. S. Shaw, Wing Commander (RAF); E. J. A. Lisle, DC; Wing Commanders; Capt H. G. E. Davis; G. Reece, OIC; R. K. Allon, for DC; R. J. C. Howes, OIC; C. W. Hayes-Sadler, for Secy; D. O'Hagan,
MC/287

WP/7 WEST POKOT DISTRICT MISCELLANEOUS CORRESPONDENCE.

Correspondence re non-official Europeans and Honours and Awards, between DCs; ASP; G. F. Watkins, for CNC; OICs; SCs; C. DuPlooy, AgDC; V. G. Glenday, OIC; H. G. Ruscoe, ASP; S. T. Wisdom; Locust Control Officer; E. C. St. G. Tisdall, DC; CP, Nairobi; G. B. Rimington, DC; PC; E. M. Hyde-Clari, Labour Commissioner; P. N. Hughes, DC; G. H. A. Trafford, Mines and Geological Dept; O. S. Knowles, for DC; P. Hughes; Game Warden, Nairobi; H. R. Walker, ASP; D. B. Mandefield, PC; C. M. Johnston, PC; F. R. Wilson, DC; T. Neil; E. D. Goudon, DC; W. F. B. Pollock-Morris, PC; K. M. Cowley, CNC; S. O. V. Hodge, for PC; H. C. F. Wilks, DC; E. Lloyd Parker, D: of Intelligence and Security; E. E. Wainwright, AgPC; H. S. Potter, Secy; E. C. Francis, Principal, Alliance HS; Rev. L. H. Totty, Andrew Kisa; T. Clinton Wells, AgSecy. 25/2/24 to 7/6/54. 93 pp.

WP/8 WEST POKOT DISTRICT MISCELLANEOUS CORRESPONDENCE.

Names of chiefs, subheadmen; barazas; initiations; stock census; boundaries; shamba inspection; stock movement; list of trading centres; mines; pay and tax; grazing; cattle sales; price lists; dams; list of Kokwas; spears; grass burning; road work; steep slope cultivating; Lelan complaints re police; game; Lelan elders decline; schools; dispensaries; whitewash; irrigation (maps); bridges; rest house; DYM supporters; communal labour; testee; Turkana waterholes; Suk-Turkana marriage difficulties; Somali herds; camel thefts; list of suspected and convicted DYM members.

WP/9 WEST POKOT DISTRICT MISCELLANEOUS CORRESPONDENCE.

Safari diaries of W. Slade Hawkins, DC. 1/12/30 to 22/2/32. 25 pp.
Governor's visit and safari; boundaries; tax; barazas; grazing; food shortage; locusts; roads; Suk emigration; grass fires.
332

MC/293 Safari diary and itinerary of J. H. Flynn, DO. 3/1/31 to 19/1/31. 10 pp.
Boundaries; grazing areas; cultivation.

Objections of Africans; beacons.

Theft investigations; barazas; boundaries.

296 Safari diary and itinerary of P. J. deBromhead, ADC. 24/9/31 to 22/11/31. 4 pp.
Suk watering areas; cattle boundary crossings.

Waterholes; roads; streams; rivers; crops; grazing; population; game; mines; Kacheliba.

Crops; Suk fears of CG mission; mines; roads.

Barazas; LNC; agric demonstration; Tharaka bean; Mwina agric; boundaries; seed plots; steep slope cultivation; tax.

300 Safari reports of G. Chaundy, Principal, Govt African School, Kapenguria.
21/8/40 to 24/1/44. 36 pp.
Demonstration plots; cattle sales; crops; barazas; stock; contour ridging; grazing; erosion; Suk shambas; water furrows; schools; goats; African agric aid to war effort; burning of trees; drought; locusts; rinderpest inoculations; smallpox vaccinations; Kogonalai out-school.

301 Correspondence re Chaundy's report, between G. Chaundy, Principal; H. Wolfe, Dir of Agric; Dir of Educ, Nairobi; F. White, Provincial Inspector of Schools.
12/9/40 to 4/3/41. 7 pp.
Crops; Chaundy's introduction of agric into West Suk; demonstrations; schools; monthly rolls; attendance for Weiwel, Mwina, Kokwatantwa schools; facilities.

302 Safari reports of T. C. Thompson, Educ Officer and Principal, Govt School, Kapenguria.
24/1/44 to 8/12/45. 19 pp.
Barazas; crops; grazing (maps); shambas; schools; demonstration plots; seed plots; roads.

F. White, Provincial Inspector of Schools.
4/3/43. 8 pp.
History; staff lists; general inspection; stats on boarders, day pupils.

Reel 102

MC/304 WP/10 WEST POKOT DISTRICT MISCELLANEOUS CORRESPONDENCE.
1953. 17 pp.

305 Safari reports of A. P. Haragan, DO (West Suk).
31/8/53 to 5/2/54. 16 pp.
Roads; agric; veterinary matters; outposts; barazas; tax; schools; trading centres; labour problems; labourers due wages; influx of Turkana; Wakor prison camp; stock; Lelan flora; game; courts; cattle trespass; illegal fires; dams; famine relief.

306 Correspondence re West Suk-Marakwet Border Committee, between H. C. F. Wilks, DC; DC, Tambach.
2/12/53. 1 p.
Name of Marakwet Committee members.

307 WP/11 WEST POKOT DISTRICT MISCELLANEOUS CORRESPONDENCE.
1937-1940. 49 pp.
Correspondence re diaries.
Barazas re Suk-Elgeyo border dispute; stock thefts; tax; chiefs; demonstration shambas; disease; boundaries; tsetse.

Safari diary of D. W. Hall, DO (Kapenguria). 11/2/38 to 21/2/38. 4 pp.
Shamba inspection; tax; tax barazas; chiefs.

Locusts; rains; crops; schools; cultivation disputes; boundaries; shamba inspection.

Safari diaries of J. D. Stringer, DO (West Suk). 29/9/39 to 9/7/40. 24 pp.
Barazas; tax; road gangs; Suk moran; cultivation; erosion; grazing; demonstration plots; Suk migrations into Uganda; Uganda taxes; boundaries; news of war in Europe; water; irrigation disputes; skinning; chiefs; crop failures; schools; rice trials; game damage; porters; native reserve forests; stock; prisoners; stock thefts; arrests of Somalis in Turkana.

Safari diaries and reports for the Northern Area Locations (Tseikuru, Kase, Endui, Tharaka, Mivukoni, Ngomeni), by W. F. P. Kelly, DC; F. A. Peet, DO; J. Pinney, DC; R. G. Brayne-Nicholls, DO; N. G. Hardy, DO; K. W. Simmonds, DC; D. C. Kennedy, DO; F. R. Wilson, DO; R. Symes-Thompson, DO; T. G. Askwith, DO; P. S. Osborne, DC; G. M. Johnston, DO; G. C. M. Dawson, DO; DOs. 23/9/39 to 9/11/49. 96 pp.
Dams; barazas; schools; boreholes; roads; buildings; chiefs; water; cultivating restrictions; census; dam capacity stats; overgrazing; game poisoning; bridges; boundaries (sketch maps); forests; Galla; Machakos, Kikuyu. Embu immigrants; road gangs; dispensaries; shamba inspection; tribunals; Nkama fees and fines;
prisoners; Tharaka sketch map; markets; elders; disease; beer in dowry cases; Mtain Maivie beer; dowry cattle; legal complaints; game damage; coffee shops; famine relief; sugar; duka plots; chiefs; weights and measures; Galla-Kamba matters; tax; tree burning; price control; murder investigation; restrictions on foodstuff export; askaris; tribal police; locusts; border matters; headmen E. G. Powell concession, activities; stock sales; food imports; wells; crops; complaints against chiefs; ticks; cassava plantations; cotton.


Safari diaries and reports for the Central Area No. I Locations (Changi-withia, Matinyuni, Malango, Nzambani, Yatta, Zombe, Vool), by W. F. P. Kelly, DC; F. A. Poel, DO; N. G. Hardy, DO; D. C. Kennedy, DO; D. C. Christie-Miller, DO; T. G. Askwith, DO; P. S. Osborne, DC; G. C. M. Dowson, DO. 21/11/42 to 8/11/49. 33 pp.

Barazas; road gangs; elders; dams; schools; boundaries; list of duka display goods; buildings; river pools; boreholes; wells; illicit beer trade; forests; headmen; work inspection; tax; markets; sugar; shamba inspection; water shortage; underground stream; dispensaries; stock sales; court cases; diseases; native medical malpractice; communal labour; shop proprietor list; game damage; food distribution for famine relief; askaris; divorce matters; locusts; tree burning; rain; river, road sketch map.


Work order; stats on dam labour.

Safari diaries and reports for Central Area No. II Locations (Mutonguni, Migwani), by R. G. Brayne-Nicholls, DO; W. F. P. Kelly, DC; F. A. Peet, DO; N. G. Hardy, DO; T. G. Askwith, DO; P. S. Osborne, DC; G. M. Johnston, DO; G. C. M. Dowson, DO. 20/5/40 to 7/11/49. 46 pp.

Illegal Machakos immigration; overstocking; dams; barazas; inoculations; dispensaries; schools; interlocational jealousies; roads; buildings; chiefs; wells; tax; immigrant problems; road gangs; work inspection; sports; crops; shamba inspection; game; boreholes; communal labour; Naama fees; fines; sugar; trading centres; court cases; taxes; post war plans; water rights; stock sales; locusts; cassava; headmen; complaints against chiefs; food imports; tribunals; famine relief; Endui registers; honey; Kenya War Fund; seed farris.


Safari diaries and reports for Southern Area Locations (Ikanga, Mutha, Kanziko, Ikutha), by R. G. Brayne-Nicholls, DO; W. F. P. Kelly, DC; F. A. Peet, DO; N. G. Hardy, DO; K. W. Simmonds, DC; D. C. Kennedy, DO; DCs; R. D. F. Ryland, DC; T. G. Askwith, DO; P. S. Osborne, DC; G. C. M. Dowson, DO; DOs; P. W. Low, DO. 21/8/39 to 23/12/49. 120 pp.

Schools; dams; roads; Kanziko petition re stock movement passes, grazing, water, national parks, schools; markets; barazas; sugar; boreholes; dispensaries; film shows; forest; timber; inoculations; ponds; sports; tax; boundaries (sketch map re Ikana-Kanziko border); game park; Galla baraza; shamba restrictions; headmen embezzlement complaints; removal of natives from Tsavo Game Park; stock sales; water shortages; appeal cases; goat trade; erosion; waterholes; Galla herds; food price control; baraza, testimony re 'Kimanzi affair'; Indian shops; African trading plots; beehive thefts; game control; Galla trade; Naama elders; diseases; headmen; blanket, cloth prices complaints; soil conservation; wells; communal matters; famine relief distribution; ivory; elders; Kipopono Asbestos Mine; grazing; locusts; Atumia wa Ithembo; crops; rain; census; cassava; goat price complaints; native wage claims; tax complaints; conscripted plantation labourers; magnesite deposits; game damage.

Safari diaries and reports for Eastern Area Locations (Mutito, Mui, Endau, Nuu), by W. F. P. Kelly, DC; J. D. Campbell, DO; R. G. Brayne-Nicholls, DO; J. Pinney, DC; F. A. Peet, DO; N. G. Hardy, DO; K. W. Simmonds, DC; F. R. Wilson, DO; T. G. Askwith, DO; P. S. Osborne, DC; C. W. Johnston, DO; G. C. M. Dowson, DO; F. W. Low, DO. 13/9/39 to 31/12/49. 106 pp.

Dam lists; dam location lists; buildings; boreholes; sugar, barazas; schools; roads; bridges; kititu oaths; deposition of Thome elder; forest reserves; boundaries; shamba inspections; palm plantations; tractor grading experiments; rain; school attendance baraza; labour; Nzoa fees; road gangs; female dam labour; crops, crop damage; grazing; tax; Ngamba mountain; forest destruction; shamba inspection; illegal cultivation; list of Ndau mountain shamba owners; tribunals; dispensaries; duka goods list; river pools; grass thatching complaints; famine relief; lorry licence requests; markets; tribal elders; Indian traders; stock diseases; meat shortage; court cases; rabies; stock sale disputes; Machakos immigrants; locusts; minerals; Rhodesia survey unit; communal cساسa plots; unpaid hut and poll tax list (11/39); maps re Kitui forest demarcation.


Malaria injections; census list; correspondence re safari diaries; tribunal cases.


Lorries; LNC tools; stock inoculations; Galla stock thefts; boundary disputes; general complaints; boreholes; shamba inspection; game damage; chiefs; famine relief; sugar; kititu oaths; water; communal labour; shop licence applicants; boreholes; rains; Galla herds.

Safari notes of R. H. Symes-Thompson, DO. 18/2/47 to 30/5/47. 5 pp.

Fencing disputes; hyena poisoning; markets; illegal shambas; stock disease; chiefs; dams.

Safari reports of R. F. Wilson, DO. 23/5/47 to 31/7/47. 18 pp.

Dams: crops; tax; meat shortage; schools; court cases; wells; food surplus; cattle export; chiefs; teacher shortage; duka prices complaints; boundary disputes.


Boundaries; weights and measures; Galla-Kamba market request; water; general complaints; tax; roads; forests; game damage; tree burning; animal skins; duka prices complaints; headmen; Galla cattle thefts; Boran murder case; native tribunals; dispensaries; grass thatching; famine; dams; tribal elder matters; Indian traders; stock diseases; schools; game control; sugar; Galla trade; Nzoa elders; stock disease; Kititu oaths; grazing; beer in dowry cases; Mtama, Mawele pombe; dowry cattle; leprosy; wells; 'Chief Kimanzi affair'; market shops.

Safari reports of N. G. Hardy, DO. 12/9/47 to 29/7/48. 46 pp.

Barazas; stock disease; duka prices complaints; boundaries (maps); tax; soil conservation; schools; squatters; markets; dams; chiefs; boreholes; irrigation channels (maps); kititu oaths; roads; shamba inspection; dispensaries; meat marketing board; general complaints; food storage; pools; communal labour.

Correspondence (Swahili) re boundary matters, between Chief Charles Illeli Musau; K. W. Simmonds, DC. 14/11/47. 3 pp.

Boundary point names; witnesses.


Road gangs; tribal elders; dams; schools; dispensaries; boundary disputes; duka goods list; river pools; boreholes; timber; tribal cases; chiefs; forests; water supplies; waterhole disputes; barazas; goat trade; LNC; dam capacities; lits; headmen; census staff; Kitui Mist forests; poll tax; dam site lists; African requests for inoculations, castrators; river cultivation restrictions; complaints re dams; Mivukoni immigrant disputes; complaints re teachers; tree
burning; sugar allocations; girl labour matters; famine relief; Muumo ya Ngata oath ceremony description; game.

MC/336 Safari diaries of R. G. Brayne-Nicholls, DO. 19/5/48 to 20/1/50. 32 pp.
Schools; tax; complaints re dams; beer brewing; mission schools; hill settlement; dispensaries; dams; headmen; rain; water shortage; schools; Kithioko colony; road gangs; girl labour on dams; crops; game damage; Nsama fees, fines; tribunal elders; forests; boreholes; tribal cases; timber; roads; Kanziko; petition re stock; water; honey privileges; Muuma ya Ngata oaths; chiefs.

Boreholes; dams; schools; beehives; complaints re male labour on dams; cattle movement restrictions; roads; road gangs; chiefs; posho.

Hill shambas; rock pools; roads; road gangs; dams; map of Matha Kanyuvu; grazing; river flooding; Galla, Kamba grazing.

List of shamba owners; LNC property restrictions.

District boundaries; Tsavo National Park boundaries; Kamba Native Land Unit.

341 Safari diaries of J. D. Campbell, DO. 17/11/49 to 18/3/50. 13 pp.
Tract road-grading experiments; dams; game damage; hide, skin trade; boreholes; forest cutters; market ashari; Muuma ya Ngata, Mwima Kithitu oaths; tribal elders.

342 DC/KTI 3/1 KITUI DISTRICT MISCELLANEOUS CORRESPONDENCE. 1910 to 1918. 96 pp.
Programme inspection list; correspondence re inspection reports.

343 Kitui Station Inspection Report. PC. 14/12/10. 7 pp.
Accounts; equipment; prisons; survey; roads; census; taxation; crop production; Nsama; position of Nsamas.

344 Correspondence re health of officers, between [A. D. Milne? J, Public Medical Officer; ColSecy. 6/12/10. 5 pp.
Water supply; malaria; individual temperament.

Accounts; stores; mosquitoes rare; bazaar and native quarters; water; township rules; schools; PRB; prisons; police; tribunal retainers; tax; crops, trees; judicial cases; redemption of daughters in Mweru; Tharaka-Mumoni disputes; council matters; Tharaka chiefs, elders, councils; dispensary; roads; need for Mumoni sub-station; Mumoni enterprise; ivory; boundaries; economic development; disease; cattle increase; stats on pri.

Accounts, library; stores; buildings; health; bazaar, native quarters; water; house; old census; cattle bomas; schools; PRB; station records; prisons; police; police stores; tribal retainers; local tribunals; hut, poll tax; headmen; food supply; stock disease; wax, skin trade; roads; illegal Ngai dances; witchcraft; beer licences; local traders' meeting; administrative expenditures; economic development; appendices re Ngai dances; Athi cable way; stats on pop, pri, pol.

Land allotment; goods, stock trade; site description; Thika railhead; roads; Swahili, Asian traders; building stone; Kamba dwellers; traders meeting; general inspection; missions.
Kitui Station and Mumoni Sub-station Inspection Report, 15/9/15. 5 pp.
General inspection; military labour supply; cart roads; purposes for erection of sub-station; recommendation to withdraw sub-station.

Correspondence re Mumoni sub-station, between H. R. Montgomery, DC; [PC?]. 15/7/15. 1 p.
Lack of work, recommendation to withdraw Mumoni sub-station.

Kitui Station Inspection Report, F. Traill. 14/9/15. 3 pp.
Accounts; general inspection; Nzama books; chiefs, elders baraza; traders meeting; roads.

Kitui District Inspection Report, F. Traill. 15/7/15. 2 pp.
Accounts; general inspection; female witchcraft.

Accounts; general inspection; food scarcity; roads.

DC/NRK 6/1/1 NAROK DISTRICT MISCELLANEOUS CORRESPONDENCE.
1938 to 1948. 78 pp.

Introduction; bibliography; Masai history [with chronological chart, 1776 forward]; laibon (genealogy of laibon family); age grade system [list of local ceremonies]; age grade chart; list of existing generations; tribal officials [chart of Laigwanak of the Kisale age]; clan, family matters [clan organisation chart]; list of clan waters; present native administration, proposals [with cost estimates]; prospective councillors; stats on pop, stock, wives distribution among male population.

DC/NRK 6/1/2 NAROK DISTRICT MISCELLANEOUS CORRESPONDENCE.
1932. 47 pp.

Introduction; bibliography; tribal divisions, other social elements [list of minor territorial sections]; preliminaries to institution of age class; individual initiation; age units, their mutual relationships [table re age unit members, age unit names]; final institution of age unit [diagram of age unit internal structure]; age unit functions; age class ceremonies; initiation ceremony patterns [diagrams re age unit overlap, single age class, age class overlap, overlap of all]; prophets; class members relationships; comparative list of Merker, Fox, Foxbrooke age-class lists; stats on age-class pop.

DC/MKS 5/2/1 MACHAKOS DISTRICT MISCELLANEOUS CORRESPONDENCE,
May 1906. 5 pp.

Kitui Station Diary, May 1906. R. G. Farrant. 9/6/06. 5 pp.
Daily account of activities; safari to Chano River, Athi, Mchanga; constables discharged for attacking Wakamba; cableways; porters; Reference and Order Book.

DC/MKS 5/3/1 MACHAKOS DISTRICT MISCELLANEOUS CORRESPONDENCE,
May 1906. 4 pp.

Nairobi Collector's Diary, May 1906. H. R. Tate. 2/6/06. 4 pp.
Administrative staff arrivals, departures; court cases.

DC/MKS 5/4/1 MACHAKOS DISTRICT MISCELLANEOUS CORRESPONDENCE,
1925 to 1928. 201 pp.

Machakos Diary Book. W. F. C. Campbell, AgDC; et al. 30/11/25 to 14/10/28, 201 pp.
Safaris; roads; schools; headmen; barazas; legal offenses; trading centre; sugar dill; bridges; nurseries; dispensaries; stock disease; water supplies; prisons; buildings; tax; inoculations; shamba inspection; mileage charts; orchards; labour; squatters; LNC; elders; reserves; transport rates; diseases.
Fort Hall and Kiambu areas; introduction; environment; people, social structure, age structure, territorial groupings, divisions of labour, cooperative labour, and Ndungata; child development, education, cost of living; animal husbandry (with glossary), agric (with appendix and glossary); land tenure (with appendix and glossary); recommendations; photos; tables re child development, foods, costs.

Definitions: origins of the practice; history of mission teaching against circumcision; govt attitude; Kikuyu opposition to govt and mission authorities; 1929-1930 crisis; general observations; criticisms of J. Huxley's "Africa View"; appendices on: medical aspects of male and female circumcision and clitoridectomy, Kikuyu staff minutes, KCA, opinions of Kiambu Kikuyu natives, letters to EAS from PKP and chiefs and headmen, Muthirigu Dance-Song, CMS letter to elders, letter from Bishop of Mombasa, text for LegiCo, J. W. Arthur - E. Grigg correspondence.

366 DC/FH 5/1 FORT HALL DISTRICT MISCELLANEOUS CORRESPONDENCE. 1888 to 944. 240 pp.
Identical to PRB/31 - PRB/35.

367 DC/KAJ 9/1/2/1 KAJIADO DISTRICT MISCELLANEOUS CORRESPONDENCE. 1954 to 1957. 48 pp.
Bi-Monthly reports of Moran supervisor, Kajiado. 27/2/54 to 17/8/55[? ] 11 pp.
Moran policy; law and order; bad land conditions; sectional matters; Eunoto ceremonies; cattle thefts; Moran delay drinking milk; rains; crime increase; raids; deteriorating Moran position; circumcision; comments by A. B. Simpion, DC; age grades; Ilaiok-Ngamanoke clashes; stock; Masai and Mau Mau; grazing boom; decline of Manyatta; cessation of supervisor's work.

368 DC/KAJ 9/1/2/1 KAJIADO DISTRICT MISCELLANEOUS CORRESPONDENCE. 1954 to 1957. 48 pp.
Efforts to suppress stock thefts; water and grazing; employed Uasin Gishu Morans; deteriorating Moran position; milk drinking; Masai attitude re Mau Mau; aridity; cattle recovery; Mau Mau court cases; detentions; sheep theft; cattle sales; Moran ceremonies; Manyatta life begun; Masai Moran - Alien Moran relationships; stock theft compensation, punishment; Moran elders citizenship course; Sobia-Nandi clash.

369 Correspondence re supervisory matters, between PC; A. B. Simpson, DC; E. A. Sweetman, PC; Chief Nditoiyan; Moran supervisor, Kajiado; F. L. ole Legis (Lt. L. Alex), DA, Kajiado. 12/7/54 to 22/9/56. 10 pp.
Arusha traders; age grade ceremonies; stock purchasers; return of stock; Ngong meeting minutes (list of elders present, Emouo Olkaleng ceremony, Layiok circumcision); instructions; minutes of Dalalekotok barazas (27/3/56, 20/6/56) re lawlessness, Manyatta, Moran, age grade problems; numbering of Moran spears.

370 HOR of Moran supervisor, Kajiado. 13/9/56, 3 pp.
Moran social structure; position of contemporary Moran; control of Moran; law and order; social education.

371 PC/NFJ 6/1/1 NORTHERN PROVINCE MISCELLANEOUS CORRESPONDENCE. 1927. 27 pp.
MC/374  Safari diary of Edward Denham, AgGov.  19/8/27.  27 pp.
Safari to Barsaloii, Marsabit, Wajir, Mudo Gashi, Garba Tulla; location of Samburu administration HQ; blood money; taxation at Wajir; development possibilities for NFD; demand for meat; military.

375  PC/NFD 6/1/2  NORTHERN PROVINCE MISCELLANEOUS CORRESPONDENCE, 1936 to 1939.  367 pp.

Roads; crops; game; water shortage; hyena problems; shamba inspection; millet fields; foodstuffs; price control; survey inspector; grazing; tax; food prices. Dawa river.

Poor grazing; Sakuye Manyattas; Degodia camels trespassing; barazas.

Inspection, tours.

Water; Leisan; Moyale-Wajir boundary.

Inspection, tours.

381  Safari diaries of W. Keir, DO (Mandera).  21/10/37 to 25/2/38.  6 pp.
Shambs inspection.

Italian camp; game; traps.

Inspection; tax.

Inspection, tours.

385  Correspondence re closing down of Moyale District, between J. W. Cusack, DC; OIC, NFD; Capt. H. M. Grant, DC; Maartz and Bell, Nairobi; D. O'Hagan, DC; DirCustoms, Nairobi; DivisionalEngr, Nyeri; W. F. P. Kelly, DO.  11/9/40 to 19/9/40.  49 pp.
Files; custody of materials; govt telegraph code; civil staff; Moyale tribal police; livestock; office books; lorry destroyed; postal stores; cash boxes; safes; furniture; DC house; typewriters; private property; character book; tents; cash receipt books; maps; barramals; station stores; cash accounts; rifle register; National Trust Fund register; poll tax register; camp equipment; custody of enemy property.

Inspection, tours.

Inspection, tours.

388  Safari diaries of W. Keir, DC (Wajir).  7/5/38 to 20/12/38.  10 pp.
Inspection, tours.

Inspection, tours.

Inspection, tours.

391  Correspondence re administrative matters, between G. Reece, OIC; W. F. Coutts, DC.  18/10/39.  1 p.
Jake Mamo, headman.
Safari diaries of G. Reece, DC (Marsabit). 26/3/37 to 1/12/38. 8 pp.
Inspection, tours.

Inspection, tours.

Inspection, tours.

Inspection, tours.

396 Safari diary of W. F. Coutts, DC (Garissa). 15/2/39 to 18/2/39. 1 p.
Inspection, tour.

Inspection, tours.

398 Correspondence re administrative matters, between H. H. Low, DC; DC; G. Reece, OIC; V. G. Glenday, OIC; D. H. Wickham, DC. 6/12/37 to 6/8/38. 6 pp.

Inspection, tours.

Tours, road inspection.

401 Safari diaries of D. H. Wickham, DC (Garissa). 5/2/37 to 3/12/37. 20 pp.
Inspection, tours.

Tours, road inspection.

403 Safari diary of D. O'Hagan. 4/12/36 to 24/12/36. 3 pp.
Italian frontier.

Inspection, tours.

Inspection, tours.

Inspection, tours.

407 Correspondence re administrative matters, between R. G. Turnbull, DC; G. Reece, OIC; R. P. Armitage, DC; V. G. Glenday, OIC; Juma Omari, Hut Counter. 25/9/37 to 1/10/38. 4 pp.
F. D. Homan's diary; safari diaries; hut counters; special report on hut counting safari.

408 Safari diaries of F. D. Homan, DO (Isiolo). 15/5/38 to 26/9/38. 15 pp.
Inspection, tours, Kipsing area maps.

409 Safari diary of J. B. S. Lockhart, DO (Isiolo). 2/2/38 to 10/2/38. 1 p.
Inspection, tour.

Inspection, tour.

Inspection, tour.

412 Map of Isiolo District. 28/9/38. 1 p.
NORTHERN PROVINCE MISCELLANEOUS CORRESPONDENCE, 1927 to 1930. 352 pp.

Correspondence re safari diaries.

Office routine; road supervision; grazing; governor's visit; road demarca-
tion; baraza; safaris; conversation with Shaia Samanter.

Office routine; locusts; roads; governor safari; baraza; safaris.

Office routine; safari.

Handing over; routine; safaris; borders; water; roads.

Diaries of H. E. Bader, DC (Barsaloi). June 1928 to July 1928. 2 pp.
Grazing conditions; routine; station site location.

Safaris; trade; meteor; staff.

Routine; safaris; baraza; locusts; aridity.

Routine; handing over.

Routine; safaris; barazas.

Diaries of J. W. Pease, AgDC (Mandera). Dec. 1926 to Apr. 1927. 9 pp.
Barazas; safari; routine.

Diaries of M. F. J. R. Mahony, ADC (Sankuri). Apr. 1927 to Sept. 1927.
105 pp.
Office routine; safaris; rains; patrols to Galla area; trade safaris; ivory prob-
lem; dukas; roads; Abdullah Ker Mohammed, Garba Tulla matters; talks with
Italians re frontier; headmen; famine relief; Lamu Arab baraza; fines; locusts;
police; court cases; Somali on river; drought; interview with Sheriff Ali; ivory
sa-ris; Wajir KAR patrol; Abd Wak-Korokora clash; TR system; Abdalla-
Pokcmo clash; Abdallah-DC (Kitui) tensions; Aulihan villages; wells; 'Wakamba
Wadorobo' of Kinna-Tana junction; tax; camels.

Safari ciaries and road reports of R. T. Lambert, DC (Telemugger). Sept. 1930
Safa-re to Kolbio; ivory poaching; rinderpest among Abdulla (with stats); tax;
roads; arrivals, departures; markets.

8 pp.
Headmen; poor harvest trade; cash vs barter; stock disease; Kamba murder
of Aulihan; road work.

Rinderpest inquiry; routine; safaris; governor's visit; seed distribution; stock
disease; building repairs; roads; rain; riverine headmen.

Diaries of H. B. Sharpe, DC (Telemugger). Nov. 1930 to Jan. 1931.
17 pp.
Tax; stock; attempts to incite Abdulla, Abd Wak against Somali; trade re-
strictions; rumours re Italians, Somalis; markets; ghee sales.
Roads; locusts; rain; trees; aerodrome; arrivals, departures; locusts.

Safari; inspection; barazas; Galla food, stock conditions.

430

PC/NFD 6/2/2 NORTHERN PROVINCE MISCELLANEOUS CORRESPONDENCE, 1925, 1927, 1929. 72 pp.

Correspondence and memorandum re European traders and hunters, between and by District OICs; Provincial OICs; DCs; P. L. Taverner, OIC; R. W. Lambert, for AgSecy; S. H. Fazan, for SrC (Coast); CNC; A. J. Maclean, SrC (Coast); A. W. Sutcliffe, ADC; A. de V. Wade, for CNC. 16/10/24 to 22/5/25. 24 pp.

Tribal retainer testimony re illegal elephant shooting by Dutch hunters; hunting, photographic safari of Mrs. Curl Akerley, with copy of licence.

431

Gabbra stock, census; twin killing; Rendille, Gabbra stock movements; complaints re traders; tax; crops; stock thefts; locusts; patrols; stats on X-M.

Boran murders; rain; tribal movements; roads; Abyssinian frontier matters; Marehan (Italian Somaliland) encroachment; staff changes, movements; Italian frontier.

Murder trial; settlements progress; date cultivation; poaching; barazas; grazing; crops; Boran murders; census of European visitors; Abyssinian border crossing; list of European visitors; complaints re traders; tax; crops; stock thefts; locusts; patrols; stats on X-M.

Correspondence re alien hawkers at El Wak and monthly diaries.

Parts identical to MC/435.

Correspondence re: Boran feud; border matters; restrictions on Italian imported goods; game control; stock; Aukhian; tax registration; tribal movements; stock disease; volcanic rock belts; thefts of stock; Abyssinian intrusions; Boran murders; boundary disputes; barazas; Degodia matters; trade; events surrounding armed Abyssinian Boran raid; crops; locusts.

Suspected Abyssinian Boran shootings, murders; Abyssinian soldiers' seizure of Boran, stock; roads; staff movements; Boran in Abyssinia; locusts; cattle thefts; mail; drought; stats on stock, lbr, X-M.

Boran tax, census matters; rain; locusts; tribal movements; buildings; police; drought; trade; watering of stock; grazing; Abyssinian matters; governor's visit.

Safari and district diaries of Capt. C. L. Campbell, AgDC (Moyale). May 1928. 4 pp.
Boran murders; food shortages; stats on lbr, stock, X-M.

Water supplies; staff movements; roads; poisoned wells; trade; Burre-Boran feud; crops; Abyssinian, Boran matters; grazing; tax; Isiolo quarantine station; stats on lbr, X-M.

MC/442

PC/NFD 5/2/4 NORTHERN PROVINCE MISCELLANEOUS CORRESPONDENCE.
1927 to 1931. 372 pp.
Correspondence re district and safari diaries.

443

Somali traders; Manyatta inspection; roads; road gangs; stock thefts; camel requisitioning; tax; sheep experiment; barazas; hawkers licences; ghee; inoculations; game; criminal cases; camel disease; herding restrictions; complaints re Tara Singh, trader; locusts; headmen.

444

Roads; missions; police; criminal cases; headmen; rain; cutworms; tribal movements; Manyatta inspection; wells; attack on ASP; water shortage; visitors; death of locust officer; stock; game disease; armed Abyssinians border crossing; police patrols; census; camel depopulation; drought; Turkana problems; murders; Rendille difficulties re premarital pregnancy customs; Chief Justice visit; inter-tribal murders, fights; crop failures; border raids; marriage cases; Rabai infanticide; grazing difficulties; overstocking; governor's visit; transportation; El Molo people; murder inquiries; ivory restrictions; Gabbra penetration; Dirreh Boran infiltration; reserve labour; game destruction; Crater Lake baraza minutes; handing over; stats on rnf, rev, stock, X-M.

445

Patrol diary; topographical descriptions.

446

Province: diaries and travel summaries of R. W. Hemsted, PC. 26/5/26 to June 1928. 52 pp.
Arrivals, departures; inspection tours; roads; office routine; meetings with elders, headmen.

447

Arrivals, departures; inspection tours; office routine; meetings with headmen, elders; discussions with Abyssinian representatives.

448

Safari diaries of W. N. Crampton, AgSC. Mar. 1926 to Apr. 1926. 2 pp.
Safaris; office routine; rain.

449

CP/2 COAST PROVINCE MISCELLANEOUS CORRESPONDENCE. 1908 to 1922. 342 pp.

450

Correspondence and memorandum re Juba River Agreement (1915), between and by W. Largey, UnderSecySt - Col Office; Sir Rennell Rodd; L. Harcourt, ColSecy; H. J. Read, UnderSecySt - Col Office. 17/4/15 to 20/5/15. 77 pp.
Texts (2) of Agreement; permanent mixed commission; agreements re customs transit; conservancy of river course, banks; navigation; irrigation; recommendations re amendments, textual alterations.

451

Correspondence and memoranda re Bajun Islands, between and by J. A. G. Elliott, DC; DCs; PC; CNCs; C. J. T. Barton; C. R. W. Lane, PC; [E. Waddington? J, AgPC. 13/1/17 to 28/2/20. 56 pp.
Local, European authorities on Bajun history; recorded oral and written information re tribal nomenclature, Portuguese at Tula island, Bajun origins, Juba-land Gella (with sample lineage), kinship with Rendille, Somali invasion, HMS shipwreck, baobab trees and tribal marks; Ngumii island legend, description of islands, villages, coastal features; communications among islands, coast; trade; chiefs; headmen; police; list of maps; island safari reports; food shortage; Kathis; Indian property; water supplies; hut tax report; tomb inscriptions; early trade, agric, mosques; stats on pop, tax.
Correspondence re Jubaland unrest, between Edmund Power, AgPC; CNC. 23/2/16 to 29/2/16. 13 pp.
Aulihan attack on Serenli; Aulihan motives; loyalties of local people; effect in Italian Somali areas; reported instigation of Haji Abdurhaman Mursai; information re capture of town, treatment of captives and surrounding peoples; death of J. K. C.? Elliott.

Correspondence re Tanaland Province reorganisation, between AgCNC; CNC; Talbot Smith, AgPC. 23/10/20. 12 pp.
Historic immigration of 'Hamitic Himyarite' populations; local movements, present position of peoples; Juba river as boundary; Tanaland as a Hamitic Somali problem; suggestions to Coast Re-organisation Committee; feelings of European, Asian communities re reorganisation; present stage of agric.

Correspondence re Tanaland Province reorganisation, between PC; Capt. H. D. Tupper Carey, AgDC; Capt. N. Mortimer, OIC. 6/4/12 to 30/4/12. 8 pp.
Aulihan raids; Gurreh claims against Marehan; reports on Aulihan, Bartiri, Marehan re chiefs, headmen, movements, collection of 'blood money'; police; trade; Rer Hassan complaints re askari; Marehan, River tribes, with lists of headmen.

Correspondence and memoranda re Abyssinian Southern Frontier, between and by Mr. Zaphire; British Legation, Addis Ababa; Hulut Henry; R. E. Selkeld, AgPC; CNC; J. H. Sadler, Governor. 6/11/08 to 18/11/09. 25 pp.
"Notes on Tribes West of the Ganale River" (Garre, Maro, Shebash, Shirmoge, Gabawin), by Mr. Zaphire; commercial report re baraza; trade safaris, export: articles, customs, illegal ivory trade, currencies, stats on X-M; report re commercial prospects on British Southern Abyssinian Frontier; forwarding letters.

Correspondence re the Deshek Wama River, between K. J. R. Gardiner, AEngr, PWD; Dir of Public Works; ExecEngr, PWD. 15/7/15. 8 pp.
General description, seasonal water directions, levels; source of supply; floods; channel construction.

Correspondence and memoranda re military camels in Jubaland, between and by ChFSecy; H. Brassey Edwards, ChFVetO; A. S. Leese, VetO. 16/12/13 to 13/5/14. 13 pp.

Ari Galla-Somali history; Abd Wak-Somali conflicts; early colonial administration; Llewellyn safari; boundaries; Abd Wak attitudes toward govt; barazas re administrative structure, policies, Abd Wak-Bukomo River tribes conflict; description of area; wildlife; water supplies.

Cannel safari; conditions of camels; Jubaland camel diseases, with morphologies.

Correspondence and memoranda re Jubaland Development Scheme, between and by E. P. Evans, AgChFSecy; R. E. Selkeld, AgPC; W. McGregor Ross, DirPWD. 9/6/14 to 9/7/14. 12 pp.
Juba river irrigation potential; use of Deshek Wama River as flood escape; Somali settlement to improve labor supply; navigation vs irrigation rights.
MC/462 Memoranda re Jubaland Somalis, Wagosho, and Bajun tribes, by AgPC. 20/12/17. 12 pp. Dwellings; diseases; burials; fertility; diet.

463 Tanaland Province AR 1915/16. Identical to AR/2372.

464 Correspondence re Jubaland transport service proposals, between ChsSecy; C. R. W. Lane, PC. 28/8/16. 12 pp. Estimated required rations, clothing, ammunition, officers stores for Serenli garrison; drivers; petrol; steamer transport; mechanical transport to Afmadu, Wajir expedition force; roads; recommendations.

465 Correspondence re Darod Ismail tribe, between CNC; Shiek Sultan Mohamed Sherwa and other Darod Ismail leaders. 1/8/22. 5 pp. Darod Ismail history of immigration into Jubaland, establishment of rule; boundary matters; water needs; native pass difficulties; complaints re administrative policies; requests for Mombasa cattle trade, schools, plot titles, back pay for ex-Carrier Corps members.

466 Correspondence re Jubaland boundaries, between ColSecy; SC. 28/4/21. 4 pp. Camel owners, camel owner patterns of movement; suggestions for new lines; Abdul a relations with other Somali; sketch map of Jubaland.

467 Correspondence re native tribal rules, between PC; ADC. 3/9/15. 3 pp. Gazetted councils, jurisdictions, council presidents.


469 Correspondence re Zubeir Somalis, between Sultan Osman Gaille; R. T. Coryndon, Governor. 8/11/22. 5 pp. Boundaries; passes, permits; administration of Wajir Somalis from Kismayu; administration of Somali by official headmen; camel transport; public labour; restriction of movement.

470 Correspondence and memoranda re administration of Somali tribes, between and by Capt. H. D. Tupper Carey, AgDC; [T. G.?] Jennings, AgDC; H. H. Hastings Horne, AgSG; CNC. 1/5/21 to 30/10/22. 42 pp. Marehan chiefs, headmen; Serenli District sketch map; notes of administrative sections of Aulihan, with names of chiefs, headmen; list of Serenli watering places, waterholes; policy developments, June 1913 to Jan. 1915; district boundary difficulties; station locations; administrative problem re Somali racial origins, splitting of families; special case of Isaak Somali; Dawa Somali problems re provincial location; lessons from Ainsworth administration in Nyanza; tribal councils; roads; irrigation; estate on X.


472 Correspondence (Mombasa to Kismayu) re Jubaland administrative matters, between A. C. W. Jenner, Sub-Comm; Clifford H. Crawford, AgComm; Corvaliere Cecchi, Italian Consul General; A. S. Rogers; Sir Arthur Hardinge; R. G. Farrant, Sul-Comm; R. W. Ewart, ASP; J. W. Tritton, AgComm; Commander-in-Chief, War Office, 29/8/96 to 7/12/00. 167 pp. Requests for bayonets, labour for Uganda railway, military information, wood and forest information; arrest of Shiek Ali Gahar; tsetse report; estimated expenditures; land reports; cannon; sheep wool; meteorological returns; police recruits; troops, Askari payment; information re Boran Shieks; rubber concessions; numbering of dispatches, forwarding letters; tax; notification of commissions; arrival notices; Africans, Italian travellers, Sudanese detachments; medical officer, AgDC, Rear Admiral Rawson, medicine, camel shipment from Aden, Indian rations for Uganda Rifles Battalion; notices of; barazas, inland
revenue stamps, Provincial Court; instructions for expedition to Afmadu (with commendations, medals upon completion); purchase of camels; steamship service; murder case; reimbursements; possession of IBEA property; firearms registration; telegram to Comm in Italian; failure of Adam Moore to support wife in Aden; release of prisoners; officer recommissioned; payment of ex-German customs officials; transfer of askari; Indian merchant attitude re rice prices; plague in Aden; court suit against African policeman by wife; building of 'Malindi House'; steamer repairs; transfer of Somali police.

MC/473 CP/4 COAST PROVINCE MISCELLANEOUS CORRESPONDENCE. 1901 to 1902. 62 pp.

474 Correspondence (Kismayu to Mombasa) re Jubaland administrative matters, between Wallace Blake, AgSub-Comm; J. W. Tritton, Sub-Comm (Mombasa); D. D. Waller, COG; Ali bin Salam; Mwana bin Mwarafumi; K. MacDougal, AgSub-Comm; J. J. Lobo, SuptCustoms; L Wilson, Tress, East African Post; Maj. E. Harrison, CO (Jubaland). 11/1/01 to 20/6/02. 61 pp. Notification of reports, dispatches, requests, etc, being transmitted; forwarding letters; ice supplies; tracing of missing porters; testimony and details re civil court case and fine of Ali bin Salam; shop permits; deportation of African prisoners; rice supply; Ogaden submission to British and Sultan's rule; disposal of goods of C. M. Cokhrane, prisoner; rations on HMS 'Safari'; police constable requests to be joined by wives; rifle purchase; notification of oxen and cattle dispatched, transmission of Uganda chiefs (Mwanga, Kaberega) and followers with property to Seychelles via Mombasa, death of Mr. Weaver; govt storekeeper, clerk dismissals; requested date of concluded operations against Somalis; 'len loot' marriage fee and registration; state on pop.

475 CP/5 COAST PROVINCE MISCELLANEOUS CORRESPONDENCE. 1901 to 1902. 50 pp.

476 Correspondence (Mombasa to Kismayu) re Jubaland administrative matters, between J. W. Tritton, Sub-Comm; E. L. Pearson, for AgSub-Comm; W. Blake, Sub-Comm (Kismayu); K. MacDougal, Sub-Comm (Kismayu); Sir Charles Eliot, Consul General (Zanzibar); R. S. Klein (Durban, Natal); Maj. E. Harrison, CO (Jubaland); writer, Official Gazette (Mombasa); AgSub-Comm (Mombasa). 21/1/01 to 12/8/02. 49 pp. Notices of arrivals in Kismayu: porters, stores for Ogaden Punitive Expedition, prisoners to be deported, hospital contractors, clerk; notices of enclosures; bound drafts, dispatches, telegrams, shop licence applications, uniforms; acknowledgment of requests for rice, police uniforms; notices of receipt of cattle shipment, Uganda chiefs (Mwanga, Kaberega) and followers; requests for information re: ice longevity, cost of Somali cattle, shipment of cattle, officers in Somali operations, rain, sale of impounded Somali cattle, date of concluded operations against Somali; disposal of C. M. Cokhrane, prisoner.

477 CP/6 COAST PROVINCE MISCELLANEOUS CORRESPONDENCE. 60 pp.

478 Memorandum re the administration of Jubaland. (c. June 1916). 59 pp. Pre-European tribal movements; early exploration; IBEA history; Somali resistance; treaty arrangements; Somali agreements (account of IBEA - Somali baraza) following battle; troop movements; Somali Expedition (1908); establishment of administration, posts; Ogaden resistance; expedition against 'mad Mullish' (1902); camel corps; martial law; illicit arms traffic; contingency plans for Somali risings; Abyssinian intrusions into Boran areas; peace-keeping operations; inter-tribal raids, murders; occupation of Port Durnford; establishment of Serenli; Somali General Council; G. Theisger's report re military re-organisation (1912); Aulihan raid on govt supply party; Marehan rebellion (1911-1914); Somali unrest; difficulties re Somali immigration via Italian Somaliland; establishment of civil administration; Aulihan-Marehan unrest (1911-1916); Aulihan rebellion (1916); sketch map of Juba river, with local tribes.
MC/479 PC/CP 2/1/1 CENTRAL PROVINCE MISCELLANEOUS CORRESPONDENCE. 1916 to 1917. 95 pp.

480 Memorandum re administration of Nyeri District. n.d. 95 pp.
Index: administration through headmen, elders, courts; lists of divisions, locations (with headmen); list of camps in native reserve; lists of Matura, Matura head; road mileage charts; road features; list of European residents (1/1/17); list of native markets; list of District Native Councils, members; daily posho-to-porter formula.

481 PC/CP 7/1/1 CENTRAL PROVINCE MISCELLANEOUS CORRESPONDENCE. 1919. 11 pp.

482 Correspondence re Meru circumcision, between A. E. Chamier, DC; R. T. Worthington, UMCFM; H. R. Tate, PC; CNC. 24/9/19 to 20/11/19. 18 pp.
Mission opposition to DC's support of Meru circumcision; circumcision of males and female mission students; Meru adherence to custom vs Kikuyu; DC comparison of mission policies on subject; DC support of UMCFM position.

483 PC/CP 7/1/3 CENTRAL PROVINCE MISCELLANEOUS CORRESPONDENCE. 1920. 21 pp.

484 Correspondence re circumcision and native rape, between D. R. Crampton, AgPC; John Ainsworth, CNC; L. A. Field Jones (Fort Hall); ADCs; AgPCs; G. M. Castle Smith, AgDC (Meru); C. W. Lydekker, ADC; J. R. Gillespie; DCs. 27/5/20 to 16/9/20. 20 pp.
Recommendation for earlier circumcision of Kikuyu youth; reduction of length of circumcision period; punishments for rape; list of native rape cases; rape of circumcised individuals; beliefs re venereal disease; elders' opinions re length of circumcision period.

485 PC/CP 8/1/1 CENTRAL PROVINCE MISCELLANEOUS CORRESPONDENCE. 1928 to 1930. 110 pp.

486 Correspondence and memoranda re female circumcision, between and by E. B. Horne, SC; DCs; C. M. Dobbs, AgCNC; PCs; M. R. R. Vidal, DC (Kiambu); S. H. Fazan, DC (Nyeri); J. Hawkins, DC (Embu); F. M. Lamb, DC (Meru); Arthur M. Jutu, President, PKP; Editor, EAS; J. V. K. Pease, DC (South Nyeri); V. G. Hopkins, DC (Meru); G. V. Maxwell, CNC; Dr. J. W. Arthur, CMS (Kikuyu); A. E. Lambert, DC (Embu); S. H. LaFontaine, DC (Fort Hall); A. R. Esler, MO (Fort Hall); Kikuyu chiefs; A. D. Williams; H. R. A. [Chief?], Principal, CMS (Tumu Tumu); [Fr. M. Pick?], CM, Limuru; W. P. Knap, CMS (Kiambu); H. S. Scott, DirEduc; A. W. Sutcliffe, DC (Meru); Principal, UMCM; John J. [Galk?], DirMed and Sanitary Services; Henry A. Boedecker. 15/12/28 to 11/9/30. 110 pp.
LNC resolutions re circumcision restrictions; Chuka, Wimbe abuses; operator certificates; PKP opposition to circumcision, KCA's point of view; correspondence re Dr. J. W. Arthur's memorandum; forcible circumcision; mission attitudes; adverse reactions of Wimbe, Muthambe, Chuka to memorandum; Fort Hall support of KCA; seizure of KCA funds by Nyeri chief; KCA circulars, with signatures; circumcision of school girls; Limuru KCA-gov't tensions; mission attitudes re use of churches by pro-circumcision groups; anti-church movement in Kiambu, imputed KCA connections; disaffection of mission teachers with mission policies re circumcision; major and minor clitoridectomy; description of Kikuyu male and female circumcision; state on prosecutions, convictions, fines.

487 PC/CP 8/1/2 CENTRAL PROVINCE MISCELLANEOUS CORRESPONDENCE. 1930 to 1932. 101 pp.

488 Correspondence and memoranda re female circumcision, between and by E. B. Horne, PC; CNC; A. deV. Wade, AgCNC; S. H. LaFontaine, AgPC (Kikuyu); H. E. Lambert, DC (Embu); DirMed and Sanitary Services; DCs; MO (Fort Hall); E. W. C. Johnson, MO (Keruguya); Rev. W. J. Rampley, CMS (Kabare); Clerk, Exec Council; P. Ross, MO; J. Murphy, DC (Embu); Bishop Heywood, Mombasa;
MC/489  PC/CP 19/1 CENTRAL PROVINCE MISCELLANEOUS CORRESPONDENCE. 1936, 1940. 30 pp.

490 Correspondence and memoranda re forced marriage of African girls, between and by PC; R. P. Pratt, for ColSecy; DC (Thika); K. G. Lindsay, DC (Embu); A. N. Baiward, DC (Machakos); J. G. Hopkins, DC (Kiambu); D. O. Bruniage, DC (Fort Hall); E. G. Jennings, DC (Meru); S. H. LaFontaine, PC; J. E. H. Lambert, DC (North Nyeri); D. Storrs-Fox, DC (South Nyeri); DC (Nairobi); G. Tomkinson, DC (Kitui); A. R. Barlow, Supt, Tumu Tumu Mission (Karatina); J. H. Clive, DC (Fort Hall). 19/9/36 to 4/1/40. 29 pp.

Requests for provincial reports; registration of marriages; low rates of forced marriage in districts; Embu chiefs testimony re marriage registration; African public opinion re forced marriages, in districts; high rate of forced marriage in Meru; forced marriage of school girls, Karatina.

PC/CP 21/1 CENTRAL PROVINCE MISCELLANEOUS CORRESPONDENCE. 118 pp.


Introduction note re informants, written sources; marriage, divorce; custody of widows, children; land tenure, inheritance; 'Kithitu', 'Ndundu' oaths; ordeals; adultery, fornication and unnatural behaviour; offences against the person, the blood price; theft; withcraft; beer drinking; insanity; stock trespass, damage to property, debt partnership in cattle; offences connected with Kamba social organization; glossary.


493 Memoranda re the Masai age system, by B. Bernardi. Identical to MC/358.


Index; description of the district; brief history; social divisions, distribution of section. Masai social system; Moran system changes; present Moran position; general information; appendices on clan and sub-clan lists, age-grade system chart, Moran Manyatta chart; stats re votes controlled by Moran Officer, AfrDC.


Introduction; tribal organisation; strength of tribal tradition; preliminary ceremonies: gathering of the clans; order of procedure; ceremonial dress of laionis; practitioners; the circumcision (Kamurati Laiok); post circumcision ceremonies; position of relatives; female circumcision and marriage; circumcision leave for Samburu askaris in KAR and Police; grazing control; appendices re main concentration areas during circumcision, number of laioni circumcised, circumcision diary.

496 Memorandum re sociological survey of the Masai of Tanganyika by H. A. Fosbrooke, ADO. Identical to MC/356.

"Review of present conditions in native areas": population distribution, housing, diet, health, disease and medical services, agric., pastoralism, water, education, family income, attitudes toward welfare; 'Facing the Problems'; 'Native Welfare Plan for Kenya'; appendices re African General Social Welfare staff, plan for African welfare, summary of points.


Itineraries; Moran; Manyatta, shamba inspection; chiefs; headmen; stock disease; baraza; Moran mothers; grazing areas; handing over by retiring senior elders; laibon; water supplies; tribal authority; length of Moranship; grazing fight between Illalekal elders and Nkanainike Moran; Moran labour; inoculation requests; milk, meat violations; Mwitanik-Uasin Gishu friction; Masai council, Kajiado; Moran education; fires; roads; siri; stock thefts; dams; tax; quarantine; inter- sectional relations; sports; Moran raids; safaris to Loitokitok; Masai customs re: age ceremonies, formation of Manyattas, male and female circumcision, drinking of milk, becoming a Moran, marriage, laibon ceremonies, female fertility ceremonies; stocks on pop, stock.


Itineraries, Manyatta inspection; stock thefts; milk drinking; sports; favourable change of Moran attitude toward Moran Supervisor; Ingamaneka-Ilkalekal dispute; loss of chiefly control over Moran; disorganised Moran Manyattas; age ceremonies; Moran attack on supervisor; sectional disputes; Masai decision to abolish Moran system; cattle starvation; murders, increases in crime; Moran roaming for food; abolition of Moran system; attacks on, murders of police constables; Masai raids on Kikuyu, retaliation; Moran killing of a Kipsigis; recruitment for fighting Mau Mau.

Memorandum re Kajiado District Moran, by A. F. Holford-Walker. 30/5/52. 5 pp.

Present position of Moran, stages of ceremonies reached; suggestions for future officers; list of Moran legal offenders.


Itineraries; staff changes; internal sectional Moran matters; fights, disputes; age ceremonies; stock thefts; sports; milk, meat violations; Moran arrests; lack of grazing; rains; governor's visit; reduction of Moran system to one year; drought, famine, cattle starvation; Arusha traders in stolen stock trade.


Staff changes; Moran attack on F. L. ole Legis, Moran Supervisor; laibons; strike surrounding Eunoto ceremonies; Moran labour; stock thefts; Masai council decision to abolish Moran system.


Drought; stock thefts; intersectional disputes; circumcision ceremonies; enlistment of Moran against Mau Mau.
Baraza re Mau Mau; govt requests for help; stock thefts; stock disease; locusts; stolen stock from Tanganyika.

Rain; stock thefts; Eunoto, Ilayiok, and other ceremonies; Masai attitudes re Mau Mau; sports; age grades, age grade fighting; court cases; Narok Compensation Committee; Mau Mau; Kipsigis raids; attacks on schools; visitors; TP seize stock, attacked by Wetende; stats on stock sales, travel, rnf.

New age grade contemplated; Loitokitok Moran mobilisation; stock thefts; fighting; grazing; sports; Moran and elders barazas re Moran committee, Nandi/ Kipsigis Moran, compensation for stolen stock; Moran punishment; inter-sectinal matters; citizenship course for Moran, elders.

PC/NZA 2/2 NYANZA PROVINCE MISCELLANEOUS CORRESPONDENCE. 1912 to 1918. 211 pp.
Inspection items: accounts, post office, judicial stamps, stores, tools, buildings, baraza locations, shops, station records, prisons, police, census system, hut counters, chiefs, local tribunals, roads, expenditures; general items: provincial baraza notes (25/5/14) re deportation of laibon and rains, list of locations chiefs, Sotik resistance to road labour, salt licks, female circumcision; Lumbwa: cattle theft; North Kavirondo: baraza re employment, conduct of headmen and chiefs, political pretensions of ex-NCO of the KAR, Wagenia, laibon authority, conservative chiefs, tribal boundaries; South Kavirondo: baraza re agric efforts; Kisumu: incompetent Teriki chief, FEAIM activities, disputed succession of chiefs in South Gem, Bumuri request for separate location; Nandi: neglect of agric, witchcraft, clan boundaries, stock theft, return of females from Nairobi, SDAM.

PC/NZA 2/3 NYANZA PROVINCE MISCELLANEOUS CORRESPONDENCE. 1908 to 1915. 137 pp.
Correspondence and memoranda re anthropological study of African peoples, between and by John Ainsworth, PC; ColSecy. 27/7/08. 8 pp.
Reasons for anthropological studies; proposed subject headings for study.

Correspondence and memoranda re taxation, between and by ColSecy; John Ainsworth, PC. 4/5/10 to 13/9/14. 8 pp.
Beginnings of hut tax; tax problems re future white settlement; extract from Nyanza Province AR 1913/14 re hut tax; stats on tax (1905/06-1910/11).

Correspondence re African education, between John Ainsworth, PC; S. L. Hinde, PC (Nairobi); DCs. 3/3/05 to 10/3/13. 2 pp.
Govt. mission education; education of chiefs sons.

Correspondence and memoranda re native policy and administration, between and by ColSecy; John Ainsworth, PC. 4/6/13 to 21/4/14. 29 pp.
Native customs and colonial policy; interests of black and white; permit for natives residing on non-native land; native administration reorganisation; native reserve LNCs; proposed Native Affairs Provincial Councils.

Formula to determine African land requirements.
Correspondence re Mohammedan marriage, between PC (Nairobi); Registrar of
Mohammedan marriages, 17/2/09. 4 pp.
Marriages between African women and Christian or Moslem Africans.

Memorandum re police, Nyanza Province. n. d. 1 p.
Comparison of district stats.

Correspondence and memoranda re natives leaving reserves, between and by
John Ainsworth, PC; ex-PC; Mr. Read; DCs; [Norman Leys?], Crown Advocate
(Nairobi). 15/3/10 to 7/10/13. 21 pp.
Govt policy re registration, passes, etc; alarming numbers leaving reserves;
loiterers; abuse of blacks by white employers; natives exempted from re-
erves; pass regulations.

Appendix to Nakuru Medical AR 1909. n. d. 9 pp.
Venereal disease in Naivasha District; prostitution; remedies.

Correspondence and memoranda re stock thefts, between and by [John Ainsworth?],
PC; ChSecy. 11/3/14. 6 pp.
Muhoroni District; investigation; preventative measures; fines.

Correspondence and memoranda re miscellaneous administrative matters, between
and by John Ainsworth, PC; DCs; W. McGregor Ross, DirPWD; ExecEngrs; PWD.
Location rules; African complaints re white employers; road profiles; prison
activity; correspondence; extracts from F. W. Burbridge's The Propagation
and Improvement of Cultivated Plants; editorial notes from United Empire re
Nakuruization Bill; article from the Manchester Guardian (n. d.); "After the
Land Act"; stats on pop.

PC/NZA 3/26/1 NYANZA PROVINCE MISCELLANEOUS CORRESPONDENCE.
1925, 1927 to 1928. 28 pp.

Correspondence and memoranda re officers' local travel, between and by G. A. S.
Northcote, for ColSecy; DCs; C. M. Dobbs, PC; PCs; G. V. Maxwell, CNC; P. R.
Fileuil, DC; F. G. Jennings, AgDC; G. H. C. Boulderstone, DC; S. O. V. Hodge,
DC; H. W. Lane, AgExecEngr; B. W. Bond, AgDC. 10/3/28. 28 pp.
On duty travel; locational visit schedules; native area tours; Jennings and
Bond's reasons for not being on tour; PC, DC tour itineraries included.

Kisumu-Londiani District diaries. Identical to parts of MC/548.

Nandi District (Kapsabet Station) diaries, by G. H. C. Boulderstone, DC; G. M.
Inspection; barassa; location safaris.

Central Kavirondo District administration diaries, by H. R. Montgomery, DC; W.
1926. 21 pp.
Tax; stock disease; complaints re chief; 'Kingi' dances; cotton; Asian traders;
NCUA; cotton prices.

South Lumbwa (Kericho) District diaries, by C. W. Ward, DC; G. H. C.
Routine; inspection; staff; Sotik Asians; sports; roads.

South Kavirondo District diaries, station diaries, and safari diaries, by W. F. G.
Campbell, DC; W. Slade-Hawkins, AgDC; G. B. Rimington, ADC; S. O. V. Hodge,
Inspection; chiefs complaints re rhino shooting, immigrants, Mr. Snowball
MC/534 North Kavirondo District (Kakamega Station) diaries, by A. E. Chamier, DC. July 1925 to Jan. 1926. 22 pp.
   Arrivals; departures; staff travel; tax; plague; influenza outbreaks.

   Wage claim disputes; office visits; complaints re 'Kingi' group; schools; circumcision; missions; venereal disease; stock disease; settler objections to Indian rull; Wanderoba cattle; KTWA; LNCs; complaints re Nandi outside reserves; boundaries; stock thefts; barazas; Indian traders; island safaris.

536 PC/NZA 5/26/3/1 NYANZA PROVINCE MISCELLANEOUS CORRESPONDENCE. 1925 to 1926. 222 pp.

537 Correspondence re administrative travel, between PCs; DCs; ColSecy; CNC, 4/3/25 to 18/11/28. 222 pp.
   Notices of arrivals, departures; request for weather information; car reservations; railway pass; card pass; requests for car advances; itineraries;

538 PC/NZA 5/26/3/2 NYANZA PROVINCE MISCELLANEOUS CORRESPONDENCE. 1928 to 1931. 126 pp.

539 Correspondence re administrative travel, between PCs; DCs; CNC; ColSecy; ASP, 15/12/28 to 10/1/31. 126 pp.
   Circulars re PC tours; notices of arrivals, departures; card pass; LNC passes; railway warrants; inspection reports; travel vouchers; itineraries; tents.

540 PC/NZA 5/26/4/1 NYANZA PROVINCE MISCELLANEOUS CORRESPONDENCE. 1924. 175 pp.

   Daily schedule; travel statements.

   Daily schedule; travel statements; visits; labour; inspection; court cases; Phelps-Stokes Commission; KTWA; sugar company encroachment on Nandi reserves; religious persecution by Mohammedan chief; Kisumu Native Band Committee; SDAM (Kamagambo) education; administration difficulties near Tanganyika border; mining; rinderpest quarantine; hut and poll tax tickets.

543 North Kavirondo District (Kakamega Station) diaries, by A. E. Chamier, DC; S. O. Y. Lodge, AgDC. Feb. 1924 to Dec. 1924. 67 pp.
   CNC visit; cotton production; welfare associations; locational boundaries; barazas; tax; inspection; travel statements; arrivals, departures; LNCs; safaris.

544 Kisumu (Central Kavirondo) District diaries and station diaries, by G. H. C. Boulderson, AgDC; E. L. B. Anderson, ADC; F. D. Hislop, ADC. Apr. 1924 to Dec. 1924. 35 pp.
   Boundary disputes; roads; 'ground rent' on strangers; tax; food, cash crops; dukas; plague; food shortages; Swahili location encroachment; chiefs; headmen; cotton.

545 South Kavirondo District diaries, by D. R. Crampton, DC. Oct. 1924 to Dec. 1924. 5 pp.
   Arrivals, departures; complaints re non-payment of wages from mining syndicate; roads.
Nandi District diaries, by W. Slade-Hawkins, ADC; G. M. Castle-Smith, AgDC; F. G. Jennings, ADC; G. H. C. Boulderson, DC. Jan. 1924 to Dec. 1924.
- Tax; salt licks; stock thefts; labour; Orkoiyot; Asian voting; arrivals, departures; roads, bridges.

- Correspondence re diaries; forwarding letters.

Kisumu-Londiani District diaries, by T. D. Butler, DC; D. O. Brumage, AgDC. June 1925 to July 1925. 6 pp.
- Travel statement, court cases.

- Governor’s visit and inspection; ghee factory; schools; sleeping sickness; carrier pest quarantine; compulsory, voluntary labour (esp. railroads); inoculations; European complaints against Nandi re stock poisoning; hospitals; S-mali stock traders; chiefs; stock thefts; Mumbwa infanticide; mission farms; location inspection; stock disease; mill plots; travel statements.

- Travel statements; inspection; roads; food shortage; European stock poisoning; tax.

- Unsatisfactory border control of stock; complaints re Indian fishermen.

- Arrivals, departures; tax; travel statements; AgGovernor visit; rain; agric show; cotton; local elections; Chief Mumia; education expenditures.

Correspondence re Bukuria Locations, between S. O. V. Hodge, SC. 14/8/26. 8 pp.
- Kamagambo, Sakwa, Suna, Utende; chiefs; clan movements; roads; stock thefts; trade.

- Correspondence, forwarding letters.

- Native Industrial Training Depot; stock trade; travel statements; buildings; agric; stock inspection; LNCs; Swahilis moved; prisons; labour; Wanderobo; maize trade; KTWA; schools; LNC hospital; syphilis; court cases; baraza notes; inoculations; Londiani settlers meeting; crocodiles; island tour.

North Kavirondo District (Kakemega Station) diaries and safari reports of P. Wyn Harris, AIC; A. W. Sutcliffe; F. G. Jennings, AgDC. Jan. 1927 to Mar. 1927, June 1927 to Dec. 1927. 25 pp.
- Barazas; portable duka; food shortage; LNC schools; agric; boundaries; YKWA; FAM; NCTA complaints; tax; elders; chiefs; rain; European stock thefts.
MC/558 Kericho (South Lumbwa) District diaries and safari diaries of W. A. Perreau, ADC; C. Tomkinson, ADC; P. R. Filleul, DC; D. O. Brumage, ADC. June 1927 to Dec. 1927. 22 pp.
- Tax; inoculations; illegal shambas; schools; crops; tribunals; plot holders; bridges; alien residents in Sotik Post township; Sotik location inspection; roads.

559 AO safari report. 9/12/27 to 21/12/27. 1 p.
- Block inspection.

- Tsetse areas cleared; duka debts; elders; tax dispute; Kisii baraza notes; tax; mlango dispute; forced marriages; elders complaints re chief; chiefs; shambas dispute; mission youth; agric; boundaries; prison labour; tree shambas; elders; trouble from Tanganyika immigrants; Basubo kinship; schools; clan chart for Suna location; European murder of two Africans; duka inspection; difficulties re payment of fines in stock; Kitutu headmen; Rusinga, Mfangano islands.

561 Central Kavirondo District (Kisumu Station) diaries and safari diaries, by H. S. Potter, ADC; S. H. C. Boulderston, DC; J. F. G. Troughton, ADC. Apr. 1927, July 1927 to Dec. 1927. 24 pp.
- Inspection; baraza notes; boundary demarcation; tax; bridges; fish, hide trade; tree shambas; plague.

562 Nandi District (Kapsabet Station) diaries, by B. W. Bond, AgDC. Feb. 1927 to Dec. 1927. 19 pp.
- Roads; dams; location inspection; travel statements.


564 South Lumbwa (Kericho) District diaries, safari diaries, and office diaries, by C. Tomkinson, ADC; W. A. Perreau, ADC; P. R. Filleul, DC; C. B. Norman, ADC. Dec. 1927 to Sept. 1928. 49 pp.
- Roads; buildings; travel statements, shambas; location inspection; stock disease; stock thefts; agric; earth tremors; inoculations; forests; market sites; local labour; rain; sports; fish; dams; court cases; native schools; disease; complaints; AIM school; tree planting.

565 Central Kavirondo District (Kisumu Station) diaries and safari diaries, by G. H. C. Boulderston, DC; J. F. G. Troughton, ADC; R. G. Darroch, ADC. Jan. 1928 to Sept. 1928. 61 pp.
- Hut count; barazas; Samia unrest; inspection; stock movement controls; family liability re stock theft; boundaries; poaching; vaccinations; inoculations; chiefs; tree planting; cattle movement control; missions; agric; LNC debate re LNC; tax; hut count trick; bridges; dispensaries.

566 North Kavirondo District (Kakemega Station) diaries and safari diaries, by F. G. Jennings, AgDC; C. B. Norman, ADC; A. W. Surcliffe, ADC; C. B. Thompson, DC; P. W.yn Harris, ADC. Jan. 1928 to Sept. 1928. 28 pp.
- Resistance to labour; mlango friction; LNCs; arrivals, departures; cotton; missions; disease; rain; boundaries; circumcision damage suit; schools; tree planting; barazas; tax; agric; roads; Kabras tribal movements; hut count exemption claims; crime; buildings.

567 Nandi District (Kapsabet Station) diaries and safari diaries, by B. W. Bond, AgDC; C. Tomkinson, DC. Jan. 1928 to Sept. 1928. 18 pp.
- Earth tremors; road labour; travel statements; Tiriki female circumcision; salt licks; tax.

- Stock theft; maternity hospital; interviews; travel statements; prisons; Buret, Sotik barazas; arrivals, departures; Native Industrial Training Depot; stock trade; buildings; agric; LNCs; Swahilis moved; labour.
Ngambo site; travel statements; boundaries; bridges; dairies; trial of Muregi chief re illegal ivory; bride wealth; Tanganyika African problems; chiefs; headmen; bona fission; road labour; Lumbwa stock; political intrigues of mission boys; raimakers; buckwheat; tree planting; Kisii disease; murder accusations; KWA proposals.

Tax; arrivals, departures; Prince of Wales visit; inspection; LNC tree shambas; chiefs; elders; inoculations; hut count complaints; European plots; barazas; cotton prices; Masana school problem; tree planting.

Nandi District (Kapsabet Station) diaries and safari diaries, by C. Tomkinson, DC. Oct. 1923 to Nov. 1928. 3 pp. 
Barazas; tax; travel statements.

Tax; inspection; arrivals; departures; travel statements; courts.

North Kavirondo District (Kakemega Station) diaries and safari diaries, by C. B. Thompson, DC; P. Wyn Harris, ADC. Oct. 1928 to Dec. 1928. 13 pp. 
Travel statements; arrivals, departures; courts; tax; agric; buildings; roads; bridges; stock show; chiefs; rains; Buhayo election of chief; Wabolo agitation; Maraama-Wanga feud.

Baraza; court cases re dowry, divorce; complaints of chief vs chief; legal suits; Kisii dowry limitations; marriage of immature girls; anti-Christian boycott; South Kavirondo LNCs resolutions and regulations; minimal female marriage age; marriage registration; sample marriage certificate; baraza minutes (29/3/27); Central Kavirondo LNC resolutions re voluntary registration; Christian widows; Supreme Appeal Court decision re native marriage law; Maragoli, Tiriki customs; Christian marriages; committee of inquiry re marriage, divorce; lists re stock values in shillings.
PC/NZA 3/28/4/2 NYANZA PROVINCE MISCELLANEOUS CORRESPONDENCE.
1929. 5 pp.

578 Correspondence re native marriages and divorces, between M. W. Low, for DC (Central Kavirondo); C. M. Dobbs, PC; Monsignor Brandsma, Prefect Apostolic, Kinumu; Registrar General of Marriages; AgPC.

579 PC/NZA 3/31/1/1 NYANZA PROVINCE MISCELLANEOUS CORRESPONDENCE.

580 Correspondence re native affairs, Elgon District, between John Ainsworth, ColSecy; K. Dundas; P. H. Deacon, ADC; DCs; F. W. Brett, ADC; [E?] Evans, AgDC.

581 PC/NZA 3/31/1/2 NYANZA PROVINCE MISCELLANEOUS CORRESPONDENCE.
1930. 197 pp.

582 Correspondence re native affairs, North Kavirondo, between E. L. B. Anderson, for DC; C. M. Dobbs, PC; M. W. Low, for DC; CNC; ColSecy; R. P. Armitage, DO; W. R. McGeagh, DO; G. V. Maxwell, CNC; K. Dundas. 3/1/30 to 10/12/30. 197 pp.

583 PC/NZA 3/31/6 NYANZA PROVINCE MISCELLANEOUS CORRESPONDENCE.
1911. 14 pp.

584 Correspondence and memoranda re Alego, Wanifwa, Kakemega, Wamala native laws and customs, between and by Ndeli Davis, for DC (Mumias). 18/6/11. 14 pp.

585 PC/NZA 3/31/7 NYANZA PROVINCE MISCELLANEOUS CORRESPONDENCE.
1911. 33 pp.

586 Memorandum re Luo social customs and laws, by D. R. Crampton, DC. Dec. 1911. 33 pp.

587 PC/NZA 3/31/8/1 NYANZA PROVINCE MISCELLANEOUS CORRESPONDENCE.

588 Correspondence and memoranda re ethnology of North Kavirondo people, between and by PCs; R. H. Hampson, HC; J. Ainsworth, ColSecy; J. G. LeRretton, for DC; AgPC; S. H. Fazan, ADC; C. W. Hobley; Rev. Fr. Willox, RCM (Kakemega), 4/5/10 to 15/3/15. 39 pp.

589 PC/NZA. 3/31/8/2 NYANZA PROVINCE MISCELLANEOUS CORRESPONDENCE.
1926 to 1928. 96 pp.
Correspondence and memoranda re anthropology, between and by G. M. Castle-Smith, DC (Nandi); C. M. Dobbs, PC; O. F. Watkins, AgCNC; S. H. LaFontaine, for AgColSecy; P. R. Filleul, DC (South Lumbwa); AgDC; ColSecy; G. V. Maxwell, CNC; PCs; B. W. Bond, AgDC (Nandi); H. A. Carr, for AgDC (South Kavirondo); A. E. Chamier, DC (North Kavirondo); C. Tomkinson, DC (North Kavirondo); DCs; Native Research Officer, Nairobi; G. W. B. Huntingford, Principal (Nandi Industrial School); Juxon Barton, AgColSecy; A. de V. Wade, for CNC; H. E. Lambert, DC (Voi); L. A. Field-Jones; J. F. G. Troughton, AgPC; C. B. Norman, for DC (South Lumbwa); [G. Borman?], Kakemega Catholic Mission; Professor Balfour; C. W. Hayes Sadler, CNC; S. H. Fazan; Howard Elphinstone; W. E. Owen.
20/1/26 to 9/12/28. 96 pp.
Study of anthropology; payment of blood money: circumcision as an aide to vital statistics; correspondence and Secretariat Circular no. 43 (1927) re International Institute of African Languages and Cultures; Internationalist Congress of Orientalists; anthropological questionnaires; 'suggestions for notes on the family,' by International Institute of African Languages and Cultures; 'Origin of 'Kavirondo'”, from EAS, 30/11/28, 13/12/28.
SECTION V: INTELLIGENCE REPORTS

The twelve reels of the Intelligence Reports (IRs) contain reports of Provincial Commissioners, District Commissioners, and lesser civil administrators, and the reports of military and police personnel often appear. In contrast to the Annual Reports and the Handing Over Reports, the Intelligence Reports were normally issued, from month-to-month, and they should therefore lend themselves to a fuller account of recurrent events. Though Intelligence Reports are also brief in comparison, some can be quite detailed and lengthy, as the Northern Frontier District IRs of the 1930’s attest.

For the purposes of this guide the IRs have been grouped according to the administrative units and the year in which they were written. The known authors of the reports and the months for which the reports were submitted are listed in the heading. Annotations under each heading generally refer to those local events and developments given most attention by the author or refer to the sort of information which appears irregularly or unexpectedly. Annotations do not refer to information which appears in the reports regularly and which the researcher may expect to find without annotation. These excluded items are public works (e.g., buildings, roads, communications, dams, etc.), posts and telegraphs, and information of a medical, meteorological, and agricultural (i.e., food crops) nature.

Almost three-fourths of the IRs are made up of documents from the northern areas (i.e., NFD and Turkana). In using these particular reels, one should be familiar with the administrative changes in the name and areas before proceeding to the documents themselves (see Description of Provinces and Districts, p. 9). Turkana District/Province, especially, poses many problems owing to the constant moving about of administrative headquarters, the frequent changes in organization taking place in Kenya as a whole, and the often confusing references made by officials to the administrative units and peoples in this area. Though the proper use of district and provincial titles has presented its own problems to the compilers of this section, the researcher may be reasonably certain that the titles which appear in the headings are accurate for the year cited.

Insert headings in the northern areas sections might also cause some difficulties for the users of the guide. In scanning the inserts one should be aware that the headings can be misleading when describing the documents that follow. Throughout Reel 117, for example, "Northern Frontier District" has been misrepresented as "Moyale District". Also, the Northern Frontier District IRs in other reels, are occasionally referred to as "Marsabit Provincial Commissioners Monthly Intelligence Reports" (see, e.g., IR/260, IR/264).

In annotating the Northern area IRs, numerous references to affairs in Ethiopia have been made. However, the term "Abyssinia" is used much more frequently by officers in their reports, and the IR annotations reflect this choice of terms.

Reel 108

IR/1  PG/CP 13;1/1  CENTRAL PROVINCE MILITARY INTELLIGENCE REPORTS, 1942-1947, sic].  43 pp.  Progress reports, correspondence, information re IRs.
2  Central Province Military IRs, 1942.  C. Tomkinson, PC; P. Wyn Harris, for PG.  Oct-Dec.  6 pp.  Military recruitment, production, maneuvers; aircraft disasters; venereal disease, prostitution; deserters.
3  Meru District Military IRs, 1942.  V. M. McKeag, DC.  July-Dec.  1 p.  Landing ground; food supplies.
6  Central Province Military IRs, 1943.  C. Tomkinson, PC; P. Wyn Harris, for PG.  Jan-June, Sept-Nov.  9 pp.  Military recruitment, production; native reserves trouble; Karatina vegetable
factories; deserters; trials involving Europeans; POWs, evacuees, prostitutes; stock control; pass forging.

IR/7 Meru District Military IRs, 1943. V. M. McKeag, DC; R. A. M. Birkett, DC. Jan-Dec. 2 pp. Landing ground (Mitunguu); food supplies.


9 Nyeri District Military IRs, 1943. D. L. Morgan, DC. July-Dec. 1 p. Dried vegetable factory; power station.

10 Meru District IRs, 1944. V. M. McKeag, DC. Jan-Dec. 2 pp. Mitunguu landing ground; food supplies.

11 DC/MS 2/2/1 SOUTHERN PROVINCE INTELLIGENCE REPORTS (KIKUYU PROVINCE). 1933. 143 pp. Correspondence re IRs.

12 Kikuyu and Ukamba Province IRs, 1933. E. B. Horne, PC. June-Sept. 25 pp. Politics by district; trade; tax; food; grazing; Fort Hall Kiama reorganisation; Nai'obi voter rolls; wattle inspection, trade; veterinary; education; Fort Hall, Kiambu; KCA; Githaka cases; Maragua-Tana CSM dispute; education; Arathi cult; Ruthimitu school; tax; crime.

13 Unidentified IR. n. d. 1 p. Customs re Githaka.

14 Kiambu District IRs, 1933. J. G. Hopkins, DC. June-Sept. 6 pp. Food shortages; LNC; revenue statements, 1932-1933; Githaka cases; education inspection; CSM-Ruthimitu school issue; judicial.

15 Fort Hall District IRs, 1933. W. R. Kidd, DC. June-Sept. 16 pp. Kiambu Council School site; Kiama reorganisation; problem re clans visitors; trade; communal labour; tax; LNC combined school proposal; native tribunal reorganisation; trade; foodstuff prices table; tax; revenue statements, 1932-1933; Catholic mission land grants; wattle bark, maize trade; tax; drought.

16 South Nyeri District IRs, 1933. J. W. K. Pease. June-Sept. 13 pp. Food shortage; grazing problems; tax; swamp drainage; drought; revenue statements, 1932-1933.

17 Embu District IRs, 1933. H. M. Grant, DC; R. Pedraza, DC. June-Sept. 14 pp. Keruguya transfer to Embu; trade; stock; coffee scheme; tax; education; CMS; latrine pit campaign; irrigation scheme; coffee; maize prices; labour demands; visits.

18 Meru District IRs, 1933. W. A. W. Clark, for DC; T. C. Colchester, June-Sept. 8 pp. Trade; food shortages; prisons; tax; elephant shooting; grazing encroachments near Isiolo; circumcision rules, breaches prosecuted.

19 Machakos District IRs, 1933. D. O. Brumage, DC; J. W. Cusack, for DC. June-Sept. 19 pp. DC visit to Tawa; trade, development centres; barazas; police; veterinary; hide prices; poultry; judicial; LNC; stock disease; market prices table; foodstuffs export prohibited; judicial; administrative changes.
Kitui District IRs, 1933. B. W. Bond, DC. June-Sept. 16 pp.
Tax issue; trade; Nkiiu; veterinary; cotton instruction; stock disease; judicial; Kambu-Galla tensions; hides; Nkiiu school; stock exports; crime; visits; school inspection; stock disease; quarantine.

Legislation; voter rolls; education; Pumwani Native Schools; quarrying; drought; famine; crime; judicial; tax; trade; police staffing; labour supply.

North Nyeri District IRs, 1933. DC. June-Sept. 4 pp.
Meetings; new tax; stock disease; public fishing; handing-over; trade; revenue.

Correspondence re IRs, administrative matters.

Grazing; stock conditions; drought; Tanganyika restrictions on cattle import; Morar thefts; locusts; hides export; stock thefts; raids; stock disease; car-cases; Mau Mau trespass; land commission recommendations; Masai aversion to mission education; game injuries; illicit immigration; stock trespasses; LNCs; unsatisfactory Lumbwa border; student clothing; famine relief; mining; raiding into Tanganyika; border trespass; stats on jud, trade, rev/exp/tax.

Refugees from drought; stock theft baraza; concession application to LNCs; stock thefts; tax (1933-1935); cattle deaths; hides; drought effects on game; Manga corridor; grazing; inoculation methods change; hide; stock trade; Kamba-Kikuyu-Masai pact; Uasin Gishu Masai in district; stock disease; border guards; milk scarcity; riot near Rotian; Moran public labour; Kajiado closing question; Masai trespass on farm; locusts; LNC elections; Kikuyu penetration; stats on tax.

Grazing; Mau Mau boundary trespass; Kikuyu penetration. Masai attitudes; stock exports; game damage; Moran problem; cattle purchases; Moran labour; Tanganyika Masai raids; stock theft; Stock Breeders Association; inoculations; slaughtered stock demands; Masai attitudes re AIM; illicit tree cutting; Indian traders; complaints re hides; school inspection; Chyulu Triangle issue; land destruction by fires; Lumbwa incursions into Narok; Right Hand circumcision; Masai meeting; Moran system proposals; Masai police recruits; forest survey; DC (Narok) propaganda of Masai; Masai organisation; animal husbandry policy; Trans Mara area troubles; land commission.

Masai District IRs, 1937. M. R. R. Vidal, OIC; J. B. S. Lockhart, for OIC; C. E. V. Buxton, OIC. Jan-Dec. 67 pp.
Stock thefts, counter measures; stock route investigation; stock exports; sales; grazing; Kikuyu settler problem; land adjustments; desire for govt high schools; Aruaha meeting re Masai administration; inoculations; game damage; "Embekas"; warrior age group due; "Tayok" practices; animal husbandry training at Narok; Rotian; water supplies; coronation ceremonies; headmen, chiefs speech excerpts; land exchanges; boundary reorganisation; Tanganyika Masai in Laitikkitok; immigration control; LNC rate; tax; hides; resentment over Capt. Gethin's camp of Takai; topical Masai song in Laitiyok clan villages; governor's visit; P. Cobb Farm; Lumbwa attack on Kikuyu; compulsory Moran labour; Mau Mau diaries; Trans Mara disorders; minutes of meeting re ex-squatter land; stats on tax.

Correspondence re IRs; administrative matters; military returns; GAS staff changes; special IRs.
Machakos District IRs, 1945. G. R. B. Brown, DC; J. K. R. Thorp, for DC.
- Destecking, eviction rumours; deserters; labour conscription; locusts; stock reconditioning meeting; stock controls; famine relief estimates; water, tsetse surveys; stock purchases; LNC; drought; native tribunal cases; game damage; suspension of govt; coffee labour; squatters; Makueni settlement scheme; staff vote; grazing; water supply; returning troops; trade; judicial; military demobilisation.

Machakos District IRs, 1946. G. R. B. Brown, DC; J. K. R. Thorp, for DC; M. E. W. North, DC; J. W. Howard, for DC.
Jan-Dec. 44 pp.
- Drouth; problems re returned Askaris; famine relief; native tribunal cases; stock controls; military demobilisation; compulsory labour; Swahili grazing problem; coffee labour; meat levy complaints; Makueni settlement area; locusts; stock levy; labour registration; stock auctions; cement factory; judicial.

Machakos District IRs, 1947. R. J. C. Howes, DC; M. E. W. North, DC; J. W. Howard, for DC. Jan-Dec. 48 pp.
- Stock reconditioning; Makueni settlement; labour liaison committee; governor's visit; judicial; urban meat shortage; danger of railway bringing tsetse; labour quota system;ivetl land claims; LNC; stock disease; AIM; HGM; African Brotherhood Church; DEB; govt cattle slaughtering; stats on mili, jud.

- Governor's visit; stock reconditioning; resettlement; judicial; no famine relief to Kamba; African Brotherhood Church; AIM troubles with school committee; local landowners-Salvation Army dispute; social welfare; Akamba Traders Association; fly clearance; voluntary labour; grazing; Ikundo ya Mbaa Lili ex-Akari association; education development plan; Asian shop boycott attempt; veterinary department labour threatened 1949 betterment scheme; communal reserves; Jalsko strikes; tax.

- Grazing requests; tax; judicial; casual labour strike; Makavete scheme; Kalama location incidents; food supplies; surplus squatter stock; military; tax; maize imports; personal records; stock quarantines; inoculation refusals; filming of "King Solomon's Mines"; drought; famine.

Machakos District IRs, 1950. J. Pinney, DC; D. C. McCreadie, for DC; J. W. Howard, DC; D. J. Penwill, for DC; D. C. Kennedy, for DC. Jan-Dec. 90 pp.
- Food supplies; clans meeting; Ikundo ya Mbaa Lili; stock sales; judicial; famine relief; KAU; overstocking; problem of clan extortion of money; food imports; Kamba-Maasai incident; stock quarantine; personal records; stock disease; Kamba trespass into non-African areas; sisal boom; stats on stock sales, X-M.

Correspondence re IRs.

- Travels; barazas.

- Squatters stock; resident native labour applications, 1925 ordinance; local district council; Londiani Farmers Association revival attempts; Nyanza District Council elected members; stock thefts; reaction to "Closer Union of EA Dependencies" white paper; European concern re electoral role; financial anxieties; prices; settler disagreements; Supreme Court session, Kisumu.

- Laibon visit; Kikuyu visitors.
South Kavirondo District IRs, 1930. S. O. F. Hodge, DC. Jan-Nov. 44 pp. Kisii marriage price appeals; boundary demarcation; native efforts to change headmen; headmen troubles.

North Kavirondo District IRs, 1930. E. L. B. Anderson, DC; W. M. McGeagh, for DC; C. B. Thompson, DC. Jan-Dec. 23 pp. Mararama division, new boundaries; trade prices; Masama Maragoli created; boundary repercussions; breakaway Widakho in Chief Mulimu's location; West Kakamega trouble; land tenure inquiry; problem re chiefs authority; Malakisi location unrest.

Nyanza Province IRs, 1930. C. W. Dobbs, PC. Jan-Dec. 82 pp. Suspicion of govt land acquisition; Tanganyika border problems; Central Kavirondo Bantu trouble; Maragoli; Wanga dominance; Kikuyu agitation; North Kavirondo agitation; Kisii bride price issue; Poro Seggi, witchdoctor; Masama affair sentences; West Karamega disturbance; Nomiya religious sect; baraza details; Alego clans; Widakho; South Lumbwa gang; attempt to move South Tiriki to North Kavirondo; Maragoli infiltration; stock thefts; South Lumbwa laibons.

Central Kavirondo District IRs, 1930. G. H. C. Boulderson, DC; J. S. Potter, for DC. Jan-Dec. 24 pp. Bantu troubles in Kisumu; depressed produce; stock thefts; Masana Maragoli problem; child farm labour; Masana ringleaders sentenced; Poro Seggi, witchdoctor; Nomiya cult; Elisha Adet; South Tiriki location troubles; dancing; LNC; Bantu immigrants trouble, Nyangori; prohibited clan agitation; Jaluo murder.

Kericho District IRs, 1930. D. O. Brumage, DC; P. Wyn Harris, for DC. Feb-Dec. 34 pp. Kikuyu agitation; Lumbwa reserve quiet; stock thefts; arrest of gang at Muhoroni border; cattle-owner squatters problem; laibons; food shortage.

Nyanza Province IRs, 1934. H. R. Montgomery, PC; J. Perevia, for PC; M. R. R. Vidal, AgPC. Jan-Dec. 107 pp. Governor's visit; Mumboism; Masai-Lumbwa matters; tax; DC meeting re agric, veterinary programme; Lumbwa raid; Masanda affray; North Kavirondo boundary frictions; gold fields; South Kavirondo food relief; tax; CMS witchcraft case; Watachoni clan grievances; squatter problems; labour; North Kavirondo grievances; Lumbwa crime; Lumbwa laibon deportation; barazas; mining; tax; trade; Kenya Miners Association; cotton; stock thefts; trade prices; Samia agitation, North Kavirondo; land disputes; Maragoli-Nyangori conflicts, South T,riki; stats on agric, vet, rev/exp/tax, trade.

Nyanza Province IRs, 1935. C. Tomkinson, AgPC; S. H. Fazan, AgPC. Jan-Dec. 82 pp. Tiriki disturbances inquiry; boundaries; mining; barazas; crime; laibon; clan frictions; land disputes; stock reports; Kano location problems; Lumbwa stock theft; veterinary; Bishop Brandsma death; NKCA trouble; governor's visit; North Kavirondo clan activities; CMS-elders problem, Central Kavirondo; land cases; Abokolwe agitation, North Kavirondo; stock thefts; stats on rev/exp/tax, agric, travel.

PC/NZA 4/5/1 NYANZA PROVINCE INTELLIGENCE REPORTS. 1934-1936. 209 pp. Correspondence re IRs, administrative matters.

PC/NZA 4/5/2 NYANZA PROVINCE INTELLIGENCE REPORTS. (PROVINCIAL COMMISSIONER). 1936-1939. 394 pp. Correspondence re IRs, administrative matters.
North Kavirondo clan agitation for separate locations; trade; Nkca grievances against mining companies; meeting re Provincial discontent; stock thefts; headmen system weakness; location amalgamation; squatters; border; lake steamers; clerical training; cotton; witchcraft conviction; forced marriage inquiries; Gwasi laibons; education; veterinary; stats on agric.; rev/ exp/tax, trade prices, travel.

Pim Report; Tanganyika border stock thefts; substitution of muruka system for mlengo; agitation against chief Ahenda; Kisi stock theft; North Kavirondo difficulties; Kisi-Masai clash; last of Lumbwa laibons in Gwasi; education; DC meeting; mining company shares; veterinary; stats on rev/exp/tax, trade, travel.

Nkolunjongs appointed; mining labour; strikes; mining; governor's visit; Koger clan; CMS (Kisa) church burning; Tinderet Dorobo; judicial; missions; amalgamation details by district; native tribunals, veterinary; North Kavirondo; politics; Central Kavirondo; stock disease; Gem politics; South Kavirondo: stock thefts, Masai border clash; economic conditions and township prices in Kericho, Kisi, Kisumu; stats on tax, rnf, ibr, pop. X.

NKCA; Masai-Kisi feeling, disturbances in Kericho; labour; locusts; trade prices; Maragoli amalgamation; Ahero riot; Kipsigis unrest; stock thefts; FAM; governors tour; tea; soil conservation; mining; war threat; measures; attitudes re war; military; education; cotton; veterinary; detail by district; trade prices; North Kavirondo; mine accident and demonstration. LNCs, Tiriki, location amalgamation, insurance selling; Central Kavirondo; murder of Indian cotton buyer, LNCs, pioneer corps, staff shortage, NKCA ill feeling re LNC estimate, price rise, demands of LNC for LegiCo member, hut tax; South Kavirondo; tsetse control, mining, stock thefts; Kisi; stock thefts; Kisumu: fire-fighting; Kericho: police levy, stock theft, chiefs, business decline, district committee, KAR recruitment, Indian restlessness; stats on tax, rnf, fish.

Nyanza Province IRs, 1940. S. H. Fazan, PC. Jan-Dec. 80 pp.
NKCA; Kisi-Masai border; fishing fleet strike; primary education demands; trade prices; Mau Mau forest squatters; PA; mines; Karungu food shortage; complaints re chiefs; FAM; soil conservation; DC barazas; district council offices; reactions to Italian war; military affairs; Italians arrested; Kipsigis area crime; labour recruiting (Maseno); Kipsigis reaction to labour corps; governor's visit; Maseno depot; crimes; Maragoli amalgamation; police; North Kavirondo: politics; Central Kavirondo: politics, fishing, LNC; South Kavirondo: stock thefts, LNCs, troubles in Gem; Kericho; politics, crime level; Kisumu-Londiani squatters; Kisi stock thefts; stats on tax, rnf, fish, mili.
Staff; political situation; stock thefts; labour; stock sales; PC-settler meeting; military; Kipsigis-Masai clash; mining; strikes; South African troops; chiefs; missions; LNGs; strikes; Nyetatch disturbance; crime; military recruitment; KTA; Dorobo movement; tax; Kericho unrest; North Kavirondo: veterinary, crime; South Kavirondo: recruitment, mtama buying.

PC barazas; NKCA; Kipsigis crime level; labour recruitment; tax; stock sales; conscripted labour; military recruitment; revenue; sports; petrol shortage; chiefs; law and order; rinderpest; Emergency training exercises; Provincial Native Council meeting; LNGs; headmen; production; settled areas; municipal areas; Central Kavirondo LNG.

Correspondence re IRs, administrative matters.

Trade prices; cotton; mining; labour; stock diseases; cash crops; LNGs; judicial; stock thefts; rice; Kano floods; caterpillars; butcher shop; meat inspection; mission hospitals; schools; hut tax commission; KTWA; erosion; forests; hides; dairying; Mahoroni squatters; education; labour; governor's visit; agric in schools; North Zarea, Maseno mining camps; soil control; land clearing; headmen; mining company reports; complaints re chiefs; list of chiefs, prospectors; police parade; native spending; Yala prices; chiefs tour of Ngonde; stats on tax, cotton, rnf, pop, X.

Cash crops; prices; stock thefts; location reorganisation; East Alego agitation against chief; labour; fishermen strike; PA; mining; judicial; headmen; LNGs; markets; soil conservation; PC baraza (Alego); Muruka headmen; gold fields; labour shortage; Kiboswa riot; Koger clan meeting (Kisumu) re Mosanda riot, 1934; Nyingori requests for mission; Alego improvement; stock disease; safaris; locusts; Gem amalgamation; Nomiya Luo mission problems; water supplies; dairying; colour problems; Bando native tribunal; stats on tax, cotton, rnf, ghee.

Kano baraza; Asembo agitation against chiefs; LNGs; education; stock disease; cash crops; mining; judicial; prices; tribunals; tax; soil conservation; veterinary training centre; Nyado baraza re stock theft, headmen; missions; Gem boundary dispute; police; KTWA petition; town, trading centre PA; Bantu agitation in North Gem; airplane crash; Nomiya Luo mission split; Gem baraza; Tiriki complaints re salt licks; Koger clan infiltration into North Kavirondo permitted; famine relief shambas; stats on tax, pop, hides, skins.


64. North Kavirondo District IRs, 1934. E. L. B. Anderson, DC. Dec. 3 pp. KTRA; FA; mining; stats on tax, rnf.

Cash crops; mining; police; LNGs; education; Koger-PC meeting; soil erosion; stock disease; KTRA meeting; PA; forests; trade; Silver Jubilee ceremonies; hides; NKCA meeting; coop maize marketing; Chief Muloma and NKCA; Abakolwe clan agitation, problems; Koger-Ja Boho; Sandale train centre; townships; Watachoni clan agitation; KAR enlistment; Abakolwe in South Wanga; Samia in Kisa; stats on tax/rev, rnf, cotton.
Watchoni agitation; Abakolwe; stock disease; forests; townships; cash crops;
Wamia unrest; PA in mining companies, reserves, towns; central marketing;
dairying; NKCA petition; soil erosion; produce inspection; railway obstruction;
Broderick Falls; Indian traders meeting; DC address to school teachers;
LNCs; education; police; Koger. Abakolwe clans; Chief Mulama land case;
Kisa-Watsotsao boundary troubles; Somali in town; crime; native tribunals;
governor's visit; Samia agitation; North Wamia dissatisfaction; Tiriki baraza;
sector boundaries; missions; Archdeacon Owen letter to Manchester Guardian;
riot at Edawa gold workings; expenditures; Kisa-Samia tensions; prisons;
hide bandas; Mumia social conditions; native social conditions; tribunal com-
bining scheme; new Kisa chief; stats on rev/tax, rnf, vital, med.

Tribunals combined; Mlango headmen reduced; LNCs; education; PA; cash
crops; hides; trade; prisons; Muruka replaces Milango system; NKCA
(meeting minutes 29/4/37); towns; police; missions; mining; trade; Olungongo
reorganisation; governor's visit; North and South Wanga tensions (chiefs,
Olungongo); Bunyore riot; Somali problems; CMS church (Kisa) burning;
Chief Mumia; dipping; railway request Buhayo land; J. Mulana; expenditure;
LNCs; Somali affray case; Davies mine labour; judicial; Watsotsso petition
against Chief Amtala; Kisa-Samia church building incident; Koger clan;
Abakolwe clan problems; labour; stats on rev/tax, rnf, vital, hides, town-
ships, pri, med.

North Kavirondo District IRs, 1938. E. G. St. C. Tisdall, DC. Jan-Dec.
105 pp.
Tiriki amalgamation; cotton barazas; LNC elections; Wamia named Itesio;
native tribunals; education; missions; trade; veterinary; North Mwana dis-
turbance; Chief Mumia stroke - Mulama requests returning; LegiCo elections;
Remington side misbehaviour; NKCA (meeting 11/5/38), petitions; Mumia sons
visit to DC; expenditures; towns; DCs meeting (Kisumu); permanent census
numbers; soil controls; stock thefts; cash crops; mining; LNC visit to Uganda;
stock disease; hides; trade; Koger clan; governor's visit; DC baraza (Terik);
motor facilities, inadequate compensation; Indian School Committee; Wa Roho
disturbance in North Maragoli; stats on rev/tax, rnf, pri, vital, LNC.

South Kavirondo District IRs, 1930. S. O. V. Hodge, DC. Dec. 2 pp.
Location visits; tax; stats on rnf.

South Kavirondo District IRs, 1931. S. O. V. Hodge, DC; B. W. Bond, DC;
Kisii-Lumbwa meeting; Aggovernor visit; afforestation; trade; cash crops;
lucchets; Abakoria location safaris; stock thefts; veterinary; famine; crime;
trade prices; chiefs; judicial; LNC; headmen; KTWA; Lumbwa border; stock
prices; Kitutu tension; stats on lbr, rnf, tax.

South Kavirondo District IRs, 1932. C. E. V. Buxton, DC; D. O'Hagan, DO;
Stock thefts (esp Lumbwa-Kisii border); chiefs; education; afforestation; famine;
LNCs; Kisii schools; lucchets; DO visit to Bakuria locations; immigrants in
Sakwa; stock thieves freed by Supreme Court; crime; trade; judicial; governor's
visit; trade prices; land questions; barazas; cash crops; stats on rnf, tax.
South Kavirondo District IRs, 1933. C. E. V. Buxton, DC; H. R. Carver, DO; E. R. St. A. Davies, DO; G. M. Johnston, DO. Jan-Dec. 46 pp.
PC visit; LNCs; Lumbwa raid threats; Prospectors and Mining Ordinance; Catholic mission members attitudes re tax; barazas; borders; trade; stock thefts; Mukuro incorporation; Sakwa unrest; education; DC visit to Bakuria locations; mining; Mumbo Kabondo location boundaries; LNC provincial meeting; govt-LNC relations; labour; veterinary; famine; stadium opening; Mumbites arrest, trial, government investigation; stats on tax, rnf, mining.

South Kavirondo District IRs, 1934. C. M. Johnston, DO; C. E. V. Buxton, DC; H. R. Carver, DO; E. R. St. A. Davies, DO; J. V. Dawson, DO. Jan-Dec. 47 pp.
Mumbites trials; LNCs; trade; PC visit; veterinary; game; food shortages; labour; locusts; school buildings; education; PA; LNC members visit Uganda; mining; hides; dairies; stock disease; Gwassi barazas; land administration survey; laibon movement; omigration; missions; cash crops; stats on rnf, rev/exp/tax, cotton sales.

South Kavirondo District IRs, 1935. H. R. Carver, DC; Commander McKay, DC; C. H. Williams, DO; R. T. Lambert, DO; K. L. Hunter, DC. Jan-Dec. 62 pp.
Gwassi drought; school entrance exams; LNC schools; barazas; education; veterinary; Watende mines; LNCs; cash crops; towns; AGC safari; Mangio complaints; Jubilee celebrations; mining; locusts; game damage; missions; game; tribunals; government's visit; trade; prisons; Sakwa-Kanyakaggo, Lumbwa trespass; sports; laibon; stock thefts; Masai-Watende border alarm; stats on rev/exp/tax, rnf, cotton sales.

South Kavirondo District IRs, 1936. K. L. Hunter, DC. Jan-Dec. 84 pp.
Cash crops; education; missions; game; veterinary; agricultural show; government's visit; mining; trade; prisons; towns; native tribunals; labour; Kamogombo disaffection, appeals for new chief; headmen; forests; Kisii-Lumbwa border stock thefts (stock theft murder); demands for more divisional tribunals; but count; tax defaulters; AIM; 'social condition of natives' report; report of chiefs trip to Uganda (Dec), by Grieve, AO; mining accident; stats on rev/exp/tax, rnf.

Governor's visit; township; stock thefts (esp. Kisii-Kokuria); cash crops; trade; LNCs; labour; veterinary; new administrative offices; native produce marketing; native tribunals; mining; prisons; game; Masai border clash; Kisii baraza; Nyanbari; hut count; headmen; judicial; stats on rev/exp/tax, rnf, vet, X.

South Kavirondo District IRs, 1938. K. L. Hunter, DC; N. F. Kennaway, AgDC; D. Storrs-Fox, DC. Jan-Dec. 83 pp.
Stock thefts (Kisii-Sotik border,Masai, Kipsigis night raids); native tribunals, reorganisation; labour education; cash crops; stock disease; forests; mining; judicial; LNC elections; Talai settlement dispersal; land administration, survey; towns; Mumbosism; missions; police; prisons; Kanyoda factionalism; stock-proof hedge on Lumbwa border; headmen; AGC safari; PC visit; dairy; stats on rev/exp/tax, rnf, vet, cotton sales.
IR/80


81 Kerio Province IRs, 1922. Aug. 2 pp.
African attitudes toward govt; Asians; stock disease; Kabarnet-Somali row; stock thefts; stats on rnf.

82 Kabarnet Sub-District IRs, 1922. OIC; ADC. Aug-Dec. 5 pp.
Somali raid; chicken pox epidemic; influenza.

83 Marakwet Sub-District IRs, 1922. ADC; AgDC. Aug-Nov. 4 pp.
Africans eager to work; tax; anthrax.

84 West Suk District (Kacheliba) IRs, 1922. V. G. Glenday, DC; AgDC; ADC. Aug-Dec. 3 pp.
Raid; Asians; stock disease; Suk-Karamojong unrest.

85 Eldama Ravine District IRs, 1922. Sept-Dec. 3 pp.
Stock disease; Uasin Gishu Masai; stats on rnf.

86 Suk-Kamisia Area IRs, 1922. Sept-Dec. 7 pp.
Kabarnet stock; Marakwet stock; Christmas sports; West Suk native affairs; Uasin Gishu Masai movements; Asians; stock disease; stats on rnf.

87 Elgeyo-Marakwet District (Tambach) IRs, 1922. Oct-Dec. 3 pp.
Labour.

European threats to Asian shops; native affairs; labour; native administration; Turkana raid; stock disease; stats on rnf.

Stock disease; Elgeyo move from Grogan concession; Somali; Njemps-Kamisia friction; stock disease; tax; grazing complaints; surveillance of male witch.

90 Marakwet Sub-District IRs, 1923. Jan-Dec. 12 pp.
Tax; polo; trade; Habari newspaper; stock.

91 West Suk District (Kacheliba) IRs, 1923. Jan-July, Sept, Nov-Dec. 11 pp.
Suk-Karamojong affairs; floods; stock thefts; stock disease; Abyssinian raids.

92 Kabarnet Sub-District IRs, 1923. ADC. Feb-Dec. 21 pp.
Circumcision; tax; stock disease; Suk complaints; Kamisia labour; Njemps-Kamisia friction; serious Turkana raids; labour.

93 PC/RVP 4/1/2 RIFT VALLEY PROVINCE INTELLIGENCE REPORTS (KERIO PROVINCE). Jan-Dec 1925. 75 pp.

94 Kerio Province IRs, 1925. G. S. Osborne, SC. Jan-Dec. 29 pp.
Tax; Turkana raids; stock starvation; Elgeyo friction; Eldama Ravine murder; Pokot registrations; inoculations; trial of KAR patrol; stock disease; Kabarnet fights (rifles involved); stock thefts; stats on rnf.

95 Baringo District (Kabarnet) IRs, 1925. D. Storrs-Fox, DC. Jan-May, July-Dec. 17 pp.
Elgeyo-Taken dispute; stock thefts; Pokot movements; food shortages; stock losses; inter-tribal friction; tax.

96 Marakwet District IRs, 1925. Jan-Apr, June. 5 pp.
Stock; labour; tax.

97 West Suk District IRs, 1925. Jan-May, July-Dec. 13 pp.
Turkana raids; Marakwet Suk; Turkana murder; rivers.
Elgeyo District (Tambach) IRs, 1925. Feb-July. 7 pp. Sako Bei ceremonies; food shortage; stock disease; tax; veterinary.

Elgeyo-Marakwet District (Tambach) IRs, 1925. Sept-Nov. 4 pp. Veterinary; tax; inoculations; Elgeyo emigrants and squatters.


North and South Turkana District IRs, 1927. DC. Jan. 2 pp. Removal of posts.

Eldama Ravine District IRs, 1927. Feb. 1 p. Stock disease; tax.

Baringo District (Kabarnet) IRs, 1927. Jan-Feb. 4 pp. Chiefs; stock; drunkenness.

Kerio Province IRs, 1927. G. H. Osborne, PC. Jan-Dec. 71 pp. Turkana raids; Donyiro raids; threat; veterinary; Suk encroachment (Elgeyo-Marakwet); Elgeyo-Marakwet court cases; Turkana safari; fear of Abyssinians; Merille murder of Dorobo; Eldama Ravine murder cases; Suk-Karamojong border; Merille raid on Turkana; Kikuyu squatters (litigation in Eldama Ravine); boundaries; dairy; Eldama Ravine Wanderobo; Suk-Somali friction (Baringo); Elgeyo-Marakwet Sako Bei ceremonies; PC visit; barazas; European farm thefts; stats on rnf.


Baringo District IRs, 1939. E. M. Hyde-Clark, DC. Jan-Dec. 88 pp. Destocking, reconditioning; labour; stock census; CNC visit; crime; Suk; military; Njemps and Ol Arabel valley; LNCs; education; Chaundy tour; police; missions; forests; veterinary; Kamasia in Njemps; PC visit; stats on rev/exp/tax, jud, rnf, vet.

Baringo District IRs, 1940. R. O. Hennings, DO. Jan-Dec. 66 pp. Destocking, reconditioning; law and order; LNCs (estimates); veterinary; education; stock disease; forests; Italian war; war progress; PC visit; mining; safaris. Suk barazas; Somali from Turkana; stock thefts; labour; missions; stats on jud, rev/exp/tax, rnf, vet.

South Baringo (Kamasia) District IRs, 1940. Aug-Oct. 9 pp. Stock thefts; Dorobo trespass; grazing; native tribunals; prisons; controlled areas; barazas; law and order; stats on tax.

Baringo District IRs, 1941. J. H. Flynn, DC. Jan-Dec. 27 pp. Law and order; stock sales; sheep replacement of goats; grazing; water; military; stock thefts; stock reconditioning; LNCs; forests; veterinary; CNC visit; farm labour shortage.


Laikipia-Samburu District IRs, 1939. E. D. Emley, DC; A. C. M. Mullins, DC. Jan-Dec. 41 pp. PC visit; native tribunals; veterinary forests; soil conservation engineer visit; labour; missions; game; Kasa Nourok swamp; Dorobo; prisons; locusts; trade; Turkana trespass; district councils; LNCs; war situation; Levy Force activities; Laikipi Farmers Association; Europeans in army; production and manpower committees; stock thefts; stats on tax, jud.
Laikipia-Samburu District (Samburu) IRs, 1940. G. R. B. Brown, DC; N. F. Kennaway, DO. Jan-Dec. 43 pp.
Trespass from Baringo; labour; trade; police; Suk trespass; famine relief; veterinary; military; stock theft; Wamba affairs; attitudes re Italian war; Turkana truculence; Dorobo; stoppage of Levy Force; investigation into "massing" of Moran; enlistments; PC visit; KAR recruits, arrests; Moran problems; Boran murder of Samburu; military stock purchases; stats on mili, tax.

Laikipia-Samburu District (Samburu) IRs, 1941. E. J. A. Leslie, DO. Jan-Dec. 30 pp.
Governor's visit; tax; stock sales to military; recruiting; stock thefts; labour; District Council elections; PC visit; LNCs; Wamba settlement; Laikipia Farmers Association; safaris; grazing; Samburu friction; tribal ceremonies; stock sales; registration of Samburu women; Moran fighting, riots; veterinary.

West Suk District IRs, 1936. H. R. Mahony, DC; K. W. Simmonds, DO; P. Wyn Harris, DC. Jan-Aug, Oct-Dec. 89 pp.
Rumours of Suk unrest; circumcision; labour; forests; stock thefts; LNCs; education (GAS, Kapenguria); missions; police; mining; Uganda border affairs; safaris; towns; native tribunals; survey beacons removed; school exhibits; Suk-Elgeyo trouble; headmen; game; Suk-Uganda affairs; new native authority bill; stats on rev/exp/tax, rnf, educ, med, jud, pop.

West Suk District IRs, 1942. N. F. Kennaway, DC; R. D. F. Ryland, DC. Jan-Dec 44 pp.
Chief Lomiket dismissed; Elgon Masaai problem; boundaries; stock thefts; stock sales; mica mining; PC visit; labour; broadcasts to Africans and staff vote; Suk attitudes re poll tax; immigrants, immigration; Suk job deserters; political detainees, camp; stock disease; inoculations; Turkana police-Suk fracas; schools (GAS); barazas; mobile cinema; stats on tax, rnf.

West Suk District IRs, 1943. J. B. Carson, DC; R. G. Darroch, DC. Jan-Dec. 51 pp.
LNCs, creation of commodity board; political detainees, arrival, release; stock sales; missions; foodstuff restrictions; police; tax; increased production drive; military; Watu wa Mungu Kikuyu theft; labour; governor's visit; RAF benevolent fund; locusts in Turkana; trade; crime; removal of Turkana Suk; DC baraza; stock disease; flour distribution; stats on stock, inoculations.

West Suk District IRs, 1944. R. G. Darroch, DC; J. B. Carson, DC; W. H. Hale, DC. Jan-Dec. 33 pp.
Political detainees to Nairobi; stock purchases, sales; inoculations; tax; staff vote; maize meal allocated; LNCs; deputy secretary visit; mining (asbestos); locusts, locust control; tree planting; crime; CNC visit; recovered stock; stock thefts; police; distribution of foodstuffs; chiefs-traders baraza; Suk-Turkana trouble; labour; DC-DO baraza; missions.

Mining; traders meeting; labour; chiefs; commerce; war measures; stock thefts; Turkana speared; mobile cinema; police; poor grazing; Dir of Education visit; report on outschools; GAS and SAS principals safari; Catholic application for more land; DC safaris; Suk-Karasuk baraza; Uganda trip by LNC members; bicycle mail service; DEB meeting; Italian POW escape; visit to schools; sports; judicial; stats on tax.
West Suk District IRs, 1946. J. H. Flynn, DC; P. J. deBromhead, DC. Jan-Dec. 28 pp.
Trans Nzoia squatters into West Suk; Trans Nzoia District Council complaints; stock thefts; DEB meeting; judicial; tax; mobile cinema; survey; PH; PC visit; immigration restrictions; BCMS schools; boundaries; DC-LNC tour of Nakuru; crime; shopbreaking; GAS strike against Nyanza teachers; police; Turkana incursion; LNCs; governor’s visit; education; game; labour; mining.

West Suk District IRs, 1947. P. J. deBromhead, DC; F. C. Thompson, GAS; F. A. Loyd, DC. Jan-Dec. 30 pp.
Turkana water rights dispute; education; trade; PC visit; Somali refusal of passes; LNG elections; Sir G. Bennie visit; crime; West Suk-Trans Nzoia border; revenue; PC visit to Mnagei; Nasokol school trouble; PH; veterinary; trade; Peristiany visit; floods; stock sales; overstocking; police; LNG meetings; road labour; inoculations; grass burning on Trans Nzoia boundary; illegal importation of Trans Nzoia cattle; stats on new schools, agric.

Suk-Nandi Chepkoi tensions; Weiwei groundnut scheme; stock sales; education; game; Turkana-Suk meeting; LNGs; veterinary; governor’s visit; DC safaris; PH; police; Mnagei chief installation; aliens in Mnagei; Trans Nzoia border; revenue; game; famine; labour; census; native tribunals; mining; DYM, raid on DYM; alien passes; GAS robbery; headmen; stats on tax, ran, vet.

West Suk District IRs, 1949. P. M. Hughes, DC. Jan-Dec. 33 pp.
Perplexed Nandi aliens in Suk areas; water table down; stock thefts, sales; education; tax; LNGs; PC visit; grazing; DYM arrests; goat sales to Uganda.

West Suk District IRs, 1950. P. M. Hughes, DC; J. F. D. Buttery, DC; P. J. deBromhead, DC. Jan-Dec. 28 pp.
DYM reports; aliens; LNGs; PH; raid on DYM members; education; Kalloa incidents; DYM arrests, convictions; tax; judicial; CNC visit; rinderpest campaign; game control; anti-DYM feeling; veterinary; EAR party in district; Baringo Levy Force visit; LNG trip; Kapenguria water shortage; PC visit.

West Suk District IRs, 1951. W. A. A. Mitchell, DO; P. J. deBromhead, DC; F. R. Wilson, DC. Jan-Dec. 25 pp.
Blackwater epidemic; veterinary; tax; PC visit; mining; judicial; Colonial Secretary of State visit (Griffiths); barazas; CNC visit; Turkana-Suk tensions; school sports; PC (NFD) visit; Swynnerton visit; administration changes; stats on jud.

BAR/15 ELDAMA RAVINE INTELLIGENCE REPORTS. 4/2/02. 32 pp.
Kamasia boundaries, chiefs, laws, religion, food, villages, arms; Elgeyo territory, chiefs, cultivation, laws; Muety [Suk?] laws, religion, food, villages, arms; Wanderobo, Karguet, Kamyringgu, El Korkayovo peoples.

Reel 111


Registration and tribute, Garreh; return of Italians and Germans to Abyssinia; famine; raids; murders; patrols; portion of unidentified AR; notes on Northern Turkana, Marille, Duniyiro.

Wajir IRs, 1921. H. B. Sharpe, AgDC. Aug. 2 pp.
Abyssian matters; patrols; grazing; law and order; 'Habash.'

Senior Commissioner IRs, 1922. H. Hastings Horne, AgSC. Oct, Nov. 2 pp.
Haji Abde Mohamed bin Abdullah Hassan to British Somaliland for 1800 rifles.
Sereni District IRs, 1922. N. Mortimer, AgDC. Oct. 1 p.
Stock disease; Bartan and Bagandid tribes becoming independent.

Moyale District IRs, 1922. Maj A. T. Miles, OIC; [R. Hawkins?], AgDC.
Feb-Nov. 37 pp.
Abyssinian affairs: raids, shifas, difficult border matters; stock trading;
murders, reprisals; epidemic; Feb note; Barba Tula closed; stats on X-M.

Gabbra District IRs, 1922. Lt D. Milne, OIC; Capt J. M. Fallowes, OIC.
Aug-Nov. 7 pp.
Patrols; camels; trade.

Abd Wak District (Sankuril) IRs, 1922. Capt [B. Roberts?], OIC. May-July,
Somali border matter; cattle trading safaris, routes; pay matters re Abdullah;
Somalis; stock disease; court cases; widespread sickness; inter-tribal baraza
failure.

Central Intelligence Office IRs, 1922. Maj [W. I. Gibben?], IO, Northern Area.
Somali land taxation; riot.

Marsabit District IRs, 1922. Lt D. Milne, OIC; OIC. Jan, Apr, June-July,
Dec. 9 pp.
Abyssinian raiders; tribal affairs, forced movement.

Garba Tula District IRs, 1922. OIC. Jan-July. 10 pp.
Somali intrusions; external-internal stock trade; theft.

Correspondence re intelligence matters between OIC; Maj A. T. Milne, OIC
(Moyale). 1/6/22. 3 pp.
Rifle reports; ivory poaching; illegal Somali entry.

Correspondence re administrative matters, between OIC (Gabbra); OIC (NFD).
24/4/22. 1 p.
Rendille; Turkana stock; restitutions.

Correspondence re Jan 1922 Gabbra report, between OIC (NFD); OIC (Gabbra).
29/9/22. 3 pp.
Return of tribe, Abyssinia.

Moyale District IRs, 1921. W. Slade Hawkins, AgDC. Dec. 4 pp.
Abyssinian affairs; murder; stats on X-M.

Kenya Colony IRs, 1926. GIO; Maj. W. D. D. Dickinson, GIO. May,
Abyssinian affairs: uncertainty, border problems, cattle raids; Oodoo; Italian
affairs; military movements, Herti-Italian trouble, reports of Italian atroci­
ties in Abyssinia; Ogaden Somalis, tax; Turkana border unrest; 'El Sago Well
Affair' Turkana stock disease; new topographical data; malarial epidemic;
witchcraft; Anglo-Italian Boundary Commission; important Moyale District
baraza. Newspaper report re Italian interest in Abyssinia.

Kenya Colony IRs, 1925. GIO; Capt C. Campbell, GIO; Lt [J. J.?] Walsh,
GIO. Jan-May, May-Dec. 69 pp.
Abyssinian affairs: incursions, illegal arms, slavery; murder, trials; cattle
theft; Turkana tribal unrest; tribal movements across borders; Wa Boni desti-
tution; safaris; stock disease; Gallia, illegal arms; poaching; Mohamed Zubeir
troubles; tribute.

Index for Kenya Colony IRs, 1925. n.d. 6 pp.
Subject, page references.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>IR/146</th>
<th>Kenya Colony IRs, 1924. Lt Col [J. M. Harley?], CIO; Maj [J. Gabel Ward?], CIO. Jan-Dec. 84 pp.</th>
<th>Abyssinian affairs: migrations (esp Degodia) from oppression in, border problems, robber bands, poaching, incursions, Germans in; Mursil (Maldre)-Turkana war; trade; tribute; murder; Narok drought, famine; stock disease; illegal rifles; registration; Indians passive resistance to poll tax; Masai Province closed; list of maps available; stats on British troop distribution.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>147</td>
<td>Index for Kenya Colony IRs, 1924. n. d. 6 pp. Subject: page references.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>149</td>
<td>3rd Kings African Rifles IRs, 1929. [B. Williams?], IO; Lt [K. M. M.?]; LT [S. C. Sam?]. Jan-Dec. 44 pp.</td>
<td>Northern Turkana unrest; Abyssinian affairs: border problems, arms, stock thefts, raids; Anglo-Italian boundary friction; tribute; locusts; Italian agent in British territory; inter-tribal murder, raids; planned Italian encroachment on Abyssinia.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>150</td>
<td>Correspondence re Italo-Abyssinian relations, between [R. W. M.?], PC; AgColSec.; 11/5/29. 3 pp.</td>
<td>Italian aspirations in Abyssinia.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>151</td>
<td>3rd Kings African Rifles IRs, 1928. Lt [R. D. Neville?], IO. Jan-Apr, June-Dec. 68 pp.</td>
<td>Abyssinian affairs: raids, tribal border crossings, military forces, game laws; Italian preparations against Abyssinia; Somali infiltrations; locusts; inter-tribal raids; gazetteer lists; stock disease; Indian complaints in The Democrat; prospectors; Italian matters; aeroplanes, official attitudes.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>152</td>
<td>3rd Kings African Rifles Annual Intelligence Report, 1927. Lt R. D. Neville, IO. 37 pp.</td>
<td>Table of contents; 3rd Kings African Rifles: organisation, Kenya Colony defence force, policy, supply and transport, inter-tribal raids; Abyssinian raids; The Democrat: communication facilities in Kenya Colony; drought; Italian military strength; Anglo-Abyssinian Commission; Italian-Abyssinian relations; four maps and miscellaneous stats; appendices (with stats) on roads, lake steamer, European pop, telegraphers, gazetteer.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>155</td>
<td>Index for Military IRs (Kenya Colony), 1926. n. d. 4 pp. Subject: page references.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>156</td>
<td>Kenya Colony IRs, 1926. Capt [L. Holbeck?], CIO. Sept-Dec. 21 pp. (See IR/419 for remaining months).</td>
<td>Abyssinian affairs: raids, internal situation, arms; game; stock disease; Italian affairs; troop movements, roads; 'Eil Sago Well Affair.'</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
IR/158  Wajir District IRs, 1927. W. Slade-Hawkins, AgDC; D. Storrs-Fox, AgDC. Jan-Dec. 19 pp. Tribal: disputes, murder, movements; British Boundary Commission; trade; new roads; safaris; Degodia encroachments; cattle disease; tax; Italian bandas, incursions.

159  Wajir District IRs, 1928. D. Storrs-Fox, DC. Jan-Dec. 17 pp. Tribal movements; Italian affairs: migrations from, anthropological research, troops; trade, customs; tax; murder, poaching; drought; rabies; locusts.

160  Wajir District IRs, 1929. D. Storrs-Fox, DC; Capt J. E. H. Lambert, DC. Jan-Apr, June-Dec. 18 pp. Trade, customs; baraza; tax; rabies; tribal movements; locusts.

161  Wajir District IRs, 1930. Capt J. E. H. Lambert, DC; W. A. Perreau, DC; G. Beresford Stooke, DC; F. G. Jennings, DC. Jan-Dec. 26 pp. Tribal movement; Kenya-Somaliland border; smugglers; trade; stock disease; murder; tax, registration.

162  Wajir District IRs, 1931. F. G. Jennings, DC. Jan-Dec. 19 pp. Degodia-Boran feud; Italian policy; trade; locusts; tax; tribal movements; stock disease.

163  Wajir District IRs, 1932. F. G. Jennings, DC. Jan-Dec. 31 pp. Tribal: murder, fighting, collective punishment; tax; stock disease; forced tribal movements; poaching; Italian-Abyssinian incident.

164  Wajir District IRs, 1933. F. G. Jennings, DC; Capt D. H. Wickham, DC. Jan-Dec. 20 pp. Tribal movements, murders; tax; trade, customs; famine; stock disease.

165  Wajir District IRs, 1934. Capt D. H. Wickham, DC. Jan-Dec. 26 pp. Tribal migrations, murder; tax; smallpox; missionaries; poaching; stock disease; customs; Italian military recruiting.

166  Wajir District IRs, 1935. Capt D. H. Wickham, DC; M. W. Low, DC. Jan-Dec. 36 pp. Tribal migrations, murder, feud; Italian military activity, troop build-up, recruitment; Italian-Abyssinian war rumours; missionaries; trade; tax; sanctions against Italy.

167  Wajir District IRs, 1936. M. W. Low, DC; R. P. Armitage, DC. Jan-Dec. 47 pp. Italian affairs: native troops desert to Abyssinia, migrations and desertions to Kenya, mass African conscriptions, Italian reverses; KAR maneuvers; tax; trade, cattle exports; Modama affair; murder; labour shortage; tribal movements, feud; water conservation; game; German rumours.

168  Wajir District IRs, 1937. R. P. Armitage, DC; G. B. Rimington, DC. Jan-Dec. 47 pp. Italian affairs: white troop movement, African recruitment, reference to Spanish War; German rumours; tribal movement; tax; trade; KAR maneuvers; murder; game; oil prospecting; land survey; cattle disease; water conservation.

169  Wajir District IRs, 1938. G. B. Rimington, DC; W. Keir, DC. Jan-May. 26 pp. Italo-Abyssinian troubles; trade; KAR maneuvers; murder; tribal feuds, movement; typhus epidemic; tax; game.

170  Wajir District IRs, 1940. M. E. W. North, DC; Capt H. M. Grant, DC; W. Keir, DC. Jan-Dec. 67 pp. British military affairs; Italian military affairs: propaganda, supplies, Somali recruitment, spies, desertion; tax; tribal feuds, movements; trade; game; Italian-British military troubles.
Italian military affairs: position, propaganda, troops, deserters, defeats by British; disarmament; problems of fighting's aftermath; British military affairs; tribal movements, raids, feuds; tax; tribal involvement in war; Arabs entry; trade.

172 Wajir District IRs, 1942. D. O'Hagan, DC; W. F. Coutts, DC; C. Campbell, for DC; W. N. B. Loudon, for DC; C. A. Cornell, DC. Jan-Dec. 54 pp.
Tribal movements, feuds; tax; malaria epidemic; trade; Italian POWs; stock disease; illegal arms; proposals for govt school; new hospital; township food shortage.

Tribal movements, feuds; trade; bandits (shiftas); food shortage, rationing; stock disease; proposals for govt school; locusts.

Tribal migrations, feuds; boundaries; smallpox; trade; locusts, countermeasures; escaped Italian POWs; venereal disease.


176 Moyale District IRs, 1924. Capt [N. Fowler?], OIC. Jan-Dec. 41 pp.
Abbyssinian affairs: poachers from, migrations from, cattle raiding, Abyssinians fighting Gurre; shiftas; stock disease; trade; tribal murder; Boran-Gurre trouble; registration; tribute; stats on X-M.

177 Gurreh District IRs, 1924. Capt J. [MacHowes?], OIC; Capt P. Legg, OIC. Feb-Apr, Aug-Nov. 23 pp.
Abbyssinian affairs: raiders, political disorders, tribute; tribal threats, murder; Degodia incursions; Germans at Imi; registration; illegal arms; poachers.

Problems with Gurre over tribute; registration; major Degodia incursions from Abyssinia, major baraza re incursions.

179 Moyale District IRs, 1925. Capt [N. Fowler?], OIC; F. G. Jennings, AgDC. Jan-Apr, July-Oct, Dec. 32 pp.
Serious Boran-Gurre feud; numerous murders, complications due to international border, unacceptable British arbitration; trade; other tribal murders; illegal arms; tribute; stats on X-M.

180 Gurreh District IRs, 1925. Capt Wright, for OIC; Lt G. E. [Horton?], for OIC; Capt P. Legg, OIC. Mar-Apr, June, Aug-Sept, Nov-Dec. 26 pp.
Abbyssinian affairs: Gurreh-Boran feud; registration; disease; trade; tax; Italian affairs; increased activity within, Herti-Italian trouble; poaching; excavation of Serenli; theft; stats on X-M.

181 Moyale District IRs, 1926. F. G. Jennings, AgDC. Feb, July (continued on IR/187). 5 pp.
Abbyssinian affairs; poachers, Gurre-Boran feud.

182 Mandera-Gurreh District IRs, 1926. J. W. Pease, AgDC. Jan-Feb, Apr, June, Nov-Dec. 15 pp.
Italian boundary dispute; Abyssinian affairs; raiders, boundary problems, Boran-Gurre feud; tribal; raids; blood money; movements; Herti-Italian trouble; British-Italian boundary commission; tax; stats on X-M.

183 Correspondence re poachers and passes, between Dr. Miller; DC; OIC. 15/12/25. 4 pp.
Poachers captured, details; request to refuse passes.
IR/184 Moyale District IRs, 1927. Identical to parts of IR/188.

Gurre District IRs, 1927. J. W. Pease, AgDC; [A. Seldon?], DC. Jan-Feb, May-June. 11 pp. Abyssinian affairs; Aulihan raids, political rumours; tribal movements, feuds, raids; stats on X-M.

Correspondence re IRs.

Moyale District IRs, 1926. Capt J. H. S. Harrison, AgDC. Dec. 2 pp. Abyssinian affairs: theft, murder; tribal feuds.

Moyale District IRs, 1927. D. H. Wickham, AgDC; C. L. Campbell, AgDC; A. A. Seldon, DC. Jan-Dec. 42 pp. Abyssinian affairs: theft, tax, improved border relations, Gurre-Boran feud; tribal feuds, murder; cattle disease; tax; stats on X-M.

Moyale District IRs, 1928. A. A. Seldon, DC; Capt C. L. Campbell, AgDC; C. T. Davenport, DC. Jan-Dec. 27 pp. Abyssinian affairs: tribal feuds, movements; trade; game; Somali immigrants; stats on X-M.

Moyale District IRs, 1929. W. A. Perreau, DC; G. Reece, DC. Jan-Dec. 16 pp. Abyssinian affairs: customs imposed, tax, poachers, theft, murder; Italian military maneuvers; tribal murders, feuds; stats on X-M.

Correspondence re Italian "forward movement" into Abyssinia, between AgColSecy; SC; PC; W. A. Perreau, DC; G. Reece, DC. 6/3/29 to 8/8/29. 6 pp. Requests for information; peaceful Italian penetration (e.g., new roads), Abyssinian apathy.

Moyale District IRs, 1930. G. Reece, DC. Jan-Dec. 73 pp. Abyssinian affairs: tax, murders, tribal movements from (esp Degodia), serious Boran-Gurre feuds; trade; locusts; tribal murders, feuds, movements; malaria epidemic; stock disease; Italo-Abyssinian border incidents.

Correspondence re IRs.

Moyale District IRs, 1928. Identical to IR/189.

Reel 112

Correspondence re IRs.

Mandera Sub-District IRs, 1932. E. B. Botham, DO. Jan. 4 pp. Abyssinian affairs; quiet border, movements across; tax; trade, customs.

Moyale District IRs, 1931. G. Reece, DC; A. C. M. Mullins, DC. Jan-Dec. 68 pp. Italian affairs: quiet frontier, espionage; Abyssinian affairs: raids, claims to parts of Moyale District; tribal affairs: murder, blood money, Degodia "alarm", Boran-Gurre feud and attempts at settlement; tax; trade, duties; locusts; poaching; stock disease; smallpox; water boring.

Mandera Sub-District IRs, 1932. E. B. Botham, DO. Jan. 4 pp. Abyssinian affairs; quiet border, movements across; tax; trade, customs.

Moyale District IRs, 1932. A. C. M. Mullins, DC; E. B. Botham, for DC; C. B. Norman, DC. Jan-Dec. 75 pp. Italian border quiet; Abyssinian affairs; border movements, Aulihan-Degodia feud, robbery; tribal affairs; stock theft, murder, Boran-Ajuran feud, movements; tax; trade; locusts; poaching; chicken pox, influenza; stock disease; water boring.
NORTHERN FRONTIER DISTRICT INTELLIGENCE REPORTS

MOYALE DISTRICT, 1933-1938

Correspondence re IRs.

Moyale District IRs, 1933. C. B. Norman, DC; G. Reece, DC; J. P. D'Casta, for DC. Jan-Dec. 66 pp.
Italian affairs: Somali incursions, murder; Abyssinian affairs: internal disorder, political intrigue, increasing lawlessness, cattle confiscations, stock exports to Kenya stopped; tribal affairs: Boran-Ajuran feud and attempts at settlement, movements; tax, trade, customs; stock disease; water boring; smallpox; smuggling; policeman murdered by "outlaws".

Moyale District IRs, 1934. G. Reece, DC; G. A. Cornell, DC; R. J. C. Howes, DC. Jan-Dec. 65 pp.
Italian affairs: encroachment into Abyssinia, armed clashes resulting; Abyssinian affairs: border movements, Belgian officers for army, illegal confiscation of British Boran's cattle, disorder, repeated claims for parts of Moyale District, soldiers trespassing into Kenya; tribal affairs: cattle theft, murder, movements, blood spearing; tax, trade; smallpox; disorders along Abyssinian-Somaliland border; game; murder; bandits.

Large expansion of Italian border facilities; Abyssinian-Italian border tension, disputes; Abyssinian affairs: border movements, apathy over Italian preparations, official dishonesty in trade; tribal movements, Boran-Degodia "massacres"; Boran-Gurreh feud renewed; tax, trade, poaching, rabies; poaching; smallpox; Italian war preparations against Abyssinia; tribal unconcern; refugees; game; KAR activity.

Moyale District IRs, 1936. R. J. C. Howes, DC; Capt H. M. Grant; Mr. Thomas, for DC. Jan-Dec. 93 pp.
Italian affairs: officially armed tribesmen raid Gabbra tribe; Abyssinian affairs: border movements, cattle smuggling across the border; Gurreh-Boran feud; tribal affairs: cattle theft, murder, movements, Ajuran incursions, Gurreh-Degodia feud; tax, trade; stock disease; malaria; Italo-Abyssinian war continues; RAF, KAR readiness, heavy Kenyan border patrols; extensive war details; tribal recruitment by Italians, Italian attacks, Abyssinian counter-attacks, refugees; archæology site; stats on X-M.

Mandera Sub-District IRs, 1936. R. G. Turnbull, DO. Oct. 3 pp.
Tribal movements; trade; Italo-Abyssinian war's progress.

Moyale District IRs, 1937. Capt H. M. Grant, DC; R. G. Darroch, DC; D. D. G. Swayne, OIC; Capt D. H. Wickham. Jan-Dec. 89 pp.
Italian affairs: repeated banda incursions, British claims; tribal affairs: murder, movements, Boran-Ajuran feud; Italo-Abyssinian war: very slow Italian advances, African recruitment by Italians, Mega Consulate closed end 1936, extensive details of advancements and battles, Italian consolidation, Eritrean mutineers, RAF and KAR readiness and maneuvers, rumours of Germans; tax, trade.

Italian affairs: robber bands near Gardula, tax barazas, 170 murdered by shifts; tribal movements; trade; DC. Resident confer over banda incursions; KAR maneuvers; Italo-Abyssinian war continued; desertions from Italian forces, extensive details of fighting.

Correspondence re IRs.

Italian affairs: border tribes considered opportunists. Italians prefer Somalis to Galá, propaganda, military recruitment, military forces detailed, supplies, transport, communications, bridges, aerodromes, arms, hospitals, major personalities described, white troops; tax.

Italian affairs: attempts to be friendly. African recruitment, communications, aerodromes, disturbances north of Lake Rudolf, new hospital, border movements; tribal affairs: murder, movements, Boran-Degodia feud; tax; trade; KAR maneuvers; game.

Italian affairs: African recruitment, rumours of Germans, espionage, troop movements, fighting at Konso, tribal movements across the border, supplies short, communications, Italian attitudes, new Italian taxation in Somaliland and Abyssinia, Abyssinian refugees handed to Italians; Italo-British problems with the Gurreh, Boran, Degodia; Moyale boma evacuated; African destruction of station after evacuation, African contempt for British after evacuation resulting in inter-tribal troubles; Italians still cordial to British; KAR activities; tribal affairs: cattle theft, movements; tax; trade; locusts.

211 Moyale District IRs, 1940. D. C. Swayne, ASP, for DC; Capt. J. W. Cusack, DC. Jan-July. 96 pp.
Italian affairs (prior to Italo-British fighting); attempts to restore order in Abyssinia, fighting in Maji region, number of troops, sparse supplies, troop movements, transport, communications, Italian officials lack of general international knowledge; rumours of Germans coming to East Africa, ammunition and arms, attempts to collect new tax; Italian attitudes, African reactions; KAR defensive preparations, troop movements; bombardment of Moyale; capture of Moyale, Mandera bomas; tribal affairs: Degodia-Ajurun feud, murder, movements; tax; trade; dysentery; traditional beliefs of Boran, Gabbra; Boran "sooth-sayer's" prophecy of Italo-British relations; refugees.

212 Moyale District IRs, 1941. Capt J. W. Cusack, DC; Maj M. Grant, DC; Capt Hennings, for DC. Mar-Dec. 51 pp.
Tribal affairs: murder, various feuds resulting from international war, movements, Gurreh raid Boran, payment of blood money, Boran-Gurreh murders; trade recovery; registration of alien Somalis; stock disease; Moyale boundary changed; KAR activities; re-building of station and township; illegal arms; land administration survey.

213 Moyale District IRs, 1942. Maj H. M. Grant, DC; N. F. Kennaway, DC; G. Campbell, for DC. Jan-Dec. 61 pp.
Abyssinian affairs: border movements, Gurreh into Kenya, serious internal disorder, incursions by Abyssinian police, Boran-Gurreh war due to Abyssinian inability to keep order; shifts; tax; tribal murder; poaching; stock disease; influenza; problems associated with Abyssinian withdrawal.

214 Moyale District IRs, 1943. N. F. Kennaway, DC; R. Tatton Brown, DC. Jan-Dec. 70 pp.
Abyssinian affairs: Islamic raids within Abyssinia, govt attempts to stop them, continued serious internal disorder, Boran-Gurreh murders, illegal taxation of British tribesmen, refugees into Kenya, serious border incidents and shifts, incursions, improved conditions with new administrator, Watch Tower movement; tribal affairs: stock theft, murder, movements; locusts, countermeasures; stock disease; famine relief due to food shortage; dysentery, typhoid; Border Conference of leading tribal leaders, Abyssinian and British officials.
Moyale District IRs, 1944. R. Tatton Brown, DC. Jan-Dec. 68 pp.
Abyssian affairs: border movements, continued internal disorder, border incidents, unfriendliness to locust pioneers, tax; Boran dissatisfaction with conditions; tribal movements; locusts, countermeasures; typhoid; famine relief continued.

Abyssian affairs: border movements, anti-British propaganda, border situation deteriorates, fear of British designs on Southern Abyssinia, increased internal disorder, tax; tribal affairs: Boran-Gurreh feud, murder, movements; trade; locusts, countermeasures; stats on X.

Moyale District IRs, 1946. F. A. Loyd, DC; C. Campbell, DC; H. R. Walker, for DC. Jan-Dec. 55 pp.
Abyssian affairs: border movements, Boran-Jamiantu "war", extortion from tribesmen, uncooperation, continued internal disorder resulting in tribal feuding, 50 Boran children to school in Addis Ababa, rumours of British designs on Southern Abyssinia; tribal murder, raids; tax; locusts, countermeasures; poaching; stock disease; smallpox; Moyale traders smuggling supplies into Abyssinia; illegal arms; murder of Major Grant; stats on X.

Abyssian affairs: fight between police and army, Boran fined 7 million shillings blood money, border relations satisfactory, problems re precise border line; tribal movements; malaria, venereal disease; increased illegal immigration; agricultural terracing, dams; "dollar crisis".

Abyssian affairs: Gurreh-Marehan feud, border relations generally cordial, Degodia grazing incursions; "Bora-Islam" feud; tribal affairs: barazas with DC, movements; tax; locusts, poaching; water, soil conservation; smuggling of Maria Theresa dollars, spy arrested; alleged chrome deposits.

Abyssian affairs: Gurreh-Marehan feud, border relations generally friendly, internal political intrigue; tribal affairs: barazas with DC, movements; trade; locusts; poaching; water, soil conservation; smuggling of Maria Theresa dollars; spy arrested; alleged chrome deposits.

Correspondence re IRA.

Tax; stock disease; Tellemugger complaints re Wardeh secession, Abdullah abuse; elders request Kolbio post.

Tellemugger District IRs, 1931. H. B. Sharpe, DC. Mar-Nov. 36 pp.
Abyssian affairs: border movements, important baraza, banda incursions; tribal affairs: movements, Degodia-Boran feud; tax; trade; locusts; poaching; problems over Wardeh secession by Somalis; local inhabitants objections to movement of district HQ to Lamu; game; stats on X-M.

Degodia-Boran feud; tax; locusts; stock disease; baraza with Somalis; proposed missionary school.
Garissa District IRs, 1932. H. B. Sharpe, DC; W. A. W. Clark, DO, for DC. Jan-Dec. 58 pp.
Italian affairs: tribal feuds, border incursions by tribesmen, raids, border incidents; tribal affairs: cattle theft, effect of fine on Mohamed Zubeir, murderer of Lamu tribal retainer on 28/5, widespread political reactions to murder, other murders, blood money; tax; trade; locusts; stock disease (serious), counter-measures; continued Wardeh secession problems; rumours of Italian territorial extension with German aid.

Safari reports of W. A. W. Clark, DO, Garissa District. 19/7/32 to 30/7/32. 8 pp.
Route followed; tax; cattle disease; border affairs, migrations across; Abdulli Wardeh secession; roads; murder of Lamu tribal retainer; arrest of poachers.

Reports of H. B. Sharpe, DC, Garissa District. n.d., 15/5/32. 4 pp.
Precise of events for year re outlaws on Wajir-Garissa, Somaliland border; problems, attempts to apprehend outlaws.

Garissa District IRs, 1933. H. B. Sharpe, DC; W. A. W. Clark, DO, for DC; C. B. Norman, DC. Jan-Dec. 54 pp.
Italian affairs: tribal border movements (esp Abd Wak migrations from Somalia), Somalis encroachment and forced return; tribal affairs; continued complications from earlier murders, collective fine on Aulihan and its settling effects on district, barazas; Somali refugees; tax; trade; locusts; poaching; stock disease; ghee factory; rumours of land cession to Italy; murders; game; stats on X-M.

Garissa District IRs, 1934. C. B. Norman, DC; R. G. Darroch, DC; N. F. Kennaway, DO, for DC. Jan-Dec. 68 pp.
Abyssinian border incursions; tribal affairs: movements, successful Boran-Aulihan baraza; tax; trade; poaching; stock disease; smallpox; game; unknown aeroplane over Korkora; stats on X-M.

Tribal movements, murder; tax; trade; locusts; poaching; stock disease; Uaso boundary controversy between Wajir, Garissa; game, extensive crop damage, death to stock and humans; "war scare" rumours; Kamba settlement discouraged; stats on X-M.

Italian frontier: evicted Somali trespassers, Garissa border patrols, Italian border patrols, African recruitment, Italians giving "chite" not money for stock; Aulihan trespassing into Boran areas; tax; trade; Kamba poachers; stock disease; attempts to control game damage; rumours of British territory being ceded to Italians; history of Tana floods, 1930-1936; Neukirchner Mission's proposal to open a school; KAR recruitment; stats on X-M.

Italians clearing boundary, paying in goods not cash; tribal affairs; movements, Aulihan-Abd Wak feud and settlement, Degodia murderers; tax; trade; stock disease; game, problems continued.
Correspondence re IRs.

238 Garissa District IRs, 1936. Identical to IR/235.

239 Garissa District IRs, 1937. Identical to IR/236.


Italian affairs: reports of training Somali sailors; airfield (Kolbio) poor condition; Kismayu garrison strengthened; rumours of Jubaland cession to Germany; tribal affairs: movements; Degodia incursions; Auliyan intra-tribal sectional friction; tax; trade; stock disease; attempts to control game damage; water conservation; KAR recruitment; Korokoro belief about porcupines.

Several villages return from Somaliland; little information on Italian activity.

Correspondence re IRs.

244 Correspondence re collection of IRs from Northern and Eastern Districts bordering Italian areas, between HQ, Northern Brigade, KAR (Nairobi); C. W. Hayes Sadler, for AdjColSecy; W. G. Glenday, OIC (NFD); DC (Garissa). 8/2/38 to 23/2/38. 12 pp.
Methods of collection, reporting; advise re signs of eminent Italian attack; demand for special monthly reports.

District tribes description, analysis of feelings toward British; patterns of tribal movement; Sultan Stambul Abdi "loyal," Italian affairs; propaganda, Islam policy, African recruitment, rumours re Jubaland cession to Germany, Italian deserters, rumours re poison gas supplies at Kismayu.

Italian affairs: African reports of Italian in Somaliland, troop increase, propaganda; trade; tribal movements, murder; attempts to control game damage; little African interest in British international cause; stats on X-M.

Italian affairs: typhoid outbreak; African recruitment; troops, rumours re Jubaland cession to Germany; tribal affairs: movements, murder resulting in extended Abd Wak-Auliyan quarrel, other murders; tax; trade; Kamba poachers; stock disease; typhoid outbreak; two Italian deserters returned to Italian authorities; game problems; new emergency landing ground; murder cases; mild effect of international tensions on district; boundary overgrown; KAR maneuvers; stats on X.

Correspondence re IRs.

249 Garissa District IRs, 1940. Capt D. H. Wickham, DC; W. F. Coutts, DC; Capt C. F. Williams, DC. Jan-Dec. 72 pp.
Italian affairs: propaganda, supplies short, rumours re troop movement, troop incurs on into Kolbio area; tribal murder; tax; trade; game problems; tribes fear abandonment to Italians; township and Bura bombed; air battle; Africans quiet, fear Italian banda; stock disease.
Garissa District IRs, 1941. Capt C. H. Williams, DC. Jan-Dec. 38 pp. Rumours of Somali incursions; tribal movements; tax; trade; poaching; stock disease; major KAR manoeuvres; Islamisation of Korokoro, resulting problems; murder.

Garissa District IRs, 1942. Capt C. H. Williams, DC; Capt R. O. Hennings, DC; M. D. Peirse, for DC; A. A. M. Lawrence, DC; W. H. Hale, DC. Jan-Dec. 36 pp. Tribal feuds, movements; tax; trade; locusts; poaching; stock disease; measles epidemic; schools built at Bura, Balambala; KAR movements; stats on X.

Garissa District IRs, 1943. W. H. Hale, DC. Jan-Dec. 54 pp. Tribal movements; stock theft; tax; trade; locusts; serious poaching; stock disease; smallpox vaccinations; game; new school at Balambala "flourishing"; severe drought; cattle losses; stats on M.

Garissa District IRs, 1944. W. H. Hale, DC; I. N. Dundas, AgDC; R. S. Winser, DC. Jan-Dec. 57 pp. Tribal affairs: cattle theft, murder, movements, blood revenge; tax; trade; stock disease; famine relief; schools; fishing.

Turkana District IRs, 1949. F. W. Goodbody, DC. Jan. 7 pp. Turkana-Toposa fighting in Sudan; tribal movements due to drought; trade; schools.


Turkana District IRs, 1951. L. E. Whitehouse, DC; C. P. Chenevix-Trench, DC, for DC. Sept-Dec. 24 pp. Abyssinian border movements; tribal movements; stock disease; locusts; poaching; famine relief; game; fishing; KAR recruitment; schools.


Northern Frontier (Province) IRs, 1931. R. G. Darroch, for PC; R. G. Stone, PC; C. A. Cornell, for PC. Mar-Dec. 87 pp. (for Jan-Feb see IR/377) Improved conditions on Abyssinian border; Abyssinian claims to wells across mapped border; Abyssinian poachers; Somaliland border movements; Italian bandit incursions; "Galla-Somali secession question"; tribal affairs: cattle theft, murder, feuds, movements, Turkana-Rendille boundary, Boran-Degodia feud, Abyssinian Boran-Gurreh feud, Abd Wak-Aulihan feud over waterholes; tax; trade; locusts, counter-measures; poaching; stock disease; objections to Manyuka farmers compacting against employment of Turkana labour.

Northern Frontier (Province) IRs, 1932. R. G. Stone, PC; C. A. Cornell, for PC. Jan-Dec. 151 pp. Italian affairs: expansion and consolidation near Mandera, tribal border movement, difficulties on the Shebelle River, border quiet; Abyssinian affairs: tribal border movements; "lawlessness of Abyssinian soldiers"; Degodia-Aulihan fighting, serious internal disorder, Gurreh migrations from, Gelubba murderers and raids; tribal affairs: cattle theft, murder, movement (some forced), boundaries, further Turkana incursions into Marsabit, collective punishment fine.
problems resulting from murder of Lamu tribal retainer in Garissa; tax; trade; customs; locusts; widespread poaching; stock disease; influenza epidemic; failure of Boran and Gabbra in Marsabit to send sons to school; illegal arms; Wardeh secession "simmers" in Garissa; stats on X-M.

IR/263 Northern Frontier (Province) IRs, 1933. V. G. Glenday, AgPC; R. G. Stone, PG. Feb-Dec. 150 pp. (for Jan, see IR/180). Italian affairs: propaganda, boundary quiet, tribal border movements, incident on Shebelle River, rumors of Italians taking over British areas; Abyssinian affairs: tribal border movements, smallpox, extortion, internal disorder and political intrigue, refugees; tribal affairs: Aulihan collective fine, Wajir and Italian Somali encroachment into Garissa District requiring forceable removal, Degodia-Aulihan settlement; tax; trade; locusts; widespread poaching; stock disease, rabies; murder cases; illegal arms; widespread drought, cattle losses, effect on tax, famine relief; "repairing the Kenya-Italian boundary"; robbers near Italian border.


Northern Frontier Province IRs, 1937. G. B. Rimington, for OIC. Jan-Apr (continued on IR/266). 116 pp. Italo-Ethiopian war: slow Italian advance, Moga consulate closed, troop movements, fighting, rumors of Italians taking over British areas, Somali troops to Europe; tribal affairs: movements, cattle theft, murder, Degodia incursions, Abd Wak-Aulihan feud; tax; trade; poaching; stock disease; court cases; game damage; Garissa District; smuggling; "bones and teeth" excavated in Wajir; game; RAF, KAR activities; stats on X-M.

IR/266 Northern Frontier District IRs, 1937. G. B. Rimington, for OIC; V. G. Glenday, OIC; R. Turnbull, for OIC. May-Dec. 224 pp. Italo-Abyssinian situation: slow Italian advance, propaganda re takeover of Northern Kenya, tax, new Juba irrigation channel, return of banda from Europe, Abyssinian resistance, Fitaaruri Tadame with 1500 refugees enter Kenya; other large refugee parties, banda border incursions, rumors re Jubaland cession to Germany, shifta activity troubles Italians, Eritrean mutiny, African military recruitment; tribal affairs: murder, feuds, movements, tribal boundaries trespass, problems of destitute Turkana in Marsabit; tax; slight improvement of Italo-Kenyan trade; poaching; stock disease; coronation celebrations; Marsabit forest conservation; "oil exploration" by D'Archi Exploration Company; RAF, KAR activity; refugee problems re protection, health (esp smallpox); disagreements with Italian officials in Abyssinia over banda incursions and Boran rights of movement across border; game damage; special district supplements from July-Dec re refugees, Italian activities; stats on jud, staff movements, X-M.


Northern Frontier District IRs, 1938. V. G. Glenday, for OIC; G. Reece, OIC. Jan-Dec. 313 pp. Italo-Abyssinian situation: training of Somali sailors, propaganda re Jubaland cession to Germany, shifta raids, Abyssinian guerrilla resistance, withdrawal of white troops, continuing African military recruitment, new roads, increased armaments on the Kenyan frontier, Italian "spy-phobia"; tribal affairs: murder, movements, tribal boundaries trespass, fines, intra-tribal Aulihan feud; tax; trade; locusts; poaching; stock disease; KAR recruitment; KAR, RAF activity; alien "Isak Somali discontent over non-native poll tax, demand for Asiatic status, passive resistance; refugee camp problems, esp stock disease; Korokoro beliefs about porcupines; border problems over tribal movements; prospecting for oil; widespread drought; Marsabit forest conservation; game damage, counter-measures; African (esp Somali) reactions to European international situation; special district supplements re general district affairs, incl Italian movements and refugee problems; maps; stats on jud, staff movements.
Northern Frontier District IRs, 1939. G. Reece, OIC; D. H. Wickham, OIC. Jan-Dec. 300 pp. (for Jan, see IR/394)

Affairs re Italians in Somaliland: white troops, intensive military recruitment, propaganda re European situation, rumours re Jubaland cession to Germans, return of African and European refugees from Somaliland to Italians by British officials; "spy-mania"; Italian affairs in Abyssinia: major shifta activity, military activity, "chit system" of Italian payment, discouragement of border migrations, new taxation; tribal affairs: cattle theft, murder, feuds, movements, boundaries trespass, fines; tax; trade; locusts; poaching; stock disease; local effects of tension in Europe in Aug-Sept: attitudes about British evacuation from Moyale, Wajir and Mandera, destruction of Moyale township after evacuation, looting of Mandera, tribal raids, description of evacuation and re-occupation of Moyale and Mandera, Italians help stop local destruction of Mandera and Moyale; information on Italian posts, communications, troops, supplies, impressions of Italy by visiting Somali Dubat; continuing Isaak Somali discontent, agitation; tribal movement across borders difficult; AIR, KAR activity; local reactions to European affairs; banda incursions; missionaries feud over "evangelisation" of Abyssinian refugees; Boran Gedamochi ceremonies; return of some refugees to Abyssinia; game damage, counter-measures; Marsabit forest conservation; boundary overgrown between Kenya and Somali; stats on jud, staff movements, X-M.

Northern Frontier District IRs, 1940. G. Reece, OIC; G. A. Skipper, for OIC; D. O'Reagan, for OIC; J. K. R. Thorp, for OIC. Jan-Dec. 174 pp.

Italian (Somaliland) affairs: propaganda, attitude of Italian officers, military preparations, military recruitment; Italian affairs in Abyssinia: discontent over taxation, banda incursions into Kenya, Italian inability to stop shiftas, internal tribal warfare; tribal affairs: cattle theft, murder, movements, Gabra-Degodia feud. Wakamba raids, tribal borders trespass; tax; trade; poaching; stock disease; Isaak Somali tax agitation; Marsabit forest conservation; AIR, KAR activity; Italian deserters; soothsayers prediction of European fighting; tribal reactions to European situation; war events: Italian bombing throughout NFD, details of war activities and skirmishes, British bombing of Italian areas, Kenya War Fund, tribal reaction to Italian occupation of British Somaliland; Gold Coast Regiment; Italian occupation in Mandera; game damage; stats on jud, staff movements.

Northern Frontier District IRs, 1941. G. Reece, OIC; R. J. C. Howes, for OIC; C. Campbell, for OIC; T. G. Askwith, for OIC. Jan-Dec. 106 pp.

Abysinian disorder following Italian defeat, tribal and armed ex-bandas; tribal affairs: cattle theft, murder, numerous feuds, movements, Merille attack Gabra, Boran - Gabra murders, blood money from feuds, boundaries trespass; tax; trade; poaching; stock disease; war progress: details of British advance, effect on tribesmen, problems over POW camps, "Ethiopian irregulars", African deserters (from Italian army); Isaak Somali discontent; creation of OET district; administration problems in the wake of Italian defeat and British advance; tribal police importance; spread of Islam among Korokoro, traditionalist opposition; death of Adjuran chief, Ido Robleh.

Northern Frontier District IRs, 1942. G. Reece, OIC; C. Campbell, for OIC; T. G. Askwith, for OIC; K. T. M. Howes, for OIC. Jan-Dec. 97 pp.

Abysinian affairs: border movements, shifta activity and internal disorder resulting in tribal exodus into Kenya, discontent over return to Abysinian rule, Gurreh-Boran fighting due to Abysinian weakness, Abysinian hostility to British forces therein, raiding of Degodia by Somali; tribal affairs: cattle theft, murder, feuds, movements, Gabra-Gelubba raids, widespread feeding in Mandera between Moslem and "pagas" forces; tax; trade; poaching; stock disease; AIR, KAR activity; Abysinian border problems, shifta incursions;
Northern Frontier District IRs, 1943. G. Reece, OIC; P. H. Brown, for OIC; T. G. Askwith, for OIC; C. F. Atkins, for OIC. Jan-Dec. 109 pp.

Abysinian affairs: internal chaos, exodus into Kenya, govt inability to maintain order; govt extortion of Kenyans, shifta activity, feeding of Moilims vs Boran and Gabbra; tribal affairs: cattle theft, murder, widespread feuding, movements, drought and Degodia raids resulting in many destitute Gabbra, widespread raiding; trade; locusts, counter-measures, military assistance; poaching; stock disease; rabies; border disputes, serious incursions; general problems resulting from Abyssinian internal disorder; widespread drought, famine relief; Abyssinian leaders uncooperative; game damage; stats on staff movements, X.

MARSABIT [sic] PROVINCIAL COMMISSIONER'S MONTHLY INTELLIGENCE REPORTS. 1944. 57 pp.

Northern Frontier District IRs, 1944. G. Reece, OIC; C. F. Atkins, for OIC. Jan-Sep. 55 pp.

Abysinian affairs: continuing internal disorder, suspicions of pioneers on locust destruction work; tribal affairs; murder, feuds, movements, widespread raiding; trade; locusts, counter-measures, military cooperation; widespread drought; Italian POWs; border incursions; stats on staff movements, X.

MARSABIT DISTRICT INTELLIGENCE REPORTS. 1926-1934. 315 pp.

Correspondence re IRs.

Marsabit District IRs, 1925. V. G. Glenday, AgDC. Nov-Dec. 2 pp.
Stock captured; illegal arms; military patrol, skirmish with Abyssinian raiders.

Marsabit District IRs, 1926. V. G. Glenday, AgDC. Jan. 1 p.
Abysinian poachers; stock disease.

Skirmish with Abyssinian raiders; tribal affairs: murder, feuds, movements, collective fine on Gabbra, Rendille sectional murder; tax; trade; poaching; stock disease; illegal arms; stats on X-M.

Shiftas active in Abyssinia; tribal affairs: murder, movements, Boran infanticide, collective fine on Gabbra; tax; locusts; poaching; serious stock disease; Rendille census; patrols; “Marsabit types” of people; stats on X-M.

Marsabit District IRs, 1929. H. B. Sharpe, DC. Jan-Dec. 23 pp.
Tribal affairs: murder, feuds, movements, infanticide; tax; locusts; game damage; patrols; ASP wounded by Askari; stats on X-M.

Correspondence re IRs, between H. B. Sharpe, DC; PC (NFD); Lt H. H. V. Higgin, IO, 3rd KAR; CP, Nairobi; OC, Military HQ, Kenya Colony (Nairobi), 17/4/29 to 20/5/29. 9 pp.
Overlap of KAR and DC IRs; resulting military-civil administration controversy.

Marsabit District IRs, 1930. H. B. Sharpe, DC; D. D. McGoun, ASP; A. N. Bailward, DC. Jan-Nov. 36 pp.
Abysinian raids; tribal murder, movements; tax; trade; locusts; poaching; stock disease; rabies; forest conservation; judicial cases; stats on X-M.

Marsabit District IRs, 1931. A. N. Bailward, DC; H. G. Oldfield, DC. Jan-Dec. 43 pp.
Abysinian affairs: claims to wells south of marked boundary; raids into Marsabit resulting in murder and poaching; tribal movements; tax; trade; locusts; poaching; stock disease; forest conservation; judicial cases (many “pas” violations); prison built; Samburu murdered by Abysinians and Boran; game; new mission station; Turkana encroachments; stats on X-M.
Abbyssinian affairs; Gelubba massacre of Headman Dadu and 93 followers in Abyssinia and cattle raid on Boran and Rendille, KAR posted at Lake Rudolf (Alia Bay), Gelubba-KAR skirmishes; tribal murder, feuds, movements; tax; trade; locust invasion; poaching; stock disease; Turkana encroachments; forced removal; Boran, Gabbra fail to send sons to school; Boran destruction of game on Mt. Marsabit; judicial cases; game damage; border quiet; burglary; embezzlement; influenza epidemic; forest fires; stats on X-M.

Patrol Report of [?] Sandwith, ASP (Marsabit) to DC. No. 6, 1/7/32; no. 8, 5/9/32. 6 pp.
Check made on reports of Abyssinian raiders; locust invasion.

Tax; trade; stock disease; forest conservation; stats on X-M.

Marsabit District IRs, 1933. H. G. Oldfield, DC; M. W. Low, DC; K. T. M. Holmes, ASP, for DC. Jan-Dec. 42 pp.
Abbyssinian affairs: movements across the border, internal tribal fighting; tribal affairs; cattle theft, murder, feuds, movements; tax; trade; stock disease; forest conservation; suspected Gelubba "spies"; stats on X-M.

Marsabit District IRs, 1934. M. W. Low, DC. Jan-Dec. 48 pp.
Tribal affairs: cattle theft, murder, feuds, movements; tax; trade; poaching, game extermination, stock disease; epidemic; Abyssinian Boran forcefully evicted; smallpox, vaccination; Rift Valley Expeditions, two missing; British complaints about Abyssinian Gelubba; stats on X-M.

Marsabit District IRs, 1935. M. W. Low, DC; W. H. Hale, DC; E. M. Hyde-Clark, DC. Jan-Nov. 73 pp.
Abbyssinian affairs; Gelubba incursions, patrols; tribal affairs: cattle theft, feuds, movements, boundaries imposed, Gabbra raid Gelubba; tax; trade; poaching; local mission; judicial cases; prison escapee; land survey; district aerodromes (airfields); RAF visits; KAR camps; forest conservation; stats on X-M.

Abbyssinian affairs; Boran information on Italians in Abyssinia, slow Italian advance, Amhara resistance, Norwegians and Swedish flee into Kenya; tribal affairs; movements, youth mutilated by "moral degenerate"; tax; trade; poaching; stock disease; RAF reconnaissance; court cases (esp tax); airfields; forest conservation; game damage; Eritrean prisoners; rabies; stats on X-M.

Report re Kikoi Patrol, by DC, Marsabit. 18/7/37. 2 pp.
Rugged terrain impossible for motor transport.

Abbyssinian affairs: Italian consolidation of position, Italian propaganda on annexing parts of Kenya, new Italian posts, numerous and important Abyssinian refugees, problems re Abyssinian refugees murdered by Boran or Gabbra; tribal affairs: movements, Samburu forcefully removed; tax; trade; poaching; stock disease; game damage; Bible Churchman's Mission Society; forest conservation; RAF reconnaissance; criminal cases.

Details of murders; evidence against Boran, Gabbra; victims mutilated; revenge possible motive.
Italian affairs in Abyssinia; tribal movements across the border, new Italian posts in Abyssinia, hunting by Italian banda; tribal movements, Turkana encroachment into Marsabit; tax; trade; stock disease; new mission school; game damage; forest conservation.

Collection of intelligence; analysis of feelings toward British; Gelubba and Gabbra neither pro-Italian nor pro-British; description of new Italian positions; tribal operations across international boundary; Italian propaganda; Italian banda mutiny.

300 Marsabit District IRs, 1939. J. A. Sweeney, ASP, for DC; W. F. Coutts, DC. Jan-Dec. 135 pp.
Italian affairs in Abyssinia; tribal movements from Abyssinia, Gabbra discontent, military movements and raid on Boran, Italian posts, African military recruitment, trouble with shiftas, troop reinforcement from Italy, propaganda, Italians purchasing by chits, banda murder of Gabbra women, desertion from Italian army; tribal movements; Boran Gedamochi ceremonies; tax; trade; locusts; poaching; stock disease; mission school; judicial cases; game damage; forest conservation; "war scare" among Boran (other Africans not interested); stats on X-M.


Fragments of year contained in IR/294.

Identical to IR/296 (except no Aug).

304 DC/MBT 3/2/4 MARSABIT DISTRICT INTELLIGENCE REPORTS. 1938. 67 pp.

305 Correspondence re collection of intelligence. 1938. 7 pp.
Identical to IR/244 (except no local district replies to instructions from higher officials).

Tribal movements; tax; trade; stock disease; forest conservation; new Moslem school; game damage; judicial cases; state on X-M.


Italian affairs in Abyssinia; Gelubba raid Gabbra, tribal movements across border, propaganda, shiftas, Boran military recruitment, inter-tribal war (Boran vs Degodia, Gurreh), banda raids across border, tribal murder, movements; tax; trade; poaching; stock disease; forest conservation; game damage; court cases; township fear of Italian invasion; effect locally of international war; township bombed; problems with tribal police; Gold Coast Regiment; Italian patrols invade district; British military preparations.

Shiftas; tribal movements; tax; stock disease; military engagements; "enemy" cleared from district; border troubles resulting from disruption of the war, esp Merille raids; game.
Abyssinian affairs: raids into Kenya; tribal affairs: murder, feuds, movements, disturbances by Merille and Gelubba; Rendille attacked and angry; tax; locusts; stock disease; widespread pessimism over return to Abyssinia; court cases; game damage; prostitutes; military evacuation of district.

Abyssinian affairs: raids into Kenya, serious internal disorders, tribal fighting, shiftas; tribal affairs: cattle theft, murder, feuds, movements, Gelubba-Gabbra fighting; locusts, counter-measures; poaching; stock disease; game damage; water, soil, forest conservation; drought; food shortage; cattle losses; problems remaining from war (e.g., ammunition dumps).

Marsabit District IRs, 1944. G. C. M. Dowson, DC. Jan-Dec. 64 pp.
Abyssinian incursions; tribal affairs: murder, movements, Gabbra and Boran vs Gelubba feuds, Gabbra heavily fined; tax; trade; locusts, counter-measures; Pioneers; poaching; Rendille object to a LNC; Gelubba threats to govt road crews; court cases; Italian POWs; fossil collector (of Dr. Leakey's) collects teeth and bones; demands of Abyssinian govt ignored.

Marsabit District IRs, 1945. G. C. M. Dowson, DC; T. A. Watts, DC. Jan-Dec. 51 pp.
Abyssinian raids, movements back and forth across the border; tribal murder, feuds, movements; tax; trade; locusts, counter-measures; duba recruitment; game damage; drought; stats on jud, X-M.

Abyssinian movements across the border; tribal movements; tax; trade; locusts and counter-measures; poaching; stock diseases; game damage; forest conservation; new LNC school, Masai teacher; Ethiopian traders selling illegal arms within district; secret Oct supplement on local Somali community; stats on X.

DC/MBT 3/2/6 MARSABIT DISTRICT INTELLIGENCE REPORTS. 1941-1942. 27 pp.
Correspondence re IRs.

Occupied Enemy Territory Administration (OETA) IRs (from Marsabit), 1941. J. K. R. Thorp, DC; Capt R. O. Hennings, Political Officer. Apr-June. 6 pp.
Insufficient police recruits; disturbed state of territory; Italian arms captured; tribal fighting; military movements.

Troop patrols; training Borana constabulary; Hobok post re-opened; skirmish with shiftas; tribal feuds, movements.

Safari report, R. O. Hennings, Political Officer, Tertulli District. 7/1/42 to 14/1/42. 2 pp.
Reports of shifta activity; brief skirmish with shiftas, one captured.

Correspondence re affairs in Mega area, between Capt Darroch, Political Officer; OET, Mega. 21/2/42. 2 pp.
Relations between Fitaurari Damise and British; shifta activity.

Occupied Enemy Territory (OET) IRs, 1942. Capt Darroch, Political Officer. Feb. 2 pp.
Abyssinian leader Damise takes over control of district; shiftas; Abyssinian govt extortion of Boran.

Correspondence re IRs.
IR/322 Marsabit District Police Patrol and Intelligence Reports, 1931. E. Kingsley Laws, ASP. Jan-Nov. 20 pp.
Tribal movements; tax; trade; locusts; poaching; game damage; crossing of armed Abyssinians; Abyssinian raiders at South Horr.

323 Correspondence re loss of police cypher, between A. N. Bailward, DC; H. G. Oldfield, DC; I. F. Wolseley [Boring?]. AgDeputyCP, Nairobi. 1/11/31 to 10/12/31. 6 pp.
Alleged loss of only copy of police cypher for all of British East Africa.

324 Marsabit District Police Patrol and Intelligence Reports, 1932. M. G. Sandwith, ASP. Nos. 1, 2, 3, 5, 7, 10, 11, 12 (17/2/32-3/1/33, in place of months). 22 pp.
Tribal feuds; tax; locusts; poaching; patrol activities; Gabra migrations from Abyssinia; game damage; thefts.

Tribal affairs; cattle theft, murder, movements; tax; rabies; patrol activities; game; govt forced tribal movements.

326 Correspondence re Gelubba spies, between M. W. Low, DC; V. G. Glenday, PC. 22/9/33 to 25/9/33. 3 pp.
Detainment of suspected Gelubba spies.

Abyssian incursions; tribal murder, movements; tax; poaching; stock disease; illegal arms; patrol difficulties; game; missing patrol from Lake Rudolf Rift Valley Expedition.

Correspondence re IRs.

329 Marsabit District Police Patrol and Intelligence Reports, 1934. C. Penfold, AgASP. (Continuation of IR/327). Nos. 12 - 13. 5 pp.
Patrol activities; camel, cattle fines collected and given to Abyssinian authorities; game; murder.

330 Marsabit District Police Patrol and Intelligence Reports, 1935. [S?] Alphonso, for AgASP; C. Penfold, AgASP. 55 pp.
Tribal affairs; cattle theft, murder, movements, Gelubba intrusions; tax; poaching; acquisition of camels for patrol; theft in township; tribal boundaries; fines imposed for grazing in illegal areas.

Correspondence re IRs.

Abyssinian shifts; Italian bombing on border; refugees from Abyssinia; tribal movements; poaching; grazing in illegal areas; fines imposed; game.

Racial composition of police; punishment of members of police force; police casualties; transport; rewards for good service; schools for police; first aid drills; buildings; outposts; summary of patrols during year; crime in district.

334 Marsabit District Police IRs, 1937. K. Cleland, ASP. Jan-Apr, Nov. 6 pp.
Game damage; Abyssinian forces defeated by Italians, retreating; new Italian post in Abyssinia.
Racial composition of police; punishment; casualties; transport; rewards for good service; school; first aid drills; buildings; venereal disease; outposts; refugees; some refugees murdered; crime in district; murders during year.

Italians in Abyssinia; Italian troop movements, post locations, aerodromes; tribal affairs: cattle theft, movements, Turkana incursions, Gelubba political feelings; tax; poaching; stock disease; game patrols; refugees; cattle auctions.

Italians in Abyssinia; tribal movements across border (esp Gabbra into Abyssinia), major banda mutiny, banda incursions into Kenya, spying, shiftas; Gelubba on Lake Rudolf.

Refugees; theft.

Special report on cattle theft; locusts; game damage; Samburu trespass; RAF reconnaissance.

Marsabit District Police IRs, 1939. J. A. Sweeney, ASP; W. F. Coutts, DC, for ASP. Jan-Nov (continued on IR/347). 42 pp.
Italians in Abyssinia; Kenya-Abyssinia border movements; numerous shifta raids; Italian counter-measures, banda try to prevent Gabbra returning to Kenya, stats on Italian forces, Italian payment in "chits", military recruitment by Italians, air reconnaissance, propaganda; tribal affairs: cattle theft, movements; stock disease; Shangalla incursions; Abyssinian refugee report (Oct supplement).

Stock theft investigation; drought condition.

General Italian activities; new road being cut.
DC/MBT 3/3/6 MARSABIT DISTRICT POLICE INTELLIGENCE REPORTS.
Dec 1939-June 1943. 131 pp.

Correspondence re IRs.

Marsabit District Police IRs, 1939. J. A. Sweeney, ASP. Dec. 7 pp.

Italian affairs in Abyssinia: movements across the border, shifaa attacks, African desertion from Italian army, African recruitment.

Marsabit District Police IRs, 1940. J. A. Sweeney, ASP; W. F. Coutts, DC, for ASP; G. R. Gribble, ASP; R. K. Allen, ASP. Jan-Dec. 29 pp.

Italian propaganda; tribal affairs: feuds, movements, Gelubba raid Gabbra; suspicious individuals; game damage; murder; armed Shangalla incursions; effects on Marsabit of declaration of international war, Italian bombing, Boran aid downed aircraft; attitude of tribes toward British.

Marsabit District Police IRs, 1940. J. A. Sweeney, ASP; W. F. Coutts, DC, for ASP; G. R. Gribble, ASP. Jan-July. 25 pp.

Affairs of Italians in Abyssinia: attempted movements across the border, military recruitment, African military recruits discontented, shifaa attacks, Italian counter-measures, tax, rifles issued to Gelubba, details on Italian forces. Italian military posts strengthened; Shangalla incursions into Kenya; Italian retreat, Shangalla marauding unchecked across border.

Marsabit District Military IRs (ASP to DC). 1940. R. K. Allen, ASP.


Shifaa activity in Abyssinia; tribal affairs: movements, Degodia aid Italians and raid Gabbra; war progress; tribal attitudes; military recruitment.

Marsabit District Police IRs (ASP to ASP, NFD), 1944. P. Whiteing, AgASP. Jan-Mar, May, July, Oct. 7 pp.

Italian affairs in Abyssinia: Gelubba murders; tribal affairs: cattle theft, feuds, forced movements by British; war progress; special security report; British intelligence work, tribal raiders, activities of native police.

Marsabit District Military IRs (ASP to DC). 1941. R. K. Allen, ASP.

Jan. 2 pp.

Affairs of Italians in Abyssinia: propaganda; Abyssinian refugees.

Marsabit District Police IRs (ASP to ASP, NFD), 1942. P. Whiteing, AgASP; F. W. Butler, AIP, for ASP. Mar-Dec. 20 pp.

Shifaa raids into Kenya; Gabra raid Merille; Merille raids; lack of tribal interest in Italo-British war; activities of outposts, patrols.

Patrol reports of F. W. Butler, AIP, for ASP and unknown author, North Horr, to ASP, Marsabit. 8/5/42 to 1/9/42. 12 pp.

Patrol activities; Merille raiders hunted, cattle seized; new buildings.

Marsabit Police IRs, 1943. P. Whiteing, AgASP; J. Carter, AgASP. Feb-May, Sep: (not always written monthly). 15 pp.

Abyssinian affairs: internal disorder, shifaa; tribal affairs: cattle theft, movements, Gelubba attack Gabbra; locusts; detailed patrol activity; recapture of escaped Italian POWs; rabies; "public gossip".

DC/MBT 3/4/1 MARSABIT DISTRICT MILITARY INTELLIGENCE REPORT.


Italian affairs: propaganda, military forces analysis, military post locations, bridges and roads, rumors of Jubaland cession to Germany, ammunition and arms, important personalities, shifaa vs govt troops, border migrations, recruitment, rumors of poison gas, border beacons; tribal affairs: feeling throughout NFD about British, Italian, and Abyssinian events; strong Somali feeling about and passive resistance to non-native poll tax; tax.
369 Moyale District IRs, 1936. DO. Feb. 7 pp. (see also IR/204) 
Italian military forces, deserters; Gurreh-Degodia feud.

370 Addenda to Monthly Moyale District IRs re exports and imports into Abyssinia. 
H. M. Grant, DC. n. d. 4 pp. 
Detailed stats on X.

371 Secretariat Circular re collection of IRs, by C. M. Deverell, AgColSecy. 
4/6/38. 1 p. 
Supplementary "secret" sections.

372 Correspondence re revenue shortage, between OIC (NFD); DO (Moyale). 17/11/38 
to 8/12/33. 2 pp. 
Explanation for revenue shortage (i.e., drought, migrations).
374 MOYALE DISTRICT MONTHLY INTELLIGENCE REPORTS. 1938. 69 pp.
Correspondence re IRS.
376 Northern Frontier District IRSs, 1930. V. G. Glenday, AgPC. Jan-Dec. 57 pp.
Abysinnian affairs; Degodia-govt skirmish, roads, incursions by Abysinnian soldier; tribal affairs; cattle theft, murder, movements, Boran-Gurreh feuds; tax; trade; Marsabit forest conservation; popular Wamba Ghee Dairy, Samburu.
Tribal murder, movements, cattle theft; tax; trade; locusts; stock disease; land commission; Wajir passive resistance against poll tax; Degodia shot by police Askari; stats on staff movements.
378 Northern Frontier District IRSs, 1932. Identical to IR/262.
Correspondence re IRS.
380 Northern Frontier District IRSs, 1933. C. A. Cornell, for AgPC. Jan-Dec. (Feb-Dec identical to IR/263). 165 pp.
Abysinnian affairs: internal problems and disorders, Italo-Abysinnian border skirmish; tribal affairs: murder, movements, collective fine on Aulihan, Degodia emigrate from Abysinnia; tax; trade; locusts; stock disease; land commissioner; Wajir passive resistance against poll tax; Degodia shot by police Askari; stats on staff movements.
381 Northern Frontier District IRSs, 1934. H. G. Gregory-Smith, for OIC; J. L. Llewellyn, OIC; E. R. Shackleton, for OIC. Jan-Dec. 198 pp.
Italian (Somaliland) affairs: border migrations, camel shortage, increased military recruitment, Abyssinian affairs: border movements, soldier incursions into Kenya causing border unrest throughout year, futile meetings between Abysinnian, British officials; tribal affairs: cattle theft, murder, feuds, movements, collective fine for murder, boundaries imposed, forced movements, blood spearing, Gelubba raids and official retaliation; tax; trade; widespread smallpox outbreaks; widespread, serious poaching; stock disease; game damage, counter-measures; Marsabit forest conservation; Lake Rudolf Valley Expedition; KAR activities, training; deteriorating Italo-Abysinnian situation; Italian encroachment into Abysinnia; stats on jud, staff movements; district supplements for Mar., Apr.
Italian (Somaliland) affairs: border migrations, camel shortage, forced military recruitment, increased white troops, propaganda, high duty imposed on imports, spies, patrols; Abyssinian affairs: widespread internal disorder and inter-tribal fighting (incl massacre) and unsuccessful gov't attempt to intervene; peoples involved incl Boran, Degodia, Aulihan; Abyssinian embargo on foodstuffs; tribal affairs: cattle theft, murder, revival of Boran-Gurreh feud, movements, boundaries imposed; tax; trade; poaching; stock disease; rabies; smallpox; Italo-Abysinnian relations; Jan - Italian buildup of troops on Abysinnian border, Mar - Italian war preparations and Abyssinian position confused, Nov - progress of fighting, reports of large battles, British tribesmen unconcerned, expanded cattle trade into Somaliland, preparations for refugees, new RAF landing grounds, 3rd KAR movements; game damage; Marsabit forest conservation; Feb - Prague newspaper reporters pass through Wajir; new Moslem school at Garissa; stats on staff movements, jud.
Italo-Abyssinian relations; belated Abyssinian activity, war declaration (3rd Oct), border fighting, new Italian outposts, Italian advances; tribal affairs; cattle theft, murder, movements, Meru excluded from Isiolo District; Gabra raid Celubba, boundaries; tax; trade; stock disease; experimental rice along Tana River (Garissa); patrol details; game damage, counter-measures; RAF, KAR activities; new aerodromes; stats on jud, staff movements.

MLE/7 MOYALE DISTRICT [sic] MONTHLY INTELLIGENCE REPORTS.

Italo-Abyssinian War: activity in Dana area bordering Moyale, Abyssinian forces under Ras Desta, bombing of Abyssinian cattle; tribal affairs; movements from Abyssinia, local movements, cattle theft; tax; trade; refugees; RAF, KAR activity; important border patrols; stats on jud.

Italo-Abyssinian War: slowly advancing military front into Abyssinia, "conscription" by Italians, Italian white troops, new Italian posts in Abyssinia, Abyssinian counter-attacks, Italian propaganda, rumours of concessions to Germany, Italian arming of uncontrolled subjects creating border problems, 24th June capture of Mega by Italians, Gurreh irregular troops "completely uncontrolled" and raid Boran migrating into Kenya, Amhara raid on Boran; British dispute with Italians over Abyssinian border; tribal affairs; cattle theft, murder, feuds, movements from Abyssinia, internal movements, boundary trespass (fines imposed), sexual mutilation by "moral degenerate"; tax; trade; Italian embargo stops cattle exports; poaching; stock disease; rabies; NFD HQ temporarily to Moyale; new aerodromes; RAF, KAR activity; banda incursions and raids on Boran, cattle theft; training of 20 Rendille tribal police; Marsabit forest conservation; 1st July, return of many refugees to Italians; Swedish and Norwegian Ambulance parties flee to Kenya; game damage, counter-measures; stats on jud, Wajir pop, staff movements, X (to Italian areas)-M; supplements for May, Sept.

MLE/8 MOYALE DISTRICT [sic] MONTHLY INTELLIGENCE REPORTS.

Northern Frontier District IRs, 1936. R. G. Turnbull, OIC; D. D. McGoun, ASP, for OIC; G. B. Rimington, for OIC. Nov-Dec. 85 pp.
Italo-Abyssinian situation: Italians plan westward move, armed tribesmen sent "westwards to loot", Amhara resistance, Italian losses result in difficult recruitment, while troops, rumours of land cessions to Germany, military fronts reports (Kuku, Magalo, Neggeli), tribal murder, boundaries trespass, movements; tax; trade restricted by Italian lira regulations; poaching; stock disease; game damage; Marsabit forest conservation; RAF, KAR activities; stats on X-M; Mandera supplements.

Northern Frontier District IRs, 1937. Jan-Nov. Jan-Apr identical to parts of IR/265; May-Nov identical to parts of IR/266.

MLE/9 MOYALE DISTRICT [sic] MONTHLY INTELLIGENCE REPORTS.

Northern Frontier District IRs, 1937. Identical to parts of IR/266.

MLE/10 MOYALE DISTRICT [sic] MONTHLY INTELLIGENCE REPORTS.
Northern Frontier District IRs, 1939. G. Reece, OIC. Jan-Dec. 335 pp. (Feb-Dec identical to IR/270).

Italian affairs in Abyssinia: border movements, propaganda, military recruitment, Abd Wak-Aulihan feuds, movements, boundary trespassing; trade; stock disease; typhoid, quarantine; continued Isak Somali discontent and agitation; refugees; education; Boran Gedamochi ceremonies; game damage; countermeasures; stats on jud, staff movements.

TURK/13 TURKANA PROVINCE MONTHLY INTELLIGENCE REPORTS.
Jan 1931-Dec 1933. 185 pp.

Turkana Province IRs, 1931. A. M. Champion, PG; G. H. C. Bounderson, AgPC. Jan-Dec. 56 pp.

Tribal boundaries, murder, cattle theft; tax; trade; locusts; stock disease; KAR activity; Border Arbitration Board; Worthington Fishing Expedition; Abyssinian border problems; success of Kapenguria; stats on X.

Turkana Province IRs, 1932. A. C. Loghill, for PC; E. M. Hyde-Clarke, for PG; A. M. Champion, PG. Jan-Dec. 50 pp.

Abyssinian internal disturbances; tribal affairs: movements, Suk-Karamoja boundary, overgrazing; tax; depressed trade; locusts; stock disease; Kapenguria school, agric experiments by Headmaster; Suk suspicions of mission activity; Abyssinian border conferences; border problems and KAR patrols due to Abyssinian internal problems; court cases; game damage; sketch map.

Turkana Province IRs, 1933. G. B. Rimington, DC, for PC; A. M. Champion, PC. Jan-Dec. 77 pp.

Abyssinian border relations difficult, uncooperative Abyssinian officials; Merille raids across Abyssinian border; tribal affairs: movements, boundary trespass; Turkana-Merille feud; Merille massacre of Turkana fishermen; tax; trade re repression; locusts; Kapenguria Native School; Turkwell Gorge description; KAR border patrols; drought, famine relief; amalgamation of Northern and Southern Turkana; game damage, countermeasures; stats on jud.


Correspondence re IRs.

Turkana District (Kapenguria) IRs, 1934. A. M. Champion, PC, OIC; C. B. Thompson, OIC; J. G. Hopkins, OIC. Jan-Dec. 56 pp.

Merille raids; movements from Abyssinia; tribal movements, boundaries, Nandi squatters; tax; depressed trade; locusts; poaching; stock disease; drought, famine relief, death to stock; education; KAR border patrol; Cambridge Scientific Expedition; PC expeditions; Lake Rudolf Expedition; complaints of Trans Nzoia farmers; comments on fishermen initiative; game damage; stats on jud.

Turkana District (Kapenguria) IRs, 1935. C. B. Thompson, OIC. Jan-Dec. 132 pp.

Merille raids into Kenya; tribal affairs: murder, cattle theft, feuds, movements, boundary trespass (esp on Uganda-Kenya border areas); tax; trade; stock disease; famine relief; KAR border patrol; continuing Abyssinian border problems; distress due to high taxation; education; new fishing methods; forest conservation; court cases; Turkana method for killing crocodiles; game damage, countermeasures.


Report: on conditions and attitudes in Abyssinia toward Italo-Abyssinian troubles; Merille attitudes about British; tax.

Turkana District (Kapenguria) IRs, 1936. C. B. Thompson, OIC. Jan-Dec. 168 pp.

Abys{}sinian affairs: internal disorders, Merille-Donyiro fighting, raids extend into Kenya; tribal affairs: stock theft, feuds, movements, prophets predict international war, Suk circumcision ceremonies, objections to new crops, boundary trespass; effect of tax reduction; trade; poaching; stock disease; KAR border patrol; problems on the Abyssinian border; forest reserves; education; communication problems; high rainfall; tribal trespass of Uganda and Sudan borders; encouragement of fishing; mission activity; game; stats on jud, staff movements.


Abys{}sinian situation unsettled; Merille incursions; Turkana-Merille feuds; tax; stock disease; KAR patrols; report by Col Sandford.

Memorandum re support of Italian rule, by Governor-General, Marshall Graziani of Italy. n. d. 1 p.

Appeals to Abyssinian Galla.

Turkana District (Kapenguria) IRs, 1937. C. B. Thompson, OIC; H. Izard, OIC. Jan-Dec. 143 pp.

Tribal affairs: theft of stock, feuds, movements, boundary trespass, govt retribution for trespass; tax; trade; poaching; stock disease; smallpox vaccinations; KAR and RAF patrols and activity; trespass causes problems on Uganda border; repercussions of Italo-Abyssinian War on the Turkana border, refugees, Italian advances, Abyssinian resistance, Italian take over of Maji area, poor health of refugees; encouragement of fishing; forest conservation; health of European administrative staff; court cases; education expansion; relations with new Italian officials; Italian military border activity; stats on staff movements.


Italian affairs in Abyssinia: slow consolidation of authority, Abyssinian guerrilla resistance, Italian military movements, propaganda, new posts, good local British-Italian relations, Merille raids into Kenya; tribal affairs: cattle theft, feuds, movements, boundary demarcation and trespass; tax; trade; locusts; stock disease; smallpox; KAR activity; Italian border incursions; education; forest conservation; tribal trespass of Uganda border; court cases; more Abyssinian refugees; agricultural problems; game; Issak Somali agitation, refusal to pay tax; LNC activities (esp education); little local interest in international events.

Correspondence re frontier affairs, between J. K. R. Thorp, DO; to DC, Lodwar. n. d. 1 p.

Italian affairs in Abyssinia, rumours of their plans.


Italian affairs in Abyssinia; stats on Italian military manpower and equipment, border problems resulting from tribal activities; tribal affairs: movement, boundary trespass, Merille and Donyiro raid and massacre of Turkana, compensation to Turkana, results of feuds; tax; trade; poaching; education; local effects of international warfare, counter-actions against dangerous rumours; forest demarcation; KAR activity; international complications of Merille aggressive activity; drought complications; game damage; stats on jud.


Massacre, international complications, KAR expedition against Merille, Turkana prevented from gaining retribution, difficult meetings between Italian and British officials, additional complication with European warfare.

414 TURKANA DISTRICT IRs, 1940. J. G. Hopkins, OIC; J. D. Stringer, DC, for OIC; J. H. Flynn, OIC. Jan-Nov. 68 pp. Italian affairs in Abyssinia; new roads, shiftha trouble, military activity; tribal affairs; cattle theft, movements; Turkana insufficiently compensated after 1939 raids; Donyiro raid on Turkana from Sudan; Turkana dissatisfaction over British lack of protection; "witchcraft"; tax; trade; malaria; venereal disease; KAR activity; education; forest conservation, demarcation; grazing experimentation; tribal trespass of Uganda border; local effects of international European war; British arm and train 200 Turkana; separation of Turkana and West Suk Districts; stats on jud.

415 TURK/17 TURKANA DISTRICT MILITARY INTELLIGENCE SUMMARIES AND REPORTS. 1924-1933. 380 pp.

416 Index to the Kenya Colony IRs, 1924. Identical to IR/147.

417 Kenya Colony IRs, 1924. Identical to IR/146.

418 Index to the Kenya Colony Military IRs, 1926. Identical to IR/155.

419 Kenya Colony IRs, 1926. Maj W. D. D. Dickinson, CIO; Lt Col C. S. S. [?], CIO; Capt L. Holbeck, CIO. Jan-Dec. 35 pp. (Sept-Dec identical to IR/156). Herti rebellion in Somaliland; Abyssinian border problems, raids into Kenya; tribal murder, feuds, movements; stock disease; British-Italian Boundary Commission; illegal arms; KAR activity; international "Abyssinian question".


421 Correspondence re rewards for special IRs, between G. B. Rimington; DC, Loddwar. 28/10/28. 3 pp. "Kachinga" to be trusted as tribal spy; Merille-Turkana raids, feuds.

422 3rd Kings African Rifles IRs, 1928. Identical to parts of IR/151.

423 3rd Kings African Rifles IR, 1929. Identical to IR/149.

424 3rd Kings African Rifles (HQ, Northern Brigade) IRs, 1930. Lt K. M. C. [Hallam*], Staff Officer; Capt W. [Channer*], Staff Officer. Jan-Dec. 39 pp. Abyssinian affairs: border movements, officials uncooperative with British over border problems, shifts activity, internal tribal feuds, heavy taxation, internal disorder; tribal affairs: murder, feuds, movements, renewed Boran-Gurreh feud, boundary trespass; tax; trade; KAR Northern Turkana border patrols.

425 3rd Kings African Rifles (HQ, Northern Brigade) IRs, 1931. Capt W. [Channer*], Staff Officer; Lt G. P. [Maxwell*], AgStaff Officer; Lt T. J. Dyke, AgStaff Officer. Jan-Dec. 33 pp. Movements across Somaliland-Kenya border; Abyssinian affairs: officials uncooperative with British over border problems, tribal incursions into Kenya, border movements, internal problems; tribal affairs; murder, feuds, movements, Boran-Degodia fighting, KAR counter-measures; tax; locusts; requests of KCA; RAF, KAR patrols and exercises; road building details for entire territory.

426 3rd Kings African Rifles (HQ, Northern Brigade), Quarterly Intelligence Summary. 1932. Capt T. J. Dyke, Staff Officer. Four quarterly reports. 35 pp. Italian aggressive designs on NFD and (esp) Southern Abyssinia, Italo-Abyssinian border incidents; Abyssinian affairs; Merille raids into Kenya, KAR counter-measures, officials uncooperative with British over border problems, details on tribes in Southwestern corner of Abyssinia, serious internal disorder in Borana; tribal affairs; stock theft, murder, feuds, movements, Suk-Karamajong...
boundary problems on Uganda-Kenya border; tax; Indian National Congress; RAF, KAR activities; "coolness" between Abyssinians and Italians; road building, aerodromes, details for entire territory; alleged results of land commission work; stats on Indian pop; maps.

IR/427
3rd Kings African Rifles (HQ, Northern Brigade), Quarterly Intelligence Summary, 1933. Capt [T?] E. Bagley, AgStaff Officer; Capt T. J. Dyke, Staff Officer. Quarterly reports covering Jan-Sept. 23 pp.
Italian (Somaliland) affairs: military activities, tribal movements across border, propaganda; Abyssinian affairs: tribal incursions into Kenya, new governor, border troubles and incidents; tribal murder, feuds, boundary problems on the Uganda-Kenyan border; French Scientific Expedition; Italo-Abyssinian border incidents, strained relations; Kenya provincial re-organisation.


Tribal movements; tax; trade; stock disease.

Trade; poaching; stock disease; game; drought; stats on jud.

431 Southern Turkana (Loperot) District IRs, 1930. E. D. Emley, DC; E. R. St. A. Davies, ADC, for DG; H. A. Carr, DC. Jan-Dec. 32 pp.
Tax; trade; locusts; formation of LNC; Suk-Turkana tribunal.

432 Southern Turkana (Kaputir) District IRs, 1931. H. A. Carr, DC; P. J. de Bromhead, ADC, for DC; R. W. C. Baker-Beall, DC; W. Felling, DO, for DC. Jan-Dec. 62 pp.
Tribal movements, boundaries; tax; trade; locusts; court cases; game.

Tribal movements; tax; trade; locusts; stock disease; serious drought, famine, stock deaths; interpreter murdered; game damage; stats on jud.

434 Correspondence re locusts, between W. Felling, DO, for DC; Locust Officer, Nairobi. 25/3/32. 1 p.
Locus: invasion in southern part of district.

Tribal affairs: cattle theft, movements, Suk-Turkana tribal boundary; tax; stock disease; French Scientific Expedition; game damage, counter-measures; drought, famine relief.

436 Lokitaung IRs, 1933. ADC; DC, Northern Turkana. Mar. 3 pp.
Tribal movements; French Scientific Expedition.

437 TURK/19 NORTH TURKANA DISTRICT MONTHLY INTELLIGENCE REPORTS. Apr 1927-Dec 1933. 136 pp.
Correspondence re IRs.

Tribal murder, Merille and Donyiro raid on Turkana; tax; drought.

Merille, Donyiro raids across Kenyan border; European prospectors; KAR activity; famine.
Northern Turkana (Lodwar) Monthly Diaries, 1930. J. D. McKean, DC.
Tax; locusts; stock disease; KAR activity; meeting between Abyssinian, British officials; famine relief.

Northern Turkana (Lodwar) IRs and monthly reports, 1930. J. D. McKean, DC.
Abyssinian border problems; tribal movements; border patrols; military activity.

Northern Turkana (Lodwar) Monthly Diaries, 1931. J. D. McKean, DC.
Jan-July. 24 pp.
Tribal affairs; cattle theft, murder, feuds, movements, Wanderobo fishing problems; tax; trade; locusts; stock disease; KAR, RAF activities; court cases; meeting between Abyssinian and British officials over border problems.

Internal disorder in Abyssinia; British-Abyssinian border problems over migrations; tribal movements; tax; trade; locusts; court cases; KAR activity.

Tribal movements, murder; tax; trade; locusts; Abyssinian border problems, conferences over migrations; KAR activity.

Northern Turkana (Lodwar) Diaries and IRs, 1933. Lt Commdr D. McKay, DC; R. P. Platt, DC. Jan-Dec. 44 pp.
Tribal affairs; murder, stock theft, feuds, movements, boundary trespass involving international borders of Kenya, Abyssinia, Uganda, Sudan; tax; trade; KAR activity; French Scientific Expedition; border dispute over fishing rights; solar eclipse; severe drought; famine relief; stats on jud.

TURK/20 TURKANA DISTRICT MONTHLY INTELLIGENCE REPORTS.

Turkana District (Lodwar) IRs, 1934. D. L. Morgan, DC; J. W. Cusack, DO. Jan-Dec. 60 pp.
Tribal movements, stock theft, boundary trespass; tax; stock disease; drought, famine relief; KAR activity; Lake Rudolf Expedition; Abyssinian border problems; Merille raids; British-Abyssinian meeting over problems; encouragement of fishing; stats on jud.

Tribal movements; fishing; border problems; drought.

Turkana District [?] IRs, 1935. J. W. Cusack, DC; H. G. Gregory-Smith, DC; D. L. Morgan, DC; G. M. Johnston, DO, for DC; K. W. Simmonds, for DC. Jan-Dec. 91 pp.
Tribal affairs; feuds, movements, boundary trespass (esp Uganda border); Turkana method of killing crocodiles; tax; trade; stock disease; Abyssinian border problems, incursions; KAR activity; famine relief; LNC; encouragement of fishing; forest conservation; meeting on Kenya-Uganda tribal boundaries; game damage; stats on jud, staff movements.

Turkana District (Lodwar) IRs, 1936. K. W. Simmonds, for DC; H. G. Gregory-Smith, DC; R. D. F. Ryland, DC. Jan-Dec. 98 pp.
Abyssinian affairs; border problems, tribal incursions into Kenya, internal disorder; tribal affairs; cattle theft, feuds, movements, boundary trespass (esp Uganda border areas); tax; trade; poaching; stock disease; KAR activities; education; court cases; staff movements; prospecting; encouragement of fishing; game.
Turkana District (Lodwar) IRs, 1937. R. D. F. Ryland, DC; J. A. H. Wolff, for DC; Lt Commr D. McKay, DC. Jan-Dec. 84 pp.

Italian: Abyssinian war; Eritrean and Abyssinian refugees, smallpox in Abyssinia; spies, disarmament of Merille by Italians; tribal affairs: stock theft, murder, feuds, movements, trespass of Kenya, Sudan, Abyssinia, and Uganda borders; tax; trade; poaching; stock disease; smallpox; RAF, KAR activities; education; game; court cases; staff movement; forest conservation.

Turkana District (Lodwar) IRs, 1938. Lt Commr D. McKay, DC; G. C. M. Dowson, for DC; G. G. Kerr, for DC. Jan-Dec. 53 pp.

Italian affairs in Abyssinia; border problems over fishermen and tribal border movements, smallpox, Abyssinian guerrilla warfare, desertion from Italian army, new military posts, refugees, espionage; tribal movements, trespass along the Kenyan-Uganda border; banda trespass from Abyssinia; tax; trade; locusts; poaching; RAF, KAR activities; education; game; smallpox; stats on jud, staff movements.

Turkana District (Lodwar) IRs, 1939. Lt Commr D. McKay, DC; A. C. C. Swann, for DC. Jan-Dec. 45 pp.

Italian military movements in Abyssinia; border problems, KAR patrols; tribal affairs: stock theft, murder, movements, boundary trespass involving Kenya, Sudan, Uganda, Abyssinia; tax; trade; locusts; stock disease; Oxford Sociological Expedition; drought, stock deaths; RAF, KAR activities; local reaction to European war; refusal of Isaak Somali to pay tax; education; prospecting; stats on jud, staff movements.

Turkana District (Lodwar) IRs, 1940. Lt Commr D. McKay, DC; A. C. C. Swann, for DC; H. G. Gregory-Smith, DC; R. A. Wilkinson, DO, for DC. Jan-Dec. 29 pp.

Abyssinian raids; tribal affairs: stock theft, movements, boundary trespass involving Kenya, Uganda, Sudan, Abyssinia; tax; RAF, KAR activities; refusal of Isaak Somali to pay tax; local efforts in international war; unrest, evacuation of Lokaiteung; arming of Turkana; military recruitment; game damage, counter-measures; stats on jud, staff movements.

Turkana District (Lodwar) IRs, 1941. J. D. Stringer, DO, for DC; R. A. Wilkinson, for DC; W. B. Loudon. Jan-Dec. 28 pp.

Tribal murder, stock theft, movements; settlement of tribal trespass problems between Kenya and Sudan; trade; poaching; stock disease; war efforts: KAR, RAF activities, food supply problems, advancement into Abyssinia, removal of Italian threat to Lodwar, OETA.

Turkana District (Lodwar) IRs, 1941. J. D. Stringer, DO, for DC; R. A. Wilkinson, for DC; W. B. [Loudon?]. Jan-Dec. 28 pp.

Tribal movements, settlement of trespass problems between Kenya and Uganda; tax; activities of 5th Irregular Company; local military recruitment, conflict with Italians, Italian activity; attitude of Merille people; advancement into Abyssinia; disbanding of 5th Irregular; education; illegal arms; court cases.

Report by O. C. 'A' Coy, 5th Irregular Battalion, for week commencing 19/5/41, ending 9/6/41. 5 pp.

Daily diary; position and attitudes of Merille; retreat of Italians; details of advancement into Abyssinia.


Abyssinian affairs: Merille raids into Kenya, tribal movements over border, border problems; tribal movements, cattle theft; trade; settlement of tribal boundary problems on international borders; Fort Wilkinson; French Scientific Expedition.
IR/461 Turkana Det. 4th KAR IRs, 1933. Lt C. Reynolds; Capt E. J. Howard. June-July, Oct-Dec. 11 pp. Tribal murder, movements; drought; Abyssinian border quiet; fishing; staff movements.

462 Alarm schemes for 4th Turkana Det. KAR (Lokitaung), by Capt E. J. Howard 26/9/33, 11/12/33. 7 pp. Alarm contingency plans.

463 Turkana Det. 4th KAR IRs, 1934. Capt E. J. Howard; Lt Gibson; Capt C. Reynolds. Jan-Dec. 34 pp. Description of Abyssinian troops; British-Abyssinian discussions over border problems; tribal movements, murder, boundary trespass; protection of fishermen; staff movements; RAF; Lake Rudolf Rift Valley Expedition; daily activities and patrols of detachment; signallers.

464 Orders and Amended Orders for the relief of Det. 4th KAR in Karamoja, Uganda, 1934. G. H. Gurdens. Sept-Oct. 20 pp. Relief; baggage; women and children; stores; official books; medical; accommodations, other personal details; posting of clerks, buglers, officials; ammunition diaries.

465 Correspondence re removal of Fort Wilkinson fishing village, between Lt Warne, for OC, Turkana Det. 4th KAR; G. S. Hale, MO, Turkana District (Lodwar); Adjutant, 4th KAR, Bomo (Uganda). 3/6/34 to 24/8/34. 3 pp. Disagreement over location of Wanderobo fishing village.

466 Correspondence re reconnaissance patrol under Lt Carne, between OC, Det. 4th KAR (Lokitaung); P. S. Osborne, DO (Lokitaung); DC, Lodwar. June 1934 7 pp. Discussion re the wisdom of patrol.

467 Turkana Det. 4th KAR IRs, 1935. Capt C. Reynolds; Lt J. C. Keane. Jan-Dec. 34 pp. Merille raids into Kenya; British-Abyssinian discussion over border problems; tribal murder, movements, fishing village, raids; staff movements; camels; military patrols.

468 Alarm schemes for Turkana Det. 4th KAR, by Capt C. Barber. n.d. 6 pp. Alarm contingency plans.

469 Turkana Det. 4th KAR IRs, 1936. Capt D. A. Seagrim, OC; Capt J. C. Keane, OC; Lt J. M. Hay, OC. Jan-Dec. 47 pp. Merille raids into Kenya; Italian advancement into Abyssinia; internal Abyssinian disorder; tribal feuds, movements; CAR, RAF activities; staff movements.

470 Turkana Det. 4th KAR IRs, 1937. Lt J. M. Hay, OC. Jan-July. 42 pp. Italian affairs in Abyssinia: Italian advancement, Abyssinian resistance, meeting between Italians and OC, good relations; Merille raids into Kenya; tribal movements; smallpox; CAR activity; refugees; new British post; staff movements.

471 Lokitaung Detachment Mobilisation Scheme, Lt J. M. Hay, OC; Turkana Det. 4th KAR. 12/2/37. 5 pp. Mobilisation plans.


473 Turkana Det. 4th KAR IRs, 1938. Capt J. C. Keane, OC; Lt Morris, OC; Capt Whitehead, OC. Jan-Dec. 62 pp. Italian affairs in Abyssinia: Merille incursions into Kenya, Abyssinian guerrilla warfare, problems in keeping order, new aerodromes and arms, troops, propaganda, stock disease, patrols; tribal feuds, movements; smallpox; CAR, RAF activities; Sudan military forces; refugees; Abyssinian border disputes.
402

IR/474 Turkana Det. 4th KAR IRs, 1939. [Capt?] Whitehead, OC; Capt J. C. B. Harris, Jan, Mar–June. 22 pp. Italian affairs in Abyssinia: continuing guerrilla warfare, special reports on Italians and supplies; tribal border movements; tribal feuds, movements; stock disease; border incursions; KAR activity.

475 LOK/12 TURKANA DISTRICT MONTHLY INTELLIGENCE REPORTS (LOKITAUNG). May 1941–June 1941, Jan 1942–Feb 1942. 24 pp. Correspondence re British military activities, between G. C. M. Dowson, Political Officer; OC, 5th Irregular Battalion; H. G. Gregory-Smith, DC (Turkana); L. S. Wink, AIP, Turkana (Lodwar). 27/5/41 to 23/2/42. 21 pp. Abyssinian affairs: tribal movements, new roads, tribal problems, barazas and fighting; patrol activities, barazas; arms; Donyiro desertions; British propaganda in Southern Abyssinia; South Turkana (District Police) programme; arms; military orders.

477 WAJ/10 WAJIR DISTRICT MONTHLY CIVIL AND MILITARY INTELLIGENCE REPORTS. Feb 1921; July, Nov 1922; 1923; 1927; 1929. 157 pp. Correspondence re IRs.

478 Correspondence re Military IRs, between Lt Col, Commanding 5th KAR; OIC, NFD. 9/2/21 to 1/2/21. 12 pp. Tribal movements; KAR activity, plans, disposition of platoons; staff movements.

479 5th KAR (Muru) IRs, 1922. Maj T. S. Muirhead, IO, Northern Area. May, Nov. 6 pp. Abyssinian raiders; tribal movements, raids.


481 Wajir District IRs, 1927. Identical to IR/158.

482 Marsabit District IRs, 1927. Identical to parts of IR/281.

483 Moyale District IRs, 1926. Identical to IR/187.

484 Moyale District IRs, 1927. Identical to parts of IR/188.

485 3rd Kings African Rifles IRs, 1929. Identical to parts of IR/149.
The thirty three reels of the Legislative Council Debates constitute a rich source for the study of Kenyan political and administrative history. Beginning with 1907 and continuing through 1965, the Debates provide extensive commentaries on many of the important events, attitudes, and personalities of the colonial period and the first years of independence. For those wishing to purchase microfilm reels of the Debates, positive copies will be supplied, at cost, by Syracuse University (under an agreement with the Kenya National Archives, Syracuse University is not permitted to sell reels from the other sections of the microfilm collection). Inquiries should be addressed to the Manuscripts Division, Syracuse University Library, Syracuse University, Syracuse, New York, 13210.

The early organization of the Debates, as is reflected in the index below, is by no means uniform. Variations in pagination and titles of sessions, for example, occur frequently, and not until the late 1920's do the Debates begin to appear in more or less standardized form. It was also discovered, when the index was being compiled, that a few sessions appeared to be missing. Since the difficulties would be added were we to compile an accurate list of all sessions for which there is a printed record, it was thought best to mention only the sessions which appear in the microfilm collection.

For the purposes of the Guide . . ., references are confined to volume, session, and inclusive dates of sessions (in the earlier years, volume and session may not be available). In order to provide some further idea of the amount of sessional materials available, references to total numbers of pages or columns per session have also been given. (After March 2, 1937, the Debates were numbered by column, two columns per page.)

Indices of the texts of the Debates did not appear until May 16, 1924. Since their appearance can be unpredictable, the location of each Index has been indicated with an 'I'. Unless otherwise indicated, the dates covered by a given index include all sessions prior to its appearance and subsequent to the previous index.

Reel 120

MINUTES OF THE LEGISLATIVE COUNCIL

16 AUG 1907 - 9 DEC 1907, 115 pp.
2 Sept 1908 - 17 Dec 1908, 65 pp.
3 AUG 1910 - 4 DEC 1915, 175 pp.
Second Session 18 Sept 1911, 43 pp.
Third Session 28 Nov 1911, 19 pp.
First Session 18 Jan 1915 - 23 Jan 1915, 38 pp.
Special Session 9 Mar 1915, 2 pp.
Second Session 10 May 1915, 2 pp.
Special Session 13 Sept 1915, 5 pp.
12 FEB 1912 - 4 AUG 1914 and 25 JAN 1916 - 29 MAR 1921, 676 pp.
First Session 12 Feb 1912 - 13 Feb 1912, 14 pp.
Fifth Session 21 Dec 1912, 4 pp.
First Session 27 Mar 1913 - 1 Apr 1913, 30 pp.
Third Session 18 Dec 1913 - 19 Dec 1913, 16 pp.
First Session 30 Apr 1914, 10 pp.
First Session 25 Jan 1916, 4 pp.
First Session 12 Feb 1917 - 23 Feb 1917, 22 pp.
Third Session 8 Oct 1917, 6 pp.
First Session 18 Feb 1918 - 25 Apr 1918, 57 pp.
First Session 24 Feb 1919, 8 pp.
Third Session 7 July 1919 - 16 Aug 1919, 49 pp.
Special Session 26 Aug 1919, 2 pp.
First Session 19 Jan 1920 - 20 Jan 1920, 19 pp.
Third Session 29 Nov 1920 - 29 Mar 1921, 114 pp.
Special Session 9 Aug 1921, 3 pp.
EXTRAORDINARY SESSION 25 MAY 1922 and 6 JUNE 1922, 10 pp.
1923 SESSION, 17 OCT 1923 - 4 JAN 1924, 100 pp.
14 May 1924 - 16 May 1924, 39 pp.
SECOND SESSION 12 AUG 1924 - 19 DEC 1924, 482 pp. (I)
VOLUME I
First Session 17 Feb 1925 - 22 Apr 1925, 366 pp. (I)
VOLUME II
SECOND SESSION 9 Dec 1925 - 15 Dec 1925, 166 pp. (I)
VOLUME I
First Session 16 Mar 1926 - 13 Aug 1926, 313 pp. (I)
VOLUME II
Fifth Session 12 Oct 1926 - 22 Dec 1926, 497 pp. (I)
VOLUME I, PART 2
Second Session 10 May 1927 - 18 May 1927, 153 pp. (I)
VOLUME II
Third Session 9 Aug 1927 - 29 Nov 1927, 408 pp. (I)
VOLUME I
First Session 8 May 1928 - 21 June 1928, 465 pp. (I)
VOLUME II

VOLUME I
First Session 21 Feb 1929 - 22 Feb 1929, 57 pp.
Second Session 12 June 1929 - 22 July 1929, 306 pp. (I)

VOLUME II
16 OCT 1929 - 20 DEC 1929

Reel 124

Third Session 9 Nov 1929 - 12 Nov 1929, 22 pp.
Fourth Session 11 Dec 1929 - 20 Dec 1929, 146 pp. (I)

VOLUME I
First Session 2 April 1930 - 17 Apr 1930, 369 pp.
Second Session 30 May 1930 - 31 May 1930, 58 pp. (I)

VOLUME II
Fourth Session 22 Oct 1930 - 17 Jan 1931, 436 pp. (I)

VOLUME I
First Session 2 June 1931 - 17 June 1931, 177 pp.

Reel 125

First Session 17 June 1931 - 19 June 1931, 167 pp. (I)

VOLUME II
18 Aug 1931 - 11 DEC 1931
Third Session 25 Nov 1931 - 11 Dec 1931, 423 pp. (I)

4 May 1932 - 21 DEC 1932
Third Session 14 Dec 1932 - 21 Dec 1932, 240 pp. (I)

VOLUME I
29 Mar 1933 - 26 JUNE 1933
First Session 29 Mar 1933 - 11 Apr 1933, 265 pp.

Reel 126

First Session 11 Apr 1933 - 10 May 1933, 179 pp.
Second Session 26 June 1933, 25 pp. (I)

VOLUME II
2 Aug 1933 - 21 DEC 1933
Third Session 28 Nov 1933 - 21 Dec 1933, 304 pp. (I)

VOLUME I
First Session 12 Feb 1934 - 11 May 1934, 270 pp. (I)

VOLUME II
24 JULY 1934 - 22 DEC 1934
Fifth Session 20 Nov 1934 - 17 Dec 1934, 324 pp.

Reel 127

Fifth Session 17 Dec 1934 - 22 Dec 1934, 166 pp. (I)

VOLUME I
First Session 26 June 1935 - 3 Aug 1935, 643 pp. (I)
VOLUME XXXII
First Session 10 May 1949 - 19 May 1949, 216 cols. (I)

VOLUME XXXIII

VOLUME XXXIV

VOLUME XXXV
Fourth Session 2 Nov 1949 - 27 Jan 1950, 1306 cols. (I)

VOLUME XXXVI
Second Session 21 Feb 1950 - 24 Feb 1950, 122 cols. (I)

VOLUME XXXVII

VOLUME XXXVIII

VOLUME XXXIX and VOLUME XL

VOLUME XLI
Third Session, First Sitting 12 Dec 1950 - 20 Dec 1950, 289 cols. (I)

VOLUME XLII
Third Session, Second Sitting 13 Feb 1951 - 9 Mar 1951, 700 cols. (I)

VOLUME XLIII
Third Session, Third Sitting 8 May 1951 - 17 May 1951, 296 cols. (I)

VOLUME XLIV and VOLUME XLV
Third Session, Fourth Sitting 14 Aug 1951 - 6 Sept 1951, 386 cols. (I)
Fourth Session, First Sitting 30 Oct 1951 - 20 Dec 1951, 1434 cols. (I)

VOLUME XLVI and VOLUME XLVII
Fourth Session, Third Sitting 1 Apr 1952 - 8 Apr 1952, 229 cols. (I)

VOLUME XLVIII and VOLUME XLIX
First Session, First Sitting 12 June 1952 - 13 June 1952, 34 cols. (I)
First Session, Second Sitting 7 July 1952 - 11 July 1952, 372 cols. (I)

VOLUME LI

VOLUME LII

VOLUME LIII and VOLUME LIV
Second Session, Second Sitting 14 Jan 1953 - 16 Jan 1953, 258 cols. (I)
Second Session, Third Sitting 17 Feb 1953 - 20 Feb 1953, 286 cols. (I)
Reel 137

VOLUME XV
Second Session, Fourth Sitting 5 May 1953 - 15 May 1953, 382 cols. (I)

Reel 138

VOLUME LVI

VOLUME LVII

VOLUME LVIII

VOLUME LIX

VOLUME LX and VOLUME LXI
Third Session, Third Sitting 21 Apr 1954 - 3 June 1954, 914 cols.

Reel 139

Third Session, Third Sitting 4 June 1954, 74 cols. (I)
Third Session, Fourth Sitting 14 July 1954, 14 cols. (I)

VOLUME LXII

VOLUME LXIII

VOLUME LXIV

VOLUME LXV

Reel 140

Fourth Session, Third Sitting 2 June 1955 - 16 June 1955, 584 cols. (I)

VOLUME LXVI

VOLUME LXVII
Fifth Session, First Meeting 18 Oct 1955 - 7 Dec 1955, 778 cols. (I)

VOLUME LXVIII
Fifth Session, Second Meeting 10 Jan 1956, 1 col.
Fifth Session, Third Meeting 14 Feb 1956 - 8 Mar 1956, 596 cols. (I)

VOLUME LXIX
Fifth Session, Fourth Meeting 17 Apr 1956 - 5 June 1956, 1102 cols.

Fifth Session, Fourth Meeting 6 June 1956 - 22 June 1956, 546 cols. (I)

VOLUME LXX
Fifth Session, Fifth Meeting 17 July 1956 - 24 July 1956, 178 cols. (I)

VOLUME LXXI
First Session, First Meeting 15 Oct 1956 - 13 Dec 1956, 796 cols. (I)
VOLUME LXXII, PART 1
First Session, Second Meeting 26 Mar 1957 - 25 Apr 1957, 642 cols. (I)

VOLUME LXII, PART 2
First Session, Second Meeting 1 May 1957 - 7 June 1957, 1026 cols. (I)

Reel 141
First Session, Second Meeting 8 June 1957 - 9 July 1957, 1027 cols. (I)

VOLUME LXXIII
First Session, Third Meeting 8 Oct 1957 - 10 Oct 1957, 80 cols (I)

VOLUME LXXIV
Second Session 23 Oct 1957 - 11 Dec 1957, 1214 cols (I)

VOLUME LXXV
Second Session 16 Jan 1958 - 28 Feb 1958, 666 cols. (I)

Reel 142
VOLUME LXXVI, PART 1
Second Session 15 Apr 1958 - 4 June 1958, 142 cols. (I)

VOLUME LXXVI, PART 2

Reel 143
VOLUME LXXVII

VOLUME LXXVIII
Third Session 4 Nov 1958 - 10 Dec 1958, 944 cols. (I)

VOLUME LXXIX
Third Session 18 Feb 1959 - 2 Apr 1959, 482 cols. (I)

VOLUME LXXX, PART 1
Third Session 21 Apr 1959 - 22 May 1959, 1186 cols. (I)

VOLUME LXXX, PART 2
Third Session 26 May 1959 - 4 June 1959, 521 cols. (I)

Reel 144
Third Session 4 June 1959 - 19 June 1959, 668 cols. (I)

VOLUME LXXXI
Third Session 21 July 1959 - 29 July 1959, 506 cols. (I)

VOLUME LXXXII

VOLUME LXXXIII
Fourth Session 10 Nov 1959 - 7 Jan 1960, 1536 cols. (I)

Reel 145
VOLUME LXXXIV
Fourth Session 22 Mar 1960 - 25 Mar 1960, 130 cols. (I)

VOLUME LXXXV
Fourth Session 12 Apr 1960 - 22 June 1960, 1836 cols. (I)
Reel 146

VOLUME LXXVI
Fourth Session 21 July 1960 - 20 Dec 1960, 1234 cols.

Reel 147

VOLUME LXXXVII, PART 1

VOLUME LXXXVII, PART 2
First Session 16 June 1961 - 21 July 1961, 462 cols. (I)

Reel 148

VOLUME LXXXVIII
First Session 17 Oct 1961 - 30 Jan 1962, 1584 cols. (I)

VOLUME LXXXIX
Second Session 8 May 1962 - 27 July 1962, 1448 cols. (I)

Reel 149

VOLUME XC
Second Session 16 Oct 1962 - 20 Dec 1962, 862 cols. (I)

VOLUME XCI

National Assembly House Representatives

VOLUME I, PART 1
First Session 7 June 1963 - 23 July 1963, 1220 cols.

VOLUME I, PART 2
First Session 23 July 1963 - 10 Sept 1963, 1772 cols.

Reel 150


VOLUME II

VOLUME III, PART 1
Second Session 9 June 1964 - 3 July 1964, 994 cols.

VOLUME III, PART 2

VOLUME III, PART 3

VOLUME III, PART 4
Reel 151

VOLUME III, PART 3
Second Session 11 Nov 1964 - 1 Dec 1964, 310 cols.

VOLUME IV
Second Session 14 Dec 1964 - 12 May 1965, 1236 cols. (I, from 14 Dec 1964)

VOLUME V
Second Session 1 June 1965 - 18 June 1965, 594 cols. (I)

VOLUME VI
Second Session 22 June 1965 - 30 July 1965, 1099 cols. (I)

VOLUME VII
PROVINCE AND DISTRICT INDEX

With the aid of the index below, one may expect to find in the Guide... all of the documents relative to each administrative unit, from Sub-Districts and above.

For the convenience of the reader, the Index has been divided into three sections: a) Provinces; b) Districts, Sub-Districts, and Reserves; and c) Miscellaneous, which includes Kenya Colony, the Native Affairs Department, and the King's African Rifles. Districts, Sub-Districts, and Reserves are grouped under the provinces whose histories and organizations are outlined in the Description of the Districts and Provinces', on pp. 9-19. Since documents originating from divisions and locations appear so infrequently and are always located alongside reports from their parent administrative units, they have been left unindexed.

All names of the administrative units entered below correspond to the names contemporary with the document referred to. No attempt has been made to combine under a single heading all references to Kikuyu and Kenya Provinces, for example, even though both names represent, historically, the same administrative unit. South Nyanza and South Kavirondo Districts are further examples.

PROVINCES

Central Province - AR/92-121, 2549, 2572; PRB/220; HOR/953-61; MC/479-92; IR/1-10.

Coast Province - AR/434-44, 2452, 2459, 2466, 2473-75, 247, 2501-14, 2516-17; MC/449-78.


Kerio Province - AR/663-67; PRB/219; IR/80-81, 93-94, 100, 104.

Suk-Kamasia Reserve (Area) - AR/662; IR/86-88.

Kisumu Province - AR/1225, 1227, 1235, 1238.


Narok District - PRB/48-49.

Southern Province - AR/122-31; PRB/221-25; HOR/1003-13; MC/493-511; IR/11-22 (Kikuyu Province).

DISTRICTS, SUB-DISTRICTS, RESERVES

KENYA/KIKUYU PROVINCE

Chuka - PRB/168.

Embu District - AR/433-68, 2555; PRB/24-30; HOR/278-96; MC/43-115; IR/17.

Embu District - AR/469-521, 2554; PRB/169; HOR/647-65; MC/249-53; IR/3, 7, 10, 18.

Thika District - AR/522-46, 2553, 2563, 2570.

MASAI DISTRICT

Kajiado/Ngong District - AR/77, 80, 547-83, 2590-92; HOR/161-80, 1025-33; MC/368-72.

Laitokitok District - HOR/1034-37.


Ngong District - PRB/48-49.

Southern Masai Reserve - PRB/47.

NAIVASHA PROVINCE

Baringo District - AR/705-27, 729-30, 733-34, 738-69, 2562, 2569, 2585; PRB/1-5; HOR/395-404, 406-12, 1080; MC/1-14; IR/95, 103, 105-07, 109.
Eldama Ravine District - AR/703-84, 724-89, 731-32, 735-36, 958-78; PRB/6; HOR/231; IR/85, 102, 127.
Elgeyo District (Tambach) - AR/787, 789, 792, 794-95; PRB/7-9.
Elgeyo-Marakwet (Tambach) District - AR/798-836, 857-61; PRB/7-9; HOR/105, 1068-75, 1172; MC/15-38, 87, 89, 99.
Kabarnet Sub-District - AR/705-20; IR/82, 92.
Kacheliba District - AR/1060-61.
Marakwet District - AR/782-86, 792, 793, 796-97; IR/83, 90, 96.
North Frontier District/Province
Archer's Post - AR/1175-76, 1179; MC/418-19.
Barsaloi District - MC/418-19.
Bulessa District - AR/1830, 1832.
Gabbra District - IR/134.
Nyanza/Kisumu Province
Central Kavirondo District - AR/1507-30; MC/531, 544, 553, 561, 565, 570; IR/36, 42, 57-60.
Central Kavirondo-Londiani District - AR/1531.
Central Nyanya District - AR/1531-44; PRB/190-95; HOR/38-86.
Elgon Nyanya District - AR/1355-56; PRB/10-25; HOR/87-91; MC/39-42.
Kisumu District - AR/1233-34, 1246, 1250, 1480-1506.
Kisumu-Londiana District - AR/1421-22.
Kisumu District - AR/1233-34, 1246, 1250, 1480-1506.
Kisumu-Londiana District - AR/1545-72; MC/529, 541, 548; IR/37.
Lambwa District - AR/1229, 1231, 1237, 1247, 1251.
North Nyanya District - AR/1344-54; PRB/183-89; HOR/1-30; MC/312-17.
South Kavirondo District - AR/1241, 1245, 1249, 1357-1420, 1423-38; MC/533, 545, 551, 560, 569, 573; IR/39, 68-79.
South Lambwa District - AR/1436-59; MC/532, 564, 572; IR/38.
South Nyanya District - AR/1421-22, 1425-26,
Ugaya District - AR/1230.
SEYYIE PROVINCE
Digo District - AR/2176-2203, 2450, 2457, 2464, 2471, 2481, 2485.
Giriama Sub-District - AR/2229-38.
Kilifi District - AR/2216-2217, 2219, 2249, 2456, 2463, 2470, 2480, 2486, 2498; PRB/110-15; HOR/408-33, 454, 475; MC/153-21, 213.
Kilifi/Rabai District - AR/2227.
Kwale District - AR/2204-14; PRB/124-25.
Malindi District/Sub-District - AR/2271, 2277-2314, 2384, 2395, 2403, 2413, 2421, 2424-26, 2448, 2479, 2490, 2497; HOR/454-53.
Mombasa District - AR/2122-65, 2383, 2395, 2412, 2420, 2426, 2445, 2453, 2460, 2467, 2476, 2484, 2494, 2515; PRB/170-72; HOR/666-70; MC/244-57.
Nyika Reserve - AR/2223, 2427.
Rabai Sub-District - AR/2224, 2227, 2386, 2397, 2406, 2410; PRB/199.
Takaunga Sub-District - AR/2215-21, 2385, 2394, 2408, 2414, 2423.
Vanga District - AR/2166-75, 2389, 2398, 2405, 2417, 2429, 2547.

TANALAND PROVINCE
Abd Wak District - IR/135.
Bura District - IR/222-23.
Lamu District - AR/2071-2121, 2446, 2454, 2461, 2468, 2477, 2487, 2495; PRB/126-42; HOR/343-61.
Sankuru District - MC/424.
Tana River District - AR/2017-70, 2447, 2455, 2462, 2469, 2478, 2488, 2496; PRB/209-10; HOR/798-82; MC/208-69.
Telemugger District - AR/1877-91; HOR/353-54; MC/425-28; IR/224.

TURKANA PROVINCE
North Turkana District - AR/1930-37; HOR/873-76; IF/101, 437-45.
Turkana and Suk - AR/1054-59, 1925-29.

UKAMBA PROVINCE
Fort Hall District - AR/462-84, 2550; PRB/31-38; HOR/297-32; MC/363-67; IR/15.
Kerugoya Sub-District - AR/432.
Kisumu District - AR/272-75, 277, 281-83, 286-341, 2551; PRB/75-109; HOR/181-221; MC/131-52; IR/14.
Kikuyu District - AR/7, 262-69, 282, 284-85.
Kutu District - AR/9, 16, 201-61; PRB/120-23; HOR/476-515; MC/318-52; IR/3, 6, 20.
Machakos District - AR/8, 13, 133-200; PRB/143-56; HOR/570-89; MC/357-62; IR/19, 28-34.
Nairobi District - AR/6, 17, 627-41, 643-61; PRB/177-82.
North Nyeri District - AR/396; IR/22.
Nyari District - AR/386-90, 403-22, 462, 2551; PRB/196-98; HOR/745-71; MC/263-67; IR/4, 9.
South Nyeri District - AR/391-95, 397-402, 404; IR/16.
Taita/Taveta District - AR/2315-60, 2387, 2394, 2404, 2415, 2428, 2451, 2458, 2465, 2472, 2482, 2489, 2499; PRB/204-08; HOR/788-97.
Taveta Sub-District - AR/2321, 2388, 2393, 2407, 2416, 2491, 2500.

MISCELLANEOUS
INDEX OF PERSONALITIES AND ORGANIZATIONS

For indexed personalities, the rule of thumb has been to enter the names of those who are the authors of documents, those who play an important part in reported events, and those for whom some evaluative material is provided. References to administrative officers, however, may include documents in which their names appear only on staff lists (especially in Annual Reports). Some of the compilers also chose to enter names of the more notable visitors to a district or province, even though little other information about them may appear in the pertinent documents. Excluded from the index are those administrative officers who did not rise above the rank of District Officer (this includes Assistant and Acting District Commissioners).

References to organizations have been made on much the same basis as references to personalities. European missions have not been included, though numerous references to missionary personnel appear.

It should be kept in mind, however, that the following index is not felt to be a complete one, even in respect to the guidelines established, and that no list of references for any individual or organization should be considered exhaustive.

Abalugha Peoples Association - AR/1301, 1302.
Abaluhiya Association - AR/103.
Abaluhiya Central Association - IR/54.
Abaluyia Peoples Association - HOR/11, 13, 21, 25, 33.
Abaluyia Welfare Association - AR/870, 1341.
Abalyia Association - AR/693, 930, 931-32.
Abdi Rasid Khalif - AR/1784.
Abdul Gadir bin Ahmad - MC/237.
Abdul Salim, Shariff - AR/2506, 2508, 2512.
Abdullahi Nassir - AH/2516.
Abeba, Gr. - IR/294, 383.
Abeba, Ras - IR/319.
Aberdein, C. J. - IR/33.
Acholi - AR/219.
Ada Frisau, Ras - IR/213, 274-75.
Adagala, Solomon - AR/1292, 1344, 1349.
Adala, J. - AR/1301, 1328.
Adalla, John - HOR/13.
Adam Amburso, Fil. - IR/343, 385.
Adams, H. G. - AR/850.
Adams, L. C. - MC/333.
Abolla, Z. M. - AR/688.
Adet, Elisea - IR/42.
Adiango, Chief - MC/560, 569, 573.
Afaleta, Chief - MC/478.
African Brotherhood Church (Kambo) - AR/101, 189, 253-54, 256.
African Central Province Merchants and Growers Association - AR/324.
African Independent Pentecostal Schools Association - AR/511.
African Moslem Union - AR/2125.
African Orthodox Church - AR/96-97, 105, 114, 357-59, 402, 404, 407-08, 412-13, 446.
African Pentecostal Church - AR/96-97, 446-47; IR/29.
African Teachers Union - AR/368.
African Workers Federation - AR/100, 2351-52, 2351-57, 2359, 2364, 2307, 2349-51, 2493, 2501-02, 2504, 2506; HOR/422-23.
Assafa, Dej. - IR/424, 440.

Athi society - AR/436-87, 491, 500.

Athill, L. F. - AR/1173, 1686, 2420.


Atto Gabru - IR/148.

Atumia wa Ithembo - MC/325.

Atumia wa Mhauki - PRB/120.


Ayana Society - AR/1726-30, 1732-34, 1818, 1822-23.


Ayella (Ayelle), Pte. - IR/143, 153-54, 156.

Aylmer, Capt. - AE/1640, 1789; PRB/159.

Ayodo, Samuel - AE/1306-07, 1433-34.

Ayrton, A. M. - MC/286.

Babu Kamau - AR/1734-5, 2570.

Bader, H. E. - AR/1185, 1187-89, 1840-41, 1843; HOR/775; MC/418; IR/376.

Bagge, S. - AR/703, 987, 1225; PRB/4, 51.

Bagley, T. E. - IR/427.

Baillie, A. - MC/1133.


Balai (Belai), G. F. - IR/196, 360, 376-77, 425.

Balambaras Hapte Walde - IR/400-01, 404-05, 408, 447, 460, 467-70.

Balambaras Tababu (Tibabu, Tababu) - IR/398, 444-45, 466-61.


Baluyia Political Union - AR/985, 1307-08, 1353.

Bamber, F. T. - AR/716-17, 719, 783, 845, 943, 1643-44, 2227.

Bancraft, R. - HOR/1054.

Banks, A. G. - MC/177.

Banks, Japhet - AR/2154.

Bany Jun Central Association - AR/2103, 2105, 2475.

Baranaba Regeru - MC/486.

Barber, C. - IR/468.

Baringo District Independent Party - AR/767.

Barlow, A. R. - MC/490.

Barlow, A. R. - MC/490.

Barnby, Agnes J. - MC/132.

Baron, L. D. A. - AR/1813-14; HOR/606-07.


Battista, Dr. - IR/210.

Baudino, Dr. - IR/210.

Baudry, R. C. - MC/44.


Beethoven, E. B. - AR/162-63, 225, 857, 1653, 1841, 1884, 1886; HOR/591-92, 674; IR/74, 76.

Belfield, H. - PRB/54, 120.

Beil, F. W. - AR/590-91, 2320, 2322.

Bell, H. R. - MC/81.

Bellfield, Governor - AR/1382.


Bemister, Mr. - AR/2134, 2137.

Beneditti, Dr. - IR/210.

Bennett, Irene - MC/58, 73.

Benson, C. J. - HOR/694.

Benedelli, Dr. - IR/210, 270, 272.

Bernardi, B. - MC/356.

Bernhardi, J. - AR/676; HOR/714.

Bessone, Bishop L. V. - MC/44, 65, 74.


Bhagat Singh Biant - AR/2475.

Bhavan Singh - IR/51.

Bianchi, Capt. - IR/208, 268, 357.


Bingham, N. H. - HOR/577-78.

Birane, Gr. - IR/409.
Calderwood, R. C. W. - MC/132.
CalwicK, M. - AR/131-32.
Camber, J. A. - AR/758, 760.
Campbell, Golin - MC/132.
Campbell, H. A. - MC/286.
Candler, J. H. - AR/376, 455-57; HOR/631; MC/46.
Capricorn Contract - AR/655.
Carne, Lt. - IR/46E.
Carpenter, F. W. - AR/968-70; HOR/709, 1046.
Carter-Smith, Mr. - HOR/932-33.
Carver, H. R. - AR/372, 374.
Carter-Smith, Mr. - HOR/932-33.
Cavaletti, General - IR/268.
Chemitei Arap Limo - MC/306.
Chemweno, Chief - AR/679, 682, 691, 813, 816, 828-35.
Cheraptien, Chief - AR/1441, 1443-44, 1146, 1149-56.
Cherengeti Arap Cheruyet - MC/262.
Chermirrig, Joel - AR/686, 757-58, 767, 774-75.
Chehey, Chief - MC/576.
Chehappe, Dr. Ignazio - IR/270.
Chilimo Arap Chebei - MC/306.
China, Jote Waruha - HOR/536, 922, 924-25, 991.
Chirchir, Chief W. - AR/2564, 2571.
Chockwe, M. - AR/1049, 1726-27, 2580.
Christie-Miller, D. G. - AR/180-81, 244-45, 324, 537, 566-68, 888-89, 926, 977-78, 1344-45, 1670-72, 1736, 2054, 2105-06; HOR/3, 11, 453, 685-86; MC/271, 321; IR/218-19.
Christopher, Mrs. A. - AR/1044-49.
Cicinelli, Major - IR/209.
Cirillo, Dr. Bruno - IR/208, 357.
Clark, Mr. - IR/58-59.
Clark, Mrs. Needham - AR/657-58.
Clark, Paul - AR/349, 351, 355, 357-58, 412.
East Africa and Uganda Natural History Society - MC/111.

East African Arab Congress - AR/2158.

East African Arab Union - See East African Arab Congress.

East African Association - AR/61; MC/366.

East African Farmers' Union - AR/677.

East African Indian Association - AR/645.


East African Workers Federation - AR/2153-54.

Edwards, H. B. - MC/58.


Eldoret African District Congress - AR/880-82.

Eleven, Philip - See Mosindete, P. E.

Elgon Nyasa African District Congress - AR/1303; HOR/89-91.


Elizabeth, Queen Mother - HOR/146.


Elmi Abdi - MC/286.


Embu District Association - AR/463.


Errol, Lord - AR/97, 633, 640; IR/54.

Erskine, A. C. - MC/271.

Erskine, Derek - AR/651.

Eslihdon Karangi - MC/44.

Esler, A. R. - MC/486.


European Union - AR/878, 888.

Evans, Mr. - IR/55.


Evans, E. R. - MC/44.

Evans, Gasper - MC/231.


Evans, L. B. L. - MC/155, 188.

Evans, M. N. - AR/1167-68, 1203, 1412-14, 1460, 1463-64, 1528-31, 2248-49; HOR/525, 1071, 1073; MC/44, 126.

Evans, R. A. - MC/152.

Evans-Fritchard, E. E. - MC/127; IR/58.

Evans, R. W. - MC/472.

Facco, Dr. F. - IR/210.


Fagaard, B. M. A. - MC/132.

Fairfax-Francilin, B. J. - AR/720, 722; PRB/11, 51; MC/11.


Farah Ibrahim, Chief - MC/478.


Fenner, D. G. - MC/286.

Fenner-Brockway, Mr. - AR/109.

Fey, J. - MC/231.


Field, R. - MC/271.


Fillouli, P. R. - AR/391-92, 1444-47, 1449; HOR/119, 121; MC/262, 257, 558, 564, 572, 576, 590.


Ford, Rev. - MC/211.

Fort Hall Democratic Party - AR/382.


Fouk, A. - MC/286.

Fox, D. S. - MC/356.


Francis, Carey - AR/1271-74, 1277-78, 1282, 1508-09, 1518-19, 1553; MC/288.


Frewen, H. M. - MC/93.

Fuller, A. - MC/60.


Gaar, F. W. - AR/1102-04.

Gababa, Chief - MC/437.

Gabri Miriam, Fit. - IR/394.

Gachago, Jesse - AR/546.

Gachango wa Kimere - MC/152.


Gatang’i, Peter G. - MC/46.

Gathu, Ephrail, L. - IR/132.

Gathuwa, Mr. - MC/132.


Gedatchamo, Ras - IR/463.

General Agriculture Workers Union - AR/700-01, 893, 985-86, 1048-49, 2575, 2578, 2588; HOR/716, 718, 740, 744.

Gerishom Thauru - AR/325.

Gethin, R. - AR/1391, 1404-05, 1418-19; MC/217, 231; IR/74.

Gettleriah, Rowland - AR/454, 457.

Gheorie, S. G. - AR/655, 678, 858-59, 863; IR/54.

Gibson, A. B. C. - AR/272, 630-31, 2280, 2424.

Gibson, Lt. - IR/463.

Gichui, Hezekiah - AR/104.

Gichuhi, G. N. - MC/132.

Gichuru, J. S. - AR/320, 340, 368, 932, 1031, 1048, 2165, 2572.

Giles, H. C. - AR/2417.

Gikison, T. - MC/478.


Girouard, E. P. C. - AR/135; PRB/48, 54; MC/82, 478.

Gitau wa Kanyore - MC/132.

Githae, R. K. - AR/454-56.

Githunguri Teachers Training School - AR/103, 107, 109, 312, 317, 321-24, 361, 1037.

Gitau, Fit. - IR/151-54, 424.


Gloucester, Duke of - AR/973.

Goan Institute - AR/423.

Goda, S. - AR/1343-44.

Golds, J. M. - AR/1783-84.

Goodale, R. T. - MC/271.


Goord, A. B. - AR/953, 931, 977-78, 980-84.


Gorrinage, Mr. - MC/132.

Gower, J. L. - PRB/51.

Graham, Col. - MC/452.

Granville, R. - MC/83.
Grassi, Dr. Caetano - IR/270.
Grasso, Lt. M. - IR/271.
Greater Somalia League - AR/1637, 1918.
Green, D. - MC/271.
Green, E. C. M. - MC/176.
Greater Somalia League - AR/1637, 1918.
Green, E. C. M. - MC/176.
Grigg, E. W. M. - AR/314, 947, 950.
Hacking, L. M. - IR/34.
Hadji Abdurehman Mursali - MC/478.
Hall, Frank - AR/270.
Hallam, K. M. C. - IR/424.
Halliday, F. G. - AR/631.
Hampton, R. H. - MC/588.
Hanan, F. - HOR/657-59.
Hamer, G. T. - HOR/1067.
Hapta Giorgis, Fit. - IR/143, 145, 154, 156, 181, 261.
Hapte Walde - IR/396, 425-27, 442-45, 448, 460.
Harcourt, L. - MC/450.
Harris, J. C. B. - IR/474.
Harris, N. H. - AR/655.
Harris, P. Wyn - See Wyn Harris, P.
Harrison, E. G. - MC/478.
Harrison, H. G. S. - AR/2163, 2173, 2512.
Harrison, J. H. S. - AR/1647-48; IR/187.
Hartley, Conway - AR/1005, 1388, 1447, 1553, 1561, 1567; IR/50-51, 74.
Hassan, S. G. - AR/2157, 2161, 2506, 2510.
Hassan Athmen, Chief - MC/478.
Hassan Bergan, Sultan - MC/478.
Hassan Gebaba, Gr. - IR/383, 386.
Hassan Ngalla - HOR/89.
Hassan Yera, Sultan - MC/478.
Havelock, W. B. - AR/543, 651, 701, 763, 777, 830, 834, 877-78, 882, 887-88, 891, 986, 1041, 1046, 1215, 1540, 1736, 1776, 1826, 2209, 2294, 2295.
Havers, J. K. - MC/44.
Hawkins, M. O. S. - HOR/871.
Hayes-Sadler, J. - AR/1087; PRB/53-54; MC/112.
Haywood, G. W. - MC/89, 478.
Hector, G. M. - AR/753, 822, 1766-68; HOR/944.
Hemmant, E. V. - AR/1311-12, 1386-88, 1497-98, 2395, 2403, 2413, 2417.
Hunt, R. G. - AR/618-19, 834; HOR/392-93, 540-42.
Huntingford, G. W. B. - AR/1139, 1141, 1164, 1169, 1267-68; PRB/176-77; HOR/1071; MC/390.
Ianicelli, Commendatore - IR/211.
Ibrahim Haji - MC/288.
Ibrahim Nathoo - AR/615, 890, 982, 1475, 2549.
Ichoho Githara - MC/132.
Ichoho Githara - MC/132.
Ido Robleh, Chief - IR/12.
Impey, A. D. - MC/134.
Indian Association - AR/99, 149, 170, 368, 2123, 2127, 2141, 2145, 2152-53, 2159, 2165, 2257, 2442, 2501.
Indian Congress - AR/2126.
Indian National Congress - AR/659, 2135-36, 2157, 2506; IR/426.
Indian Youth League - AR/2141-42.
Ingutia, P. - AR/1342, 1344-46, 1349; PRB/187; HOR/36.
Irwin, R. M. - MC/478.
Issac, F. J. - PRB/201.
Issac, F. W. - AR/3-4, 2369, 2371-72, 2376-77; MC/478.
IslaI Ibrahim - MC/437.
Jenkins, R. M. - AR/196, 198, 384, 2065, 2067-68, 2507.
Jibrahil Farah - MC/478.
Jimmy, "General" - AR/126.
Jivraj Virji Shah - MC/162.
John, J. F. - HOR/512.
Johnston, Sir H. H. - MC/239.
Johnstone, Ephantus - AR/105.
Johnstone, J. - MC/231.
Jones, P. H. - AR/758, 760-61, 774-76, 825, 973, 1218, 1346-47, 1349; HOR/1070.
Jones, W. M. - MC/262.
Joyce, F. H. de V. - AR/522; IR/29.
Juma Omari - MC/407.
Jumba, Andrea - AR/1328, 1335; PRB/183; IR/65, 67.
Jutu, A. M. - MC/486.
Kabbe, Chief - MC/339.
Kaberega, Chief - MC/474, 476.
Kabete Settlers Association - AR/299.
Kabindu, Chief - MC/319, 334.
Kabogoro, J. C. - AR/383.
Kabuia Muli - AR/176.
Kabunny wa Marugami - MC/132.
Kadongu, Timothy - AR/117.
Kagia Kagemia - AR/455.
Kagitha society - AR/478, 486-87, 491.
Kagogo, S. K. - HOR/925, 928.
Kashiko, Reuben - AR/100, 320.
Kazbu Ngure - AR/653-54.
Kakiavi, Chief - MC/77.
Kalijin Political Alliance - AR/769, 1479, 2165, 2562, 2575.
Kali, J. D. - AR/119, 661.
Kamau wa Gitura - MC/132.
Kamba Association - AR/653.
Kamba Clan Association - AR/197.
Kamba Democratic Union - AR/656.
Kamba Union - AR/101, 250, 256.
Kameri - AR/289-90.
Kamonge Oripe - AH/2179.
Kamwochere wa Nthiga - AR/435, 437.
Kanini, Joseph - AR/688.
Kanini wa Irere - A/R/369.
Kanisa ya Ngai ya Kuhoya - AR/446-50, 452.
Kanyazmach Kidani - IR/425.
Karanja, Philip - A/R/299, 299-300, 311, 323; MC/132.
Karanja wa Gikebe - MC/132.
Karanja wa Mwangi - AR/358.
Karinga Schools Association (See also Kikuyu independent schools) - AR/95-97, 107, 113, 306, 311, 323-24, 370, 374-75, 399-412.
Karioke, Joseph - AR/51, 67.
Karioki, Jessii - A/R/369.
Karissa, Lucas - AR/299-300.
Kariuki, Chotora - HOR/925, 926.
Kariuki, G. G. - A/R/1049.
Kariuki, Jesse - AR/69, 107, 252, 354, 383, 600, 1634, 1637, 1726-30, 1732-35; HOR/645, 991.
Kariuki, O. - A/R/1049.
Kariuki, Jesse - AR/69, 107, 252, 354, 383, 600, 1634, 1637, 1726-30, 1732-35; HOR/645, 991.
Kemaina, Chief - MC/308.
Kemana, Njuku - IR/12, 15.
Kemei, Chief - MC/311.
Kemp, P. H. R. - MC/271.
Kemp, W. A. - MC/4.
Kenya African Automobile Association - AR/1049.
Kenya African Peoples Union - AR/2272, 2514.
Lokori, Chief - MC/311.
Lomi, Mr. - MC/478.
Londiani Farmers Association - IR/37.
Lord, A. A. - AR/1635, 1637, 1781-82, 1826; HOR/599.
Lorema, J. P. - HOR/957.
Lotukomoi, Chief - MC/308, 311.
Loudon, W. N. B. - AR/322-23, 502, 691-92, 877-80, 914, 1160-62, 1407-08, 1508, 1564, 1897-98, 2549; PRB/1; HOR/477, 703-04, 774-75, 832-33, 837, 841, 843, 849-50; MG/419; IR/74, 117, 120, 444-45, 452-55.
Macleod, I. A. - AR/699, 984; MC/172.
Mackenzie, Bruce - AR/931, 977, 982-83, 2578.
McLean, A. J. - PRB/110.
MacLeod, I. A. - AR/699, 984; MC/172.
McClellan, J. - AR/708; PRB/208, 211.
McCulloch, H. R. - AR/386-90, 476, 996; PRB/47.
McCormick, J. - AR/708; PRB/208, 211.
McLean, A. J. - PRB/110.
MacLeod, I. A. - AR/699, 984; MC/172.
Machakos District Association - AR/170.
Macharia, Rawson - AR/337.
Mackley, J. G. - MC/271.
Maclean, A. J. - MC/432.
Madian, B. C. - AR/538, 651, 655.
Maghan Yusuf, Sultan - MC/478.
Mahesa s/o Shivachi - MC/542.
Mahfoo Salem Makwi - AR/279-10, 268, 270.
Mahindas - AR/53, 651, 655.
Mahinda, A. J. - MC/432.
Maina, Issaic - AR/661.
Maina, Daudi - AR/104, 363-64.
Maina, Joseph - AR/13, 588.
Malindi European Association - AR/2271.
Malingo, Lawrence - AR/2306.
Manchester, Duke of - HOR/155, 1083; MC/271.
Mambo, Jake - MC/391.
Manchester, G. A. Fuller - AR/13, 588, 2279, 2294-95, 2287-89, 2405.
Malindi, Joshua - AR/37-71.
Makasembo, D. - AR/1306, 1544.
Makokha, Charles - AR/1355; HOR/90.
Makinyo, J. D. - AR/1348.
Malingi, Joshua - AR/2306.
Mallinga, Lawrence - AR/2164.
Malu, W. M. - AR/130, 198-99.
Marchant, W. S. - AR/169-70, 391-92, 1087, 1516-18, 2267-70, 2279, 2301, 2304, 2415; PRB/5; MC/513.
Mather, Joseph - AR/422.
Maxwell, V. E. - MC/286.
Mbarath, Daniel - AR/383.
Mbaria Kaniu - AR/384.
Mbat - HOR/510, 515.
Mathenge, Joseph - AR/422.
Maudling, R. - AR/1308, 2576.
Mauta, Chief - MC/327, 341.
Maxwell, G. - PRB/117, 176.
Maxwell, J. R. - AR/695, 889-90, 893; HOR/159; IR/54.
Maxwell, V. E. - MC/286.
Mbaruk - PRB/125, 172.
Mbat - AR/370.
Mbete, K. M. - AR/2500.
Mbindyo, E. - MC/271.
Morogo, Chief - AR/76c-62, 764-66, 774-75.
Morris, Lt. - IR/473.
Morris, M. G. - MC/6E.
Morrison, S. A. - MC/~;9, 64.
Mortimer, Capt. N. - MC/455; IR/132.
Moss, D. - AR/2567.
Mostyn, Sir P. - MC/443.
Moyes, W. - AR/l101, 1115.
Muasa, Joseph - AR/185.
Muchendu, E. T. M. s/n - MC/132.
Muchoki Gikonyo - AR/656.
Muchuchu, Job - MC/481.
Muganda, Chief - MC/544.
Muganda, W. - HOR/510, 513.
Mugekenye, George - AR/2179, 2184.
Mugekenza, Mr. - AR/51, 589.
Mugekura, Chief - MC/311.
Mugwahua, Chief - MC/44.
Muhoho, Chief - MC/148.
Muhoro, Charles - AR/358.
Musau, Chief C. I. - MC/334.
Musson, Lt. - MC/231, 234.
Muswahili, R. A. - MC/271.
Muli, Henry - AR/199-200.
Muloko, Chief - AR/199-200, 1112, 196.
Mrunjai - AR/2138, 2154.
Mundell, Capt. - AR/855, 857-59.
Mung, Chief - MC/345.
Mungai, Chief - AR/653-54, 892, 1307, 1351-54, 1826; HOR/21.
Musa, Chief - AR/1404-06, 1408, 1414-19, 1422-24, 1428, 1432; IR/54, 78.
Musa Gatheru s/o Kimiuiri - MC/132.
Musa, Chief - AR/1404-06, 1408, 1414-19, 1422-24, 1428, 1432; IR/54, 78.
Muslim Association - AR/2137, 2153, 2158.
Muslim Reform League - AR/2141.
Musa, Chief - AR/1235, 1271, 1273-74, 1290, 1292, 1300, 1315-17, 1320-23, 1325, 1327-28, 1330-37, 1341-42; PRB/183, 187; MC/553; IR/40, 51, 55, 65-67.
Muslim Political Union - AR/2165.
Muranga Parents Education Association - AR/333, 367-69.
Murunga, W. - MC/271.
Mure, Capt. - MC/452.
Murgor, Charles - AR/691, 765-67, 779-80, 836, 1168-71, 2564; HOR/475.
Murgor, W. - AR/693.
Munro, J. - MC/132.
Munubi, Chief - MC/315.
Muroji Mwiriya - MC/253.
Murungu District Ex-Soldiers Association - AR/368.
Musa, Chief - MC/582.
Murungu s/o Shundu, Chief - MC/582.
Musa, Chief - AR/653-54, 892, 1307, 1351-54, 1826; HOR/21.
Muslim Association - AR/2137, 2153, 2158.
Muslim Political Union - AR/2165.
Muslim Reform League - AR/2141.
Musa, Chief - AR/1235, 1271, 1273-74, 1290, 1292, 1300, 1315-17, 1320-23, 1325, 1327-28, 1330-37, 1341-42; PRB/183, 187; MC/553; IR/40, 51, 55, 65-67.
Muslim Political Union - AR/2165.
Muslim Reform League - AR/2141.
Musa, Chief - AR/1235, 1271, 1273-74, 1290, 1292, 1300, 1315-17, 1320-23, 1325, 1327-28, 1330-37, 1341-42; PRB/183, 187; MC/553; IR/40, 51, 55, 65-67.
Muthama, E. G. - HOR/767.
Muthoki, Chief - MC/319, 323, 334.
Muthoka, Shem - AR/176.
Muthoni, Count - IR/210.
Mutiero, Chief Joseph - AR/191, 193; HOR 1012.
Mutisa, Jacob - AR/176.
Mutoko, Chief - MC/569.
Mutembe, Chief - MC/315.
Mutunga, Chief - MC/325.

Mwaiya ya Ngata - MC/335-36, 341.

Muuma ya Ngata - MC/335-36, 341.

Mvita Peoples Convention Party - AR/2164.

Mwaisaka Mwa1uga - AR/2339.

Mwaka, Joseph - AR/176.

Mwa1ange, Claudius - AR/2360.

Mwaliko, Jefisa - AR/2339.

Mwalongo, Isaac - MC/315.

Mwambao United Front - AR/2516.

Mwambichi, Jimm; - AR/2339, 2341, 2349, 2441.

Mwandoe, James - AR/2339.

Mwanga, Chief - MC/474, 476.

Mwangi, Henry - MC/486.

Mwangi, James - AR/359.

Mwangi, Titus - AH/67, 352.


Mwanja, Charles - MC/132.

Mwendewa, Chief - MC/321, 323.

Mwasa, Joseph - IE/34.

Mwasya, V. J. - AR/250.

Mwatsama, J. J. - AR/2274.

Mwaura, Godfrey - AR/325.

Mwaura s/o Muna - MC/132.

Mweki, Chief - MC/325.

Nadile, Chief - MC/544.

Ndebata, Chief - MC/126.

Nabwana, Pascal - HOR/13.

Nahashon Njuno - AR/467-68.

Naidu, Mrs. - IR/16.

Nairobi Africa Tenants Association - AR/655.

Nairobi District African Congress - AR/331, 417-18, 542, 655-57, 983, 2551.


Nakuru District Congress - AR/697, 699, 983-84.


Nanyuki Indian Association - AR/426.

Native Catholic Union - AR/1266-68, 1271-74, 1508-09, 1511, 1513.

Nazareth, J. M. - AR/695, 892-93, 981-82, 1475.

Ndenda, Chief - MC/544.


Ndegwa, George - AR/99, 367; HOR/925, 928.

Ndegwa, R. - AR/468.

Ndegwa Metho - AR/373.

Ndii ya Jeshi Kristo - AR/320.

Ndiisi, M. A. O. - HOR/716.

Nditoian, Chief - MC/371.

Ndombi, Chief - MC/315.

Ndonye wa Kauti - AR/30, 154.

Ndondo, Chief - MC/331.

Negas Tafferti - IR/424.

Negederas Haile - IR/301.


New Akamba Union - AR/200.


Newsome, B. H. - MC/102.

Ngai Njogere - AR/546.

Ngala, R. G. - AR/2118, 2162, 2272-76, 2360, 2511, 2516-17; HOR/475.

Ngalo, R. - AR/1048-49, 1309, 1736, 1826, 2067-68, 2070, 2212-14, 2561, 2587, 2592.

Nganga, Andrew - AR/367, 372-73.

Ng'ang'a s/o Kimonda, Chief - MC/152.


Ngatta, James - AR/67.


Ngige, Chief Stephen - AR/454-56, 460-64.

Ngome, Chief - MC/560.

Ngome, N. G. - AR/2273, 2512.

Ngonga, Chief - MC/544.

Ngovu wa Katama - PRB/120.

Nguli, Chief - MC/341.

Nguri, Chief - MG/49.

Ngwee, Chief - MC/319, 323, 327, 331, 334, 357, 341.


Nikalaba, Enesto - IR/45.


Njua, E. W. - MG/44.

Njia, Chief Letoria - AR/126.

Njeri, Paul - AR/1039.

Njeroge, Matthew - AR/367.

Njeroge, K. - AR/306.

Njeroge Wa Mukomo - AR/93.
Sanja, Hudson - MC/40.
Saoli arap Mbe - MC/126.
Sardoli, G. P. - IR/360.
Saves Karavasils - IR/200-03, 263, 381-83, 85.
Savoldi, Capt. - IR/362.
Schafer, Fr. - IR/76.
Schneider, H. - MC/288.
Scopascas, Capt. Salvatore - IR/268.
Scott, H. S. - MC/486.
Scott, Lord Francis - AR/683, 686, 948, 966, 971, 973, 976, 1561; IR/54-55.
Scouler, M. A. - IR/469.
Seagrave, M. A. - IR/77.
Segger, Chief J. - AR/1335, 1337, 1345, 1349; HOR/20-22.
Seggi, Mr. - AR/71, 73.
Sei, Chief - IR/95.
Sein, Jason ole - AR/582.
Selkeld, R. E. - MC/456, 461, 478.
Sendue - AR/71, 73, 464, 587, 596-99; PRB/49.
Sengile, Chief - MC/308-11.
Serape ole Njeru - AR/232.
Serkali ya Anake - AR/93.
Seyyid Khalid bin Bargash - AR/2124.
Shaqani - MC/414.
Shah, M. A. - MC/308.
Shake, J. - AR/1353, 1431-32; HOR/515, 792-94.
Shaw, Mrs. B. - AR/1298, 1307-08, 1345, 1429, 1465, 1473-79, 1537, 2588-89.
Shaw, B. V. - MC/185, 531, 576.
Shaw, G. S. - MC/286.
Shaw, K. P. - AR/458, 515-17, 767, 779-80, 932, 1676-77, 1711-72, 1816, 1869; HOR/380-81, 608-09, 695, 724.
Shaw, Sir Robert - AR/97, 522.
Shelburton, Capt. - MC/535.

Stronach, J. C. - MC/286.

Sud bin Ali - AR/2147, 2466.

Sudi, Chief - MC/315.

Sura Wanganga - Me/132.


Swainsen, J. M. - AR/199-200, 582.


Swannepoel, W. - MC/288.

Swayne, D. D. G. - IR/205.


Talbot-Smith, L. - AR/585, 706-07; PRB/208; MC/453.

Talbot-Smith, L. - AR/585, 706-07; PRB/208; MC/453.


Tanaland Planters Traders Association - MC/452.


Taran, Col. - MC/478.

Tata Singh - MC/443.

Tassy (Tasfai) Wa.de, Fit. - IR/213-14, 274-75.

Thuon, Chief - MC/573.


Tirongei arap Taptueen - MC/262.


Todd, Mr. - MC/478.

Togni, Lt. - IR/209, 263.

Tomeno Cheptulel - MC/364.


Torotich arap Moi - AR/125, 128.

Tovatherich, Dr. - AR/691, 693, 925-26, 928-29, 978, 1043-41, 1043; HOR/536-39.


Trailling, F. G. - AR/231, 2183-85, 2331-32; HOR/481, 830; MC/561, 565, 570, 576, 590.


Tuscan Progress Society - AR/764.


Turton, J. L. - MC/375.

Turuthi, Mr. - MC/173.

Turuthi ele Makerdo - MC/148.

Tutu, A. M. - MC/366.

Tyssen, F. D. - MC/31.

Uasin Gishu Farmers Association - MC/87.

Udall, Charles - AR/643, 646.

Uganda African Union - AR/2162, 2511.


Uku Mukima, Chief - AR/126.

Ulu Association - AR/149.

Ulu Settlers Association - AR/163-64.


United Kenya Party - AR/817, 888.

United Masai Organization - HOR/1012.

United Party - AR/699, 984, 1047, 1478-79.

United Political Progressive Party - AR/119.

United Somali Association - AR/1635, 1867, 1874; HOR/375, 380, 382-84.

Upinde, Jason - MC/308.


Usber, K. L. - IR/55.

Vaccarino, Lt. Tenete - IR/210-11.

Valenza, Dr. - IR/210, 270.

Valle, Signor - IR/381.

Vanderdecken, Mr. - MC/478.

Vanderper, Miss D. L. - AR/692-93, 695.


Venter, J. - MC/305.


Vigna, Capt. - IR/409.

Vincent, Sir Alfred - AR/2483.

Voiy, Lt. - MC/231.


Wilkinson, T. C. - AR/11-13, 1816-18; HOR/609-10.


Williams, A. D. - MC/86.


Wilson, D. - MC/82.

Wilson, E. S. - AR/659.


Wilson, Gordon - PRB/16, 20.

Wilson, I. - MC/474.


Wilson, L. S. - IR/476.

Wise, Capt. - MC/474.

Wisdom, R. H. W. - MG/217.


Witlox, Rev. Fr. - MC/588.

Witte, M. J. - AR/160; MC/54.


Wolseley, I. F. - IR/323.

Woods, Cyril - MG/65.

Wordsworth, J. L. - AR/541-42.


Worthington, R. T. - AR/475, 477; MC/482.

Worthy, D. G. - AR/426, 428, 518-19; HOR/727, 736; MC/259.

Wright, E. H. - AR/97, 678, 1022; IR/111.

Wright, E. R. - MC/325.


Yagi, N. - MC/16.

Young, H. A. - AR/943-45; IR/51.

Young, W. - MC/271.

Young Bus Association - AR/2058, 2060-61, 2064, 2504.

Young Durumas Association - AR/2475.

Young Kavirondo Welfare Association (YKWA) - AR/1264, 1505; MC/557.

Yusuf Dobi - AR/423.

Zafrud Dean - AR/697, 983.

Zakaya Kibure - IR/56.

Zakoyo, Chief - IR/66.

Zampiere, Signor - IR/208, 210, 268, 357.

Zan, Mazumbuko - AR/2512.

Zaphire, Mr. - MC/456.

Zaud (Zaudi) Ayella, Fit. - IR/401, 404, 408-09, 453, 467, 469-70, 473.
SUBJECT INDEX TO MISCELLANEOUS CORRESPONDENCE

The following is a list of provinces and districts for which documents are to be found in the Miscellaneous Correspondence section (pp. 305-357):

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Province</th>
<th>District</th>
<th>Province</th>
<th>District</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Central Coast</td>
<td>Kilifi</td>
<td>Nyanza (cont.)</td>
<td>North Kavirondo</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Kismayu</td>
<td></td>
<td>North Nyanza</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Mombasa</td>
<td></td>
<td>South Kavirondo</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Tana River</td>
<td>Rift Valley</td>
<td>Trans Nzoia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>(no documents</td>
<td>West Pokot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>available)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Northern</td>
<td>Isiolo</td>
<td>Southern</td>
<td>Embu</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Marsabit</td>
<td></td>
<td>Fort Hall</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Wajir</td>
<td></td>
<td>Kajiado</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nyanza</td>
<td>Baringo</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Central Kavirondo</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Elgeyo-Marakwet</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Elgon Nyanza</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Homa Bay</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Kericho</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Kisii</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Kisumu</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Kisumu-Londiani</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Nandi</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The subject entries appearing below have been derived primarily from the MC subject headings rather than the detailed annotations, and they are only intended to itemize the main bodies of material to be found in the section.

Subject entries are grouped under the district or province to which they most directly apply, and the inclusive dates for each subject appear in parentheses to the right. The numbers to the extreme right of each entry represent the MC index number with which the more detailed annotation may be located in the Miscellaneous Correspondence section.

The names of Provinces correspond to those found in the MC inserts and which were in use just prior to the Regional Constitution of 1962. The names of Districts, on the other hand, may include older forms, and each has been placed under the Province within whose administrative boundaries the District was at one time included.

**CENTRAL PROVINCE**

- Circumcision (1919-1932) - 482, 484, 486, 488.
- Kamba customary law (1950) - 492.
- Marriage, forced (1936-1940) - 490.
- Meru circumcision (1919) - 482.
- Nyeri District - 480.
- Rape (1920) - 484.

**COAST PROVINCE**

- Abd Wak - 459.
- Abyssinian Southern Frontier (1908-1909) - 456.
- Alexander Station AR 1920/21 - 454.
- Bajun Islands (1917-1920) - 451.
- Camel (1913-1914) - 458, 460.
- Darod Ismail (1922) - 465.

- Deshek Wama River (1915) - 457.
- Boundaries (1921) - 466.
- Development scheme (1914) - 461.
- Somalis (1917) - 462.
- Unrest (1916) - 452.
- Juba River Agreement (1915) - 450.
- Map - 468.
- Native tribunals (1915) - 467.
- Serenli District (1912) - 455.
- Somali (1917-1922) - 462, 469, 470.
- Tanalad Province (1915/16, 1923) - 453, 463.
- Zubeir Somali (1922) - 469.

**Kilifi District**

- Agricultural projects (1952) - 180.
- Bamba location (1955) - 203.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Topic</th>
<th>Pages</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Boundaries (1956)</td>
<td>199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bus service (1948)</td>
<td>152</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Charcoal (1953)</td>
<td>202</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dams (1950-1952)</td>
<td>153, 184</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dida Shambas (1956)</td>
<td>198</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Folio records (n. d.)</td>
<td>208</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Forest reserves</td>
<td>153</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grazing (1950-1952)</td>
<td>184</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Law, legal cases (1911-1914)</td>
<td>170</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Local Native Councils (1925)</td>
<td>213</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Malindi Sub-District (1958)</td>
<td>192</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mangea Forest Reserve</td>
<td>153</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Masaai (1926)</td>
<td>14, 18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Masaai, defense of (1936-1942)</td>
<td>286</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Masai (1926)</td>
<td>8, 10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Masaai (1926)</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maps (Isiolo District)</td>
<td>412</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Muyale District (1940-1942)</td>
<td>385</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NORTHERN PROVINCE</td>
<td>97, 399-411, 414-46, 433-48</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>European traders, huts (1924-1925)</td>
<td>432</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Administration (n. d.)</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Boundaries (1924-1959)</td>
<td>5, 8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Census (n. d.)</td>
<td>1, 8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chiefs (n. d.)</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Civil servant concubinage (1909)</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Crime (1939-1946)</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dorobo (1932)</td>
<td>1, 8-9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eldama Ravine (n. d.)</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elephants (1924)</td>
<td>13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elgeyo-Marakwet (n. d.)</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>European farms (n. d.)</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Game (n. d.)</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grassing (1916-1928)</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Guides (n. d.)</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Honey Barrel Affair (1953)</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hut tax (1910/11-1926)</td>
<td>1, 8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Inspection visits (1911-1918)</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kamasia (n. d.)</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kenya Weekly News (1954-1955)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Labour (n. d.)</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maps (n. d.)</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marakwet (n. d.)</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Masai (1926)</td>
<td>8, 14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Missions (n. d.)</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Native council (n. d.)</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Native rights (1923)</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prisons (n. d.)</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rain (1903-1931)</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Registration, women (1942)</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Revenue (n. d.)</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Roads (n. d.)</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rupee redemption (1921)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Safari reports (1910-1937)</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Salt licks (n. d.)</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Staff lists (1903-1954)</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stock disease (n. d.)</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Trade (1925)</td>
<td>8, 10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Trees, timber (n. d.)</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tribal retainers, police (n. d.)</td>
<td>1, 8</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Topic</th>
<th>Pages</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NYANZA PROVINCE</td>
<td>525</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Agriculture (1910, 1927)</td>
<td>519, 559</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anthropology and ethnology (1908-1928)</td>
<td>515, 588, 590</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Basket making (n. d.)</td>
<td>870</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Boundary lines (1928)</td>
<td>222</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cattle (n. d.)</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chiganga (1913)</td>
<td>218</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Church of England (n. d.)</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Churches (n. d.)</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Colonial posessions (n. d.)</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Crime (1939-1946)</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cultural history (n. d.)</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Custom (n. d.)</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dida Shambas (1956)</td>
<td>198</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>District (n. d.)</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dried fruits (n. d.)</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Education (1905-1913)</td>
<td>517</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ethnology (1910-1915)</td>
<td>588</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Luo social customs law (1911)</td>
<td>586</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marala (n. d.)</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maralal (n. d.)</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Masaai (1926)</td>
<td>8, 14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Masai (1926)</td>
<td>8, 14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Masai (1926)</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maps (Isiolo District)</td>
<td>412</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Muyale District (1940-1942)</td>
<td>385</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NORTHERN PROVINCE</td>
<td>97, 399-411, 414-46, 433-48</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>European traders, huts (1924-1925)</td>
<td>432</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Administration (n. d.)</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Boundaries (1924-1959)</td>
<td>5, 8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Census (n. d.)</td>
<td>1, 8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chiefs (n. d.)</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Civil servant concubinage (1909)</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Crime (1939-1946)</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dorobo (1932)</td>
<td>1, 8-9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eldama Ravine (n. d.)</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elephants (1924)</td>
<td>13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elgeyo-Marakwet (n. d.)</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>European farms (n. d.)</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Game (n. d.)</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grassing (1916-1928)</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Guides (n. d.)</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Honey Barrel Affair (1953)</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hut tax (1910/11-1926)</td>
<td>1, 8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Inspection visits (1911-1918)</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kamasia (n. d.)</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kenya Weekly News (1954-1955)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Labour (n. d.)</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maps (n. d.)</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marakwet (n. d.)</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Masai (1926)</td>
<td>8, 14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Missions (n. d.)</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Native council (n. d.)</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Native rights (1923)</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prisons (n. d.)</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rain (1903-1931)</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Registration, women (1942)</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Revenue (n. d.)</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Roads (n. d.)</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rupee redemption (1921)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Safari reports (1910-1937)</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Salt licks (n. d.)</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Staff lists (1903-1954)</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stock disease (n. d.)</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Trade (1925)</td>
<td>8, 10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Trees, timber (n. d.)</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tribal retainers, police (n. d.)</td>
<td>1, 8</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Central Kavirondo District
Administration diaries, District diaries, etc. (1924-1928) - 531, 552, 561, 565, 570.
Elgeyo-Marakwet District
Agriculture (1921-1931) - 33.
Census (1912-1913) - 38.
Damas (1930) - 23.
Diaries (1921-1933) - 38.
Distribution of wealth (1921-1927) - 19.
European hunters (1926-1927) - 19.
Grazing (1921-1936) - 22, 33, 35.
Intelligence Reports (1922-1923) - 29.
Japanese newspapers (1929-1930) - 16.
Kamasia (1927) - 26.
Labour (1918) - 21.
Land Inquiry Commission (1932) - 37.
Luo (1922) - 24-25.
Native rights (1921) - 34.
Nubians (1924) - 27.
Petitions (1951) - 36.
Population (1921-1931) - 33.
Repatriated tribesmen (1927) - 23.
Secretariat Circulars (1921-1924) - 18, 29, 32.
Stock (1921-1932) - 26, 33.
Kisumu-Londiani District
District diaries (1924-1927) - 529, 541, 548.
Nandi District
Station diaries, District diaries, etc. (1924-1928) - 530, 546, 550, 562, 567, 571.
North Kavirondo District
Station diaries, safari reports, etc. (1924-1928) - 534, 543, 553, 557, 566, 574.
North Nyanza District
Land tenure (1930) - 315.
SOUTHERN PROVINCE
Circumcision (1948) - 496.
Masai (n.d.) - 494, 497.
Moran officers and supervisors HORs, reports, etc. (1948-1956) - 495, 501-03, 505-11.
Native welfare (1944) - 499.
Embū District
Aerodromes (n.d.) - 108.
African District Council (1956) - 69.
Balokole movement (1946) - 56.
Birds (n.d.) - 114.
Boundaries (1914-1946) - 114.
Boyce, Norman (n.d.) - 47.
Churches (1955-1957) - 58, 60, 61, 74.
Consulate (1927) - 105.
Dundas, K. R. (1915) - 93.
East African Estates, Ltd. (1913) - 89.
Education (1918-1956) - 48, 66.
Famine relief (1956) - 72.
Gazette notices (1910-1925) - 114.
Guards (1914) - 91.
Infanticide (n. d.) - 1.
Judicial statistics (1923-1926) - 114.
Kabare village (See also Kiambu District) (1956) - 58, 71.
Kiamas (1924-1926) - 114.
Labour (1931) - 51, 114.
Liquor (n. d.) - 114.
Local Native Council (1925) - 114.
Medical (1913-1945) - 114.
Mica (n. d.) - 114.
Missionaries (1957) - 58.
Native policy (1930) - 113.
Nguru, Chief (1931) - 49.
Police (1907/08-1926) - 114.
Prisons (1907/08-1926) - 114.
Rain (1937-1945) - 1-4.
Regulations (1928) - 53.
Salvation Army (1942) - 53.
Secretariat Circulars (1912-1935) - 79-83, 85-86, 88, 90, 92, 95-100, 103, 107, 109, 112.
Sentries (1914) - 91.
Staff (1906-1946) - 1-4.
Stock disease (n. d.) - 114.
Tax (1931) - 50.
Tribal retainers (n. c.) - 114.
Uasin Gishu Farmers Association (n. d.) - 87.
Village resettlement (1956) - 64.
Welfare officers (1915) - 75.
Witchcraft (n. d.) - 114.
Witte, Fr. M. S. (1941-1944) - 54.
Forth Hall District
Circumcision, female (n. d.) - 366.
Kikuyu (n. d.) - 364.
Kajiado District
Moran supervisors reports, HORs, safari reports, etc. (n. d.) - 369-72.
Kiamas District
Circumcision, female (1925-1957) - 152.
Itoka ceremonies (1959) - 141.
Kabare village (1956-1958) - 143.
Kikuyu Central Association (1924) - 145.
Land (1894-1941) - 132, 139, 145-46, 150.
Acquisition (1894, 1939-1941) - 132, 139.
Alienation (1915-1928) - 146.
Dispossession (1939-1941) - 132.
Resettlement (1939-1941) - 132.
Rightholders (1939-1941) - 132.
Settlement (1924) - 145, 150.
Local Native Council (1947) - 137.
Safari diaries (1939-1940) - 133-34.
Kitui District
Bsbonge (1949) - 339.
Boundaries (1947) - 334.
Galla (1949) - 360.
Kamba (1949) - 340.
Kitui Station Inspection Reports (1910-1918) - 343, 345-46, 348, 350-52.
Location diaries (1939-1949) - 346.
Central Area No. 1 - 321.
Central Area No. 2 - 323.
Eastern Area - 327.
Northern Area - 319.
Southern Area - 325.
Mumoni Sub-station Inspection Reports (1915) - 348-49.
Safari diaries, reports, etc (See Machakos District) (1947-1950) - 328-33, 338-39, 341.
Staff (1910) - 344.
Machakos District
Kitui Station diary (1906) - 358.
Machakos Diary Book (1925-1928) - 362.
Nairobi Collectors Diary (1906) - 360.
Meru District
Meru Society (1935-1943) - 250, 252.
Native tribunals (1924-1938) - 253.
Nanyuki District
Dorobo, Mukogodo (1939-1959) - 259.
Narok District
Masai
Age system (1932) - 356.
Sociological survey (1938-1948) - 354.
Nyeri District
Safari diaries, itineraries, etc. (1936-1954) - 264-67.
Turkana Province/District
Administrative matters (1941-1942) - 273.
Ethiopian police (1943) - 275.
Safari diaries, reports, etc. (1942-1958) - 274, 276-82.